CYBERPUNK RED

THE ROLEPLAYING GAME OF THE DARK FUTURE

ZETATECH
Microtech
INTERNATION
福滿樓
川粵名菜
Westbrook
Heywood
Santa
K11
DMS
TAXI

Cyberpunk RED

CAST AND CREW

Writing and Design by Mike Pondsmith, James Hutt, Cody Pondsmith, Jay Parker, J Gray, David Ackerman, and Jaye Kovach

Based on Material Originally Created by David Ackerman, Matt Anacleto, Mike Blum, Edward Bolme, Colin Fisk, Dave Friedland, Bruce Harlick, Scott Hedrick, Michael LaBossiere, Mike MacDonald, Will Moss, Lisa Pondsmith, Mike Pondsmith, Derek Quintanar, Mike Roter, Scott Ruggels, Craig Sheeley, Mark Schumann, Ross Winn, Benjamin Wright, and the many writers who worked on the ***Cyberpunk*** line in the past.

Beat Chart Concepts Contributed by Flint Dille

Lyrics for Black Dog and Never Fade Away by David Sandström and Dennis Lyxzén

Business Management by Lisa Pondsmith

Project Management by Cody Pondsmith and Mike Pondsmith

Art Direction by Jaye Kovach

Cover Illustration by Anselm Zielonka

Interior Illustration and Graphics by Doug Anderson, Bad Moon Art Studio, Richard Bagnall, Santiago Betancur, Neil Branquinho, Alexander Dudar, Colin Fisk, Matthew S. Francella, Hélio Frazão, Huntang, J Gray, Maksym Harahulin, DariusK, Jaye Kovach, Bernard Kowalczuk, Adrian Marc, Jan Marek, Eddie Mendoza, Pedram Mohammadi, Alan Okamoto, Anna Podedworna, Sebastian Szmyd, Eve Ventrue, 望瑾 Jin Wang, Wavefront, and Anselm Zielonka

Editing by Carol Darnell, Michael Matheson, Josh Vogt, and Dixie Cochran

Layout and Page Design by J Gray, Irrgardless, and Adam Jury

Product Consultation by Aron Tarbuck

Playtesting and Beta Reading by James "ELH" Adams, Azalah, Jared Doyle Barnes, Ben, Gabriel Boleau, Naomi Calhoun, Matt "Sir Fluffles" Carroll, Kevin Diehl, Linda "Druttercup" Evans, James Fullerton, Allen Hawkins, Matthew House, Jay Jasti, Paul Khalifé, The MadQueen, Ashley Mayo, Leon "Leothedino" Mendez, Dan "F00d4Th0ught" Richardson, Ryan "Boss_Angler" St. John, Gavin "Fishy" Steele, Joseph Torres, Jason Rand, Jillian Wagner, Eddy Webb, and Worthington

Special Thanks to Radek Adam Grabowski, Marcin Iwiński, Amelia Kołat, Hollie Bennett, Sam Liu, Patrick Mills, Michał Platkow-Gilewski, Walter Jon Williams, and the entire crew at CD Projekt Red.

CR3001 • ISBN 978-1-950911-06-6 • First Printing

Copyright © 2020 by R. Talsorian Games, Inc., Cyberpunk is a registered trademark of CD Projekt Red S.A. All rights reserved under the Universal Copyrights Convention. All situations, governments, and people herein are fictional. Any similarities portrayed herein without satiric intent are strictly coincidental.

Lyrics for Black Dog and Never Fade Away © 2020 by CD Prokekt S.A.
Images on pages 26 and 284 © 2020 by CD Prokekt S.A.

R Talsorian Games

CD PROJEKT RED®

CONTENTS

Never Fade Away 5

View from the Edge 17
- A Tabletop RPG Primer 22
- Streetslang 24

Soul and the New Machine 27
- Roles 29
- The Three Methods of Making a Character 40

Tales from The Street 43

Fitted for the Future 71
- What are Statistics? 72
- Skills 81
- Weapons and Armor 91
- Your Outfit 99

Putting the Cyber into the Punk 107
- Cyberpsychosis 108
- Cyberware 110

The Fall of the Towers 121

Getting it Done 125
- Getting the Scene Down 126
- Resolving Actions with Skills 128
- Skill List 130
- Role Abilities 142
- Multiclassing Roles 143

Friday Night Firefight 167
- In Combat Time 168
- Actions 168
- Ranged Combat 170
- Melee Combat 175
- Other Ways to Get Hurt 180
- Before You Take Damage 182
- When Armor Doesn't Cut It 186
- Vehicle Combat 189
- Reputation 193

Netrunning 195
- Doing Things in the NET 197
- Net Combat 201
- Programs 201
- Miscellaneous Upgrades 208
- Cyberdeck Hardware 208
- Doing a Netrun 209
- Building a NET Architecture 209

Trauma Team 219
- Wound States and Critical Injuries 220
- Stabilization and Healing 222
- Trauma Team 223
- Street Drugs 227
- Therapy and You 229
- Cyberpsychosis 230

Welcome to the Dark Future 233
- The Fall of America 234
- Dark Future Countdown 236
- Before the Red 242
- The 4th Corp War 251

The Time of the Red 257
- The Aftermath 258
- The U.S. in the Time of the Red 258
- The World Beyond 260
- The Neocorps 264
- Corporate Profiles 267

Welcome to Night City 283
- A Bit of Night City History 284
- Night City in 2020 288
- Night City, Happy at Last? 291
- Night City in the Time of the Red 295
- Particulars 300
- People of Night City 304
- Gangs of Night City 308
- Key Places in and Around Night City 310

Everyday Life 315
- Staying out of Trouble 316
- How You Stay in Touch 319
- What You're Packing 321
- How You Get Around 322
- How You Get the Word 326
- What You Wear 327
- What You Eat 328
- How You Have Fun 329
- Where You Get Stuff 331

The New Street Economy 333
- Night Markets 337
- Night Market Appendix 340
- Making a Living in a Cyberpunk World 381

Running Cyberpunk 387
- Beat Charts 395
- Getting Better 408
- Mooks and Grunts 412
- Encounters in the Red 417

Screamsheets 425

Black Dog 435

AND NOW, A WORD FROM THE MANAGEMENT

So, it's 2013, and I have a problem...

See, we've all been cruising the mean streets of Night City since 1984. We've fought the Megacorps to a standstill, cybered ourselves to the very limit of psychosis, and have even climbed to the heights of the Arasaka Towers to pimp smack old Saburo upside his bald head.

This is one of the problems all designers who work within a self-created world face: terminal stagnation. Your players have done everything, fought everything, and seen everything you can offer in the original iteration of your world, and there's not much left to do.

In ***Cyberpunk***, my solution has always been to treat the entire world like a giant comic book, divided up into roughly ten-year story arcs. The ***Cyberpunk*** world goes to hell beginning in 1993, starting with the invention of modern cyberware and the attack on the World Trade Center in New York by Colombian narco-terrorists. We start the main ***Cyberpunk*** story (what I call the *Never Fade Away* Arc) ten years later in 2013 with the culmination being Johnny Silverhand's invasion of the Arasaka Tower in an attempt to rescue his girlfriend, Alt Cunningham. Ten more years pass and then begins the ***Cyberpunk 2020*** Arc (which I call the *Fall of the Towers* Arc... starting to see a pattern here, what with me destroying big buildings all the time?) by the end of which the ***Cyberpunk*** world is totally disrupted in 2023.

Working in story arcs is useful. It allows you to keep the main world operational while creating new storylines and introducing new characters. You get to build on what is already there and familiar. But by the end of the ***2020*** Arc, I had two big problems. First, it wasn't going to be enough simply to start a new storyline. I had to deal with the fact that much of the existing world had been mined out and needed a reset.

And second, I'd acquired some *partners*. See, about the same time I started writing what would one day become this book, a bunch of guys in Poland—you probably know them as **CD Projekt Red**, creators of the wildly popular ***Witcher*** video games—showed up on my metaphorical doorstep and said, "Hey, wanna make a ***Cyberpunk*** videogame?" I looked them over and, assured that they were more than three guys in a basement with some old Apple 2's and a goat, agreed that this would be a cool idea.

But that also meant that, besides doing a bit of a reset, I had to preserve what made ***Cyberpunk*** *Cyberpunk*, while at the same time moving the timeline forward and clearing out the deadwood. I also had to make the new version fit not just a tabletop roleplaying game but a AAA videogame title too.

The result is the game you're holding in your hands.

Cyberpunk RED doesn't wreck the world. But it resets many of the elements of that world without having to make it unrecognizable. The product of literally hundreds of hours of real-world research and planning, ***RED*** gives us a new arc where almost all the elements of the ***Cyberpunk*** we all love are still present, but in new forms and with some fun new twists. The mean streets of Night City are still there, but there are lots of new Players and new challenges walking the shadows. In addition, ***RED*** allows us to create something unparalleled in gaming history—a tabletop RPG that serves as the perfect onramp for the expanded and far future of the ***Cyberpunk 2077*** arc. With threads looping forwards and back through the timeline, my partners at **CDPR** (Patrick, Adam, Marcin, Amelia—let's face it, the whole damned 600+ crew at the CD studio) and our crew at **R. Talsorian Games** have given you a deep, complex gaming experience you can explore on both the tabletop and the video screen.

I didn't do this by myself either. I have to give all credit to the amazing crew here at **R. Talsorian Games**, James, Cody, J, Jaye, Jay, Lisa, David, and a host of other contributors who have made this thing work. We all think the result of all our hard work is a thing of beauty, and we hope you will too.

Because we want you to join us in the Time of the Red and make it your time too.

— MIKE PONDSMITH

THE GUY WHO KILLED YOUR CYBERPUNK CHARACTER

BY HUNTANG

NEVER FADE AWAY

2013 (32 YEARS AGO)

He's coming out of the Hammer, about midnight, and he sees them. Three punks, mohawks bright and bristly with reflected neon, wearing high-collared jackets; gang colors.

"Yo! Rockerboy!" one of them yells, "Good show! Good noise!" Johnny Silverhand waves absently. Fans. They're right; the gig was good. He'd rarely been better. But the show's over.

They start walking towards him. One waves a bottle; the light strikes oily yellow tequila sloshing to and fro. "Yo, Silver-rocker!" he says. The smaller one, with the face scarred in African tribal tattoos. "Join us! Share some! Fair price for a good gig, eh?" The distance is closing, Johnny steers Alt, his girlfriend, to his bad side. The one without the Hand. "Hey, Icebrothers," he says, noting the gang's colors and speaking in a temporizing tone. "Your offer's solid, but it's been a long gig. I'm nearly flatlined as it is. How 'bout a replay, next night?" By that time, they're almost on him. He lets the 9mm Federated Arms X-9 drop from the spring holster, settling into the Hand. Probably nothing, he thinks.

"Yeah. Replay next night," the big one says enthusiastically, and that's when they hit him. This fast, they're a blur. The X-9 booms in the close confines of the alley; whines as spent rounds ricochet off into nowhere. There is a metallic "snick" as the smaller punk brings up his arm—light reflects off the fistful of razors that pretends to be a hand; then an excruciating impact lifts Johnny off the ground. Blood sprays over wet concrete. Silverhand hits with a bone wrenching impact. His pale eyes stare blankly at the sky. Alt's terrified screams recede swiftly into the dark. Sixty to zero in eight seconds flat.

• • •

Johnny comes to. There's something like broken glass in his guts. Red fire blots out the cool blue neon. He rolls over in a pool of something greasy. Blood.

His.

A cat topples off the dumpster, picking a cautious pattern around his body. No fool, this cat. A survivor. Not going to get involved. Its eyes are tiny red LEDs moving upalley; Johnny watches it. Smug bastard, he thinks. And closes his eyes.

Behind his eyelids, red digitals feebly clock out his remaining moments. Bio-clock running down. Cars whispering past on the filthy, rain-wet street beyond. A Trauma Team ambulance in the distance, siren screaming. But not for him. He's checking out.

He stares blankly up at the flat black ceiling of the city. Overhead, there's the shimmer of distant heat lightning interacting with the pink actinic glow of the City lights. The stars look painted in. A VTOL passes overhead, giant propblades thrashing the night. Johnny tries reaching up to it. He can see the Hand etched against the sky; slick, superchrome winking back at him. He balls the Hand that is his trademark into a chromed fist, servos clicking in one by one. He thrusts it into the gaping belly wound, gasping at the shocking pain. Somehow, he gets to his feet; staggers to the alleyway. He leans his feverish face against the cool, wet bricks. He makes a decision. He's not going to die. *They're* going to die. Closing his eyes, he pitches forward into the streak of passing traffic blur.

Something stops him. Hands firmly grapple him, holding him up. Silverhand has just enough strength to open his eyes. There's a face looking intently at him, thin, bearded. "Lord Almighty," the face says. "They really *did* you, didn't they?"

Fade to black.

TRAUMA WARD

Something is screaming when Johnny wakes up. Fine. Just as long as it isn't him. He must have missed the ambulance ride to the hospital, but here in the trauma ward he can hear the sound of jet engines. That's the screaming. It mounts higher and higher, while the ward fills with warm air and the smell of ozone. From his stretcher, he can see the bulky AV-4 vehicle spin on its fans and hurtle upwards. The din dies down and he can hear screaming for real all around him; casualties of the regular firefights around the City.

The doctor puts him back together. The same doctor who did his transparent Kiroshi eyes; his trademark silver hand. The same doctor who "plugged" him for interface and installed the software chips in the back of his skull. Johnny considers taking out a service contract.

Microsurgical waldos cut through the perforated guts, swabbing, tying off, prepping. The doctor stitches in three feet of glistening wet, tank-grown intestine; plugs the punch holes with synthetic skin and muscle. Airhypos inject the area with

speeddrugs, fasthealers, endorphins and antibacterials. Microscopic stitches hum off the serrated teeth of a mini-closer, bonding flesh together almost as well as the original. In a month or two, there won't even be a scar. Let's hear it for newtech.

The doctor's hands are quick and sure. He has done this a thousand times. He has a German accent. "Ach... Johnny... Johnny," he says, over and over as he works. Over his head, the sterilizer lamps glitter like an insect's multifaceted eyes. "Johnny... When are you going to give this up?" says the doctor.

When it ends, thinks Silverhand, from the fog of the dorphs and general anesthetics. "Johnny," says the doctor sadly. Silverhand is a second son to him. His first son was Johnny's best friend. His first son was killed in an inter-Corporate war eight years ago. No man should lose more than one son in a lifetime.

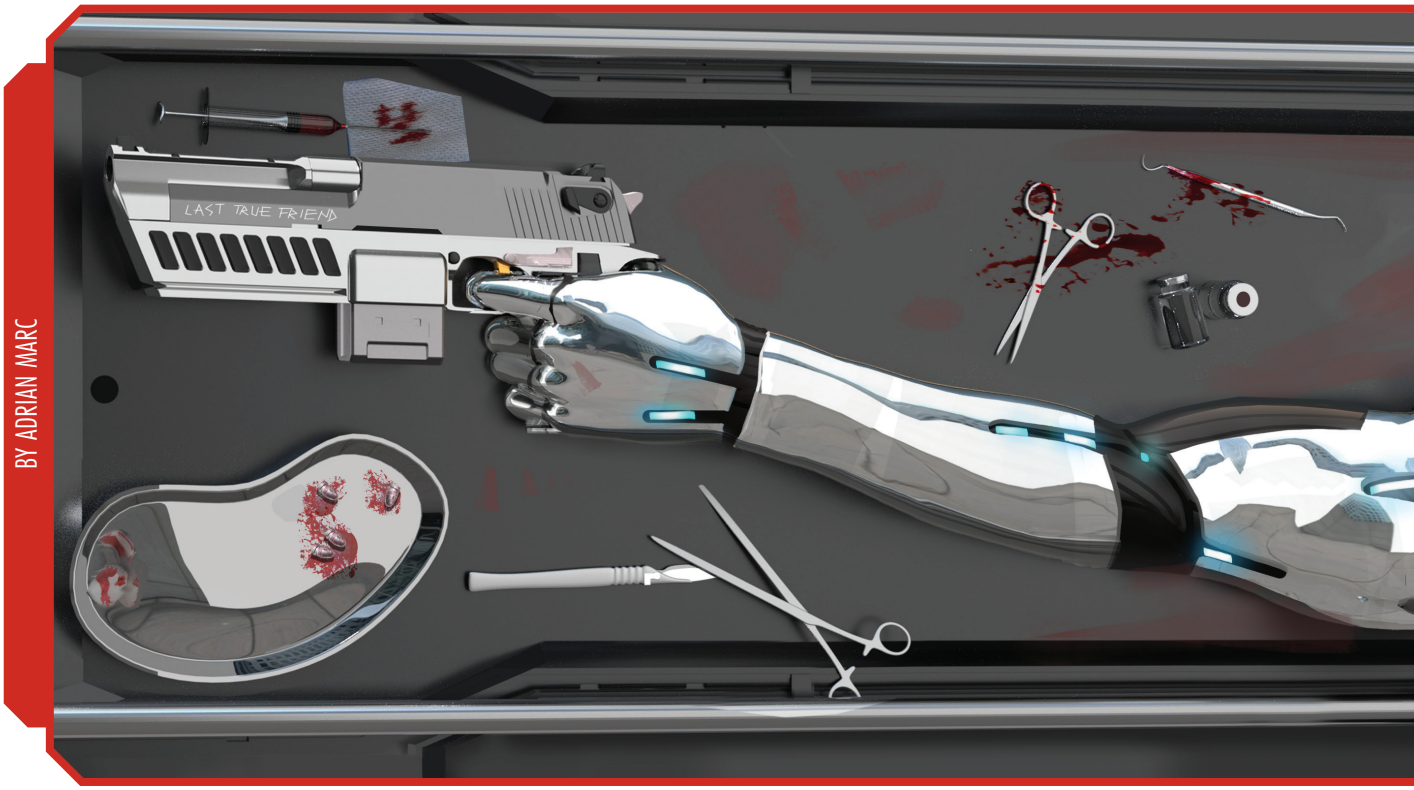
Thanks, thinks Johnny. *I owe you one, again.*

His alleyway benefactor is named Thompson; a thin, reedy type, wearing an armorjack trenchcoat three sizes too large. He packs no visible hardware. But a minicam mount straddles his head like an over-sized headphone; a mike loops in front of his mouth, the camera itself coming around the right side of his skull and hardwiring into a startlingly bright-green cyberoptic. He's a Media; a one-man team of cameraman and reporter, direct feeding to some Mediacorp downline. "Hey, Rocker," he says, leaning over the table as Silverhand recovers under the sterilizer beams.

"Ready for a little vengeance?"

THE NAMING OF NAMES

Johnny pulls on a red T-shirt. The shirt has the logo of his last band, Samurai. The shirt drags over the freshly stapled wound; hangs up on the bandages. He curses in Japanese. He pulls an armor jacket over his shoulders. He pulls the autoshotgun out of his battered bedroom dresser, checking the load and weight. He slips it carefully into the worn under-arm holster, under the jacket. He stuffs shuriken into pockets on the outside of the jacket. He picks up the heavy S&W Handcannon and slides it into his back holster. There is a fury behind glittering pale eyes. "So," he says. "Tell me."



BY ADRIAN MARC

Thompson leans back into the wall, body bracing against Johnny's intensity. He grins; takes a slug of Silverhand's tequila. "They didn't want you. They wanted *her*. She's an extraction. Business as usual."

Johnny's eyes are blank. "No surprise", he comments shortly. He gathers up a ragged handful of shells and begins to stuff-load the S&W's spare clip. Only the trembling of his hand—the meat hand–betrays any emotion. "So, why'd they do me?" he asks.

"You was home," grins Thompson. It's an old line. They both smile like friendly sharks. Thompson stops smiling. "They wanted you flatlined, so it'd look like a gang job. Boostergang sees the high and mighty Mister John Silverhand out strolling with his input; decides to slash him a bit. You go down, they grab her; they're gone like vapor. Real convenient when the cops find her body in an alley 'bout a week later. They'll have motives—lots of ugly motives, but they'll be those of high-powered boosters, not pros."

"Pros." Silverhand finishes loading the second clip. He stuffs the remaining shells in the armorjack's pockets. You can never have enough ammo.

"Yeah, pros," repeats Thompson. "You got shredded for fine, bro. At least a clean ten thousand Eurobucks of hardware on those boys. The speed they hit you with took maybe a seventy percent reflex boost, and those were custom rippers. The type that fold out along the fists. That sort of hardware isn't something you pick up on The Street."

"You saw them on me?"

Thompson's eyes are cold, slate-like. You could write anything you wanted in them. "Get real," he grates. "These were pros. If I'd jumped in, we'd both be dead." The eyes appraise him. "You've been off The Street too long, Rocker. You think everyone has a nice agent, a couple Solos covering their butts, and a comfy apartment like this somewhere. I let you take it, because I knew it would take at least five minutes for you to bleed yourself dry. I waited for them to move on, then used my Trauma Card." There is a longish silence. Then, "Look, Rocker. You want to guilt-loop, or you want to get your girl back?"

"So, name names," says Johnny. He sits down on the edge of the bed, favoring his stapled side. He reaches out for the tequila and takes a slug.

"Good news/bad news," says Thompson. He's unlimbered the cybercam unit from around his head and set it down on the table between them—the only indication of hardware is the silvermounted skull plug drilled through his right temple. The cam's cellular link through the NET is off. Thompson says, "Good news is, it isn't one of the really big guys, like Eurobusiness Machines."

"Fair enough," says Silverhand, taking another swig from the bottle.

"Bad news is, it's Arasaka."

"Jesus H. Christ!" explodes Johnny. The Hand, resting on the edge of the table, convulses. There's a rending noise and splinters fly in all directions.

"Your input was playing with hotdeck materials, Rocker. You know she ran for ITS, right?"

"Yeah. So, you gotta work somewhere. Alt didn't talk much about her work."

"True. But your Alt was ITS's pet Netrunner. She moved info up and down the NET and handled their security as well. She made a lot of classy software just for them." Long pause. "She built *Soulkiller*, you know. Or maybe you didn't. Like you said, she didn't talk much about her work."

Johnny sits back on the couch, the bottle halfway to his lips. Even the normally disconnected Silverhand has heard of *Soulkiller*, the legendary black program that sucks the very soul from its Netrunner victims. *Soulkiller*. What a joke. Soulkiller is a memory intensive AI superroutine that can track an intruding Netrunner's cyberlink faster than a boostergang snorts drugs. It tears out the cyberpirate's brain with brutal force, recreating it in a frozen storage matrix inside the mainframe. The word is on The Street that *Soulkiller* may be the closest thing to Hell on Earth, and these days, that's saying a lot.

And Alt made that? Johnny bites down a momentary wave of revulsion, superimposed over Alt's big green eyes, her tousled mane of hair. "No wonder she didn't talk about her work," he says finally.

"I was following her, Rocker," says Thompson. "Word's out that Arasaka is working on its own version of *Soulkiller*. Something that can walk the NET freely, getting up close and personal with people Arasaka doesn't like."

"A black-program assassin for a security company?" Johnny is up and pacing now. He knows where this is going, and he doesn't like it.

"You probably believe in Santa Claus too," says Thompson, reclaiming the dregs of the bottle. "Your Alt is the missing link. I figured they'd have to recruit her sooner or later, whether free or forced. *Soulkiller*'s main programming is buried in her head somewhere. So, I followed her."

"Thanks for the concern."

"You don't get it, Rockerboy. I want Arasaka. I want them bad. I'll put anyone and anything on the line to get them. Even myself—if I have to broadcast this story from the grave, I'll do it. They're mine. You get in my way, you're flatlined. You go with me... " Thompson lets it trail out.

Johnny stops pacing. The room goes still. Only the Hand moves, like something alive; silver metal joints clicking, takeup reels whirring, tiny pistons shooting in and out in simulation of a pulse. The Hand turns Johnny to face the media man. It makes him say, "How long do we have?"

Thompson smiles lopsidedly. "How long will it take your input to rewrite *Soulkiller*? A day? Two?"

"Yeah." Johnny turns, scoops up the keys to the Porsche. "You chipped for a smartgun?" he says. Thompson reaches down to his feet; draws up a long black, nylon bag. "FN-RAL assault," he says, standing up. "I was in the War. I like lead. Lots of lead."

Rain runs down the front of the speeder. A wall of Corporate glass and steel looms to either side as they pull out into the down-town traffic. The Porsche whistles slightly in the chill air, its $CHOOH^2$ power plant throwing it against the City night. "So where are we going, Rocker?" says Thompson.

Johnny grits his teeth. "I've got a marker I have to pull in," he says.

ROGUE AND SANTIAGO

Rogue hates the Atlantis. But she goes there because the contacts are good, and the pickings easy. Corporates looking for a fast freelance assassination. Medias and 'Runners looking to trade information. Fixers with guns, armor, and smuggling jobs. But the place has bad memories. She only comes here because Santiago insists on it. "You don't let personal caca get in the way of business," he says. A lot he knows.

Her back is to the wall of the booth—her mirror-shaded eyes scan the room like monitor cameras. What she can't see is covered by her partner, Santiago, from the opposite side of the booth. His burly shoulders bulk the heavy armor jacket—he looks like a scowling mountain. He's not her type. But he wants her. Somehow, they've managed to work this out—the way they worked out a combat style; the division of spoils. But he keeps hoping. Stupid Nomad.

Then she finds herself facing what she's dreaded for the last two years; the reason she hates this crummy bar; hates this crummy town. Johnny Silverhand walks into the Atlantis.

He still has the moves, she thinks, as he strides through the big brass doors. Head held high, a cocky light in his pale glass eyes. After all this time, Rogue still can't decide whether she wants him, or just wants to kill him. He looks like he owns the place as he crosses the room towards her; a comment to an old friend here, smiling at a fan there, a narrowed glance at a potential troublemaker; then he's standing in front of her. "Rogue," he says, like nothing'd ever happened. "I need your help, Rogue." His voice is urgent, magnetic.

"You can go to hell," she replies levelly. On the other side of the booth, there's a faint sound as Santiago slides one hand over the Minami 10 in his lap.

Johnny leans closer. "Look," he says, "I'm sorry. I know how you feel. And I wouldn't do this if I had any other choice." He pulls up a chair and straddles it, staring at her. "Tough," she shoots back acidly. She hopes her voice sounds steadier than she feels.

"You owe me one," he says, his voice taking an edge. "For Chicago. You owe me one at least. And it's not like I won't pay you. I've got euro."

"How much?" interjects Santiago. Johnny turns to face him. "Word on The Street is you're pulling five grand a night. I'll match and double it."

Santiago's eyes grin in his dark face. He scratches his bristly chin with his free hand. His partner has a real mad on about this guy. But he's a Face—he's got credit; that pulls weight in Santiago's world. "How long?"

"Two days max. I need an extraction. And I won't haze you—it's Arasaka." A long pause, "I'll understand if you think it's too much for you."

Santiago's eyes narrow. On The Street, their team is known as the best. Who does this choob think he is? Then the Nomad realizes he's being baited. Silverhand's already figured the score between the two partners. If Santiago backs up on this, it'll be all over The Street tomorrow. If he goes with it, Rogue's going to have to back his play. Rogue's right—Silverhand is a bastard. Santiago grins. He can take this punk with one hand behind his back. "It's going to cost you thirty thou, Rocker."

"Done."

Santiago grins and raises the stakes. "And you come with us," he finishes. From her side of the booth, Rogue's eyes smolder at her partner. She'd object, but the rule of the game is, "You don't let personal *caca* get in the way of business." When Johnny pulled out his wallet, as far as Santiago was concerned, it became business.

"Done," says Johnny. He is reaching out across the table to match grips with the big Nomad when one long shadow falls over the table, then another.

"Ah, Mister Silverhand," the bigger shadow says, leaning close. Johnny can see red LED light scrolling behind his optics, forming crosshairs as he brings the smartgun up.

Rogue reacts, her chipped reflexes kicking into overdrive. Her hand is a blur as it stabs up off the table, the bunched knuckles smashing the Solo's nose back into his face. He's dead before he hits the floor, but spasmed muscles tighten on the trigger of the big Malorian. There's a deafening BOOM! in a very small space, but Johnny's boosted reflexes have already thrown him up and over. There's a scream as the slug rips through the back of the booth and blows through the chest of a Corp sitting on the other side of the thin wall. Rogue's other hand fires the silenced Automag from under the table, ripping the smaller Solo in half.

Santiago rolls, hitting the floor. Over by the bar, three figures in armorjackets stand up, weapons in hand. Santiago's Minami 10 hammers a short burst. The figures go flat; one staggers back into the window and falls through in a shattering sound like

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

a hundred dropped chandeliers. Thompson brings up the FN-RAL with studied nonchalance, covering the two remaining, prone figures. "Gotcha," he says.

Johnny hits the bar floor; gun high, and eyes scanning the corners. Patrons keep their hands away from weapons—everyone plays cool. The disemboweled Solo on the floor whimpers. Back-to-back, the four of them edge out of the bar.

RUNAWAY

"We are seriously tagged," gasps Rogue as they hit the sidewalk.

"They must have tracked my Trauma Card," grunts Thompson. "Guess they wanted to finish the job. You know some nice people, Rocker."

They reach the Porsche just in time to see the shadow of an unmarked AV-4 sweep over it. Garbage, oil, and filthy water explode into steam as the jet exhausts hit the pavement. Rogue is already down, drawing a bead on the cockpit with her .44. Above her head, Santiago's Minami 10 roars in deafening staccato. The tiny red spot of her laser scope pinpoints the AV-4 pilot's forehead, even as she sees the minigun sweep around towards them. She's not going to make it. The canopy's got to be armored. She doesn't even have time to watch her life flash before her eyes.

Then the laser dot is eclipsed by a screaming *WHHHHHOOOOMMMMPPP!* as something slams into the AV-4. The entire canopy—the entire front of the aircraft—bells out in a horrible slow-mo inferno—a rancid smell of hot metal, melted plastic, and seared flesh gusts against her as the AV tilts to one side and drunkenly impacts the street. A fireball shatters the night. "Love those grenade launchers," smirks Thompson, lowering his steaming FN-RAL.

"We gotta get out of here," grits Johnny from behind a parked car. Rogue looks into his eyes—she can see the faint red etching of a targeting pattern flickering in their pale depths. "Right," she says, already up and moving. Her breath catches ragged in her throat as they run back into the shadows.

Santiago takes point; he knows all the best boltholes in the area. Thompson is next, the big FN-RAL sweeping their way like a flashlight. Johnny keeps his S&W close to his body; his nerves are tingling with booster effects; he's running like he's on speed. Alleyways streak by as blurs—he compensates his time sense. Rogue is covering the rear, and he can hear her breathing behind him. He says over his shoulder to the breathing dark shadow, "I'm sorry, Rache."

Her voice is flat, "Never call me that," she says, "Never again." He keeps running.

"Okay," he says finally, "fair enough."

She stops running. She says, "Why Johnny? Why now? Couldn't you have gotten anyone else?" She can hear him slow ahead of her. He says, "I needed the best. And you're still the best, Rogue."

The best. Damn him.

ALT

She wakes with her mouth full of cotton wool. She's smart enough to keep her eyes closed; to stifle any urge to scream. Boosterboys like it when you scream. They like it so much, they'll do anything to make you scream over and over again.

Alt silently triggers commands to redline her senses to maximum. She's relieved to find herself still clothed and relatively unharmed. Not typical booster, but she won't complain. Her enhanced hearing picks up breathing nearby; the click of glasses and ice, computer terminals. Definitely not boosters. Alt takes a chance and opens her eyes, spits out the gag.

A slender, Asian-looking man is watching her. Neat, well-tailored suit. A glass of real Scotch in one hand, which he offers towards her. "Welcome, Ms. Cunningham", he says, his mouth smiling and his eyes frozen. "I am Toshiro." He gestures towards another man; a hulking presence lounging by the bar. "This is Akira", he says.

Alt sits up slowly, cautiously, her boosted senses giving her clues. The comforting weight of her plastic autogun is missing. But she still has her cybered arm. "Can I get a drink of that?" she says, gesturing towards the glass in Toshiro's hand. "Certainly" he says. A gesture to Akira, and the hulk turns obediently to mix a drink. Alt is surprised at the grace of the big man's hands. He moves like an athlete. He moves like a professional killer. Akira brings her the drink, and Alt doesn't even think about making a break for it.

"Thanks." The drink cools the pounding flame in her head.

"Certainly. It is the least we can do for a promising new associate."

Bingo! she thinks. She's been grabbed by Corporate headhunters. Fine. Great. She can deal with it. Just learn the rules, play the game, and go to work. After a week, it'll be just like checking into work at the ITS offices. "So... " she says cautiously. "What kind of work do you have lined up for your new... um... employee?"

Toshiro leans forward, setting the drink down. "So." He says, smiling, "Ms. Cunningham. I wish for you to tell me all about the program you call... *Soulkiller*."

Her blood freezes like a silenced scream.

A GATHERING OF HOSTS

Johnny, Santiago, Thompson, and Rogue. They are perched two hundred feet in the air on a rusting fire escape. From their vantage point on the blackened brick side of the old MarLux Hotel they can see ten blocks in any direction. Rogue's eyes are switched to infrared, scanning for AVs and airogyros.

Johnny is watching the street below. Thompson is scanning the radio chatter and Santiago is talking. "We go in," he says. It's been two hours since the firefight.

"Fair enough, " replies Rogue. "But we do it ASAP."

Santiago grins, "You got a reason?"

"Getting shot at always pisses me off," she grins back. "Besides, I figure they're combing The Street right now, looking for us. They'll expect us to be trying to ditch them—they'll be putting their best out to find us. Meanwhile, the second stringers are guarding the offices."

"How you figure they're holding her in the Arasaka office complex?" says Johnny. The Hand is in standby mode, running a test routine. Servos click and whir and silver fingers spasm and flex of their own volition. Thompson speaks up. "Makes sense. The only mainframe big enough to run *Soulkiller* is in the main Arasaka building. Either that, or in Tokyo. We're not a big enough problem to rate flying her all the way back to Japan."

"Thanks."

"So this means we've gotta punch into the main offices of the most rabidly paranoid security company in the universe." considers Santiago. "Homeboy, you pick some great places to lose your women."

"Stuff it," cuts in Rogue. "Here's the plan."

INTERFACE THE MUSIC

Headfirst in the NET, Alt weaves magic.

They've studded her into the Arasaka mainframe, given her room to run, hemmed in only by three Arasaka Netrunners who watch her every move. Her body lies comatose on a contour couch, linked by cables to a cybermodem. She's pulling down subroutines, crunching the compilers, getting comfy with the CPUs. From memory and notes, she's recreating *Soulkiller*, the eater of minds.

Soulkiller is a stationary program, locked to a part of the system architecture. The challenge Toshiro has given her is to give it movement—the ability to navigate the NET on it's own

It's a subtle problem—navigation data and decision subroutines take up a huge amount of memory; the reason free roaming programs are so limited in scope. *Soulkiller* already eats a lot of megabytes; to make it free running will take more memory than any normal computer can handle. The problem excites her professionalism even as the creation revolts her humanity.

God, they know her so well.

The original *Soulkiller* started as a matrix to contain artificial personalities. She'd studied the concept, worked out the parameters for creating a storage matrix. She'd been fascinated and awed to discover that the same matrix could contain living engrams; transfer them from computer to body and even back again. It was immortality.

ITS had taken it from her to build a killer. And she hadn't known how to stop them.

Now Alt looks over her options. If she doesn't build Arasaka's monster, they'll torture or kill her. If she builds their horror, they'll keep her alive. But.

But once it's built, they'll put her into it

WAR PARTY

A plan hinges on strange elements.

Rogue leaves their motel bolthole at nine. She moves fast, travels light, moving from place to place. Here, she picks up five pounds of plastic explosives; there, flash-bombs, timers and tripwires. Santiago covers her. He picks up more explosives, a combat assault cyberdeck, and a long, bulky black sniper rifle.

Johnny's on the cellular, working the connections. He pulls his bandmates in from around the City, carefully dodging the phone taps, shadowers, and snoops. He sets the time and place and the gig is on.

Thompson is on The Street, working hard. A phone call here, a tip to the screamsheets there. A Fixer picks up a little euro on the side, and passes the word down. By 10 a.m., The Street knows there's going to be a party. By noon, the word is all over The Street—the band is Samurai, the time is sundown, and the Smash is free.

By one, The Street knows the party is going to be on the edge of town at Industrial Park.

Arasaka's twenty two story office compound faces Industrial Park.

Like a single, hungry thing, the mob converges.

SORCEROR'S APPRENTICE

7:29 p.m.

The twisting construct spins, a blazing pillar of white fire, sparkshowers of stars. A glowing DNA chain, a whirling dervish takes shape and form, in the construct reality of the interface, towering above her, looming like fear itself. Dazzling, it exudes the palpable scent of terror. It speaks in a voice like crystal, and momentarily Alt's breath is taken by it's perfect, murderous beauty. "I am." it sings triumphantly to the cold stars.

"I am your Controller." Alt replies. "You will follow my commands." A slight hesitation in her voice.

"As always," it says, as though doubt had never existed in the universe. "What is your bidding, Mistress?"

Alt lets out a long, exhausted breath. She's gotten the Controller override past her watchdogs. Now she has a chance.

"This is what I want you to do," she begins

PARTY HARD

Seicho Harada is second in command of Security for the Arasaka complex at Industrial Park. Seicho is afraid. Since early afternoon, the people have been pouring into the large, grassy park opposite his guard position; at first a trickle, then a stream, then a torrent. He can't figure it out. They don't do things like this in Tokyo. In Tokyo, people are consistent. They make sense. Here, people are animals. He thinks about calling the City Cops, but that would reflect badly on Arasaka. The world's largest security Corporation calling for help? What a loss of face. But there are six thousand people crammed into the tableau in front of him.

Up on the makeshift stage, acting as though invulnerable, struts Johnny Silverhand, working the crowd up. Seicho wants him. He wants him dead. But Silverhand might as well be on Luna as far as Arasaka is concerned. A single gunshot could trigger a riot of unbelievable proportions. Seicho can feel the tension building. So can Johnny. An invisible thread binds them as adversaries, eye to eye over a battlefield of unwitting bodies.

Can you feel it
Can you touch it
Get ready cause here we go
Can you feel it
Can you touch it
Get ready cause here we go
My soul inserted with vital force
Won't spare what I'm hunting for
It's the animal in my blood
Wouldn't stop it even if I could

Johnny smiles. He's got them, so far. The crowd is paranoid—they expect to be thrown out at any minute. He's been pumping them for the last hour with chromatic and metal rock, getting them edgy and irritable; in a party mood to scream and shout, kick some tail. The first uniformed idiot who interrupts their party is going to get himself hosed.

Seed is sown—I'm chippin' in
Roll the bones—I'm chippin' in
Embed that code—I'm chippin' in
Mayhem flows
Not backing down, never backing down
Not backing down, yeah

It's like driving the freeway at two hundred miles per hour. The crowd swells and breathes as the first verse goes down, taking on the cohesiveness of a living thing. The bass player picks up the back beat and the two of them slam into the next turn of the song, dragging the crowd with them.

Can you feel it
Can you touch it
Get ready cause here we go
Can you feel it
Can you touch it
Get ready cause here we go

Johnny's eyes scan the perimeter of the park. To one edge, he can see Santiago in position on the rooftop opposite of the Arasaka complex. Deep in the crowd, Thompson and Rogue are poised, ready to make the break. All he has to do is give them the chance; the diversion.

All he has to do is turn around and lead six thousand people right into a wall of weapons.

Suits run when I come undone
Can't kill me I'm zeroes and ones
Add justice to the peoples math
Blaze way down the rebel path
Hear my call—I'm chippin' in
Total war—I'm chippin' in
Casings fall—I'm chippin' in
Kill them all
Not backing down, never backing down

Can you feel it
Can you touch it
Get ready cause here we go
Can you feel it
Can you touch it
Get ready cause here we go, yeah

The moment freezes, hanging in air like a death.

Punching his battered Telestrater over to "remote", Johnny leaps off the stage, pushing his way through the crowd. His voice holds solid over the radio mike; powerful, pleading, entreating, seducing, and the huge crowd turns with him; surges around him, swallows him. Its knife edge balanced—six thousand people teetering on the edge, chanting, singing. At

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

the perimeter of the park, Arasaka police stand guard nervously, their eyes riveted on the mob. Silverhand starts towards them, and they choke on the decision—twenty guards facing down a wall of humanity, centered on one man whose voice holds them, binds them. An assault rifle comes up, and the crowd, like an irritable dog, notices the small army facing them down. The scene is set; the guards distracted, and on the rooftop, Santiago takes aim...

Then it goes wrong. One of the faceless guards loses his nerve. The staccato sound of gunfire splits the air. But Johnny is already gone, faded back into a mob that howls like a wounded thing, then surges forward, shattering like surf against armored bodies, lobby doors, massed vehicles, guns. Screams. Gunfire. The strobe flash of the mob tearing a guard apart with vampyre teeth, and ripper claws. The sound of a sniper rifle high above the melee, as Santiago methodically picks out guards and blows them away with his Nomad Long Rifle. The lobby doors explode inwards as six thousand bodies slam against them.

Rogue is already in—in when Santiago took out the pair of guards by the main doors. She's on the floor and rolling, a fast dazzle bomb palmed over the top of the security desk to fry the optics of the monitor team, followed by a frag grenade a second later. The deafening explosion goes unnoticed in the typhoon roar of the mob. Thompson's right behind her, his video rig and FN-RAL sweeping everything in his path. Both wear armor jacks with the colors of the infamous Iron Sights boostergang, a known Arasaka hit group.

Rogue skids around the corner towards the elevator bank, moments ahead of the crowd. Rapidly, she opens each car, spray paints the monitor lens, punches a destination, then ducks out. The last car in line, she places a shaped charge explosive on the ceiling, wired to a microtransmitter. This one she sends to the twenty-second floor; the executive office suites. Then the rampaging mob hits and carries her along in the swell.

Thompson is waiting for her by the stairwell. Moments later, Johnny shows up wearing an Arasaka company jacket he's pulled off a guard's body. The name tag reads Harada.

OPTIONS

Akira turns from the security board. "It has started," he announces. "Instructions, Toshiro-sama?" Toshiro considers. It was a masterstroke for Silverhand to raise a literal army of fans against him. Toshiro is check-mated—Arasaka cannot gun down the crowd with impunity. But he does have options. He turns to Akira. " Send teams to the elevators. Guard the top and bottom of the stairwells, and kill anything in the elevator cars." He looks over at Alt's dormant form. "We have the program," he says. "If we do not have her body, there is no evidence."

Seemingly oblivious, the plugged in Alt permits herself a brief smile. A lot he knows.

• • •

Elevators chime open on floors ten, eighteen and five. The fire teams on ten and eighteen throw a hail of lead through the doors. The elevators are empty. The team on five is warned, and opens the doors with greater caution. Empty. "It's a trick!" shouts the team leader. "To the stairwell!"

On floor six, a panting Johnny and Thompson reach the stairwell landing, crack open the fire doors and scout the hall. They can hear other doors slamming open as the fire teams converge; they bolt for the elevator bank. Prying the doors open, they can see the top of the car on floor five. They drop down to its top. Thompson hotwires the motor, and they start up.

Rogue can hear running feet behind her. She pauses from her vantage point on floor seven and fires a quick burst down the stairwell. *How much time?* she thinks. She judges the breathing and the heavy booted tread, and punches six seconds on the timer, then rolls out of the seventh floor fire door. She is halfway down the hall when the first of the charges go off, collapsing the stairwell in on itself and burying the pursuing fire teams. Jamming open the elevator doors with her gun butt, she drops down onto the rising car.

• • •

"Hold her", says Toshiro. Dimly, through the interface, Alt can feel Akira's hands pressing her into the seat. She struggles as the techs strip her plug guards off and hold her wrists. "Can the program be run?" Toshiro

demands. His Netrunners nod. Helpless in the grip of the interface, Alt can only sense Toshiro jacking himself into the cyberdeck, giving the command to RUN.

Then her mind is ripped away.

• • •

The elevator streaks upwards, the shaft echoing to either side. They can hear explosions; the sound of running feet, the hammer of machine gun fire. They pass the burned out husks of the cars on floors ten and eighteen. At the twentieth floor, the elevator starts to slow. Just above them, they can see the bottom of the express elevator on the twenty second.

"Duck and cover!" yells Rogue. She taps the transmitter button on her collar and the world blows up.

ANGEL HEAVEN

She floats naked in a sea of stars. Around her swirls the matrix of *Soulkiller,* towering into measureless space. Alt reaches out with her enhanced mentality, shaping and forming. A brief flare of thought, and *Soulkiller* sucks away the minds of her three guardian Netrunners, letting their bodies drop.

From the mind of the head Netrunner, she pulls out the access codes to the mainframe's inner levels. She strips the memory of data, downloading it to her hidden files throughout the NET. Twenty million dollars vanishes from Accounting, to reappear in a subaccount under her name. Pulling Toshiro's signature from his checking account file, she signs his name with a flourish.

Using the access codes, she activates the room monitor. She can see the three Netrunners slumped senseless in their chairs; her own unconscious body limply sprawled across the central console. Akira moves towards it. Alt triggers the room lasers and cuts him in two; his body hits the floor with a steaming thud.

Toshiro's eyes widen in shock, then narrow as he realizes what has happened. "Congratulations, Ms. Cunningham," he says with mock formality. "It seems you have found a way to escape your demise."

"You zaibatsu bastard," she says through the interface, a tiny voice in his ear. "You're going to sit right here with your hands on the table, where I can watch them. You move, and you're laser meat." She tracks the defense system onto him, locking it to fire at the slightest position change. Then she turns back into the *Soulkiller* construct, wrapping its power around her, gathering herself to transfer back into her body.

The room staggers; lurches, as five pounds of plastique explosive slams through the ceiling of the elevator, creating an instant fireball. The lasers go wild; spilling a maze of ruby light in every direction. Toshiro throws himself flat, toppling the cyberdeck and breaking Alt's connections. She flails wildly with the Construct—too little, too late.

Three figures burst into the room, smartguns laying down a pattern of fire through the maelstrom. IR suppressed, enhanced vision on, Johnny spots Alt's still form slumped over a contour couch. He bends down to her, taking her in his arms, trembling. Across the room, Rogue looks away.

"Well, well, well," says Thompson, striding across the wrecked room towards the Corporate head. "What do we have here? Looks like kidnapping and maybe murder. They're going to put you away for a long, long time, Toshiro-chan." His green cyberoptic winks bright as he transmits live and direct to his news net; his head swivels right to left with practiced ease as he subvocalizes the opening to his story; the story he will use to break Arasaka in Night City.

Johnny stares a long time at Alt's almost lifeless body. There is a feeble pulse. But Alt—Alt is gone; lost in the machine; trapped behind crystal. Lost forever. Gone.

He stands away from the couch. "Cut transmission, " he says to Thompson. The green cyberoptic goes dark. Silverhand's own eyes are featureless white marbles. The Hand convulses in fury by his side, locking onto the S&W in its lowslung hip rig. The metal fingers lock to the butt, scrabble-clicking along the parkerized grip.

He just doesn't care anymore. He's dead inside. To hell with it.

Silverhand raises the big black gun. A red pinpoint centers on Toshiro's forehead. "Bang." says Johnny. The Hand convulses.

"Bang" says the gun.

Silverhand turns to gather up her still warm body in his arms. Behind the wall of monitors, a disembodied Alt screams to him.

But he can't hear her as he walks away.

BY HUNTANG

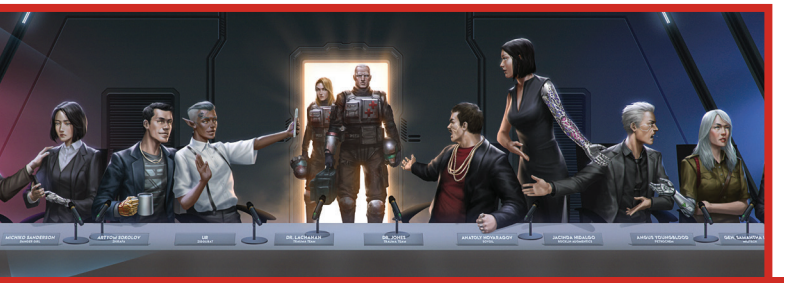
VIEW FROM THE EDGE

INTRO TO CYBERPUNK

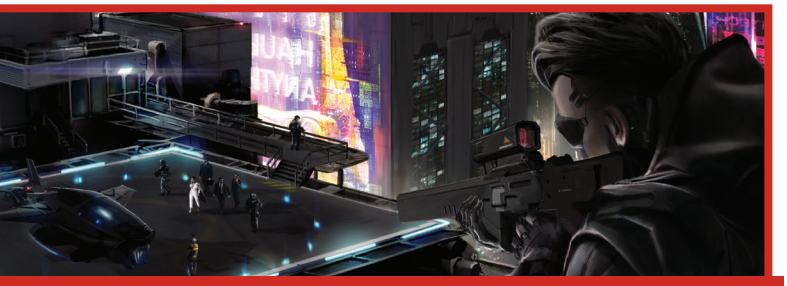
I'm not a man / or a machine.
I'm just something in between.
I'm all love / a dynamo
So push the button and let me go.

Lovin' Every Minute of It
1984 Zomba Enterprises Inc. (ASCAP)

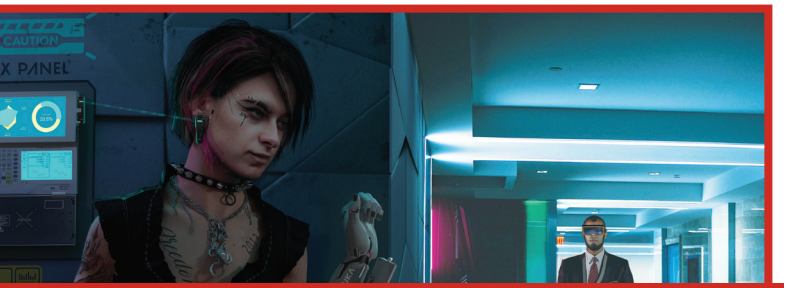
WANT TO KNOW ABOUT CYBERWARE?
SKIP TO PAGE 107



WANT TO KNOW ABOUT NEOCORPS?
SKIP TO PAGE 264



WANT TO KNOW ABOUT WEAPONS?
SKIP TO PAGE 91



WANT TO KNOW ABOUT NETRUNNING?
SKIP TO PAGE 195

So, you wanna be a Cyberpunk?

Or maybe just look like one?

Before you pitch off your sleepmat and jump in, there's a few things we need to tell you.

First of all, the name. Cyberpunk comes from two words. Cyber—from the term cybernetic, or a fusion of flesh and machine technology. Punk—from an early 1980s rock music style that epitomized violence, rebellion, and social action in a nihilistic way. The term was popularized in the Pre-Collapse days by a group of writers who specialized in writing science fiction with this kind of techno-mélange. Their works featured a streamlined blend of rock, pop, sex, drugs, and the highest, hippest technology—usually grafted onto your body somewhere. The archetypal cyberpunk heroes of the 80s, ranged from techno-barbarians roaming a Post-holocaust world, to cyber-chipped jet-setters with designer bodies.

Of course, from our enlightened viewpoint here in the Time of the Red, this all looks pretty dated. After all, you probably accessed this article from your Agent. You used a Kamakura 19 interface cable with a direct link from your Interface Plugs. You're used to hardwiring into appliances to make coffee, "studding" into the 'Benz to drive down to the corner store. But understand—in 1987, this was all considered visionary stuff. No one had plugs. You couldn't dial anyone on your Agent. Designer drugs were illegal. You could walk down most city streets without an armor jacket. There wasn't even a NET. Not that there is anymore, but they didn't even have the *idea* back then.

Always take it to the Edge.
It's the Cyberpunk way.
— the late Johnny Silverhand

THE CRASH OF 1994

Now we know better. History books can tell you in detail about the Crash of 1994, when the Euro-Combines established the World Stock Exchange, and the economies of the United States and Old Soviet Russia collapsed.

In those days, both ranked as superpowers, instead of a couple of over-armed second-raters waving nuclear weapons around under the watchful eye of the EuroSpace Defense Agency. So far, the Tycho mass-drivers are still ready to throw rocks at Moscow and Washington, so we'll probably avoid having the nuclear war everyone's been expecting since 1944. After all, rocks are cheap.

And so far, the Corps have only used one nuke.

THE 4TH CORPORATE WAR

Now, of course, a couple years back, everything was more-or-less run by the Corporations, which were pretty much governments themselves. But then, there was a huge and very ugly war between two of the biggest Megacorps—Arasaka Security and Militech Arms—that ended with one of the sides popping off a pocket nuke in the middle of downtown Night City. You can see how *that* ended up.

WHAT WE MISS

For all the wartime uglies, you can still go anywhere on one passport: one-worldism at its best. After all, with borders shattering and the world governments in constant flux, who's gonna stop you? The remaining currencies are stabilized to each other, and the Eurodollar is still the world currency. Hardly anyone complains anymore about Corporate Lifetime Contracts or the abolition of unions; in these unstable times, they even miss them. It's the price of living in a stable, safe society, right?

LIFE ON THE STREET

After all, you could be living in The Street. Sixteen people to an apartment, sharing ration chips every week to buy food, with eight thousand apartments per city

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT NIGHT CITY?
SKIP TO PAGE 283

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT POWER PLAYERS?
SKIP TO PAGE 304

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT GANGS?
SKIP TO PAGE 308

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT KEY LOCATIONS?
SKIP TO PAGE 310

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT TRANSPORTATION?
SKIP TO PAGE 322

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT HAVING FUN?
SKIP TO PAGE 329

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT FOOD?
SKIP TO PAGE 328

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT DRUGS?
SKIP TO PAGE 227

block in the new megabuildings? Sure, it isn't the best life, what with the boostergangs roaming the Volumetric and the major-league crime problems, but it beats actually being on The Street. At least the mega-arcologies have cops (okay, rented Corporate cops, but it's easier than fronting the euro for your own personal Solo!). Besides, the media-nets make sure that every apartment has direct cable access to TV, radio, and sensory feed, so there's always something to do on a Saturday night.

Where were we?

Oh yeah—you wanted to be a Cyberpunk.

CLOSER THAN THEY THOUGHT

Here's more background for you to think over. When the grand old Masters of the Movement first started writing the cyberpunk genre, they assumed that most of the things they wrote about would either never happen or would happen in the far future. No one knew that the West Germans were already developing "organic" circuitry in the late 1980s, or that the United States Air Force was developing mentally controlled weapons systems. Synthetic myomar muscle fibers were just starting to be used to control prosthetic devices, and very few people could project ahead into the 1990s when organic chipped arms and legs would be possible. There were a few primitive experiments with bio-engineering—things like Frostban™ and a few new types of corn—nothing like the bio-engineered animals that we used to (unsuccessfully) terraform the Martian colonies.

It took about fifteen years for the new-tech to catch up with the vision. First, the military started using cybertechnology to create "perfect soldiers" and pilots. Some of the spin-off led to prosthetic limbs, eyes, and other body parts. Organic circuitry led to direct hookups between humans and computers. Combined with advanced telecommunications technology and satellite down-links, the basis for the once planet-wide NET (now wrecked thanks to the War and the R.A.B.I.D.S.), was established. As each new technological advancement slammed into place, a sort of cultural **technoshock** set in.

TECHNOSHOCK

Technoshock: When technology outstrips people's ability to comprehend or fit it into their lives. Suddenly, people freak out. They get irrational; violent. Families shatter; relationships tear apart. People feel helpless in the face of the Universe. Eventually, the whole society grinds to a halt, the victim of a mass psychosis. That's what we now call the Collapse.

There were three major responses to technoshock. Most people, their lives uprooted and changed by the advancements, sat passively waiting for their leaders to tell them what to do next. One smaller group tried to turn back the clock, founding the basis for what we call the **Neo-Luddite** movement. The remaining group—they decided to hit the future head on. With the old 1980's visionary writings as their guide, they established the movement we now call **Cyberpunk**.

WELCOME TO THE DARK FUTURE

Okay, so now you're ready.

As a Cyberpunk, you grab technology by the throat and hang on. You're not afraid to "0 out" the newest in "enhancements," cybertech and bioengineering. You've got interface plugs in your wrists, weapons in your arms, lasers in your eyes, and biochip programs in your brain. You become the car you drive, the aerodyne you fly, the guns you shoot. You dive headfirst into computer systems, using your mind to hurtle at lightspeed down the rabbit holes of NET Architectures. With cyborg-fingers you pick computer locks; with enhanced senses, you see into the Future.

Cyberpunk is also an attitude. You wear the most "in" clothes, know the right people, and follow the right crowds. You plan your crimes in the most select clubs and bars; your enemies are Corporate armies, cyborg biker gangs, power-armored assassins, and computer-wired Netrunners. Your weapons are nerve, street smarts, bravado, and the Minami 10 smartgun on your hip.

Are you ready now? Of course you are. You can't wait.

Now you're Cyberpunk.

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT THE COLLAPSE?
SKIP TO PAGE 244

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT THE ROARING 2020S?
SKIP TO PAGE 248

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT THE 4TH CORP WAR?
SKIP TO PAGE 251

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT THE TIME OF THE RED?
SKIP TO PAGE 257

Gaming Keywords

Action: *Something a Character does to understand, or manipulate themselves or the world around them.*

Check: *Adding a die roll to a STAT + Skill to see if you succeed at an Action.*

Crew: *A group of Player Characters.*

d6: *A six-sided die.*

d10: *A ten-sided die.*

d100: *Roll two d10s. Use one for the 1s place and one for the 10s place to get a number between 1 and 100.*

Downtime: *The time between Missions, when Player Characters have a chance to relax, recover, pursue outside goals, and lead a normal life (maybe).*

Gamemaster: *Also known as the GM. The person in charge of setting the scene, playing NPCs, and adjudicating the rules.*

Initiative: *The order in which every Character in a scene takes their Turn. Especially important in tense moments, like combat.*

A TABLETOP RPG PRIMER

If this is your first tabletop roleplaying game, relax; roleplaying games aren't nearly as mysterious as you may have thought. This is just a structured form of make-believe play acting, rather like when you played Cops & Robbers (or Rebels and Empire) as a kid. The focus is on verbal description and storytelling, with Players describing what they do rather than acting it out.

(For the rest of you, you probably want to skip this part and read ahead. Not everyone is an experienced Player who started in 1997 with a 170th level Cleric/Ninja/Solo carrying a screaming energy blade taken from a demigod you defeated in a previous game. Skip ahead; we gotta get the new Players up to speed, okay?)

How Does a RPG Work?

Well, let's show you.

▶A Typical Roleplaying Session◀

Mike, Bruce, Dave, and Lisa have gathered together for a roleplaying session (also known as a "run"). They find a comfortable place in Mike's living room with enough space for some books, some dice, and a few favorite types of party food (a staple of a good roleplaying session).

As Gamemaster, Mike starts off the session by proposing the situation and describing the scene. He begins: "The three of you have just entered Night City. It's about nine at night, and the dark, windy urban streets are slick with the recent rain and the filth of years of slum living. Weak moonlight casts long shadows as you make your way past street beggars and the occasional boosterganger looking for an easy target.

Bruce has decided to play the role of a Solo, a tough mercenary named Gron Helstrom. He thinks about the type of Character he is playing and decides that someone like Gron would be looking for action. He says, "Gron grabs the nearest street thug by the lapels of his cheap outfit and growls, 'Where's the nearest bar?'"

Dave has decided to play the role of a Lawman: Jord Mattersly, a clever would-be detective and delver into mysteries—the more bizarre the better. Jord's a thinker, not a fighter—so Dave tries another tack: "Jord pulls Gron's hands off the thug's collar and says, 'Excuse my friend's enthusiasm. We're just looking for a place with strong drink and some quiet socializing...'"

Lisa is playing the role of Spyder, a cunning Netrunner/Hacker thief with a bit of Robin Hood in her background. As a natural paranoiac, she's scanning the locals around the group. "What does Spyder see in the crowd?"

As GM, Mike thinks about it. It's night, in a bad section of town, and Gron's just roughed up one of the locals. He says, "Well, Spyder sees three large figures moving silently out of the shadows. The moonlight glints off drawn weapons and cyberware as they approach you..."

Lisa thinks about it, then says, "Can I use my Interface Ability to take control of any local automated defenses?"

Mike responds, "It will take time to scan for something and then you have to break in. The boosters are coming on fast."

"Spyder turns to Gron and Jord," says Lisa, catching on fast. There isn't going to be an easy way out of this one. Gron's just gotten them tagged on The Street and there's going to be blood tonight.

"Hey people, we have a problem coming up..."

What is a Character?

Most of you are going to use these rules to play Characters (aka Player Characters or PCs), personas you control who exist in this fictional universe of 2045. This book is set up to give you a clear idea of how your Characters think and act and how they work within the rules.

A Character is a role that you will be playing in the loose, impromptu play that makes up a roleplaying session. For example, if your roleplaying group were staging a recreation of the movie *Blade Runner*, Rick Deckard would be one of the Characters. Much like Harrison Ford, the person playing Rick in this adventure would try to act out what they thought the Character would be doing in each scene of the "movie."

▶ Do I Have to Dress Up? ◀

Not really. Although there is a specific style of roleplaying game called a LARP (or Live Action Role Play, where people *do* dress up), most games are played by sitting around a table, imagining the scene described by the GM, and then acting out what you think your Character would do in that situation. You don't have to dress in costume, wave around plastic weapons or (God help us!) run around in the steam tunnels at midnight. In fact, one of the best games we've ever heard about was played by a bunch of U.S. Army guys stuck in a slit trench in Iraq. Yeah, you could say they were dressed appropriately (guns, gear, armor) but *you* won't have to go that far.

What is the Gamemaster?

One of you will take on the role of the Gamemaster (or Referee): the person who presents the story to the Players, controls any Characters not controlled by the Players (called Non-Player Characters or NPCs), and applies and arbitrates the rules of the game. The GM must have a firm grasp of the rules and the fictional background of the game. It's the most demanding position in terms of energy and imagination, a lot like directing a film when you can't control all the actors. But it can be immensely satisfying as well. The GM uses the background of the game world to devise plots into which they place the Players' Characters (or uses published adventures, several of which are included in this book). They describe the situation to the Players as their Characters would know it, and the Players describe what their Characters are doing to respond to the situation. The plot generally flows from there, with the GM presenting obstacles, NPCs, and other elements in story form as the Players continually decide what their Characters will do. And so, the Players and GM create a story together.

▶ How Do I GM? ◀

The best way is through trying it yourself. We have provided some examples of how to incorporate rules into gameplay in the many sidebars throughout this rule book. The most important part is to be a good storyteller—to try to vividly describe the world you are guiding people through, and to pose problems or situations that challenge your Players. Challenge them, but don't squash them. Almost as important is the need for the GM to be an impartial judge of the rules and effects of the game on their Players. Remember: if you aren't interesting and you aren't fair, no one's going to want to star in your "movie." Good luck!

How Do the Rules Fit In?

Many situations come up during a game that require more than common sense to resolve. For example, if you've never been in a firefight, it might be hard to judge how one would go. The rules give you a way to play out those situations in a fair and

Gaming Keywords

Mission: *A scenario with a defined objective run by the GM and played by the PCs. Also known as a scenario, adventure, or job.*

Non-Player Character: *Aka a NPC. A Character played by the GM.*

Player: *A person playing a Character in the game.*

Player Character: *Also known as a PC. A Character played by a Player.*

Role: *A type of Character. Each Role has a unique Role Ability.*

Round: *The amount of time it takes for every Character in a scene to take their Turn.*

Skill: *An area a Character has training in, such as Handguns or Science. Measured in Levels.*

Statistic: *Also known as a STAT. Physical, mental, and social attributes inherent to all people.*

Turn: *The amount of time it takes a Character to perform an Action. Roughly 3 seconds.*

XdY: *A way the game uses to tell you how many of what type of die to roll. For example, 1d6 means you should roll a single d6.*

consistent manner. When the outcome of an event is in question, you roll dice (***Cyberpunk RED* uses ten-sided (d10s) and six-sided dice (d6s)**, and the result of the roll helps you determine what happens. Then the GM generally applies the rules and results as required.

Okay, that should give you a handle on the basic concepts; now get on with the game!

STREETSLANG

Some common terms in the Time of the Red

Time of the Red: a slang term for the period from 2023 to the late 2040s, taken from the red skies common throughout the world as an aftereffect of the 4th Corporate War.

AV: Pronounced "Ay-Vee." Common slang for an aerodyne; an automobile-like vehicle powered by ducted jet fans.

AI: Artificial Intelligence; a computer with full self-awareness.

Beaverville: A safe suburban neighborhood primarily inhabited by mid-level Corporate executives and their families.

Bonanza: The location of a big score like an abandoned Corporate facility.

Booster: Any member of a gang that affects cyberware, leather clothing, and random violence.

Combat Drugs: Any one of a series of designer drugs created to increase speed, stamina, and reflexes.

Chilled: To be cool; to be together.

Chip: Any type of data recording, usually in the form of small colored, slivers of plastic.

Chippin' In: To buy cyberware for the first time. To cast your lot with a group. To connect with a machine.

Chombatta (Choomba): Neo-Afro American slang for friend, family member.

CHOOH^2: Pronounced "Choo-Two". Streetslang for alcohol, as used in vehicle power plants. The vast majority of vehicles in the Time of the Red are fueled by an advanced form of alcohol with a higher burning temperature than normal methanol.

Chromer: A 21st-century heavy metal rock fan. See also Chromatic Rock.

Chromatic Rock: A type of heavy metal characterized by heavy electronics, simple rhythms, and violent lyrics.

Conapt: A condominium apartment in a Corporate Zone.

Cybered-Up: To get as much cyberware implanted as possible before going over the Edge.

Data Term: A street corner information machine, with a screen, CitiNet inputs, and keyboard.

'Dorphs: Streetslang for synthetic endorphins, a designer drug that increases healing powers, limits fatigue, and produces a "rush" like a second wind.

Exotic: A human biosculpted with non-human elements; fur, long ears, fangs, etc.

The Face: The representative of a Megacorporation for legal purposes.

Flatline: To kill. A dead person or thing.

Go LEO: To make the trip into Low Earth Orbit, i.e., to visit one of the inner space stations.

Gyro: Small one- or two-seat helicopters, used mostly in police work and Corporate strike operations.

Handle: A nickname; a working name you are known by on The Street.

Hydro: Streetslang for hydrogen fuel, used to power some vehicles in the 2000s.

Input/Output: A mechanistic term for a casual lover.

Keyboard: Streetslang for a computer interface deck with manual keys. Also, a terminal.

Kombi: A large vehicle capable of carrying cargo and passengers. Popularly used by Nomads as housing on the road.

Lawman: Police officers or other law enforcers. Originally derived from Captain Max Hammerman's post-war police task force known on The Street as "The Lawmen", this streetslang has come to be synonymous with any and all law enforcers.

Mainline: A term for your partner in a serious, long-term relationship.

Meatspace: A term commonly used by Netrunners to refer to the physical world.

Midnight Market: Top secret, temporary marketplaces put up by high level Fixers to sell highly illegal goods. Powerful members of the criminal underworld often hold their meetings in private rooms in a Midnight Market.

Netrun: To interface with a NET Architecture and hack into its programs and controls. Also used to refer to running the Old NET until the advent of the 4th Corp War.

Night Market: Off-the-grid, temporary marketplaces set up by groups of Fixers with solid connections. In the Time of the Red a Night Market is the best place to find new cyberware and gear.

Polymer One Shot: Any cheap, plastic pistol, usually in the 5 to 9mm range.

Posergang: Any group whose members all affect a specific look, style, or bodysculpt job.

R.A.B.I.D.S.: A particularly deadly form of black ICE spread throughout the Old NET after the death of their creator, Netrunning Legend Rache Bartmoss.

Ripperdoc: A surgeon specializing in implanting illegal cyberware.

Ronin: A freelance assassin or mercenary. Usually considered to be untrustworthy.

Samurai: A Corporate assassin or mercenary, hired to protect Corporation property or make strikes against other Corporate holdings.

Slammit On: To get violent; to attack someone without reason.

The Street: Wherever you live, late at night. Also, the Subculture; the Underground.

Stuffit: To have sex. Also, to forget about something.

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

since you enjoyed *Combat Cabb: the Next Generation...*

N54's 24/7 Essential News Feed
N54 • 150k watching now!

Combat Cabb Classic Season 13
Combat Cabb Classic • 53k watching now!

Tom & Gold
T&G • 500k watching now!

The line between reality-driven entertainment and situational comedy blurs in the award-winning hit of 2044! When PopMedia sensation Gold leaves the Corporate-driven music world and returns to her roots in the Night City slum she grew up in, she befriends 4th Corp War combat vet and hardware store manager Tom. Together with an AI-driven car named T1G3R, they'll discover what it means to really live in a world where everyone else is just trying to survive. Sponsored by **Zhirafa**.

CONNECTING...
YOUR BEST POSSIBLE SELF

1

2

AGENT

DATA POOL

3

4

TO...
YOUR BEST POSSIBLE RESULT

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
NO QUESTIONS ASKED

DO NOT ask questions.
Just trust the system.
BECAUSE it works everytime!

Visit our Data Pool site for device-specific app compatibility.

ZIGGURAT
CONNECTING EVERYTHING

BY EVE VENTRUE

SOUL AND THE NEW MACHINE

WHO WILL YOU BE?

The Cyberpunk world is a violent, dangerous place filled with people who'd love to rip your arms off and eat them. The traditional concepts of good and evil have been replaced by the values of expedience: you do what you have to survive.

NEW TIME, BAD TIME, RED TIME

This is especially true in the Time of the Red, when a massive war between Megacorporations and an atomic bombing have ravaged what little vestiges of civilization would be familiar to people in society today.

IT'S ALWAYS PERSONAL

The rule is **it's always personal**. Survival is a personal thing and the hallmark of these dark times. But there's a wider aspect to that—you look to your friends, team, family, or clan first. If you can do some good along the way, great. But don't count on it.

Cyberpunk Characters are survivors in a tough, grim world, faced with life-and-death choices. How they make these choices has a lot to do with whether they end up as vicious animals roaming a ruined world or retain something of their basic humanity. Cyberpunk Characters are the heroes of a bad situation, working to make it better (or at least survivable) whenever they can. Whether it takes committing crimes, defying authority, or even outright revolution, the quintessential Cyberpunk Character is a rebel with a cause.

AS A CYBERPUNK PLAYER

As a Cyberpunk roleplayer, it's up to you to find that cause and go to the wall with it. This is the essence of Cyberpunk—playing your Character with the proper disaffected, cynical-yet-idealistic style. Whether you're a biker with leathered skin and metal claws, or a debutante in satin sporting the latest in designer cyberoptics, you're going to need a certain panache—a certain flair—in portraying yourself. To achieve the essence of the 2000s, you need to master three concepts:

#1 Style Over Substance

It doesn't matter how well you do something, as long as you look good doing it. If you're going to blow it, make sure you look like you planned it that way. Normally, clothes and looks don't matter in an adventure—in this world, having a leather armor jacket and mirrorshades is a serious consideration.

#2 Attitude Is Everything

It's truth. Think dangerous; be dangerous. Think weak; be weak. Remember, everyone in the 2000s carries lots of lethal hardware. Each Character in this world is playing a Role—a face that person projects to the outside world as the real thing. They won't be impressed by your new Militech smartgun unless you swagger into the club looking like you know how to use it...and are just itching for an excuse. Never walk into a room when you can stride in. Never look at someone unless you can make it your best "killer" look. Use your best "I'm bad and you aren't" smile. Don't sit around the flat or cube waiting for the next job. Get on out and hit the clubs and hangouts. Make sure you're where the party starts.

#3 Live on the Edge

The Edge is that nebulous zone where risk-takers and high rollers go. On the Edge, you'll risk your cash, your rep, even your life on something as vague as a principle or a big score. As a Cyberpunk, you want to be the action, start the rebellion, light the fire. Join great causes and fight for big issues. Never drive slow when you can drive fast. Throw yourself up against danger and take it head on. Never play it too safe. Stay committed to the Edge.

THE RULES:

#1 Style Over Substance.

#2 Attitude is Everything.

#3 Live on the Edge.

#4 Break the Rules.

— RIPPERJACK

ROLES

The Core of Cyberpunk Roleplaying

Even after a massive war between Megacorporations followed by an atomic bombing, the world of Cyberpunk is a combination of savage, sophisticated, modern, and retrograde. Fashion-model beautiful Rockerboys rub shoulders with battle-armored road warriors, all of them making the scene in the hottest dance clubs, sleaziest bars, and meanest streets this side of the post-holocaust. And every single one of them has a **Role**: an occupation they are known by on The Street.

There are ten Roles in the *Cyberpunk RED* future: Rockerboys, Solos, Netrunners, Techs, Medtechs, Medias, Execs, Lawmen, Fixers, and Nomads.

Rockerboys

Rock-and-roll rebels who use performance, art, and rhetoric to fight authority.

Solos

Assassins, bodyguards, killers, and soldiers-for-hire in a lawless new world.

Netrunners

Cybernetic master hackers of the post-NET world and brain-burning secret stealers.

Techs

Renegade mechanics and supertech inventors; the people who make the Dark Future run.

Medtechs

Unsanctioned street doctors and cyberware medics, patching up meat and metal alike.

Medias

Reporters, media stars, and social influencers risking it all for the truth—or glory.

Execs

Corporate power brokers and business raiders fighting to restore the rule of the Megacorps.

Lawmen

Maximum law enforcers patrolling the mean streets and barbarian warrior highways beyond.

Fixers

Dealmakers, organizers, and information brokers in the post-War Midnight Markets of The Street.

Nomads

Transport experts, ultimate road warriors, pirates, and smugglers who keep the world connected.

ROLE ABILITIES

Each role will give you access to a Role Ability which will help you navigate the streets of the Dark Future. We'll talk more about these abilities in the Role Ability section (**PG. 142**) but for now you can mark down the name of your chosen Role Ability and note that it starts with a value of 4, which represents the years you've spent on the streets already.

ROCKERBOY

"My old man tried to do music back before the War. The Corps snapped him up, sucked him dry, and spit him out to die on The Street. These days, it's different. I write my own lyrics, make my own arrangements, record it all myself, then upload it to the Data Pool. No Corp needed. They're not chanting my name in giant concert halls yet, but I've got fans, and I don't have to compromise my message for anyone. Just like the original Rockerboy, my music's giving the middle finger to every power-hungry suit who thinks they can control the world."

FORTY, ROCKERBOY

If you live to rock, this is where you belong. As a Rockerboy, you're one of the street poets, the social conscience, and the rebels of the Time of the Red. With the advent of digital porta-studios and garage music mastering, every Rockerboy with a message can take it to The Street, put it in the record stores, bounce it off the comsats. Sometimes, your message isn't something the Corporations or the government wants to hear. Sometimes what you say is going to get right in the faces of the powerful people who really want to run this world. But you don't care, because as a Rockerboy, you know it's your place to challenge authority, whether in straight-out protest songs that tell it like it is, playing kick-ass rock n' roll to get the people away from the TV sets and into The Streets, firing up the crowd with speeches, or composing fiery writings that shape the minds and hearts of millions. You have a proud history as a Rockerboy. Dylan, Springsteen, U2, NWA, the Who, Jett, the Stones—the legions of hard-rock heroes who told the truth with screaming guitars or gut-honest lyrics. You have the power to get the people up; to lead, inspire, and inform. Your message can give the timid courage, the weak strength, and the blind vision. Rockerboy legends like Johnny Silverhand, Rockerboy Manson (for whom the Role is named) and Kerry Eurodyne have led armies against Corporations and governments. Rockerboys have exposed corruption and brought down dictators. It's a lot of power for someone doing gigs every night in another city. But you can handle it. After all: you came to play!

Role Ability: Charismatic Impact

The Rockerboy's Role Ability is Charismatic Impact. With this ability, they can influence others by sheer presence of personality. They need not be a musical performer; they can influence others through poetry, art, dance, or simply their physical presence. They could be a rocker—or a cult leader. As they grow in skill, they can affect larger and larger groups and call on their fans for greater and greater requests of loyalty (**GO TO PG. 144 FOR DETAILS**).

"Why'd I join up? I was tired of being **hungry** and **poor**. When Militech offered me three squares a day and a cot, you better believe I signed up. The first few actions weren't bad. The third one went pear shaped. Don't know why, but they sent a squad of **greenies** against a bunch of full body conversions. Just two of us survived. After the War, I took the new **chrome** the Corp medics gave me and went local. Turns out, when a city's **blown** to hell and rebuilding, there's plenty of folk who'll **pay** for a certain set of skills. Good thing I have them."

ABRIL "MOVER" MONTELLA, PRIVATE CONTRACTOR

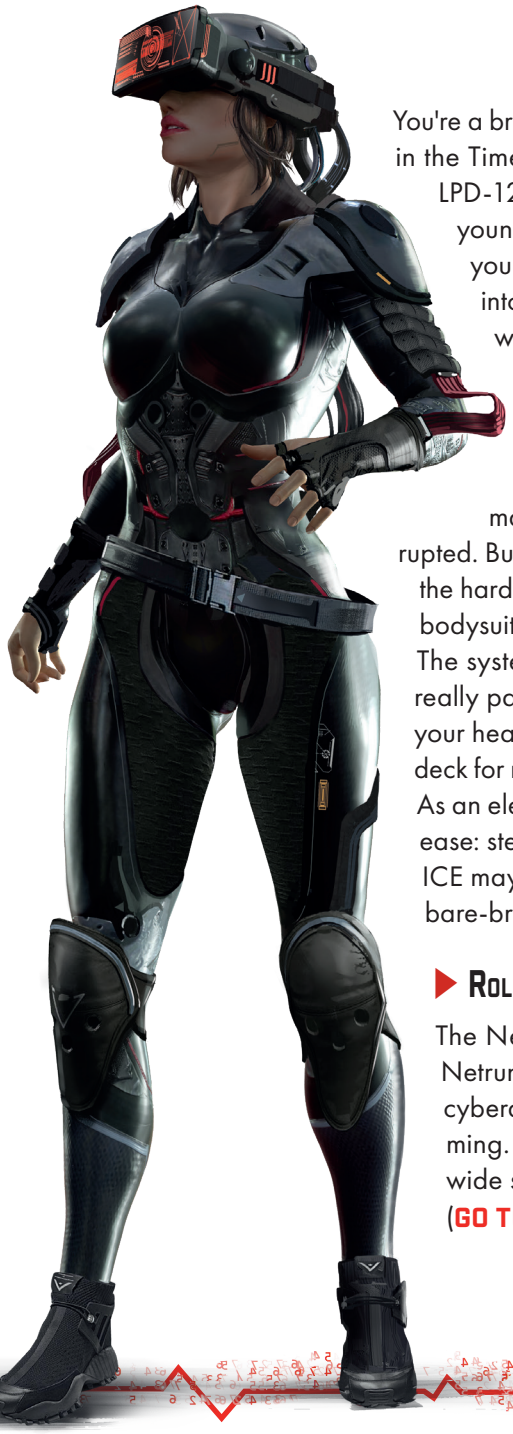
You were reborn with a gun in your hand—the flesh and blood hand—not the metallic weapons factory that covers most of your other arm. Whether as a freelance guard and killer-for-hire, or as one of the Corporate cybersoldiers who enforce business deals and the Company's "black operations," you're one of the elite fighting machines of the Time of the Red. Most Solos put in military time during the 4th Corporate War, in a Corporate army, or in one of the government's current "police actions" around the country. As the battle damage piles up, you start to rely more and more upon tech: cyberlimbs for weapons and armor, bio-program chips to increase your reflexes and awareness, combat drugs to give you that edge over your opponents. When you're the best of the best, you might even leave the ranks of Corporate samurai and go *ronin*—freelancing your lethal talents as a killer, bodyguard, or enforcer to whoever can pay your very high fees. Sounds good? There's a price—a heavy one. You've lost so much of your original meat body that you're almost a machine. Your killing reflexes are so jacked up that you have to restrain yourself from going berserk at any moment. Years of combat drugs taken to keep the edge have given you terrifying addictions. There are few people you can trust anymore. One night you might sleep in a penthouse condo in the City, the next in a filthy alley on The Street. But that's the price of being the best. And you're willing to pay it. Because you're a Solo.

Role Ability: Combat Awareness

The Solo's Role Ability is Combat Awareness. With Combat Awareness, a Solo can call up their training to have an enhanced situational awareness of the battlefield. When combat begins, anytime outside of combat, or in combat with an Action, a Solo may divide the total number of points they have in their Combat Awareness Role Ability among a number of combat abilities. If a Solo chooses to not change their point assignments, their previous ones persist. Activating some of these abilities will cost the Solo more points than others (**GO TO PG. 146 FOR DETAILS**).

"Bartmoss had it easy. He got to chill in a fridge while his mind wandered all over the whole damn planet and thanks to him? I'll never have that freaking luxury. To crack a system, I have to move my meat and jack in on-site. Sure, maybe I'll encounter a Hellhound, but they don't spike my heart rate. I've got the skills and the programs to handle those puppies. They're no problem at all. You know what scares me? Real dogs. Cloned, chipped, and cybered to be nastier than any Black ICE. That's why I always go in with friends. They handle the real hounds. I handle the Hellhounds. Symbiosis at its best."

REDEYE, NETRUNNER



You're a brain-burning computer hacker & master of the Post-NET cyberverse in the Time of the Red. At three, your parents bought you an old Kirama LPD-12 cyberdeck with Zetatech 526 optical goggles (you were too young for interface plugs), and your life was changed. By fifth grade, you were already using REFRAME-G1s meta-programming to crack into the school district's system and change your grades. When you were thirteen, you shifted enough funds out of unprotected Trans United Bank accounts to finance your first neural interface plugs. You couldn't wait to run high and fast with the other gods of the NET—Bartmoss, Magnificent Curtis, and the rest. Then the 4th Corp War blew the Old NET apart. The R.A.B.I.D.S. made NET travel a suicide run; the Nodes were fragmented or corrupted. But there were still places to run. You just had to go there and jack in the hard way. You traded in sitting on the couch for a Bodyweight combat bodysuit and Virtuality 5 interface goggles to mesh NET with Meatspace. The systems you cracked were smaller, but even deadlier. Now, you're really part of a team, with Solos to cover your back, Medtechs to restart your heart if the ICE gets you, and Techs to help you hot-wire your cyberdeck for more speed and software deployment. Now, nothing can stop you. As an electronic wraith, you slip into the "hardest" mainframe systems with ease: stealing, trading, and selling their deepest secrets at will. The Black ICE may still kill you in the end, but until the ride runs out you'll be there, bare-brained and headfirst in the New NET.

Role Ability: Interface

The Netrunner's Role Ability is Interface. Interface is what allows the Netrunner to Netrun—to interface with electronic mind-modems (called cyberdecks) to control computers, electronics, and associated programming. The Interface Role Ability also gives the Netrunner access to a wide suite of Abilities related to computer hacking and system control (**GO TO PG. 147 FOR DETAILS**).

"Just because the world got dipped in crap and hung to dry doesn't mean things have changed that much. Life in this City still depends on technology to keep everything from going full-on post-apocalypse. And that means everyone depends on me. If your blender breaks, chances are you won't see a new one at the local Night Market for weeks. Maybe months. And that's assuming you're on good terms with the local Fixer and they bother to invite you. Meanwhile, I'm here, ready to repair your blender. And your Agent. And whatever else you got. Technology's the lifeblood of this City and me? I'm the beating heart keeping it flowing. At least in this neighborhood."

JOÃO "TORCH" BARBOSA ALVES, OWNER OF TORCH'S TOTAL REPAIRS

You can't leave anything alone—if it sits near you for more than five minutes, you've disassembled it and made it into something new. You've always got at least two screwdrivers and a wrench in your pockets. Computer down? No problem. Hydrogen burner out in your Metrocar? No problem. Can't get the video to run or your interface glitching? No problem. You make your living building, fixing, and modifying—a crucial occupation in a technological world recovering from a War that broke the back of the supply chain. You can make some good bucks fixing everyday stuff, but for the serious money you need to tackle the big jobs. Illegal weapons. Illegal or stolen cybertech. Corporate espionage and counter-espionage gear for "black operations." If you're any good, you're making a lot of money. And that money goes into new gadgets, hardware, and information. Your black market work isn't just making you friends—it's also racking you up an impressive number of enemies as well—so you invest a lot in defense systems and, if really pushed to the wall, call in a few markers on a Solo or two. You've fixed up tech for everybody from black ops Corporate samurai to Ms. Zepada down the block. No one's ever come back to you with a complaint but that might be because of the turrets guarding your front door. You're addicted to technology in all its forms and that's what makes you a Tech.

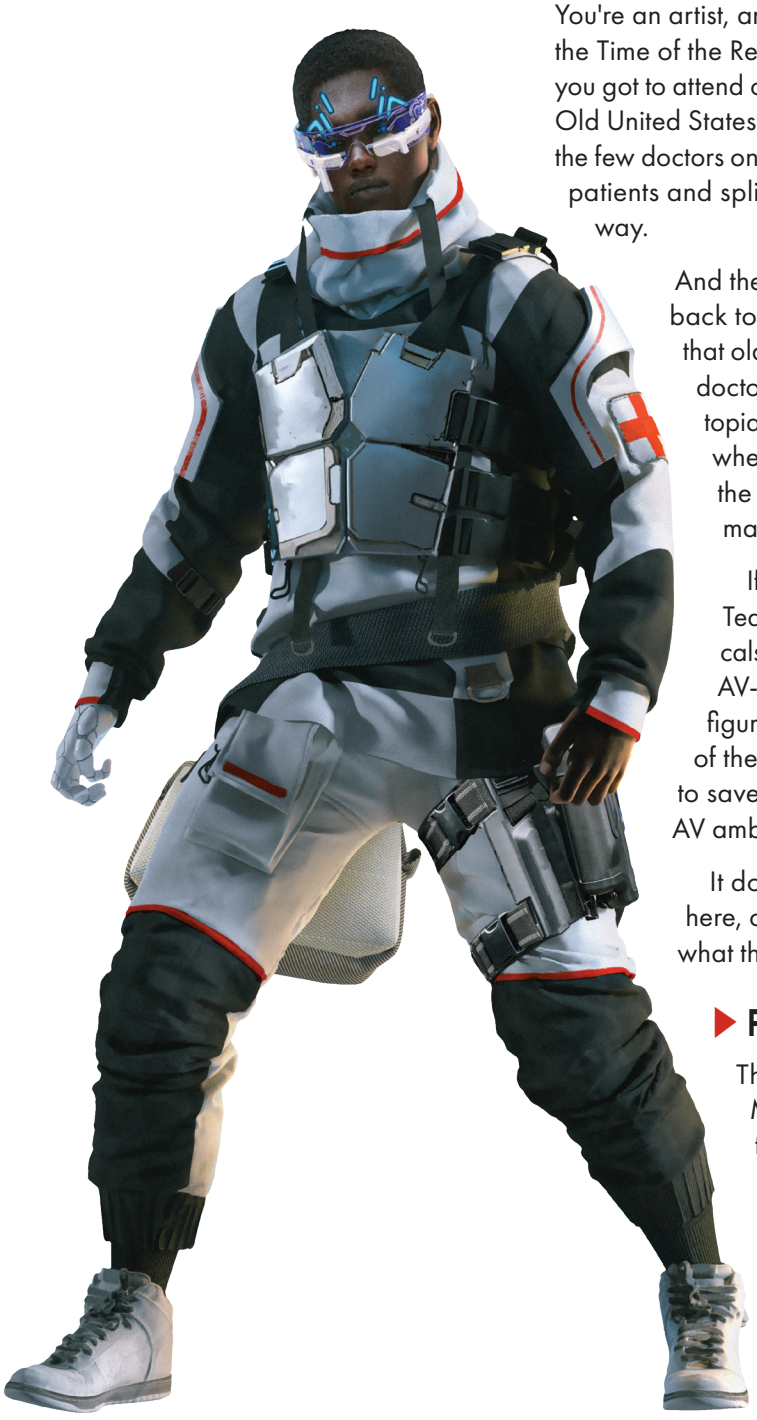
Role Ability: Maker

The Tech's Role Ability is Maker. Using the Maker Role Ability, the Tech can fix, improve, modify, make, and invent new items. Whenever a Tech increases their Maker Rank by one, they gain one rank in two different Maker Specialties of their choice, including repairing, upgrading, fabricating, and inventing (**GO TO PG. 147 FOR DETAILS**).

MEDTECH

"I've been fixing what's **broken** since I was young. The first time was when the front of our Kombi smacked into a bird on the way through the Los Angeles ruins. We were traveling **alone**, and my old man, knowing I was sensitive to that sort of thing, stopped the rollers and let me out to collect the carcass. Turned out it was a live red-tail hawk. I splinted its busted wing and **nursed** it back to health. Mom saw what I did and apprenticed me to our Pack's **healer**. Now I'm the healer. No, I don't have **initials** after my name, but I can still **fix** that mangled arm of yours. Or you can lose it. Your choice."

VIRGIL "REDTAIL" MARTINEZ



You're an artist, and the human body is your canvas. You've got the best tools the Time of the Red can offer, and you know how to use them. If you're lucky, you got to attend one of the real med schools scattered around the wreck of the Old United States. And after the War, military hospitals were everywhere and the few doctors on the war front needed helping hands to hold down screaming patients and splice cyberware back together. So, maybe you learned that way.

And there's always an old ripperdoc or two out there who hearken back to that old science fiction story called *The Bladerunner*—not that old flatscreen vid, but the really old sci-fi book about renegade doctors who performed illegal street surgery in one of the first dystopian novels. Maybe one of those guys trained you. Maybe that's where you are right now, patching up the wounded, mending up the sick, and keeping the locals alive. For love, commitment, or maybe a just a fat payday on the side.

If you're really lucky, you've scored a berth in the local Trauma Team franchise. Trauma Teams are groups of licensed paramedicals who patrol the city looking for patients. You operate from an AV-4 Urban Assault Vehicle, redesigned into an ambulance configuration, and armed with a belly-mounted minigun. It's the best of the best—Trauma Team charges some heavy subscription fees to save its clients, and that translates into new medical toys, faster AV ambulances, and hefty salaries for the best surgeons around.

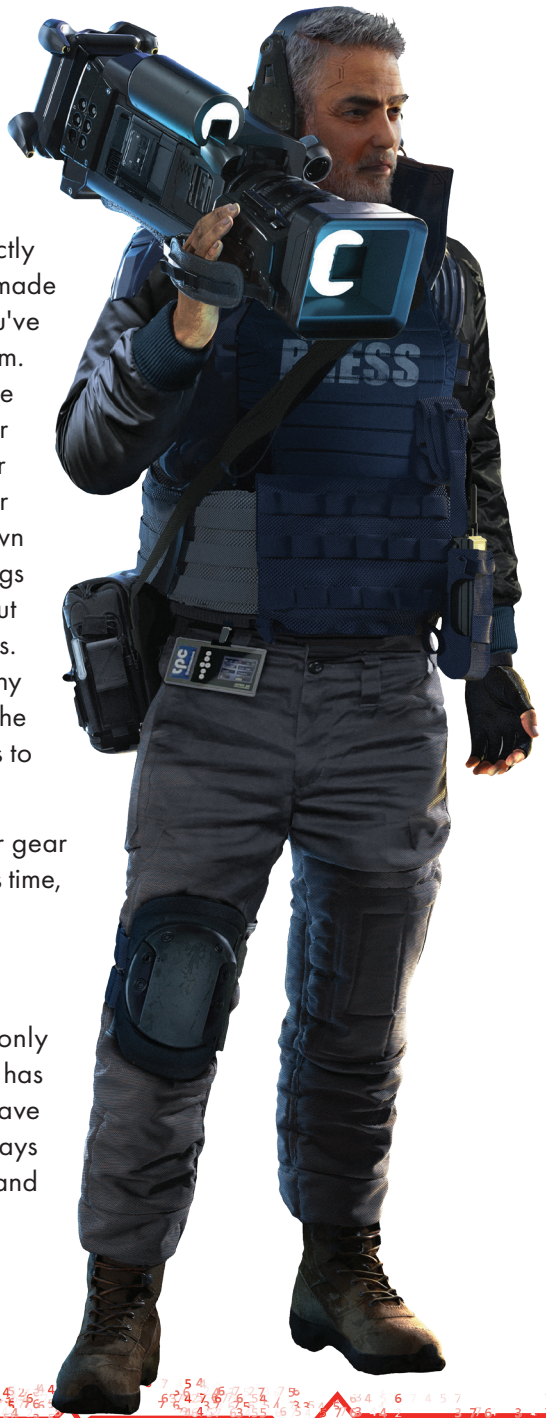
It doesn't matter how you *got* here. What matters is that you're here, on The Street, doing the job. And you'd be doing it no matter what the reason. It's what marks you as a Medtech.

Role Ability: Medicine

The Medtech's Role Ability is Medicine. With this ability, Medtechs can keep people alive who should be dead with their knowledge, tools, and training. In the Time of the Red, they are as much doctors as they are mechanics, caring for people who are often more machine than human. Whenever the Medtech increases their Medicine Rank, they also choose one of three Medicine Specialties to allocate a single point to: surgery, pharmaceuticals, or cryosystems operation (**GO TO PG. 149 FOR DETAILS**).

"Used to work for Night City Today, can you believe it? Fetching coffee and toting camera gear like a goddamned pack mule! First shot I got at a scoop? Some fluff piece on a Corp PR stunt giving away kibble to people who needed real food... I didn't become a reporter to smile for a camera and joke around with a weatherman strung out on synthcoke. That's why I quit. Now I'm in the action: the sharp end. I run my own shop, hunt down the leads, and bring people the news they really care about! If you wanna know what's really going on in the City, hit Never Blink News."

24/7, REPORTER FOR NEVER BLINK NEWS



They're bending the truth out there. And you're going to stop them. Someone has to do it. The Corporations used to rule the world. They dumped toxics, destabilized economies, and committed murder with equal impunity. The government back then couldn't even stop them—hell, they owned the government. But then the War came.

The War stripped away the facade and let us all know exactly what had been going on under our noses. And the people who made sure we all knew the score were the Medias. That's you. You've got a vidlink and a press pass, and you're not afraid to use them. You're a city-wide figure, seen nightly all over the Data Pool in the Time of the Red. It's not like the old days, when you had a major Mediacorp behind you; this time, you've gotta depend on your fans, your contacts, and your own reputation. But it's harder for these new Corps to make you disappear. So when you dig down for the dirt and slime the corrupt officials and Corporate lapdogs try to cover up, you can dig deep. The next morning, you can put the details of their crimes all over the screamsheets and vidscreens. Three or four times, the bad guys have tried to kill you—that's why your backup's a crack Solo bodyguard and you've got one of the top 'Runners in the business digging through NET Architectures to back your stories. You have to be good, or else.

Your 'Runner's just phoned in with a hot lead. You grab your gear and flag your backup. You're going to break those bastards. This time, for sure.

Role Ability: Credibility

The Media's Role Ability is Credibility. The Media can not only convince an audience of the truth of what they publish but also has a larger audience the more credible they are. Medias also have greater levels of access to sources and information; they are always in the know with their ears to the ground to pick up on rumors and information passively (**GO TO PG. 151 FOR DETAILS**).

EXEC

"If you want to make it in the Neocorporate world you have to remember the number one rule: stay hungry. Jacinda Hidalgo and Artyom Sokolov didn't make it to the top by resting on their laurels. Keep dealing, keep trading, and if anyone tries to stop you? Break them. And if you can't? Find a way. Do whatever you have to do. Always have a plan to ruin everyone you meet. That's the Corporate way. Keep your best resources close and make sure they know you're on your way to the top and if they tow the line? They can ride along."

CHANDA MISHRA, ROCKLIN AUGMENTICS EXECUTIVE

In the old days before the Time of the Red, you would have been a hard-driven, fast-track MBA on their way up the Corporate ladder. Sure, it was selling your soul to the Company, but face it: the Corporations ruled the world. They controlled governments, markets, nations, armies—you name it. And you knew that whoever controlled the Corporations controlled everything else. But things changed when the largest Megacorps on the planet got into a major war that was equal to anything any real national governments could have thrown down.

Okay, so right now your life as a junior executive is anything but easy. There are those underneath you who'd kill for a shot at your job. Literally. There are those over you who'd kill to keep you out of their jobs. Literally. And they're not kidding about the killing—every up-and-comer in the Corporation has their own Team of Solos and Netrunners to cover important pet projects. Last week, you led a mixed team of Solos, Netrunners, and Techs on a headhunting run to "extract" a researcher from a rival company. You told yourself you joined the Corporation to make it a better place—work from the inside, you said. Or just until you could start your own Corporation that would be...a little more honest. But now you're not so sure. Your ideals are a little tarnished and things are getting pretty bleak. But you can't worry about ethics now. You've got a report due in an hour, and it looks like that guy in sales is planning to ice your database for good.

You're gonna ice him first.

Role Ability: Teamwork

The Exec's Role Ability is Teamwork. Just like a real corporate executive, the Exec builds a team whose members help them accomplish their goals, whether legal or not, morale permitting. Team members have a visible job description (like secretary or driver) but also have a covert roles (such as Netrunner, bodyguard, or assassin). Plus they get free housing and nice set of clothes! (**GO TO PG. 153 FOR DETAILS**).

LAWMAN

"Listen, kid, call us whatever you like. Lawmen, badges, pigs. We don't care. The City's in shambles and every day we see people pushing back against the rebuilding. Boosters, cyberpsychos, terror groups, the worst of the worst. I'm not in it for the glory and I'm not looking to flash my gun and act like some big shot Solo. I took an oath to keep this City safe and I take that oath seriously. Someone has to keep the streets safe so civilians like you can walk to the market without taking a stray bullet from the latest gang war. And that's me."

OFFICER SURI "CAVALRY" NAVARRO, NCPD

In the old days before the War, they only used to shoot at cops. Now you're lucky if you just take a slug. The Street is mean these days, filled with new drugs, new gangs, and new weapons that make a Minami-10 look like a kid's toy. But even so, you're out there doing what you can to Protect—and Serve.

There used to be a big City Force, but most of the Old Guard in NCPD have been thrown out on their own to keep what peace they can. The ones who remain still take the Badge seriously; they work to keep people safe and make some kind of stand against chaos. Even if you'd rather just walk a beat, if you're a professional Lawman of any stripe, you're stuck carrying at least four high-caliber weapons, most of them full-auto types, wearing a Kevlar® vest that'll stop 850ft/lbs. per square inch—and often you're still outgunned and outflanked. Half the gangs were cybered up to begin with: super speed, super reflexes, could see in the dark, carried weapons in their arms...and that was before the War and the Fall of the Towers pumped a metric ton of milspec cybertech into the Night Markets. The other half of the guys on The Street are free-lance Corporate mercs who used to have jobs during the War; hired to enforce Corp armies disbanded by the New United States' goon squads. Now *they're* the goon squads and you're trying to keep them under control too. Used to be the Corporate Cops had heavy weapons, full combat armor, Trauma Team backup, AV-4 assault vehicles, and gyrocopters with miniguns. But the nice, clean sectors full of new office buildings and fancy restaurants—where no jacked-up psychopunk is going to ever go on a killing spree with an FN-RAL37—are mostly gone. Now you've got mostly burned-out buildings and abandoned cars, where every night is a new firefight and another great opportunity for a messy death. Or you might draw a Psycho Squad berth and get the job of hunting down heavily armed and armored cyborgs who've flipped out. A cyberpsycho can walk through machine gun fire and not even feel it, so a lot of the Psycho Squad become a bit crazy themselves; they load up with boosted reflexes, get some monstrously huge guns, and go hunt the cyborgs solo. But you're not that crazy. Yet.

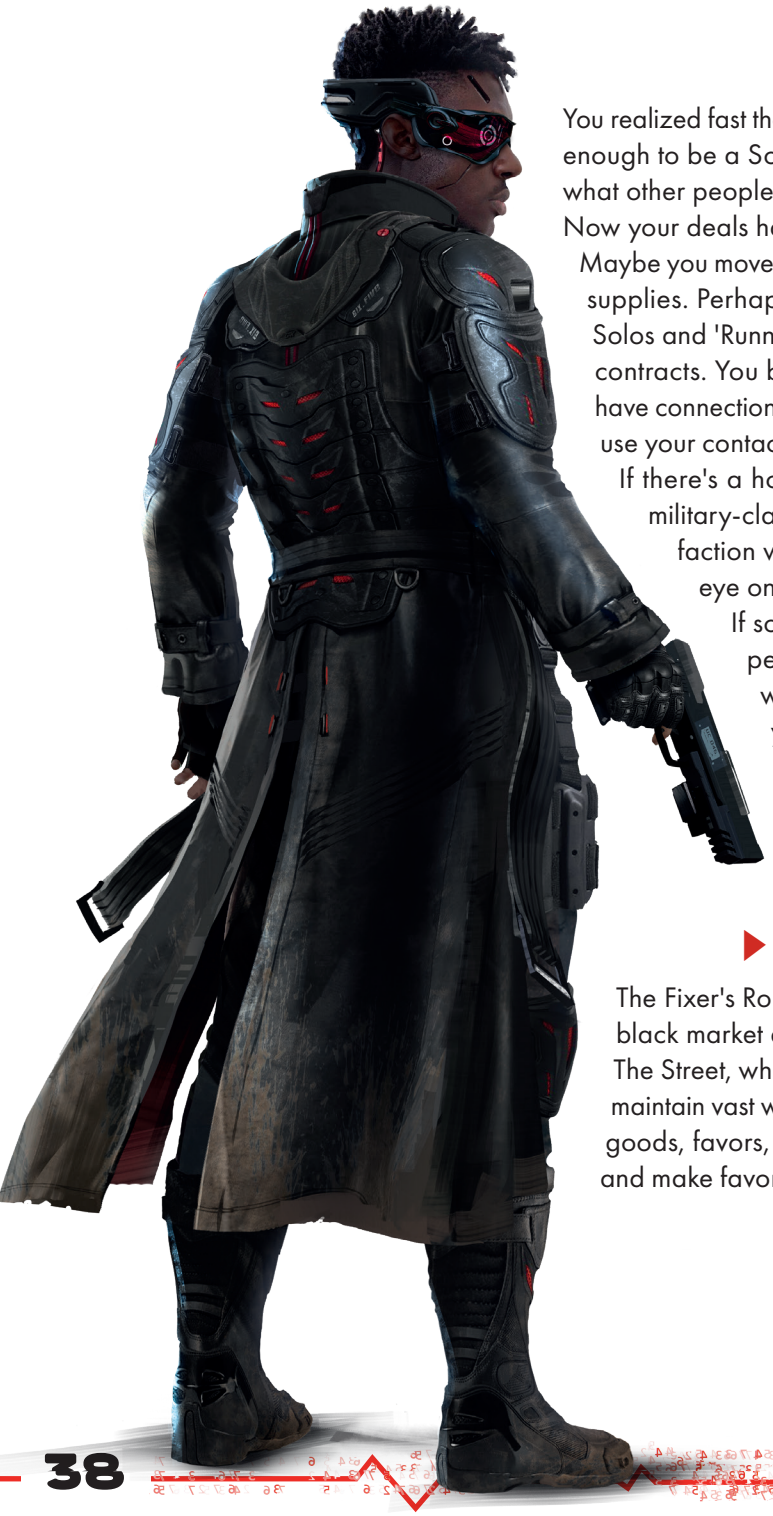
Role Ability: Backup

The Lawman's Role Ability is Backup. With this ability, Lawmen can call upon the help of a group of fellow officers, based on the Lawman's Rank and the conditions under which they make the call. This Backup is armed and armored based on their Rank (**GO TO PG. 158 FOR DETAILS**).

FIXER

"Think of me as a middleman. If you need a team of killers, a new car, a rare antique? I'm your man. Payment? Cold hard eb and maybe a favor here or there. I'm sure you've got some talents some of my other clients will be interested in. It's all one big web and I'm at the center. Just last week I took a ride down to the Combat Zone to pick up a shipment of explosives that'd make the NCPD have a coronary. Tomorrow, I've got a meeting at a Night Market to sell off a truckload of milspec hardware to the Iron Sights. I don't need to know what they'll do with them. Like I said. I'm just the middleman. "

GREASE, FIXER



You realized fast that you weren't ever going to get a Corporate job or be tough enough to be a Solo. But you always knew you had a knack for figuring out what other people wanted, and how to get it for them. For a price, of course. Now your deals have moved past the nickel-and-dime stuff into the big time. Maybe you move illegal weapons over the border. Or steal and resell medical supplies. Perhaps you're a skill broker acting as an agent for high-priced Solos and 'Runners, or even hiring a whole Nomad pack to back a client's contracts. You buy and sell favors like an old-style Mafia godfather. You have connections into all kinds of businesses, deals, and political groups. You use your contacts and allies as part of a vast web of intrigue and coercion. If there's a hot nightclub in the City, you've bought into it. If there are military-class weapons on The Street, you smuggled 'em in. If there's a faction war going down, you're negotiating between sides with an eye on the main chance. But you're not entirely in it for the bucks. If someone needs to get the heat off, you'll hide them. You get people housing when there isn't any, and you bring in food when the streets are blockaded. Maybe you do it because you know they'll owe you later, but you're not sure. You're one part Robin Hood and two parts Al Capone. In the past, they would have called you a crime lord. But this is the fragmented, nasty, deadly Time of the Red. So now they call you a Fixer.

Role Ability: Operator

The Fixer's Role Ability is Operator. Fixers know how to get things on the black market and are adept at navigating the complex social customs of The Street, where hundreds of cultures and economic levels collide. Fixers maintain vast webs of contacts and clients who they can reach out to source goods, favors, or information. Fixers can also source desirable resources and make favorable deals (**GO TO PG. 159 FOR DETAILS**).

NOMAD

"People didn't used to care much about us Nomads. My family came and went like the wind and people paid about as much attention. Hell, most times, if folks did take notice they tried to throw us out. But things are different now. Turns out, when society breaks down, wanderers become useful. Now people pay us to move their cargo and keep the scavs off them. Suits me just fine. There's nothing like the freedom of the open road under your wheels. I've got my bike, I've got my gun, and I've got my family. That's all I'll ever need."

RACER RAJAVI, ALDECALDO NOMAD

Years ago, the Corps drove your family off the farm. They rolled in, took over the land, and put rent-a-cops all over the place. But that was before the War. You were loners, homeless, until you created a Nomad Pack of nearly two-hundred members. Back then, your Pack was crammed into a huge, ragtag fleet of cars, vans, buses, and RVs roaming the freeways looking for supplies, odd jobs, and spare parts in a fragmented world. The Pack was your home—it had teachers, Medtechs, leaders, and mechanics—a virtual town on wheels in which everyone was related by marriage or kinship. But in the Time of the Red, your Nomad Pack has evolved. Your knowledge of roadcraft—of how to get between the safezones over the savage highways has allowed you to become the masters of getting people, supplies, and materials to a world that desperately needs them. Your cousins on the open seas have taken over the huge container ships and turned them into the Nomad convoys keeping civilization running. Your Deltajock fam-boys keep the supply lines to the Orbital Highriders open. If it has to get somewhere and get there safely, Nomads get the job done. Your vehicles are well-armored and bristling with stolen weapons: miniguns, rocket launchers, and the like. Every kid knows how to use a rifle, and everyone packs a knife. Like modern-day cowboys, you ride the hard trail. You've got a gun, a bike, and your Family, and that's all you need. You're a Nomad.

Role Ability: Moto

The Nomad's Role Ability is Moto. Whenever a Nomad increases their Rank in Moto, they have the option of adding another stock vehicle (with minimum specs) of their Moto Rank or lower to the pool of Family vehicles they have permission to use from the Family Motorpool or to make an upgrade to one of their current vehicles. Thanks to being around vehicles since birth, Nomads are also able to drive any type of vehicle with tremendous skill (**GO TO PG. 161 FOR DETAILS**).

Tagging the Paths

To make navigating Character Generation easier, we're placing tags next to each relevant section so you can tell, at a glance, if a set of instructions pertains to Streetrats, Edgerunners, or Complete Packages.

STREET

Streetrats

EDGE

Edgerunners

CMPLT

Complete Packages

Throughout the book, you'll also find the DATA tag near interesting information that enhances or helps expand upon what you're reading.

DATA

Data

Now you know what kinds of people walk the streets of Night City and the Roles they fulfill. So, let's dive into the process of making your own *Cyberpunk RED* Character.

The Three Methods of Making a Character

In ***Cyberpunk RED***, there are **three ways to generate** your Character. **Streetrat (Templates), Edgerunners (Fast and Dirty),** and **The Complete Package (Calculated)**. Each has its own advantages and disadvantages.

Streetrats (Templates): If you've never roleplayed before or just want to get going without a lot of fuss, Templates are the fastest way to start creating a Character. But don't underestimate Templates! In the hands of an experienced roleplayer, even a template can be modified to make a unique and fully fleshed-out Character by expanding on the basics. By adding as you play, the Template gathers more individuality to itself, getting better and better the more you play.

Edgerunners (Fast and Dirty): As you'll soon realize, the ***Cyberpunk RED*** Character Generation system is designed to give you a lot of flexibility. You can tailor the Character the way you want it, with lots of personal touches all through the process. But when you need to create a Character quickly and without a lot of painstaking detail, the Fast and Dirty method is an excellent option.

Complete Packages (Calculated): The Calculated method is by far the most complex way to make a ***Cyberpunk RED*** Character. Yet the reward is the ability to create a Character that is exactly what you want, using pools of points to buy Statistics and Skills and starting money to buy weapons, armor, gear, and cyberware.

The following sections give you the tools you need to create a Character. To help make sense of it, we're including handy step by step charts to guide you through the process.

There's this whole weird ecosystem to Night City. Execs work the board rooms and pay Solos and Netrunners to wipe out competition. And then, there's all these Medtech and Techs patching up the Solos and fixing everyone's gear. There's the Lawmen trying to keep a lid on the whole situation and Medias and Rockerboys writing songs and articles about it all. And pretty much everybody's gotta go through a Fixer to get anything these days. Hell, half the stuff a Fixer sells blows into Night City on a Nomad caravan! It's like everybody needs everybody else.... And nobody trusts anyone.

— Danika "The Tundra" MacDouglas

Creating a Streetrat or Edgerunner Character

▶ #1: Pick a Role ◀

SEE PAGE 29

Set your Role's Role Ability to 4

For more about Role Abilities
SEE PAGE 142

▶ #2: Run Your Lifepath ◀

SEE PAGE 43

Make sure to run both the general Lifepath and your Role-Based Lifepath.

Remember to pick your Cultural Origin Language. You get that as a Skill at Rank 4.

▶ #3: Roll Your Statistics (STATS) ◀

What are the Statistics?
SEE PAGE 72

How does a Streetrat roll STATS?
SEE PAGE 73

How does an Edgerunner roll STATS?
SEE PAGE 77

▶ #4: Calculate Derived Statistics ◀

What are Derived Statistics?
SEE PAGE 79

How do you calculate them?
SEE PAGE 79

▶ #5: Set Your Skills ◀

What different Skills are there?
SEE PAGE 81

How does a Streetrat set Skills?
SEE PAGE 86

How does an Edgerunner buy Skills?
SEE PAGE 88

▶ #6: Record Weapons, Armor ◀

For a list of Weapons SEE PAGE 91

For a list of Armor SEE PAGE 96

How do you know what weapons and armor you get?
SEE PAGE 98

▶ Step #7: Record Outfit ◀

For a list of gear SEE PAGE 99

For a list of fashions SEE PAGE 102

How do you know what's in your Outfit?
SEE PAGE 103

What about Lifestyle & Housing?
SEE PAGE 105

You've also got 500eb to spend on extra stuff or keep for the game.

▶ Step #8: Record Cyberware ◀

For a list of Cyberware
SEE PAGE 110

How do you know what Cyberware you get?
SEE PAGE 117

Creating a Complete Package Character

CMPLT

▶ #1: Pick a Role ◀

SEE PAGE 29

Set your Role's Role Ability to 4

For more about Role Abilities
SEE PAGE 142

▶ #2: Run Your Lifepath ◀

SEE PAGE 43

Make sure to run both the general Lifepath and your Role-Based Lifepath.

Remember to pick your Cultural Origin Language. You get that as a Skill at Rank 4.

▶ #3: Buy Your Statistics (STATS) ◀

What are the Statistics?
SEE PAGE 72

How do you buy STATS?
SEE PAGE 78

Remember, no STAT higher than 8 or lower than 2.

▶ #4: Calculate Derived Statistics ◀

What are Derived Statistics?
SEE PAGE 79

How do you calculate them?
SEE PAGE 79

▶ #5: Set Your Skills ◀

What different Skills are there?
SEE PAGE 81

How do you buy Skills?
SEE PAGE 90

Don't forget your Basic Skills have to be at least Level 2.

Remember, no Skill can be higher than 6.

▶ #6: Buy Your Stuff ◀

For a list of Weapons SEE PAGE 91

For a list of Armor SEE PAGE 96

For a list of Gear SEE PAGE 99

For a list of Fashions SEE PAGE 102

For a list of Cyberware SEE PAGE 110

You have 2550eb to spend on any of the above.

You have 800eb to spend specifically on Fashion and Fashionware.

What about Lifestyle & Housing?
SEE PAGE 105

Run out of cash?
To sell your soul for more money
SEE PAGE 118

BY SEBASTIAN SZMYD

TALES FROM THE STREET

RUNNING THE LIFEPATH

Lifepath: Enhancing roleplaying, fleshing out Characters' stories, and screwing with their worldviews since 1984.

LIFEPATH

STREET
Next Step: STATs
PAGE 73

EDGE
Next Step: STATs
PAGE 77

CMPLT
Next Step: STATs
PAGE 78

It's like climbing out of a clone vat. (If cloning worked that way, that is.) You got this half-formed person standing there, dripping with slime. Maybe you've got a vague idea of where you're going with the Character, but nothing else.

So, how do you take this Blank and make them really Cyberpunk? You start with the Lifepath. Lifepath is a flowchart of "plot complications" designed to help you give your ***Cyberpunk*** Character an authentically Dark Future background. Its sections cover your cultural origins, your family, friends, enemies, personal habits, and even key life events. It's intended primarily as a guide; if you encounter something you don't think fits the Character you've envisioned, feel free to change the path as you see fit. And remember: ***Cyberpunk*** hinges on roleplaying, so make use of the information in your Lifepath run. It's a guaranteed adventure generator!

"I remember she told me she was born in **Miami**, about **2004** or so... She was pretty sure, because she could still **remember** what it'd been like when the **Euros** rocked **Washington** and the near miss took out **Tampa**...

"She had these incredible **blue** eyes—clear through and through, like crystals of **Lace**, and a smile from a magazine **dream**. 'Course, the eyes were **Teknics 2350s**, and the smile really was from a magazine—nice **biosculpt** job. It didn't matter how much was **real** in the end. I still fell hard for her. Fact, I still think about her. I'm just that **type**."

— JOHNNY SILVERHAND

The Personals

Now, let's take a look at what's *inside* your punk's head (besides the cybernetics). For each table, you'll be rolling either **1d10** or **1d6** to determine a piece of your Characters history, their style, or their outlook on the world. In some cases you'll be called on to make multiple rolls on the same table. If at any point you roll something you don't think fits with your Character you can feel free to choose an option instead.

▶ Cultural Origins ◀

The *Cyberpunk* world is multicultural and multinational. You either learn to deal with all kinds of people from all over a fractured and chaotic world, or you die the first time you look side-eye at the wrong person. Where you come from determines your native language. In *RED*, we assume everyone speaks ***Streetslang***, the pidgin that has evolved to be used by almost everyone in the Dark Future, but you probably also have another primary tongue you learned at your mother's knee. After rolling to determine your general cultural region, choose one of the languages from the list adjacent to your cultural region. **You begin with 4 points in that Language Skill.** There are hundreds of languages spoken around the world but for our purposes here we've listed the most commonly spoken languages in each region during the Time of the Red. If you want your Character to speak a language that isn't represented you can go ahead and choose that language instead of one of the listed languages.

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	Your (General) Cultural Region	Languages You Might Know *(pick one in your group)*
1	North American	Chinese, Cree, Creole, English, French, Navajo, Spanish
2	South/Central American	Creole, English, German, Guarani, Mayan, Portuguese, Quechua, Spanish
3	Western European	Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish
4	Eastern European	English, Finnish, Polish, Romanian, Russian, Ukrainian
5	Middle Eastern/North African	Arabic, Berber, English, Farsi, French, Hebrew, Turkish
6	Sub-Saharan African	Arabic, English, French, Hausa, Lingala, Oromo, Portuguese, Swahili, Twi, Yoruba
7	South Asian	Bengali, Dari, English, Hindi, Nepali, Sinhalese, Tamil, Urdu
8	South East Asian	Arabic, Burmese, English, Filipino, Hindi, Indonesian, Khmer, Malayan, Vietnamese
9	East Asian	Cantonese Chinese, English, Japanese, Korean, Mandarin Chinese, Mongolian
10	Oceania/Pacific Islander	English, French, Hawaiian, Maori, Pama-Nyungan, Tahitian

Lifepath Example

Victoria's already decided to play a Netrunner. That means her next step is the Lifepath. She starts with Cultural Origins and decides to roll instead of choose. She likes the idea of stringing together a bunch of random results into a comprehensive Character background.

Victoria rolls a 6 on a d10. According to the Cultural Origins table, that means her Character, or her Character's family, was originally from Sub-Saharan Africa. Her GM tells her Africa's in the midst of a technological boom thank to its close association with the Highriders in orbit. Victoria has family in Ethiopia in real life, so she decides her Netrunner comes from there. She's not sure why her Character left home yet, but Victoria's certain the reason will come to her as she continues along the Lifepath.

Finally, Victoria looks over the Language list. She doesn't see Amharic, the official language of Ethiopia, there but the rules say she's free to add to the list if it makes sense. Victoria notes her Netrunner has 4 levels of the Language (Amharic) Skill.

▶ Your Personality ◀

This is what you're like as a person. Are you the kind of Character that stands away from the pack, aloof and calculating? A party animal who loves to get messed up? The stable and competent professional who always has a plan?

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	What Are You Like?
1	Shy and secretive
2	Rebellious, antisocial, and violent
3	Arrogant, proud, and aloof
4	Moody, rash, and headstrong
5	Picky, fussy, and nervous
6	Stable and serious
7	Silly and fluff-headed
8	Sneaky and deceptive
9	Intellectual and detached
10	Friendly and outgoing

BY HÉLIO FRAZÃO

▶ Dress and Personal Style ◀

In Cyberpunk, what you look like is (to The Street) a snapshot of who you are. Your clothes, hairstyles and even personal touches can determine how people will relate to you, for good or for bad. Remember: an Exec wearing Street Casual, a rainbow mohawk, and ritual scars is probably *not* going to get that promotion they wanted.

Note that your clothing style is more about the style of clothes you favor, not the individual items. You could wear a tailored business suit jacket, a rawhide fringed Nomad jacket, a high-tech light collared urban flash jacket, or even a torn and ripped leather jacket with gang colors all over the back. Each one is the *same* item of clothing (jacket), but defined by the style of jacket your Character favors.

Roll 1d10 or choose one for each column.

Roll	Clothing Style	Hairstyle
1	Generic Chic *(Standard, Colorful, Modular)*	Mohawk
2	Leisurewear *(Comfort, Agility, Athleticism)*	Long and ratty
3	Urban Flash *(Flashy, Technological, Streetwear)*	Short and spiked
4	Businesswear *(Leadership, Presence, Authority)*	Wild and all over
5	High Fashion *(Exclusive, Designer, Couture)*	Bald
6	Bohemian *(Folksy, Retro, Free-spirited)*	Striped
7	Bag Lady Chic *(Homeless, Ragged, Vagrant)*	Wild colors
8	Gang Colors *(Dangerous, Violent, Rebellious)*	Neat and short
9	Nomad Leathers *(Western, Rugged, Tribal)*	Short and curly
10	Asia Pop *(Bright, Costume-like, Youthful)*	Long and straight

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	Affectation You Are Never Without
1	Tattoos
2	Mirrorshades
3	Ritual scars
4	Spiked gloves
5	Nose rings
6	Tongue or other piercings
7	Strange fingernail implants
8	Spiked boots or heels
9	Fingerless gloves
10	Strange contacts

Lifepath Example

Victoria's now knows her Netrunner's Cultural Origins (Sub-Saharan Africa) and her Personality (stable and serious). Next is Dress and Personal Style. There's three categories: Clothing Style, Hairstyle, and Affectation.

Victoria rolls 4 for Clothing Style: Businesswear. She rolls 9 for Hairstyle: Short and curly. And she rolls 5 for Affectation: Nose rings.

Obviously, Victoria like to keep things neat and professional. Thinking about it, she decides her Netrunner gets this from her family, who instilled a need to "dress to impress" in her from a young age, especially when dealing with outsiders. "Outsiders rarely look below the surface," her father told her, "Make sure your surface says you mean business". Victoria's Netrunner prefers sharp suits and keeps her hair short but natural. The nose ring is a little touch of home, as it was a gift Victoria's Character received before she left Ethiopia.

▶ Your Motivations and Relationships ◀

Roll 1d10 or choose one for each column.

Roll	What Do You Value Most?	How Do You Feel About Most People?
1	Money	I stay neutral.
2	Honor	I stay neutral.
3	Your word	I like almost everyone.
4	Honesty	I hate almost everyone.
5	Knowledge	People are tools. Use them for your own goals then discard them.
6	Vengeance	Every person is a valuable individual.
7	Love	People are obstacles to be destroyed if they cross me.
8	Power	People are untrustworthy. Don't depend on anyone.
9	Family	Wipe 'em all out and let the cockroaches take over.
10	Friendship	People are wonderful!

▶ Things You Value the Most? ◀

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	Most Valued Person in Your Life?
1	A parent
2	A brother or sister
3	A lover
4	A friend
5	Yourself
6	A pet
7	A teacher or mentor
8	A public figure
9	A personal hero
10	No one

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	Most Valued Possession You Own?
1	A weapon
2	A tool
3	A piece of clothing
4	A photograph
5	A book or diary
6	A recording
7	A musical instrument
8	A piece of jewelry
9	A toy
10	A letter

YES, THE MIGHTY BOZO, RIPPER-OFFER OF ARMS, CARRIES THEIR FAVORITE TEDDY BEAR EVERYWHERE. ARE YOU MAKING FUN OF THE MIGHTY BOZO, RIPPER-OFFER OF ARMS?

— THE MIGHTY BOZO

RIPPER-OFFER OF ARMS

Your Background

Now we now know what you're basically like, so it's time to find out how you got there: it's time to explore your Background.

▶ Your Original Family Background ◀

Who are you and where did you originally come from? Were you born with a silver spoon in your mouth or were you using it to stab your brother so you could steal that extra bite of dead rat you both found?

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	Original Background	Description
1	Corporate Execs	Wealthy, powerful, with servants, luxury homes, and the best of everything. Private security made sure you were always safe. You definitely went to a big-name private school.
2	Corporate Managers	Well to do, with large homes, safe neighborhoods, nice cars, etc. Sometimes your parent(s) would hire servants, although this was rare. You had a mix of private and corporate education.
3	Corporate Technicians	Middle-middle class, with comfortable conapts or Beaverville suburban homes, minivans and corporate-run technical schools. Kind of like living 1950s America crossed with 1984.
4	Nomad Pack	You had a mix of rugged trailers, vehicles, and huge road kombis for your home. You learned to drive and fight at an early age, but the family was always there to care for you. Food was actually fresh and abundant. Mostly home schooled.
5	Ganger "Family"	A savage, violent home in any place the gang could take over. You were usually hungry, cold, and scared. You probably didn't know who your actual parents were. Education? The Gang taught you how to fight, kill, and steal—what else did you need to know?
6	Combat Zoners	A step up from a gang "family," your home was a decaying building somewhere in the 'Zone', heavily fortified. You were hungry at times, but regularly could score a bed and a meal. Home schooled.
7	Urban Homeless	You lived in cars, dumpsters, or abandoned shipping modules. If you were lucky. You were usually hungry, cold, and scared, unless you were tough enough to fight for the scraps. Education? School of Hard Knocks.
8	Megastructure Warren Rats	You grew up in one of the huge new megastructures that went up after the War. A tiny conapt, kibble and scop for food, a mostly warm bed. Some better educated adult warren dwellers or a local Corporation may have set up a school.
9	Reclaimers	You started out on the road, but then moved into one of the deserted ghost towns or cities to rebuild it. A pioneer life: dangerous, but with plenty of simple food and a safe place to sleep. You were home schooled if there was anyone who had the time.
10	Edgerunners	Your home was always changing based on your parents' current "job." Could be a luxury apartment, an urban conapt, or a dumpster if you were on the run. Food and shelter ran the gamut from gourmet to kibble.

Lifepath Example

Victoria continues along the Lifepath past what her Character values most (knowledge), how she feels about people (she's neutral), her most valued person (a friend), and her most valued possession (a toy). Her Original Family Background is next.

She rolls a 6 and gets Combat Zoners. Given what Victoria's already decided on for her Netrunner, that makes no sense so she switches to Corporate Technicians instead. Her fathers, she decides, worked in the motorpool for an Ethiopian company that specialized in exporting luxury goods up to the Highriders in orbit. She grew up fairly safe and secure and, while she inherited the family aptitude for technology she's applied it to Netrunning instead of vehicle repair.

▶ Your Environment ◀

How did you grow up? What kind of places did you and your sibs hang out in? Safe and calm? Crazy dangerous? Massively oppressive? It's possible that something happened in your background and your environment turns out drastically different from your original family background.

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	Childhood Environment
1	Ran on The Street, with no adult supervision.
2	Spent in a safe Corp Zone walled off from the rest of the City.
3	In a Nomad pack moving from place to place.
4	In a Nomad pack with roots in transport (ships, planes, caravans).
5	In a decaying, once upscale neighborhood, now holding off the boosters to survive.
6	In the heart of the Combat Zone, living in a wrecked building or other squat.
7	In a huge "megastructure" building controlled by a Corp or the City.
8	In the ruins of a deserted town or city taken over by Reclaimers.
9	In a Drift Nation (a floating offshore city) that is a meeting place for all kinds of people.
10	In a Corporate luxury "starscraper," high above the rest of the teeming rabble.

▶ Your Family Crisis ◀

In the Time of the Red, the world is still recovering from a world war and other disasters. Chances are, something happened to you and your family along the way. What's the story there?

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	Background
1	Your family lost everything through betrayal.
2	Your family lost everything through bad management.
3	Your family was exiled or otherwise driven from their original home/nation/Corporation.
4	Your family is imprisoned, and you alone escaped.
5	Your family vanished. You are the only remaining member.
6	Your family was killed, and you were the only survivor.
7	Your family is involved in a long-term conspiracy, organization, or association, such as a crime family or revolutionary group.
8	Your family was scattered to the winds due to misfortune.
9	Your family is cursed with a hereditary feud that has lasted for generations.
10	You are the inheritor of a family debt; you must honor this debt before moving on with your life.

BY HÉLIO FRAZÃO

▶ Your Friends ◀

It's not all grim. Sometimes you link up with people who have your back.

***Roll 1d10 and subtract 7 (minimum 0)* to see just how many friends you've made so far in your life. For each friend, roll on the table below.**

Roll	Friend's Relationship to You
1	Like an older sibling to you.
2	Like a younger sibling to you.
3	A teacher or mentor.
4	A partner or coworker.
5	A former lover.
6	An old enemy.
7	Like a parent to you.
8	An old childhood friend.
9	Someone you know from The Street.
10	Someone with a common interest or goal.

▶ Your Enemies ◀

Enemies are a big part of life in the Cyberpunk world. You're going in get in someone's face sooner or later, so you might as well find out who they are, why there's a beef, and what they can do to you to even a score.

First, *roll 1d10 and subtract 7 (minimum 0)* to determine how many enemies you've made. Then, for each one, decide who was the injured party and roll once on each of the columns below. Once you have determined what your enemy is like, go to the Sweet Revenge table to see how the offended party will act if the two of you ever meet again.

Roll	Enemy	What Caused it? Who's been Wronged? (choose)	What Can They Throw at You?
1	Ex-friend	Caused the other to lose face or status.	Just themselves and even they won't go out of their way.
2	Ex-lover	Caused the loss of lover, friend, or relative.	Just themselves.
3	Estranged relative	Caused a major public humiliation.	Just themselves and a close friend.
4	Childhood enemy	Accused the other of cowardice or some other major personal flaw.	Themselves and a few (1d6/2) friends.
5	Person working for you	Deserted or betrayed the other.	Themselves and a few (1d10/2) friends.
6	Person you work for	Turned down the other's offer of a job or romantic involvement.	An entire gang (at least 1d10 + 5 people).
7	Partner or coworker	You just don't like each other.	The local cops or other Lawmen.
8	Corporate exec	One of you was a romantic rival.	A powerful gang lord or small Corporation.
9	Government official	One of you was a business rival.	A powerful Corporation.
10	Boosterganger	One of you set the other up for a crime they didn't commit.	An entire city or government or agency.

▶ Sweet Revenge! ◀

It's not really ugly until the bad blood between you and your enemies finally comes to the surface. When you meet, the metal is going to shred. So what's gonna go down when they get back in your face?

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	What are You/They Gonna do About it?
1-2	Avoid the scum.
3-4	Go into a murderous rage and try to physically rip their face off.
5-6	Backstab them indirectly.
7-8	Verbally attack them.
9	Set them up for a crime or other transgression they didn't commit.
10	Set out to murder or maim them.

BY HUNTANG

▶ Your Tragic Love Affair(s) ◀

It wouldn't be Cyberpunk if there was a happily ever-after, now would it? You've probably been involved with someone by now but that may not be the case.

We don't care about the one's that *worked*, we want to know about the ugly ones that ripped out your heart. We also don't care who they were, what their gender was, or any other details, but feel free to use the Personals sections above to get your own ideas about what they looked like, acted like, and maybe even had in common with you. Not that it mattered in the end, right?

***Roll 1d10 and subtract 7 (minimum 0)* to see how many tragic love affairs you've had, then use the table below to see how each ended.**

Roll	What Happened?
1	Your lover died in an accident.
2	Your lover mysteriously vanished.
3	It just didn't work out.
4	A personal goal or vendetta came between you and your lover.
5	Your lover was kidnapped.
6	Your lover went insane or cyberpsycho.
7	Your lover committed suicide.
8	Your lover was killed in a fight.
9	A rival cut you out of the action.
10	Your lover is imprisoned or exiled.

The Wrap Up

You know your history, your personal style, and your turbulent love life. It's time to wrap all this up by determining what you want out of life.

▶ Your Life Goals ◀

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	Life Goals
1	Get rid of a bad reputation.
2	Gain power and control.
3	Get off The Street no matter what it takes.
4	Cause pain and suffering to anyone who crosses you.
5	Live down your past life and try to forget it.
6	Hunt down those responsible for your miserable life and *make them pay*.
7	Get what's rightfully yours.
8	Save, if possible, anyone else involved in your background, like a lover, or family member.
9	Gain fame and recognition.
10	Become feared and respected.

Role-Based Lifepaths

Some things about life are universal. Other things are pretty specific. One of these is how your day job (or night job or side job or whatever—we won't judge you) affects your life. The things that a hard-bitten Lawman on The Street has to face are way different from the glittering club life of a Rockerboy, and they both deal with stuff no pampered and privileged Exec could even imagine. To that end, we've constructed a series of Role-based Lifepaths that supplement the regular Lifepath. Have fun!

Rockerboy page 54

Solo page 55

Netrunner page 56

Tech page 58

Medtech page 60

Media page 62

Exec page 63

Lawman page 65

Fixer page 66

Nomad page 68

ROCKERBOY

DATA

For more info on entertainment in *Cyberpunk RED* see PAGE 329

What Kind of Rockerboy are You?

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	Type
1	Musician
2	Slam Poet
3	Street Artist
4	Performance Artist
5	Comedian
6	Orator
7	Politico
8	Rap Artist
9	DJ
10	Idoru

Are You in a Group or a Solo Act?

Choose either in a Group or Solo Act.

group

solo

Were You Once in a Group?

Were you once part of a group or have you always been a solo act? ***Choose one.***

solo

group

Who's Gunning for You/Your Group?

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Old group member who thinks you did them dirty.
2	Rival group or artist trying to steal market share.
3	Corporate enemies who don't like your message.
4	Critic or other "influencer" trying to bring you down.
5	Older media star who feels threatened by your rising fame.
6	Romantic interest or media figure who wants revenge for personal reasons.

Where Do You Perform?

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Venue
1	Alternative Cafes
2	Private Clubs
3	Seedy Dive Bars
4	Guerrilla Performances
5	Nightclubs Around the City
6	On the Data Pool

Why Did You Leave?

Why? *Roll 1d6 or choose one.*

Roll	Reason
1	You were a jerk and the rest of the group voted you out.
2	You got caught sleeping around with another member's mainline.
3	The rest of the group was killed in a tragic "accident."
4	The rest of the group was murdered or otherwise broken up by external enemies.
5	The group broke up over "creative differences."
6	You decided to go solo.

▶ What Kind of Solo are You? ◀

Roll 1d6 or work with your GM to choose one.

Roll	Type
1	Bodyguard
2	Street Muscle for Hire
3	Corporate Enforcer who takes jobs on the side
4	Corporate or Freelance Black Ops Agent
5	Local Vigilante for Hire
6	Assassin/Hitman for Hire

▶ What's Your Moral Compass Like? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Moral Compass
1	Always working for good, trying to take out the "bad guys."
2	Always spare the innocent (elderly, women, children, pets).
3	Will occasionally slip and do unethical or bad things, but it's rare.
4	Ruthless and profit centered; you will work for anyone, take any job for the money.
5	Willing to bend the rules (and the law) to get the job done.
6	Totally evil. You engage in illegal, unethical work all the time; in fact, you enjoy it.

▶ Who's Gunning for You? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	A Corporation you may have angered.
2	A boostergang you may have tackled earlier.
3	Corrupt Lawmen or Lawmen who mistakenly think you're guilty of something.
4	A rival Solo from another Corp.
5	A Fixer who sees you as a threat.
6	A rival Solo who sees you as their nemesis.

▶ What's Your Operational Territory? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Territory
1	A Corporate Zone
2	Combat Zones
3	The whole City
4	The territory of a single Corporation
5	The territory of a particular Fixer or contact
6	Wherever the money takes you

DATA

There's an entire chapter on Netrunning starting on PAGE 195

▶ What Kind of Runner are You? ◀

Roll 1d6 or work with your GM to choose one.

Roll	Type
1	Freelancer who will hack for hire.
2	Corporate "clone runner" who hacks for the Man.
3	Hacktivist interested in cracking systems and exposing bad guys.
4	Just like to crack systems for the fun of it.
5	Part of a regular team of freelancers.
6	Hack for a Media, politico, or Lawman who hires you as needed.

▶ Got a Partner, or Do You Work Alone? ◀

Choose either Got a Partner or Work Alone.

work alone

got a partner

▶ What's Your Workspace Like? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Workspace
1	There are screens everywhere.
2	It looks better in Virtuality, you swear.
3	It's a filthy bed covered in wires.
4	Corporate, modular, and utilitarian.
5	Minimalist, clean, and organized.
6	It's taken over your entire living space.

▶ If You Have a Partner, Who are They? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Family member
2	Old friend
3	Possible romantic partner as well
4	Secret partner who might be a rogue AI. Might.
5	Secret partner with mob/gang connections
6	Secret partner with Corporate connections

▶ Who are Some of Your Other Clients? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Local Fixers who send you clients.
2	Local gangers who also protect your work area while you sweep for NET threats.
3	Corporate Execs who use you for "black project" work.
4	Local Solos or other combat types who use you to keep their personal systems secure.
5	Local Nomads and Fixers who use you to keep their family systems secure.
6	You work for yourself and sell whatever data you can find on the NET.

▶ Where Do You Get Your Programs? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Where?
1	Dig around in old abandoned City Zones.
2	Steal them from other Netrunners you brain-burn.
3	Have a local Fixer supply programs in exchange for hack work.
4	Corporate Execs supply you with programs in exchange for your services.
5	You have backdoors into a few Corporate warehouses.
6	You hit the Night Markets and score programs whenever you can.

▶ Who's Gunning for You? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	You think it might be a rogue AI or a NET Ghost. Either way, it's bad news.
2	Rival Netrunners who just don't like you.
3	Corporates who want you to work for them exclusively.
4	Lawmen who consider you an illegal "black hat" and want to bust you.
5	Old clients who think you screwed them over.
6	Fixer or another client who wants your services exclusively.

Lifepath Example

Victoria flips to the Role Specific Lifepath for a Netrunner. She rolls a 1 on first table, meaning she's a freelancer who hacks for hire. She decides her Netrunner flies solo. Her workspace is, on a roll of 5, minimalist, clean, and organized. She rolls a 5 and discovers that, among her clients, are local Fixers who use her services to secure their systems. She gets her Programs from Night Markets with a roll of 6, and with a 1 on the Who's Gunning for You table, there's a rogue AI or NET Ghost after her!

Victoria thinks about it and decides Maryam, her Netrunner, left home to seek her fortune after being rejected for a Highrider NET security position. When she got to Night City she quickly discovered jobs could hard to come by. Luckily, she made a friend who introduced her to some local Fixers who could use her skills to keep their data safe. As for her new enemy? It may be that, before she left Africa, Maryam cracked open an old Data Fortress Netwatch missed when it cleaned up the old NET and, just maybe, whatever was inside found a way to follow her to Night City.

▶ What Kind of Tech are You? ◀

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	Type
1	Cyberware Technician
2	Vehicle Mechanic
3	Jack of All Trades
4	Small Electronics Technician
5	Weaponsmith
6	Crazy Inventor
7	Robot and Drone Mechanic
8	Heavy Machinery Mechanic
9	Scavenger
10	Nautical Mechanic

▶ What's Your Workspace Like? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Workspace
1	A mess strewn with blueprint paper.
2	Everything is color coded, but it's still a nightmare.
3	Totally digital and obsessively backed up every day.
4	You design everything on your Agent.
5	You keep everything just in case you need it later.
6	Only you understand your filing system.

work alone

▶ Got a Partner, or Do You Work Alone? ◀

Choose either Got a Partner or Work Alone.

got a partner

▶ If You Have a Partner, Who are They? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Family member
2	Old friend
3	Possible romantic partner as well
4	Mentor
5	Secret partner with mob/gang connections
6	Secret partner with Corporate connections

YOU WANT **WHAT**? OKAY, BUT I'M GONNA HAVE TO CHARGE **EXTRA**. I'LL NEED IT TO AFFORD SOME EYE BLEACH **AFTER**.

— TORCH

▶ Who are Your Main Clients? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Local Fixers who send you clients.
2	Local gangers who also protect your work area or home.
3	Corporate Execs who use you for "black project" work.
4	Local Solos or other combat types who use you for weapon upkeep.
5	Local Nomads and Fixers who bring you "found" tech to repair.
6	You work for yourself and sell what you invent/repair.

▶ Where Do You Get Your Supplies? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Where?
1	Scavenge the wreckage you find in abandoned City Zones.
2	Strip gear from bodies after firefights.
3	Have a local Fixer bring you supplies in exchange for repair work.
4	Corporate Execs supply you with stuff in exchange for your services.
5	You have backdoor into a few Corporate warehouses.
6	You hit the Night Markets and score deals whenever you can.

▶ Who's Gunning For You? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Combat Zone gangers who want you to work for them exclusively.
2	Rival Tech trying to steal your customers.
3	Corporates who want you to work for them exclusively.
4	Larger manufacturer trying to bring you down because your mods are a threat.
5	Old client who thinks you screwed them over.
6	Rival Tech trying to beat you out for resources and parts.

About Workspaces

Later in the book (on **PG. 377***) you'll learn more about Housing. Those are the rules that cover where you sleep and they're important. If you're exhausted, you'll suffer penalties on Checks due to lack of sleep.*

Some Roles, such as Netrunner and Tech, roll on a Workspace table as part of their Role Specific Lifepath. The result rolled doesn't represent a physical location the Character owns but, rather, whatever space they set up to work in. That might be a curtained off area in the Housing they rent, a spare desk at a partner's place, or just whatever corner they can spread out in at the time.

Under no circumstances does a Character's Workspace, by itself, count as Housing. If a Character sleeps in their Workspace, and that Workspace isn't already part of their purchased Housing (in a spare room in their Conapt, for example), it counts as if they had slept in a vehicle for the purposes of deciding if they got a good night's sleep or not.

▶ What Kind of Medtech are You? ◀

Roll 1d10 or work with your GM to choose one.

Roll	Type
1	Surgeon
2	General Practitioner
3	Trauma Medic
4	Psychiatrist
5	Cyberpsycho Therapist
6	Ripperdoc
7	Cryosystems Operator
8	Pharmacist
9	Bodysculptor
10	Forensic Pathologist

DATA

For more info on patching people up, go to PAGE 219

▶ Got a Partner, or Do You Work Alone? ◀

Choose either Got a Partner or Work Alone.

got a partner

work alone

▶ Tell Us About Your Partner(s). ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Trauma Team group
2	Old friend
3	Possible romantic partner as well
4	Family member
5	Secret partner with mob/gang connections
6	Secret partner with Corporate connections

DATA

Trauma Team: A premium emergency medical Corp. For more info see PAGE 279

▶ What's Your Workspace Like? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Workspace
1	Sterilized daily in the morning like clockwork.
2	It's not state-of-the-art anymore, but it's comfortable to you.
3	Your cryo equipment is also used to cool drinks.
4	Everything possible is single-use and stored compacted until needed.
5	Not as clean as many of your patients may have hoped.
6	Meticulously organized, sharpened, and sterilized.

▶ Who are Your Main Clients? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Local Fixers who send you clients.
2	Local gangers who also protect your work area or home in exchange for medical help.
3	Corporate Execs who use you for "black project" medical work.
4	Local Solos or other combat types who use you for medical help.
5	Local Nomads and Fixers who bring you wounded clients.
6	Trauma Team paramedical work.

▶ Where Do You Get Your Supplies? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Where?
1	Scavenge stashes of medical supplies you find in abandoned City Zones.
2	Strip parts from bodies after firefights.
3	Have a local Fixer bring you supplies in exchange for medical work.
4	Corporate Execs or Trauma Team supply you with stuff in exchange for your services.
5	You have a backdoor into a few Corporate or Hospital warehouses.
6	You hit the Night Markets and score deals whenever you can.

BY HÉLIO FRAZÃO

MEDIA

DATA

To learn more about how people in 2045 get their news see PAGE 326

What Kind of Media are You?

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Type
1	Blogger
2	Writer (Books)
3	Videographer
4	Documentarian
5	Investigative Reporter
6	Street Scribe

How Does Your Work Reach the Public?

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	How?
1	Monthly magazine
2	Blog
3	Mainstream vid feed
4	News channel
5	"Book" sales
6	Screamsheets

How Ethical are You?

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Ethics
1	Fair, honest reporting, strong ethical practices. You only report the verifiable truth.
2	Fair and honest reporting, but willing to go on hearsay and rumor if that's what it takes.
3	Will occasionally slip and do unethical things, but it's rare. You have some standards.
4	Willing to bend any rules to get the bad guys. But only the bad guys.
5	Ruthless and determined to make it big, even if it means breaking the law. You're a muckraker.
6	Totally corrupt. You take bribes, engage in illegal, unethical reporting all the time. Your pen is for hire to the highest bidder.

What Types of Stories Do You Want to Tell?

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Stories
1	Political Intrigue
2	Ecological Impact
3	Celebrity News
4	Corporate Takedowns
5	Editorials
6	Propaganda

▶ What Kind of Corp Do You Work For? ◀

Roll 1d6 or work with your GM to choose one.

Roll	Type
1	Financial
2	Media and Communications
3	Cybertech and Medical Technologies
4	Pharmaceuticals and Biotech
5	Food, Clothing, or other General Consumables
6	Energy Production
7	Personal Electronics and Robotics
8	Corporate Services
9	Consumer Services
10	Real Estate and Construction

▶ What Division Do You Work In? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Division
1	Procurement
2	Manufacturing
3	Research and Development
4	Human Resources
5	Public Affairs/Publicity/Advertising
6	Mergers and Acquisitions

▶ How Good/Bad is Your Corp? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Good/Bad
1	Always working for good, fully supporting ethical practices.
2	Operates as a fair and honest business all the time.
3	Will occasionally slip and do unethical things, but it's rare.
4	Willing to bend the rules to get what it needs.
5	Ruthless and profit-centered, willing to do some bad things.
6	Totally evil. Will engage in illegal, unethical business all the time.

Execs and Lawmen in a Punk Game

In the real world, it's unfortunately all too common for people with power to punch down at the people without it. That's doubly true in the world of Cyberpunk, where the Corps and police forces have more power than just about anyone else. Let's face it. If you're playing an Exec or a Lawman, there's a pretty good chance you aren't working for the good guys.

Still, you need to ask yourself. In a world where Edgerunners often rail against the tyranny of authority, where does your Lawman or Exec fit in? Are they selfishly using the rest of the party for their own gain? Are they the classic "kid made good", hanging with old friends and caught between two worlds? Or are they starry-eyed dreamers, hoping to change the system from the inside?

Those are all valid stories for you to tell. Just be careful. You know the old saying: power corrupts.

▶ Where is Your Corp Based? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Where?
1	One city
2	Several cities
3	Statewide
4	National
5	International, offices in a few major cities
6	International, offices everywhere

▶ Who's Gunning for Your Group? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Rival Corp in the same industry.
2	Law enforcement is watching you.
3	Local Media wants to bring you down.
4	Different divisions in your own company are feuding with each other.
5	Local government doesn't like your Corp.
6	International Corporations are eyeing you for a hostile takeover.

▶ Current State with Your Boss ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Current State
1	Your Boss mentors you but watch out for their enemies.
2	Your Boss gives you a free hand and doesn't want to know what you're up to.
3	Your Boss is a micromanager who tries to meddle in your work.
4	Your Boss is a psycho whose unpredictable outbursts are offset by quiet paranoia.
5	Your Boss is cool and watches your back against rivals.
6	Your Boss is threatened by your meteoric rise and is planning to knife you.

▶ What is Your Position on the Force ◀

Roll 1d6 or work with your GM to choose one.

Roll	Position
1	Guard
2	Standard Beat or Patrol
3	Criminal Investigation
4	Special Weapons and Tactics
5	Motor Patrol
6	Internal Affairs

▶ How Wide is Your Group's Jurisdiction? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Jurisdiction
1	Corporate Zones
2	Standard City Patrol Zone
3	Combat Zones
4	Outer City
5	Recovery Zones
6	Open Highways

▶ How Corrupt is Your Group? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Corruption
1	Fair, honest policing, strong ethical practices.
2	Fair and honest policing, but hard on lawbreakers.
3	Will occasionally slip and do unethical things, but it's rare.
4	Willing to bend any rules to get the bad guys.
5	Ruthless and determined to control The Street, even if it means breaking the law.
6	Totally corrupt. You take bribes, engage in illegal, and unethical business all the time.

▶ Who's Gunning for Your Group? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Organized Crime
2	Boostergangs
3	Police Accountability Group
4	Dirty Politicians
5	Smugglers
6	Street Criminals

▶ Who is Your Group's Major Target? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Organized Crime
2	Boostergangs
3	Drug Runners
4	Dirty Politicians
5	Smugglers
6	Street Crime

DATA

Night Market: A pop-up marketplace set up by Fixers to quickly sell goods. See PAGE 337

▶ What Kind of Fixer are You? ◀

Roll 1d10 or work with your GM to choose one.

Roll	Type
1	Broker deals between rival gangs.
2	Procure rare or atypical resources for exclusive clientele.
3	Specialize in brokering Solo or Tech services as an agent.
4	Supply a regular resource for the Night Markets, like food, medicines, or drugs.
5	Procure highly illegal resources, like street drugs or milspec weapons.
6	Supply resources for Techs and Medtechs, like parts and medical supplies.
7	Operate several successful Night Markets, although not as owner.
8	Broker use contracts for heavy machinery, military vehicles, and aircraft.
9	Broker deals as a fence for scavengers raiding Corps or Combat Zones.
10	Act as an exclusive agent for a Media, Rockerboy, or a Nomad Pack.

▶ Got a Partner or Work Alone? ◀

Choose either Got a Partner or Work Alone.

got a partner

work alone

▶ Got a Partner? Who? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Family member
2	Old friend
3	Possible romantic partner as well
4	Mentor
5	Secret partner with mob/gang connections
6	Secret partner with Corporate connections

▶ What's Your "Office" Like? ◀

Roll 1d6 of choose one.

Roll	Office
1	You don't have one. You like to keep it mobile.
2	A booth in a local bar.
3	All Data Pool messages and anonymous dead drops.
4	Spare room in a warehouse, shop, or clinic.
5	An otherwise abandoned building.
6	The lobby of a cube hotel.

▶ Who are Your Side Clients? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Local Rockerboys or Medias who use you to get them gigs or contacts.
2	Local gangers who also protect your work area or home.
3	Corporate Execs who use you for "black project" procurement work.
4	Local Solos or other combat types who use you to get them jobs or contacts.
5	Local Nomads and Fixers who use you to set up transactions or deals.
6	Local politicos or Execs who depend on you for finding out information.

▶ Who's Gunning for You? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Combat Zone gangers who want you to work for them exclusively.
2	Rival Fixers trying to steal your clients.
3	Execs who want you to work for them exclusively.
4	Enemy of a former client who wants to clean up "loose ends"—like you.
5	Old client who thinks you screwed them over.
6	Rival Fixer trying to beat you out for resources and parts.

BY EVE VENTRUE

NOMAD

DATA

Different Nomad groups include the **Aldecaldos**, who are helping rebuild Night City; the **Jodes**, originally farmers from the American Midwest; the **Blood Nation**, who specialize in traveling entertainment; and the **Meta**, made up from military personnel abandoned during the SouthAm Wars.

▶ How Big is Your Pack? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Pack Size
1	A single extended tribe or family
2	A couple dozen members
3	Forty or fifty members
4	A hundred or more members
5	A Blood Family (hundreds of members)
6	An Affiliated Family (made of several Blood Families)

▶ If on Land, What Do They Do? ◀

Roll 1d10 or choose one.

Roll	Type
1	Gogang
2	Passenger transport
3	Chautauqua/school
4	Traveling show/carnival
5	Migrant farmers
6	Cargo transport
7	Shipment protection
8	Smuggling
9	Mercenary army
10	Construction work gang

land

▶ Is Your Pack Based on Land, Air, or Sea? ◀

Choose Land, Air, or Sea Nomads.

air

sea

▶ If in Air, What Do They Do? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Type
1	Air piracy
2	Cargo transport
3	Passenger transport
4	Aircraft protection
5	Smuggling
6	Combat support

▶ If at Sea, What Do They Do? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Type
1	Piracy
2	Cargo transport
3	Passenger transport
4	Smuggling
5	Combat support
6	Submarine warfare

▶ What Do You Do for Your Pack? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Type
1	Scout (negotiator)
2	Outrider (protection, weapons)
3	Transport pilot/driver
4	Loadmaster (large cargo mover, trucker)
5	Solo smuggler
6	Procurement (fuel, vehicles, etc.)

▶ What's Your Pack's Overall Philosophy? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Philosophy
1	Always working for good; your Pack accepts others, just wants to get along.
2	It's more like a family business. Operates as a fair and honest concern.
3	Will occasionally slip and do unethical things, but it's rare.
4	Willing to bend the rules whenever they get in the way to get what the Pack needs.
5	Ruthless and self-centered, willing to do some bad things if it will get the Pack ahead.
6	Totally evil. You rage up and down the highways, killing, looting, and just terrorizing everyone.

▶ Who's Gunning for Your Pack? ◀

Roll 1d6 or choose one.

Roll	Who?
1	Organized Crime
2	Boostergangs
3	Drug Runners
4	Dirty Politicians
5	Rival Packs in the same businesses
6	Dirty Cops

Nomads in a City Game

In 2045, Nomads control the highways and sea lanes. Want to get cargo from point A to point B? Chances are you'll be contracting with Nomads to do so at ports and depot sites they run. They're also construction experts, putting their talents to work rebuilding what the 4th Corporate War broke. See that fancy megabuilding going up in the distance? There's probably a few hundred Nomads working that job. These days, several Nomad families maintain permanent enclaves either in Night City or on its outskirts. So, finding a reason for your Nomad to be in the City shouldn't be difficult.

As for why they're hanging out with a bunch of statics (non-Nomads)? We recommend keeping it personal. Make it about the connection between your Nomad and one or more of the other Characters. Maybe the Fixer's working with your Pack to secure supplies and you've been assigned to keep an eye out. Or maybe your Pack owes the Medtech a favor. Talk to your GM. Talk to the other Players. You'll figure it out.

You won't be "the wimp" anymore with Pro Kibble.

It's scientifically designed to rebuild the molecular fibers of your muscles stronger, faster, and better with 12 Creotic Amino acids.

And it's delicious!

continental Brands

PRO KIBBLE

A treat to eat

We can see that you really care. If you have taken the time to have powerful Cyber-Eyes installed just to read this teeny text, we applaud you. It takes special dedication to care that damn much. Congratulations! You are a big nerd and we absolutely love you for it, Choomba.

1 21 23 239

ROA

ROCKLIN AUGMENTICS

"CYBERWARE FOR HUMANS, BY HUMANS!" - JACINDA HIDALGO

BY HUNTANG

FITTED FOR THE FUTURE

THE PARTS OF A CHARACTER

Your Character is the role that you will be playing in the loose, impromptu play that makes up a roleplaying session. For example, if your roleplaying group were staging a recreation of the movie *Blade Runner*, the Android, Roy Batty (Mike's personal favorite, by the way) would be one of the Characters.

Much like actor Rutger Hauer, the person playing Roy in this adventure would try to act out what they thought the Character would be doing in each scene of the "movie."

But what keeps a Player from saying, "Ah! When Deckard corners Roy, Roy uses his heat-ray vision to melt Deckard's gun?" That's where the *rules* come in. To make sure a Character is played convincingly, the GM uses a set of structured guidelines (like these) to tell Players what is or isn't possible within the confines of the world. To set guidelines on what is possible for a particular Character, the GM starts out with the powerful tool of Statistics.

WHAT ARE STATISTICS?

Statistics (also called **STATs**) are numbers that describe your Character's abilities in the game, as compared to *everything else* in the universe. All people and creatures can be described (or written up) using Statistics. This helps you compare Characters' abilities, which is often important in the game. For instance, a person with a STAT of 5 might be better off than a person with a STAT of 4, but not as good as a person with a STAT of 6. Statistics are generally rated from 1 to 8, but can go higher.

In a *Cyberpunk RED* campaign, Characters will have Ten Primary Statistics, arranged into four groups: Mental, Combat, Fortune, and Physical.

Mental Group

Intelligence (INT): How generally bright you are. As a rule, this is more than sheer intelligence, but also includes cleverness, awareness, perception, and your ability to learn.

Willpower (WILL): Your determination and ability to face danger and/or stress. This STAT also represents your courage and ability to survive long-term privation. This STAT is important for determining how much damage you can take.

Cool (COOL): Your ability to impress and influence people through your character and charisma; how well you get along with others; how you interact in social situations.

Empathy (EMP): Your ability to relate to and care for others, and take others into consideration. Particularly important as it offsets the effects of cyberpsychosis, a dangerous mental illness common in the Dark Future.

Combat Group

Technique (TECH): Your ability to manipulate tools or instruments. This is not the same as Reflexes, inasmuch as this covers the knack of using tools. One Character might have a high Technique but might not be able to fence or juggle. On the other hand, another might have high Reflexes, but might not be able to rewire a computer or hot-wire a car.

Reflexes (REF): Your response time and coordination, as used in aiming, throwing, juggling, etc. A stage magician, for example, would have a high Reflex STAT. Most importantly, this is the STAT that affects your ability to hit things with ranged weapons.

Fortune Group

Luck (LUCK): How the gods of chance see you. With a high enough Luck, you can tip the scales in your favor. In a game mechanics sense, you can apply points from this STAT to offset die rolls in your favor. However, this pool of points only refills at the beginning of the next session.

Physical Group

Body (BODY): Your size, toughness, and ability to stay alive and conscious due to physical mass, structure, or other qualities. This STAT is important for determining how much damage you can take.

Dexterity (DEX): Your overall physical competence, as it pertains to balancing, leaping, jumping, combat, and other athletic activities. A gymnast would have a high Dexterity. Most importantly, this is the STAT that affects your ability to hit things with melee weapons and can help you dodge attacks.

Movement (MOVE): Your speed of movement: running, leaping, swimming, etc.

HOW DO YOU GET YOUR STATS?

Got it? Let's start with the first step to all these methods: the **STAT Block.**

The STAT Block

When creating a Character, you will be placing your STATs in a STAT Block like the one below:

INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL
WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP

This block remains the same for all three types of Character Generation: **Streetrats, Edgerunners,** and **Complete Packages. You will find a STAT Block similar to this on your Character Sheet.**

The Three Ways to Generate STATs

▶ Method #1: Streetrats (Templates) ◀

When using The **Streetrat** Option, you'll roll **1d10** and then copy the numbers *adjacent* to the result of that roll onto your Character Sheet. You may not move your STATs around; you *must transfer them as written on the table for that Roll.* The good news is that these tables have been computer-generated to give you an optimal Character for that type of Role.

***Example**: Jay decides to play a Solo. Jay goes to the Template table for Solos and roll 1d10. Jay rolls a 6.*

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	6	7	7	3	8	6	5	5	6	5
2	7	8	6	3	6	6	7	5	6	6
3	5	8	7	4	7	7	6	7	8	5
4	5	8	6	4	6	7	6	5	7	6
5	6	6	7	5	7	6	7	6	8	4
6	**7**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**7**	**6**	**6**	**7**	**7**	**5**
7	7	7	6	5	6	7	7	6	6	6
8	7	8	7	5	6	6	5	6	8	4
9	7	7	6	4	6	6	6	5	6	5
10	6	6	8	5	6	6	5	6	6	5

Jay would then read from the rolled value, moving across the table and filling in the STAT Block on their Character Sheet with each number in succession.

INT 7	REF 7	DEX 6	TECH 5	COOL 7
WILL 6	LUCK 6	MOVE 7	BODY 7	EMP 5

STREET
STAT Definitions
PAGE 72
Next Step:
Derived STATs
PAGE 79

Here's your Template options Role by Role:

Rockerboy

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	7	6	6	5	6	8	7	7	3	8
2	3	7	7	7	7	6	7	7	5	8
3	4	5	7	7	6	6	7	7	5	8
4	4	5	7	7	6	8	7	6	3	8
5	3	7	7	7	6	8	6	5	4	7
6	5	6	7	5	7	8	5	7	3	7
7	5	6	6	7	7	8	7	6	3	6
8	5	7	7	5	6	6	6	6	4	8
9	3	5	5	6	7	8	7	5	5	7
10	4	5	6	5	8	8	7	6	4	7

Solo

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	6	7	7	3	8	6	5	5	6	5
2	7	8	6	3	6	6	7	5	6	6
3	5	8	7	4	7	7	6	7	8	5
4	5	8	6	4	6	7	6	5	7	6
5	6	6	7	5	7	6	7	6	8	4
6	7	7	6	5	7	6	6	7	7	5
7	7	7	6	5	6	7	7	6	6	6
8	7	8	7	5	6	6	5	6	8	4
9	7	7	6	4	6	6	6	5	6	5
10	6	6	8	5	6	6	5	6	6	5

Netrunner

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	5	8	7	7	7	4	8	7	7	4
2	5	6	7	5	8	3	8	7	5	5
3	5	6	8	6	6	4	7	6	7	4
4	5	7	7	7	7	5	8	6	5	5
5	5	8	8	5	7	3	7	5	5	6
6	6	6	6	7	8	4	7	7	6	6
7	6	6	6	7	6	5	7	7	7	6
8	5	7	8	6	8	4	8	5	7	4
9	7	6	7	7	6	3	6	5	6	5
10	7	8	6	6	6	4	7	7	5	6

Tech

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	6	7	7	8	4	4	5	5	7	6
2	7	6	6	7	5	3	7	7	5	5
3	8	6	5	7	5	4	7	7	5	7
4	7	8	7	8	4	4	6	5	6	7
5	6	6	7	6	4	3	7	7	6	6
6	8	7	5	6	3	3	7	6	6	7
7	8	6	7	8	4	4	7	6	7	6
8	8	8	7	8	5	4	6	5	6	6
9	6	6	7	8	3	3	5	7	7	7
10	8	8	5	6	4	4	6	5	6	6

Medtech

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	7	5	6	7	5	3	8	5	5	7
2	6	7	7	7	4	4	6	7	7	7
3	6	5	5	8	5	3	8	5	7	8
4	8	7	6	8	3	5	6	6	5	7
5	6	7	5	7	5	5	8	7	6	8
6	8	5	5	8	5	5	6	6	5	6
7	8	6	5	8	5	4	8	5	7	7
8	6	5	7	7	3	5	8	5	5	8
9	6	6	7	7	5	4	6	6	5	6
10	8	7	6	6	3	4	8	7	6	7

Media

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	6	6	5	5	8	7	5	7	5	7
2	8	7	7	3	6	6	6	5	6	8
3	6	7	7	5	6	8	5	5	5	7
4	6	5	7	5	6	7	5	5	6	6
5	6	6	7	4	8	7	6	7	5	8
6	7	5	5	4	8	7	6	7	5	8
7	8	5	6	3	7	6	6	5	6	7
8	6	5	6	5	6	8	6	6	7	8
9	7	7	5	4	6	7	6	5	6	7
10	7	6	6	3	7	6	7	6	7	6

Lawman

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	5	6	7	5	7	8	5	6	5	6
2	6	6	6	5	6	8	5	7	5	5
3	5	7	7	7	6	7	5	5	7	6
4	6	6	7	6	6	8	5	7	7	6
5	6	6	7	6	7	7	6	5	5	6
6	7	6	5	5	7	8	5	6	7	4
7	7	8	7	5	6	8	7	6	5	4
8	5	6	6	5	6	8	5	7	6	4
9	7	7	5	5	7	7	6	5	5	6
10	6	6	5	6	8	7	5	7	6	6

Exec

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	8	5	5	3	8	6	6	5	5	7
2	8	6	6	4	7	6	7	7	5	7
3	8	7	6	3	8	6	7	6	4	5
4	8	5	7	5	6	5	6	5	5	7
5	7	7	6	5	8	5	7	7	5	6
6	5	7	7	3	6	7	6	5	5	7
7	6	6	7	5	8	7	6	7	4	6
8	6	7	7	3	7	5	7	5	5	7
9	7	6	7	5	7	5	7	6	5	5
10	7	7	5	5	8	6	6	7	4	7

Fixer

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	8	5	7	4	6	5	8	5	5	8
2	8	5	5	5	6	7	8	7	5	7
3	6	6	6	4	5	6	8	6	3	8
4	7	7	5	5	7	6	7	7	5	8
5	8	6	6	3	6	5	8	7	5	6
6	8	7	5	5	6	7	7	5	3	6
7	8	6	6	5	6	5	6	7	5	8
8	6	6	7	4	7	6	7	7	4	7
9	8	7	7	5	5	5	7	6	5	7
10	6	5	6	5	5	6	8	6	4	7

Nomad

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	6	6	8	3	6	7	6	6	6	4
2	5	7	6	5	8	8	8	7	5	4
3	5	8	6	3	8	7	6	5	6	5
4	5	8	7	4	8	6	7	7	7	5
5	6	6	6	3	6	7	6	7	7	4
6	7	6	8	4	6	7	6	5	6	5
7	6	7	8	4	6	6	7	5	7	5
8	5	7	8	3	8	6	7	5	5	5
9	6	7	6	4	8	6	6	6	6	6
10	5	6	7	4	7	8	7	7	7	4

Method #2: Edgerunners (Fast and Dirty)

When using the Edgerunner option, you will once again move to the Templates for your Character's Role (**SEE PG. 74**). This time, you will roll 1d10 for each STAT *individually*, comparing the roll for that STAT against the value on the column for that STAT.

***Example**: Jay decides to play a Solo again. This time, Jay rolls 1d10 for each STAT in the STAT Block, moving in succession from **left to right**. They get:*

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	6	7	7	3	8	6	5	5	6	5
2	7	8	6	3	6	6	7	5	6	6
3	5	8	7	4	7	7	6	7	8	5
4	5	8	6	4	6	7	6	5	7	6
5	6	6	7	5	7	6	7	6	8	4
6	7	7	6	5	7	6	6	7	7	5
7	7	7	6	5	6	7	7	6	6	6
8	7	8	7	5	6	6	5	6	8	4
9	7	7	6	4	6	6	6	5	6	5
10	6	6	8	5	6	6	5	6	6	5

***When they have rolled values for all ten STATs, they will fill those values into their STAT Block as follows**:*

INT 6	REF 7	DEX 7	TECH 5	COOL 7
WILL 6	LUCK 6	MOVE 7	BODY 8	EMP 5

EDGE

STAT Definitions
PAGE 72

Next Step:
Derived STATs
PAGE 79

▶ Method #3: Complete Packages (Calculated) ◀

CMPLT
For STAT definitions PAGE 72
Next Step: Derived STATs PAGE 79

This method allows you to build the Character from the ground up, using a pool of "Character points" to "buy" the Character's STATs. While it's the most flexible method, it's also the most time-consuming and is not recommended for novice roleplayers.

When using the **Complete Package** option, your GM will give you a specific number of points with which to generate your Character's STATs (normally **62**). **The only limit is that no STAT may be higher than 8 or lower than 2. And we strongly suggest that GMs start their Players on the Starting Character rank**. But we've also included Point Values for both higher and lower Characters based on the loose ranking system we used in previous editions of ***Cyberpunk*** (2013, 2020). Once again, we caution GMs to stick to the Starting Character version unless they are positively sure they want to change the play balance of their games.

But hey, it's your funeral.

Rank of Character	STAT Points
Minor Supporting Character	50
Starting Character	62
Major Supporting Character	70
Minor Hero	75
Major Hero	80

Divide up your STAT points between the ten STATs in the block. On average, you should be able to put at least 6 points in each STAT with a couple of points left over.

Fine tuning these numbers is the fun part of the Complete Package option.

62 POINTS					
INT 6	REF 6	DEX 6	TECH 6	COOL 6
WILL 6	LUCK 6	MOVE 6	BODY 6	EMP 6

Example: *Once again, Jay decides to play a Solo. This time, Jay has 62 points with which to buy their Character's STATS. Jay starts by splitting the points evenly between the ten STATs in the block, but then starts to tinker with where the points will finally end up. In the end, Jay chooses to build a tough Solo who is more a physical fighter than a gunman, with more points in the Character's BODY, DEX, WILL, and MOVE STATs.*

62 POINTS					
INT 5	REF 7	DEX 8	TECH 3	COOL 6
WILL 7	LUCK 6	MOVE 8	BODY 8	EMP 4

Note: We also could, at this point, warn prospective Gamemasters about the various dodges their Players will have for creating "super-characters." But face it: if they want to create a mondo character, who are we to stop them? You're all big kids now, and if you, as GM, think your Players are getting way outta line, why not just go ahead and waste 'em?

That's the *Cyberpunk* way.

Required for Everyone: Derived Statistics

Regardless of the method you have chosen to generate your original STATs, you'll still need to calculate two more values: **Hit Points** and **Humanity**. These are your Character's **Derived STATs**, called so because they are derived from the original numbers in your STAT Block. These are STATs that are determined by doing something to an already existing STAT, like averaging, multiplying, or subtracting.

STREET
Next Step:
Skills
PAGE 86

EDGE
Next Step:
Skills
PAGE 88

CMPLT
Next Step:
Skills
PAGE 90

▶ Hit Points (HP) ◀

Hit Points are what we count to tell if your Character is dead, or still just bleeding on the floor. Every Character in a ***Cyberpunk RED*** campaign has this derived STAT. Hit Points represent the Character's will to live and overall physical condition. As the Character takes damage and injury from external sources, they'll subtract that damage (also described as points) from their pool of Hit Points. As the Character's HP reaches certain thresholds, there are penalties that represent cumulative damage that makes the Character physically slower or mentally hazier.

When your Character falls to zero Hit Points, they enter the Death State (a measure of how fast they are dying). We'll go further into Wound Thresholds, penalties, and Death States in the Combat Section on **PG. 186**.

You have Hit Points equal to 10 + (5[BODY and WILL averaged, rounding up]). But since the math involved can be a real pain sometimes, we've made you a table to use instead. Refer to the Table below to see how many Hit Points your Character has.

Your Character's **Seriously Wounded Wound Threshold** is half of their total HP (rounded up).

Their **Death Save** is equal to their BODY Statistic.

WILL \ BODY	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
2	20	25	25	30	30	35	35	40	40	45	45	50	50	55
3	25	25	30	30	35	35	40	40	45	45	50	50	55	55
4	25	30	30	35	35	40	40	45	45	50	50	55	55	60
5	30	30	35	35	40	40	45	45	50	50	55	55	60	60
6	30	35	35	40	40	45	45	50	50	55	55	60	60	65
7	35	35	40	40	45	45	50	50	55	55	60	60	65	65
8	35	40	40	45	45	50	50	55	55	60	60	65	65	70
9	40	40	45	45	50	50	55	55	60	60	65	65	70	70
10	40	45	45	50	50	55	55	60	60	65	65	70	70	75

▶ Humanity (HUM) ◀

Humanity is a measure of how well you interact with the world and other people in it. People with very low Humanity STATs have a lot of problems in human interactions. They may become sociopathic, withdrawn, disassociated, or even homicidal. If your Character's HUM drops *below* zero, that represents the death of your Character's emotional life; they slide into a state called ***cyberpsychosis***, in which aberrant traits like homicidal mania, or mental disassociation can occur. While the addition of large amounts of cyberware (more on this later. See **PG. 230**) most often triggers this state, other traumatic situations can also push the Character over the edge.

For every point of Empathy the Character has, they gain 10 points of Humanity (HUM). For example, a Character who starts with 5 EMP would have 50 Humanity. Once again, here's a handy table:

Empathy (EMP)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Humanity (HUM)	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100

As your Character undergoes Humanity Loss (mainly, but not always) through installing cybernetics, they lose points of Humanity. When you lose Humanity points you will sometimes have to lower your EMP Statistic. This happens every time the tens place of your Humanity value is lowered. *For instance, a Character with 44 Humanity has an EMP of 4 until their Humanity is lowered to 39, at which point their EMP lowers to 3.* For raising Humanity with therapy **GO TO PG. 229**.

Plug these values into the Humanity, Hit Point, Seriously Wounded, and Death Save boxes on your Character Sheet and we're ready to hit the next stage: Skills.

BY BAD MOON ART STUDIO

SKILLS

No matter what method you have used to generate your Character's STATs so far, the next step of Character creation will be to find out what they can *do*. And that means **Skills.**

What are Skills?

Skills are things the your Character knows or can do; they represent their level of knowledge and accomplishment. A Skill is also something your Character knows how to do because of their training. They have spent time learning and mastering the intricacies of this knowledge either from a teacher, a book, or a long and arduous montage sequence typically found in action and kung-fu movies. The Level of a Skill represents how well trained your Character is in that activity.

▶ Skills Link to STATs ◀

In turn, each Skill is also linked to a STAT that represents natural ability. Some people are just naturally better at doing/learning things than other people around them. So when you perform a "**Skill Check**" (more on this later, PG. 128) you'll add the STAT that is linked to that particular Skill to get a total aptitude at performing an Action based on that performing that Skill, also known as a **Skill Base**.

▶ All Skills are Not Equal ◀

Some Skills are harder to learn than others (more teaching, bigger books to read, more arduous training montages) and this is reflected in the "cost" to "buy" these Skills. We'll make a note if a Skill has a higher cost in its description in the Skill Lists below by marking it with **(x2)**. Any Skill marked this way costs twice the number of points to buy (2 points per 1 Level).

In a *Cyberpunk RED* campaign, there are nine Skill Categories:

Awareness Skills: Your awareness of your environment, noticing clues, etc.

Body Skills: The use of Skills involving physical tasks, feats of strength, endurance, and other physical attributes.

Control Skills: The use of Skills involving controlling vehicles or riding animals.

Education Skills: Knowledge and training based on formal education/schooling.

Fighting Skills: The ability to fight in hand-to-hand combat, or with a melee weapon.

Performance Skills: Training in acting, musicianship, special effects, makeup, or other stage crafts.

Ranged Weapon Skills: Skills in using a ranged weapon, such as a gun or a bow.

Social Skills: Your abilities to blend in, avoid social blunders, and to show style and grace. Also, your ability to convince others through social adeptness.

Technique Skills: Trained vocational Skills and craftsmanship abilities.

I started out making false IDs for Edgerunners and streetrats. Four years later I'm making bioweapons for the highest bidder. Just goes to show it's never too late to pick up a hobby.

-Hornet

DATA
More information on Skills can be found on PAGE 130

Awareness Skills

Concentration..... WILL

Skill of focus and mental control, encompassing feats of memory, recall, ignoring distractions, and physiological mastery.

Conceal/Reveal Object.....INT

Skill for hiding objects and finding objects that have been hidden. This is the Skill used for concealing weapons under clothing and detecting concealed weapons.

Lip Reading .....INT

Skill of reading someone's lips to tell what they are saying.

Perception.....INT

Skill of spotting hidden things like clues, traps, and people using the Stealth Skill, but not objects hidden with the Conceal/Reveal Object Skill.

Tracking .....INT

Skill of following a trail by observing tracks and other clues left behind.

Body Skills

Athletics .....DEX

Skill of jumping, climbing, throwing, swimming, lifting weights, etc.

Contortionist .....DEX

Skill of manipulating your body to get out of handcuffs or other bindings and to fit yourself into otherwise inaccessible places or spaces.

Dance.....DEX

Skill of dancing at a professional level.

Endurance ..... WILL

Skill of withstanding harsh environmental conditions and hardship.

Resist Torture/Drugs ..... WILL

Skill of resisting painful effects including interrogation, torture, and drugs.

Stealth .....DEX

Skill of moving quietly, hiding, doing an Action discreetly, or otherwise evading detection. Other Characters can try to find you with their Perception Skill.

Control Skills

Drive Land Vehicle.....REF

Skill of driving and maneuvering land vehicles.

Pilot Air Vehicle (x2) .....REF

Skill of piloting and maneuvering air vehicles.

Pilot Sea Vehicle .....REF

Skill of piloting and maneuvering sea vehicles.

Riding.....REF

Skill of riding a living creature trained for the purpose.

Education Skills

Accounting .....INT

Skill of balancing books, creating false books and identifying them, juggling numbers, creating budgets, and handling day to day business operations.

Animal Handling .....INT

Skill of handling, training, and caring for animals.

Bureaucracy.....INT

Skill for dealing with bureaucrats, knowing who to talk to in a bureaucracy, how to reach them, and how to extract information from bureaucracies.

Business .....INT

Skill regarding knowledge of basic business practices, laws of supply and demand, employee management, procurement, sales, marketing.

Composition .....INT

Skill of professionally writing songs, articles, or stories.

Criminology .....INT

Skill for looking for clues by dusting for fingerprints, doing ballistic tests, examining evidence, and searching through police records and files.

Cryptography .....INT

Skill of encrypting and decoding messages.

Deduction.....INT

Skill of taking several clues and leaping to a non-obvious conclusion or medical diagnosis.

Education .....INT

Skill of general knowledge, equivalent to a basic school education, allowing you to know how to read, write, use basic math, and know enough history to get by.

Gamble .....INT

Skill of knowing how to figure odds and play games of chance successfully.

Language.....INT

Skill of speaking a particular language. You must choose a specific language whenever you increase this Skill.

Library Search.....INT

Skill of using databases, Data Pools, libraries, and other compiled information sources to find facts.

Local Expert .....INT

Skill of knowing a specific area well and knowing the agendas of its various factions, both political and criminal. You must choose a specific location whenever you increase this Skill, which cannot be any larger than a single neighborhood or community.

Science .....INT

Skill for knowing how to design experiments, write scientific papers, test hypotheses, and discuss with other academics in a particular field of science. An area of study must be specified whenever this Skill is increased. *Possible options include: Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Zoology, Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, History, etc.*

Tactics.....INT

Skill of managing a large-scale battle effectively and efficiently. A Character with this Skill usually knows what must be done to direct a battle, and how an enemy force may react.

Wilderness Survival .....INT

Skill for knowing how to survive comfortably in the wilderness.

Fighting Skills

Brawling .....DEX

Skill at fighting and grappling with brute strength.

Evasion.....DEX

Skill for getting out of the way of someone attacking you in melee. A Character with REF 8 or higher can also use this Skill to dodge Ranged Attacks.

Martial Arts (x2).....DEX

Skill for fighting with a Martial Arts Form. Each time you increase this Skill you must choose in which form you are training. You can learn multiple forms, but you must do so separately. *Possible options (Karate, Taekwondo, Judo, Aikido) can be found on* **PG. 178**.

Melee Weapon .....DEX

Skill for fighting with melee weapons.

Performance Skills

Acting..... COOL

Skill of assuming a role, disguising yourself as someone else, whether real or fictitious, and faking emotions and moods.

Play Instrument ..... TECH

Skill of professionally playing a musical instrument. You can choose which instrument when you increase this Skill. *Possible options include: singing, guitar, drums, violin, piano, etc.*

Ranged Weapon Skills

Archery .....REF

Skill for accurately firing bolt- or arrow-launching projectile weapons.

Autofire (x2) .....REF

Skill for keeping a weapon's Autofire firing mode on target through recoil.

Handgun .....REF

Skill for accurately firing handheld projectile weapons such as pistols.

Heavy Weapons (x2) .....REF

Skill for accurately firing extremely large projectile weapons, including grenade and rocket launchers.

Shoulder Arms.....REF

Skill for accurately firing shoulder-braced projectile weapons, including rifles and shotguns.

Social Skills

Bribery..... COOL

Skill of knowing when to bribe someone, how to approach them, and how much to offer.

Conversation..... EMP

Skill of extracting information from people without alerting them with careful conversation.

Human Perception..... EMP

Skill of reading a person's facial expressions and body language to discern their emotional state and detect lies or deception.

Interrogation..... COOL

Skill of forcibly extracting information from people.

Persuasion ..... COOL

Skill of convincing, persuading, or influencing individuals.

Personal Grooming ..... COOL

Skill of knowing proper grooming to maximize attractiveness.

Streetwise..... COOL

Skill of making and using contacts to get illegal goods and contraband, talking to the criminal element, and avoiding bad situations in bad neighborhoods.

Trading..... COOL

Skill of striking a good bargain with a merchant or customer.

Wardrobe & Style ..... COOL

Skill of knowing the clothes to wear and when to wear them.

Technique Skill

Air Vehicle Tech ..... TECH

Skill of repairing and maintaining air vehicles.

Basic Tech ..... TECH

Skill of identifying, understanding, and repairing simple electronic and mechanical devices and all other items not covered by another Technique Skill.

Cybertech..... TECH

Skill of identifying, understanding, and repairing cybernetics.

Demolitions (x2)..... TECH

Skill of setting and defusing explosives, and knowing how much explosive will accomplish a desired result.

Electronics/Security Tech (x2)..... TECH

Skill of identifying, understanding, repairing, countering, and installing complex electronic devices, including: computers, cyberdecks, personal electronics, electronic security systems, bugs and tracers, pressure plates, laser tripwires, etc.

First Aid..... TECH

Skill of applying medical treatments to a wounded person to treat the most common Critical Injuries and keep them from dying.

Forgery ..... TECH

Skill of creating and detecting false documents and identification.

Land Vehicle Tech ..... TECH

Skill of repairing and maintaining land vehicles.

Paint/Draw/Sculpt..... TECH

Skill of producing professional paintings, drawings, or sculpture.

Paramedic (x2)..... TECH

Skill of applying medical treatments to a wounded person to treat all Critical Injuries not requiring Surgery and keep them from dying (Surgery is only available to Medtechs through their Role Ability, Medicine).

Photography/Film..... TECH

Skill for producing photographs, videos, or braindances.

Pick Lock ..... TECH

Skill for bypassing non-electronic locks.

Pick Pocket ..... TECH

Skill for stealthily retrieving items secured on another person and shoplifting small items without being noticed.

Sea Vehicle Tech ..... TECH

Skill of repairing and maintaining sea vehicles.

Weaponstech ..... TECH

Skill for repairing and maintaining weapons of all types.

How Do I Get My Skills?

▶ Buying Skills ◀

Skills are normally rated from 1 to 10, and are used in gameplay by adding the Level of the Skill to the Level of the most applicable Statistic. Skills are like STATs; they have a range of effectiveness that is related to how much they cost.

▶ Basic Skills ◀

Basic Skills are things generally common to everyone in all cultures in the Time of the Red: Athletics, Brawling, Concentration, Conversation, Education, Evasion, First Aid, Human Perception, Language (Streetslang), Local Expert (Your Home), Perception, Persuasion, and Stealth. These are assumed to be part of everyone's Skill list and must start with at least a value of 2. **Additionally, all Characters begin with 4 points in their a language related to Cultural Background, as established in Lifepath on** **PAGE 45****.**

BY ALEXANDER DUDAR

STREET
Skill definitions
PAGE 81
Next Step:
Weapons and
Armor
PAGE 98

▶ Method #1: Streetrat (Templates) Skills ◀

Skills are predetermined from the start with The Streetrat. As a Streetrat Character, we have already provided you with Skills and levels of Skills for your Basic Skills (**bold**) plus the basic professional Skills you need to perform in your Characters' chosen Role. **Just find your Role on the tables below** and copy the numbers next to each Skill onto the proper place on your Character Sheet. **Don't forget the 4 Levels of Language you get based on the Cultural Origin section of your Lifepath** (SEE PG. 45).

Rockerboy		Solo		Netrunner		Tech		Medtech	
Skill	**Lvl**	**Skill**	**Lvl**	**Skill**	**Lvl**	**Skill**	**Lvl**	**Skill**	**Lvl**
Athletics	2	**Athletics**	2	**Athletics**	2	**Athletics**	2	**Athletics**	2
Brawling	6	**Brawling**	2	**Brawling**	2	**Brawling**	2	**Brawling**	2
Concentration	2	**Concentration**	2	**Concentration**	2	**Concentration**	2	**Concentration**	2
Conversation	2	**Conversation**	2	**Conversation**	2	**Conversation**	2	**Conversation**	6
Education	2	**Education**	2	**Education**	6	**Education**	6	**Education**	6
Evasion	6	**Evasion**	6	**Evasion**	6	**Evasion**	6	**Evasion**	6
First Aid	6	**First Aid**	6	**First Aid**	2	**First Aid**	6	**First Aid**	2
Human Perception	6	**Human Perception**	2	**Human Perception**	2	**Human Perception**	2	**Human Perception**	6
Language (Streetslang)	2	**Language (Streetslang)**	2	**Language (Streetslang)**	2	**Language (Streetslang)**	2	**Language (Streetslang)**	2
Local Expert (Your Home)	4	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	2	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	2	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	2	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	2
Perception	2	**Perception**	6	**Perception**	2	**Perception**	2	**Perception**	2
Persuasion	6	**Persuasion**	2	**Persuasion**	2	**Persuasion**	2	**Persuasion**	2
Stealth	2	**Stealth**	2	**Stealth**	6	**Stealth**	2	**Stealth**	2
Composition	6	Autofire	6	Basic Tech	6	Basic Tech	6	Basic Tech	6
Handgun	6	Handgun	6	Conceal/Reveal Object	6	Cybertech	6	Cybertech	4
Melee Weapon	6	Interrogation	6	Cryptography	6	Electronics/ Security Tech (x2)	6	Deduction	6
Personal Grooming	4	Melee Weapon	6	Cybertech	6	Land Vehicle Tech	6	Paramedic	6
Play Instrument (choose 1)	6	Resist Torture/ Drugs	6	Electronics/ Security Tech	6	Shoulder Arms	6	Resist Torture/ Drugs	4
Streetwise	6	Shoulder Arms	6	Handgun	6	Science (choose 1)	6	Science (choose 1)	6
Wardrobe & Style	4	Tactics	6	Library Search	6	Weaponstech	6	Shoulder Arms	6

Media		Lawman		Exec		Fixer		Nomad	
Skill	**Lvl**	**Skill**	**Lvl**	**Skill**	**Lvl**	**Skill**	**Lvl**	**Skill**	**Lvl**
Athletics	2	**Athletics**	2	**Athletics**	2	**Athletics**	2	**Athletics**	2
Brawling	2	**Brawling**	6	**Brawling**	2	**Brawling**	2	**Brawling**	6
Concentration	2	**Concentration**	2	**Concentration**	2	**Concentration**	2	**Concentration**	2
Conversation	6	**Conversation**	6	**Conversation**	6	**Conversation**	6	**Conversation**	2
Education	2	**Education**	2	**Education**	6	**Education**	2	**Education**	2
Evasion	6	**Evasion**	6	**Evasion**	6	**Evasion**	6	**Evasion**	6
First Aid	2	**First Aid**	2	**First Aid**	2	**First Aid**	2	**First Aid**	6
Human Perception	6	**Human Perception**	2	**Human Perception**	6	**Human Perception**	6	**Human Perception**	2
Language (Streetslang)	2	**Language (Streetslang)**	2	**Language (Streetslang)**	2	**Language (Streetslang)**	4	**Language (Streetslang)**	2
Local Expert (Your Home)	6	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	2	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	2	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	6	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	2
Perception	6	**Perception**	2	**Perception**	2	**Perception**	2	**Perception**	4
Persuasion	6	**Persuasion**	2	**Persuasion**	6	**Persuasion**	4	**Persuasion**	2
Stealth	2	**Stealth**	2	**Stealth**	2	**Stealth**	2	**Stealth**	6
Bribery	6	Autofire	6	Accounting	6	Bribery	6	Animal Handling	6
Composition	6	Criminology	6	Bureaucracy	6	Business	6	Drive Land Vehicle	6
Deduction	6	Deduction	6	Business	6	Forgery	6	Handgun	6
Handgun	6	Handgun	6	Deduction	6	Handgun	6	Melee Weapon	6
Library Search	4	Interrogation	6	Handgun	6	Pick Lock	4	Tracking	6
Lip Reading	4	Shoulder Arms	6	Lip Reading	6	Streetwise	6	Trading	6
Photography/Film	4	Tracking	6	Personal Grooming	4	Trading	6	Wilderness Survival	6

***Example**, Jay is still playing a Solo (single-minded, aren't they?). Their Streetrat Solo starts with the following Skills at these levels: They also get another Language at Level 4 based on their Cultural Origins (SEE PG. 45).*

Skill	Level
Athletics	2
Brawling	2
Concentration	2
Conversation	2
Education	2
Evasion	6
First Aid	6
Human Perception	2
Language (Streetslang)	2
Local Expert (Your Home)	2

Skill	Level
Perception	6
Persuasion	2
Stealth	2
Autofire	6
Handgun	6
Interrogation	6
Melee Weapon	6
Resist Torture/ Drugs	6
Shoulder Arms	6
Tactics	6

EDGE
Skill definitions
PAGE 81
Next Step:
Weapons and
Armor
PAGE 98

▶ Method #2: Edgerunner (Fast and Dirty) Skills ◀

Like The Streetrat, Edgerunner Skills are predetermined from the start. But the big difference here is that although your Skills for that Role are predetermined, the **levels of each Skill are up to you**. There are a few rules though:

- Edgerunners **get 86 Skill points** to be distributed between your Character's Skills to raise their totals up. These points may not be applied anywhere else.
- No Skill can be **higher than 6 or lower than 2.**
- The following Skills **must be at least Level 2**: Athletics, Brawling, Concentration, Conversation, Education, Evasion, First Aid, Human Perception, Language (Streetslang), Local Expert (Your Home), Perception, Persuasion, and Stealth.
- **Skills marked with a (x2) cost two Skill points** to increase in Level by one. All other Skills cost one point to increase in Level by one.
- Don't forget the 4 Levels of Language you get *free* based on the Cultural Origin section of your Lifepath (**SEE PG. 45**).

To determine your Edgerunner's Skills, just find your Role on the tables below, then divide your 86 Skill points up between the Skills listed for that type. Remember that no Skill can be higher than 6 or lower than 2.

Hot Tip: You'll notice that each Role has 20 Skills allotted to it. Start by **dividing your 86 points by 20** to get a rough average of 4 points per Skill (you'll have 6 extra points left over).

Rockerboy Skills	Solo Skills	Netrunner Skills	Tech Skills	Medtech Skills
Athletics	**Athletics**	**Athletics**	**Athletics**	**Athletics**
Brawling	**Brawling**	**Brawling**	**Brawling**	**Brawling**
Concentration	**Concentration**	**Concentration**	**Concentration**	**Concentration**
Conversation	**Conversation**	**Conversation**	**Conversation**	**Conversation**
Education	**Education**	**Education**	**Education**	**Education**
Evasion	**Evasion**	**Evasion**	**Evasion**	**Evasion**
First Aid	**First Aid**	**First Aid**	**First Aid**	**First Aid**
Human Perception	**Human Perception**	**Human Perception**	**Human Perception**	**Human Perception**
Language (Streetslang)	**Language (Streetslang)**	**Language (Streetslang)**	**Language (Streetslang)**	**Language (Streetslang)**
Local Expert (Your Home)	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	**Local Expert (Your Home)**
Perception	**Perception**	**Perception**	**Perception**	**Perception**
Persuasion	**Persuasion**	**Persuasion**	**Persuasion**	**Persuasion**
Stealth	**Stealth**	**Stealth**	**Stealth**	**Stealth**
Composition	Autofire (x2)	Basic Tech	Basic Tech	Basic Tech
Handgun	Handgun	Conceal/Reveal Object	Cybertech	Cybertech
Melee Weapon	Interrogation	Cryptography	Electronics/ Security Tech (x2)	Deduction
Personal Grooming	Melee Weapon	Cybertech	Land Vehicle Tech	Paramedic (x2)
Play Instrument (choose 1)	Resist Torture/ Drugs	Electronics/ Security Tech (x2)	Shoulder Arms	Resist Torture/ Drugs
Streetwise	Shoulder Arms	Handgun	Science (choose 1)	Science (choose 1)
Wardrobe & Style	Tactics	Library Search	Weaponstech	Shoulder Arms

Media Skills	Lawman Skills	Exec Skills	Fixer Skills	Nomad Skills
Athletics	**Athletics**	**Athletics**	**Athletics**	**Athletics**
Brawling	**Brawling**	**Brawling**	**Brawling**	**Brawling**
Concentration	**Concentration**	**Concentration**	**Concentration**	**Concentration**
Conversation	**Conversation**	**Conversation**	**Conversation**	**Conversation**
Education	**Education**	**Education**	**Education**	**Education**
Evasion	**Evasion**	**Evasion**	**Evasion**	**Evasion**
First Aid	**First Aid**	**First Aid**	**First Aid**	**First Aid**
Human Perception	**Human Perception**	**Human Perception**	**Human Perception**	**Human Perception**
Language (Streetslang)	**Language (Streetslang)**	**Language (Streetslang)**	**Language (Streetslang)**	**Language (Streetslang)**
Local Expert (Your Home)	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	**Local Expert (Your Home)**	**Local Expert (Your Home)**
Perception	**Perception**	**Perception**	**Perception**	**Perception**
Persuasion	**Persuasion**	**Persuasion**	**Persuasion**	**Persuasion**
Stealth	**Stealth**	**Stealth**	**Stealth**	**Stealth**
Bribery	Autofire	Accounting	Bribery	Animal Handling
Composition	Criminology	Bureaucracy	Business	Drive Land Vehicle
Deduction	Deduction	Business	Forgery	Handgun
Handgun	Handgun	Deduction	Handgun	Melee Weapon
Library Search	Interrogation	Handgun	Pick Lock	Tracking
Lip Reading	Shoulder Arms	Lip Reading	Streetwise	Trading
Photography/Film	Tracking	Personal Grooming	Trading	Wilderness Survival

Example: *Jay decides to work on an Edgerunner Solo. This Solo has the following Skills: Athletics, Brawling, Concentration, Conversation, Education, Evasion, First Aid, Human Perception, Language (Streetslang), Local Expert (You Home), Perception, Persuasion, Stealth, Autofire, Handgun, Interrogation, Melee Weapon, Resist Torture/Drugs, Shoulder Arms, and Tactics.*

Jay slots 4 points into each of these and spends the remaining 6 points as they see fit. Now Jay starts shifting the points between Skills, until the result looks like so:

Skill	Level	Cost
Athletics	4	4
Brawling	6	6
Concentration	2	2
Conversation	2	2
Education	4	4
Evasion	6	6
First Aid	4	4
Human Perception	4	4
Language (Streetslang)	4	4
Language (Based on Cultural Origin)	4	0
Local Expert (Your Home)	4	4

Skill	Level	Cost
Perception	6	6
Persuasion	4	4
Stealth	6	6
Autofire (x2)	2	4
Handgun	4	4
Interrogation	4	4
Melee Weapons	6	6
Resist Torture/Drugs	4	4
Shoulder Arms	4	4
Tactics	4	4

Total Cost: 86

Since Jay is aiming to build a big bruiser of a Solo, their choices will be to push their Solo's Melee Weapon, Brawling, Evasion, Perception, and Stealth as high as they can, sacrificing points from other Skills.

CMPLT
Skill definitions
PAGE 81
Next Step:
Weapons, Armor, Gear, and Cyberware
PAGE 104

▶ Method #3: Complete Package (Calculated) Skills ◀

Unlike the other types of Characters (Streetrats and Edgerunners) **Complete Package** (Calculated**)** Characters get almost complete control over their Skills. Like Edgerunners, **these Characters get 86 Skill points to raise up any Skills they want.** But unlike Edgerunners, except for Basic Skills that all Character types must have (see below), the **Complete Package Player can put the rest of their 86 points in any Skills they want.**

In the Complete Package Method, four things should be kept in mind.

- No Skill can be **higher than 6.**
- The following Skills ***must* be at *least* Level 2**: Athletics, Brawling, Concentration, Conversation, Education, Evasion, First Aid, Human Perception, Language (Streetslang), Local Expert (Your Home), Perception, Persuasion, and Stealth
- **Skills marked in the Master Skill List with a (x2) cost two Skill points** to increase in Level by one. All other Skills cost one Skill point to increase in Level by one.
- Don't forget the 4 Levels of Language you get *free* based on the Cultural Origin section of your Lifepath (**SEE PG. 45**).

***Example**: Jay decides to build a Solo, but this time as a Complete Package Character. Their Solo must have the following Skills at Level 2: Athletics, Brawling, Concentration, Conversation, Education, Evasion, First Aid, Human Perception, Language (Streetslang), Local Expert (Your Home), Perception, Persuasion, and Stealth. He chooses most of these at the bare minimum (not exactly the best idea).*

However, Jay also decides to make their Solo as a more esoteric Character who spends time hunting down renegade Nomads in the wilderness. So, the remaining 60 of their Skill points are spent on the following:

Skill	Level	Cost
Athletics	2	2
Brawling	2	2
Concentration	2	2
Conversation	2	2
Education	2	2
Evasion	2	2
First Aid	2	2
Human Perception	2	2
Language (Streetslang)	2	2
Language (Based on Cultural Origin)	4	0
Local Expert (Your Home)	2	2
Perception	2	2
Persuasion	2	2
Stealth	2	2

Skill	Level	Cost
Autofire (x2)	6	12
Deduction	4	4
Drive Land Vehicle	4	4
Endurance	4	4
Handgun	4	4
Interrogation	4	4
Martial Arts (x2)	2	4
Melee Weapon	5	5
Resist Torture/Drugs	4	4
Shoulder Arms	4	4
Tactics	3	3
Tracking	4	4
Wilderness Survival	4	4

Total Cost: 86

NEXT UP: WEAPONS AND ARMOR

You don't *have* to have cyberware to be a Cyberpunk. But you **do** need weapons and armor. In the Dark Future of the Time of the Red, there aren't many convenient cops around to cover your butt when things get sticky.

Weapons

Let's talk about things that go Bang... or Chop, Chop, Slice

Weapons are part of everyday life in the Time of the Red. With only a few cops on The Street and lots of heavily armed and armored miscreants roaming around just itching to reduce you to salable parts, it's no wonder that everyone you meet is probably packing. The trick is to make sure you're carrying more than they are—and that you know enough about how to use it so that they don't take it away from you.

▶ Weapon Categories ◀

There's three categories of weapons:

Melee Weapons: Swords, axes, clubs, hammers, etc.

Ranged Weapons: Things that are fired, shot or thrown.

Exotic Weapons: Melee or Ranged Weapons that are specialized or don't fit the above categories.

Many weapons can either be traditional (something you hold and can put down) or implanted into your body as cyberware. Known on The Street as cyberweapons, implanted weapons are usually a variant of Ranged or Melee Weapon. Some oddities, like the infamous cybersnake are, on the whole, only loosely classified as Melee Weapons, if at all. These all have their own specialized uses, so we'll be talking more about those in the Cyberware chapter on **PG. 110**.

Note that these are only the most basic, almost generic classes of each weapon. We'll be looking at specific weapons, models, and brands later on in the Night Market section on **PG. 342.**

MELEE WEAPONS

These are things you *swing or stab* at someone, hoping to beat them bloody or remove their limbs. Swords, axes, clubs, hammers—the whole contents of the hardware aisle in your local night market. If you use your hands to deliver the damage with it, it's a Melee Weapon. Melee weapons are generally linked to the DEX STAT.

How to Read the Melee Weapon Table

Melee Weapon Type: The classification of the Melee Weapon.

Example Melee Weapons: A few examples of the classification of melee weapons.

Number of Hands Required: How many hands you need to hold the weapon and use it. In the case of Melee Weapons the number of hands required is based on what the weapon is and not its classification.

Damage: The damage of a single attack from the weapon.

Rate of Fire (ROF): How many times the weapon can be swung with a single Attack Action.

Can be Concealed?: If the weapon can be concealed with the Conceal/Reveal Object Skill under clothing.

Cost: What the weapon costs in the main currency in Night City, the **Eurobuck**. The Price Category of the item is listed below its cost. See Buying and Selling on **PAGE 385.**

Melee Weapon Type	Example Melee Weapons	# of Hands Required	Damage	ROF	Can be Concealed?	Cost
Light Melee Weapon	Combat Knife, Tomahawk	Varies by type	1d6	2	YES	50eb (Costly)
Medium Melee Weapon	Baseball Bat, Crowbar, Machete	Varies by type	2d6	2	NO	50eb (Costly)
Heavy Melee Weapon	Lead Pipe, Sword, Spiked Bat	Varies by type	3d6	2	NO	100eb (Premium)
Very Heavy Melee Weapon	Chainsaw, Sledgehammer, Helicopter Blades, Naginata	Varies by type	4d6	1	NO	500eb (Expensive)

Note that these example Melee Weapons are just to give you an *idea* of where things fit. Humans have been picking up rocks since the dawn of time and there are probably a billion types of sharp pointy things out there. We suggest if you don't really know where that bronze Egyptian *khopesh* you just took off the body of that Eurosolo fits in, ask your Gamemaster to make the call (we'd say Heavy Melee Weapon ourselves).

BY ADRIAN MARC

RANGED WEAPONS

These are things that shoot. Guns, lasers (rare), gyrojets (rarer still), even the little hand-crossbows that those idiots in the road-warrior gangs like to wave around. If something comes out of it, traverses a distance, and causes damage at the end of that trajectory, it's a Ranged Weapon. Ranged Weapons are generally linked to the REF STAT. When buying Ranged Weapons, it's important to keep in mind that all weapons are effective at different ranges. An assault rifle is great for long-range shots and mid-range fire fights but it can be unwieldy in tight corridors and close-quarters gunfights. You probably want to carry a pistol as well just in case somebody gets the drop on you. You can find the Range Table on **PG. 173**.

How to Read the Ranged Weapon Table

Weapon Type: The classification of the weapon.

Weapon Skill: The Skill you use when firing this weapon.

Single Shot Damage: The damage of a single shot from the weapon.

Standard Magazine: How many bullets or other types of ammo can be held in the weapon without mods. Below the magazine size you can find the type of ammunition the weapon fires.

Rate of Fire (ROF): How many times the weapon can be fired with a single Attack Action.

Number of Hands Required: How many hands you need to hold the weapon and fire it.

Can be Concealed?: If the weapon can be concealed with the Conceal/Reveal Object Skill under clothing.

Alt Fire Modes & Special Features: Unique traits of the weapon. See the full section on **PG. 173**.

Cost: What the weapon costs in the main currency in Night City, the Eurobuck. The Price Category of the item is listed below its cost. See Buying and Selling on **PAGE 385.**

DATA

To learn more about Alt. Fire Modes flip to PAGE 173

Weapon Type	Weapon Skill	Single Shot Damage	Standard Magazine	Rate of Fire (ROF)	Hands Required	Can be Concealed?	Cost
Medium Pistol	Handgun	2d6	12 (M Pistol)	2	1	YES	50eb (Costly)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: None							
Heavy Pistol	Handgun	3d6	8 (H Pistol)	2	1	YES	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: None							
Very Heavy Pistol	Handgun	4d6	8 (VH Pistol)	1	1	NO	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: None							
SMG	Handgun	2d6	30 (M Pistol)	1	1	YES	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Autofire (3) • Suppressive Fire							
Heavy SMG	Handgun	3d6	40 (H Pistol)	1	1	NO	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Autofire (3) • Suppressive Fire							
Shotgun	Shoulder Arms	5d6	4 (Slug)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Shotgun Shell							
Assault Rifle	Shoulder Arms	5d6	25 (Rifle)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Autofire (4) • Suppressive Fire							
Sniper Rifle	Shoulder Arms	5d6	4 (Rifle)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: None							
Bows & Crossbows	Archery	4d6	N/A (Arrow)	1	2	NO	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Arrows							
Grenade Launcher	Heavy Weapons	6d6	2 (Grenade)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Explosive							
Rocket Launcher	Heavy Weapons	8d6	1 (Rocket)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Explosive							

Ranged Weapon Ammunition

Basic Ammunition

Cost: 10eb per 10 units (Cheap)

This is the standard ammunition for the weapon. It has no special features. Comes in Bullet (Pistol, Slug, or Rifle), Shotgun Shell, and Arrow. Grenades and Rockets do not come in Basic and must be bought on PG. 344 in the Night Market Section based on their type.

EXOTIC WEAPONS

Exotic Weapons are weapons that are overly specialized or too unique to be easily described. They are typically variants of existing weapon types. All Exotic Weapons are Average Weapon Quality and are incompatible with all Weapon Attachments and Non-Basic Ammunition unless otherwise stated. The table below offers a brief glimpse of Exotic Weapons. For a full description and rules for each, see PAGE 347.

How to Read the Exotic Weapon Table

Name: What we call it. While, in many cases, this is a generic name; there are lots of brands to choose from.

Description & Data: The specifics of the weapon are listed here. In most cases, the Exotic Weapon will refer to a Non-Exotic Weapon listed in the Melee or Ranged Weapons table. With the exception of anything noted here, the weapon functions the same as its Non-Exotic counterpart.

Cost: What the weapon costs in the main currency in Night City, the Eurobuck. The Price Category of the item is listed below its cost. See Buying and Selling on PAGE 385.

Note to GMs: During Character Generation, a Player is able to buy anything they have the funds to purchase but they are are not allowed to pool their starting money together. We recommend that you don't give your Players additional starting funds. Allowing Players access to Luxury or higher Price Category items at Character Generation could break your game. But, if you wanna to attend your own funeral, we've included them in the chart below. In gameplay, Exotic Weapons are rare and expensive. They are difficult to find at Night Markets without a friendly Fixer and carrying one can really make a statement. If you walk into the Totentanz with a Constitution Arms Hurricane Assault Weapon slung over your shoulder, people will take notice. For better or worse.

Weapon	Description and Data	Cost
Air Pistol	Very Heavy Pistol that fires paint (and acid!) balls.	100eb (Premium)
Battleglove	Heavy gauntlet. Contains three Cyberarm/Cyberlimb option slots.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Constitution Arms Hurricane Assault Weapon	Shotgun w/ 2 ROF. Requires BODY 11+ to fire.	5,000eb (Luxury)
Dartgun	Very Heavy Pistol that fires Non-Basic Arrows.	100eb (Premium)
Flamethrower	Shotgun that fires incendiary shells. Fired with the Heavy Weapons Skill.	500eb (Expensive)
Kendachi Mono-Three	Two-Handed Very Heavy Melee Weapon. Ignores armor lower than SP11	5,000eb (Luxury)
Malorian Arms 3516	Excellent Quality Very Heavy Pistol famously wielded by Johnny Silverhand. Does 5d6 damage.	10,000eb (Super Luxury)
Microwaver	Very Heavy Pistol that can shut down cyberware and carried electronics.	500eb (Expensive)
Militech "Cowboy" U-56 Grenade Launcher	Grenade Launcher w/ 2 ROF. Requires BODY 11+ to fire.	5,000eb (Luxury)
Rhinemetall EMG-86 Railgun	Assault Rifle that ignore armor lower than SP 11. Fired with the Heavy Weapons Skill. Requires BODY 11+ to fire.	5,000eb (Luxury)
Shrieker	Very Heavy Pistol that causes the Damaged Ear Critical Injury.	500eb (Expensive)
Stun Baton	A "less lethal" Medium Melee Weapon.	100eb (Premium)
Stun Gun	A "less lethal" Heavy Pistol.	100eb (Premium)
Tsunami Arms Helix	Assault Rifle that only fires in Autofire mode (with a higher Autofire multiplier than a standard Assault Rifle). Requires BODY 11+ to fire.	5,000eb (Luxury)

DATA

You can find more information about weapon qualities on PAGE 342

Special Ammunition

Beyond Basic Ammunition, all Non-Exotic Ranged Weapons can be loaded with non-Basic types of ammunition such as Incendiary Shells, Poisoned Arrows, Armor-Piercing Bullets, and so forth.

These specialized types of ammunition and individual grenades can be found on **PG. 344**. *You need to pierce armor? Escape in a cloud of smoke? I hope you've got the eb.*

Weapon Attachments

Each Non-Exotic Ranged Weapon has three Attachment Slots which can be upgraded with attachments. You can combine multiple attachments that take up the same physical location, but you must pay the slot cost of both attachments independently. Equipping the same attachment twice does nothing. Attachments are made for specific weapon types and cannot be easily retrofitted for other weapon types. These specialized types of attachments are available in the Night Market Section of this book (**PG. 342**).

Armor

Because only an idiot stands there and takes getting shot.

Even in a world where cybertechnology can make every man-jack a full-metal warrior, armor is still very important in the Time of the Red. The armors described here are, like the weapons above, fairly generic, as they include all kinds of clothing, suit cuts, jumpsuits, miniskirts, and whatever else a well-dressed punk on The Street considers the height of protective fashion. Again, if you really don't know how to rate your new ICONAmerica ensemble, decide what description best fits what it's mostly made of (leather, Kevlar®, plastic plating, or even chain mail) and go from there.

Armor must be purchased individually for either the head or body locations. Wearing even a single piece of heavier armor will lower your REF, DEX, and MOVE by the most punishing Armor Penalty of armor you are wearing. You take this penalty only once even though you are likely wearing armor on both your body and head. This penalty can even leave your Character (at a minimum of MOVE 0) completely immobile.

SP gained by armor does not "stack;" Only your highest source of SP in a location determines your SP for that location. *All* your worn armor in a location is ablated (*SP lowered by one*) simultaneously whenever you take damage. See When Armor Doesn't Cut It on **PG. 186**.

How to Read the Armor Table

Armor Type: What we generally call it. There are a lot of brands; this is the generic title.

Armor Description: What it looks/wears like. If the armor has any effects or special notes this is where they will be listed.

Stopping Power: How many points of damage from an attack the armor can stop before it reaches your body.

Armor Penalty: How much does the Armor interfere with your ability to move and respond while wearing it.

Cost: What the armor costs in the main currency in Night City, the Eurobuck. The Price Category of the item is listed below its cost. See Buying and Selling on **PAGE 385.**

Armor Type	Armor Description	Damage Stopping Power (SP)	Armor Penalty (Minimum 0)	Cost
Leathers	Favored by Nomads and other 'punks who ride bikes.	4	None	20eb (Everyday)
Kevlar®	Can be made into clothes, vests, jackets, business suits, and even bikinis.	7	None	50eb (Costly)
Light Armorjack	A combination of Kevlar® and plastic meshes inserted into the weave of the fabric.	11	None	100eb (Premium)
Bodyweight Suit	Skinsuit with impact absorbing, sintered armorgel layered in key body areas. Also has a place to store your Cyberdeck and supports your Interface Plugs. For more information see PAGE 350.	11	None	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Medium Armorjack	Heavier Armorjack, with solid plastic plating, reinforced with thicker Kevlar® mesh.	12	-2 REF, DEX, and MOVE	100eb (Premium)
Heavy Armorjack	The thickest Armorjack, combining denser Kevlar® and a layered mix of plastic and mesh weaves.	13	-2 REF, DEX, and MOVE	500eb (Expensive)
Flak	This is the 21st century version of the time honored flak vest and pants.	15	-4 REF, DEX, and MOVE	500eb (Expensive)
Metalgear®	Metalgear® will stop almost anything, but you're going to be easier to hit than a one-legged bantha in a potho race.	18	-4 REF, DEX and MOVE	5,000eb (Luxury)
Bulletproof Shield	A transparent polycarbonate shield that can protect you in a firefight. See PAGE 183.	10 HP, which is reduced by damage	None, but always takes up one arm	100eb (Premium)

DON'T BE AN **IDIOT**. MATCH YOUR ARMOR TO YOUR SITUATION. IF YOU'RE PULLING A BODYGUARD JOB AT A CHARITY BALL FOR AN EXEC, YOU'LL JUST **EMBARRASS** YOURSELF AND YOUR EMPLOYER IF YOU SHOW UP IN FULL RIOT GEAR. SURE, I'VE GOT A SET OF **FLAK** THAT MAKES ME LOOK LIKE I'M GOING TO **WAR** BUT I'VE ALSO PICKED UP A DURAWEAVE FIBER BUSINESS SUIT FROM TAKANAKA. **PREWAR** TECH. MAKES ME LOOK LIKE I BELONG IN A CORPORATE HQ BUT IT CAN STOP PISTOL FIRE **DEAD**.

— COOPER

▶ How You Get Your Stuff: Weapons and Armor ◀

for Streetrats (Templates) & Edgerunners (Fast and Dirty)

STREET

Weapon list
PAGE 91

Armor list
PAGE 96

Next Step: Your Outfit
PAGE 103

EDGE

Weapon list
PAGE 91

Armor list
PAGE 96

Next Step: Your Outfit
PAGE 103

DATA

The grenades here can be found on
PAGE 344

Like Skills, your Weapons and Armor are predetermined from the start with The Streetrat. However, when you move on to the Night Market sections of the rules (**PG. 340**), you'll have the option to buy more weapons or armor as your Character progresses. To find out what Weapons and armor your Character comes equipped with, check the lists on the table below and look under your Character's Role. Note that you may occasionally be given a choice between two or more options (example: *Shotgun* or *Assault Rifle*). Pick one and *only* one when offered an option. In addition to these starting items **Streetrat and Edgerunner Characters get 500eb to spend on other items or to keep and use later.** A full list of Weapons, Armor, Gear, and Cyberware can be found in the Night Market section on **PG. 340**.

Rockerboy Weapons/Armor	Solo Weapons/Armor	Netrunner Weapons/Armor	Tech Weapons/Armor	Medtech Weapons/Armor
Very Heavy Pistol	Assault Rifle	Very Heavy Pistol	Shotgun or Assault Rifle	Shotgun or Assault Rifle
Basic VH Pistol Ammunition x50	Very Heavy Pistol	Basic VH Pistol Ammunition x30	Basic Shotgun Shell Ammunition x100 ***or*** Basic Rifle Ammunition x100	Basic Shotgun Shell Ammunition x100 ***or*** Basic Rifle Ammunition x100
Heavy Melee Weapon ***or*** Flashbang Grenade	Heavy Melee Weapon ***or*** Bulletproof Shield	Light Armorjack Body Armor (SP11)	Flashbang Grenade	Incendiary Shotgun Shell Ammunition x10 ***or*** Incendiary Rifle Ammunition x10
Teargas Grenade x2	Basic VH Pistol Ammunition x30	Light Armorjack Head Armor (SP11)	Light Armorjack Body Armor (SP11)	Smoke Grenade x2
Light Armorjack Body Armor (SP11)	Basic Rifle Ammunition x70		Light Armorjack Head Armor (SP11)	Light Armorjack Body Armor (SP11)
Light Armorjack Head Armor (SP11)	Light Armorjack Body Armor (SP11)			Light Armorjack Head Armor (SP11)
	Light Armorjack Head Armor (SP11)			Bulletproof Shield

Media Weapons/Armor	Lawman Weapons/Armor	Exec Weapons/Armor	Fixer Weapons/Armor	Nomad Weapons/Armor
Heavy Pistol or Very Heavy Pistol	Assault Rifle ***or*** Shotgun	Very Heavy Pistol	Heavy Pistol ***or*** Very Heavy Pistol	Heavy Pistol ***or*** Very Heavy Pistol
Basic H Pistol Ammunition x50 ***or*** Basic VH Pistol Ammunition x50	Heavy Pistol	Basic VH Pistol Ammunition x50	Heavy Pistol ***or*** Very Heavy Pistol	Basic H Pistol Ammunition x100 ***or*** Basic VH Pistol Ammunition x100
Light Armorjack Body Armor (SP11)	Basic Rifle Ammunition x100 ***or*** Basic Shotgun Shell Ammunition x100 ***or*** Basic Slug Ammunition x100	Light Armorjack Body Armor (SP11)	Light Melee Weapon	Heavy Melee Weapon ***or*** Heavy Pistol
Light Armorjack Head Armor (SP11)	Basic H Pistol Ammunition x30	Light Armorjack Head Armor (SP11)	Basic H Pistol Ammunition x100 ***or*** Basic VH Pistol Ammunition x100	Light Armorjack Body Armor (SP11)
	Bulletproof Shield ***or*** Smoke Grenade x2		Light Armorjack Body Armor (SP11)	Light Armorjack Head Armor (SP11)
	Light Armorjack Body Armor (SP11)		Light Armorjack Head Armor (SP11)	
	Light Armorjack Head Armor (SP11)			

For example, *Jay's Solo would have the following Weapons and Armor:*

Jay's Solo Weapons/Armor
Assault Rifle
Very Heavy Pistol
Heavy Melee Weapon
Basic VH Pistol Ammunition x30
Basic Rifle Ammunition x70
Light Armorjack Body Armor (SP11)
Light Armorjack Head Armor (SP11)

▶ How You Get Your Stuff: Weapons and Armor ◀

for Complete Package (Calculated) Characters

CMPLT

Unlike Streetrat and Edgerunner Characters, if you're playing a Complete Package Character, you will buy all of your gear individually, along with your cyberware. Go to **PG. 104** to find the rules for Complete Package Characters.

NEXT: YOUR OUTFIT

What do you have in your pockets? Besides a... gun?

Let's get this straight. A *Cyberpunk* future is mobile. Like the cowboys of the Old West, most people in this time carry their lives on their backs—a world of miniaturized sleeping, eating, and entertainment components crammed into carryalls and the back seats of cars. The **gear** you carry around is known on The Street as your **outfit**.

A typical outfit might include:

- **Inflatable Bed & Sleep-bag** (folds to a 6"x6" package for easy storage).
- Personal **Agent** (a micro-sized communications system and computer that fits in your pocket).
- A pocket-load of **Memory Chips.**
- A **Cyberdeck** and cables (for Netrunners).
- **A Techtool** or other tools.
- **Easily portable food** in the form of bars, squeeze tubes, foil packs, ready to eat meals (MREs), and the occasional banana (worth its weight in gold in the Time of the Red).
- **Personal effects**, like clothes, toothbrushes, etc.

Most of this is crammed into a shoulder bag or duffel sack. In the Time of the Red, ***Cyberpunk RED*** Characters still aren't much for settling down. Rockerboys always have the next gig. Solos have to keep moving; the next job requires it, and you keep moving anyway before your enemies figure out where you're sleeping these days. Cops, Netrunners, Medias, and Techies are always on the move; on stakeouts, hard stories, or running from the various people you've brought down on yourself with your Netrunning. Nomads...well, they don't have homes to start with (unless you count their kombis) and what good is it if you can't cram it on the back of your bike anyway?

At this point we're not going to worry about any of the other stuff in your life: your home, your rent, how you make enough scratch to pay for a bag of Kibble Product #19. That involves Lifestyle and Housing, which you'll learn more about on PAGE 105. In the meantime, here's a quick rundown of things you probably have on or around you as you start your life in Night City.

How to Read the Gear Table

- **Item**: What we generally call it. There are a lot of brands; this is a generic title.
- **Description & Data**: An in depth description of what it is and what it does/can be used for. If there are specific game rules about the use of that object, this section will tell you where to find them. A full list of items, including a few not found here, and complete details can be found on PAGE 352.
- **Cost**: What the specific piece of gear costs in the main currency in Night City, the Eurobuck. The Price Category of the item is listed below its cost. See Buying and Selling on PAGE 385.

Item	Description & Data	Cost
Agent	Self-adaptive AI powered smartphone. +2 to Library Search. +2 to Wardrobe and Style under some circumstances. See PG. 352 for more information.	100eb (Premium)
Airhypo	Easy to use drug distribution platform.	50eb (Costly)
Anti-Smog Breathing Mask	Useful for filtering out airborne toxins.	20eb (Everyday)
Audio Recorder	Records up to 24 hours of sound on a single Memory Chip.	100eb (Premium)
Auto Level Dampening Ear Protectors	Compact ear protection. Makes user immune to effects caused by dangerously loud sounds.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Binoculars	Good for seeing far away. x2 or x3 magnification.	50eb (Costly)
Braindance Viewer	Allows viewer to experience braindance.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Bug Detector	Beeps when within 2m/yds of a listening device.	500eb (Expensive)
Carryall	Bag for carrying stuff.	20eb (Everyday)
Chemical Analyzer	Can test chemical composition of substance against a database of samples.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Computer	Laptop or desktop computer.	50eb (Costly)
Cyberdeck	Basic deck for netrunning. 7 slots. See PG. 353 for more information.	500eb (Expensive)
Disposable Cell Phone	Makes calls. Easy to dump if needed.	50eb (Costly)
Drum Synthesizer	Can simulate almost any type of drum. Needs amp.	500eb (Expensive)
Duct Tape	Comes in many colors, including glow-in-the-dark.	20eb (Everyday)
Electric Guitar/ Other Instrument	Good for making music. Electric versions need amp.	500eb (Expensive)
Flashlight	100m/yd beam of light. Lasts 10 hours on a charge.	20eb (Everyday)
Food Stick	One awful meal in bar form.	10eb (Cheap)
Glow Paint	Glow in dark spraypaint.	20eb (Everyday)

Item	Description	Cost
Glow Stick	Illuminates up to 4m/yds. Lasts for 10 hours.	10eb (Cheap)
Grapple Gun	Fires a grapple line up to 30m/yds. Cannot be used as a weapon.	100eb (Premium)
Handcuffs	Restraints. Requires BODY >10 to break.	50eb (Costly)
Homing Tracer	Can follow a linked tracer up to 1-mile away.	500eb (Expensive)
Inflatable Bed & Sleep-bag	Self-inflating mattress w/ sleeping bag.	20eb (Everyday)
Kibble Pack	One meal's worth of Kibble.	10eb (Cheap)
Lock Picking Set	Used to crack mechanical locks.	20eb (Everyday)
Medscanner	Helps diagnose illness and injury. +2 to First Aid and Paramedic.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Medtech Bag	A full medical toolkit in a bag.	100eb (Premium)
Memory Chip	Standard data storage device.	10eb (Cheap)
MRE	Self-heating plastic and foil meal bag.	10eb (Cheap)
Personal CarePak	Everything you need to clean up.	20eb (Everyday)
Pocket Amplifier	Can support up to two instruments. Lasts 6 hours per charge.	50eb (Costly)
Radar Detector	Beeps if within 100m/yd of an active radar beam.	500eb (Expensive)
Radiation Suit	Protects you from radiation.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Radio Communicator	Earpiece. One mile range.	100eb (Premium)
Radio Scanner/ Music Player	Play the hottest music or tune into radio bands within 1-mile.	50eb (Costly)
Road Flare	Lights up an area of 100m/yd for 1 hour.	10b (Cheap)
Rope (60m/yd)	Nylon rope.	20eb (Everyday)
Scrambler/ Descrambler	Scrambles/descrambles communications.	500eb (Expensive)
Smart Glasses	Technologically enhanced glasses. Has 2 slots for Cyberoptic Options.	500eb (Expensive)
Tech Bag	Small bag of tools for fixing stuff.	500eb (Expensive)
Techscanner	Helps diagnose broken tech. +2 to multiple TECH-based Skills.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Techtool	An all-in-one multitool.	100eb (Premium)
Tent and Camping Equipment	Gear for one person to camp.	50eb (Costly)
Vial of Biotoxin	Does damage 3d6. Resisted by Resist Torture/Drugs. Not affected by armor.	500eb (Expensive)
Vial of Poison	Does damage 2d6. Resisted by Resist Torture/Drugs. Not affected by armor.	100eb (Premium)
Video Camera	Record up to 12 hours of audio and video on a single memory chip.	100eb (Premium)
Virtuality Goggles	Projects cyberspace imagery over real world view.	100eb (Premium)

FASHION

Culture, Class, and Couture are all different things, choomba. We've included this table to explain something of the clothing options you will see described for Streetrats and Edgerunners.

DATA

Learn more about what you wear in 2045 on PAGE 327

	Bottoms	Top	Jacket	Footwear	Jewelry	Mirrorshades	Glasses	Contact Lenses	Hats
Bag Lady Chic *Homeless Ragged Vagrant*	20eb (Everyday)	10eb (Cheap)	20eb (Everyday)	20eb (Everyday)	20eb (Everyday)	20eb (Everyday)	10eb (Cheap)	10eb (Cheap)	10eb (Cheap)
Gang Colors *Dangerous Violent Rebellious*	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	20eb (Everyday)	10eb (Cheap)	10eb (Cheap)
Generic Chic *Standard Colorful Modular*	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	20eb (Everyday)	10eb (Cheap)	10eb (Cheap)
Bohemian *Folksy Retro Free Spirited*	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	50eb (Costly)	50eb (Costly)	100eb (Premium)	50eb (Costly)	50eb (Costly)	10eb (Cheap)	10eb (Cheap)
Leisurewear *Comfort Agility Athleticism*	100eb (Premium)	20eb (Everyday)	100eb (Premium)	50eb (Costly)	100eb (Premium)	50eb (Costly)	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	50eb (Costly)
Nomad Leathers *Western Rugged Tribal*	100eb (Premium)	20eb (Everyday)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	50eb (Costly)	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	100eb (Premium)
Asia Pop *Bright Costume-like Youthful*	100eb (Premium)	20eb (Everyday)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)
Urban Flash *Flashy Technological Streetwear*	100eb (Premium)	20eb (Everyday)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)
Businesswear *Leadership Presence Authority*	500eb (Expensive)	50eb (Costly)	500eb (Expensive)	500eb (Expensive)	5,000eb (Luxury)	500eb (Expensive)	500eb (Expensive)	100eb (Premium)	500eb (Expensive)
High Fashion *Exclusive Designer Couture*	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	500eb (Expensive)	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	5,000eb (Luxury)	50,000eb (Luxury)	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	5,000eb (Luxury)

▶ How You Get Your Outfit and Gear ◀

Streetrats (Templates) and Edgerunners (Fast and Dirty) Versions

Like STATs, Skills, Weapons, and Armor, your Outfit and Fashion are also predetermined from the start with The Streetrat and the Edgerunner. However, when you move on to the Night Market sections of the rules (**PG. 340**), you'll have the option to buy more gear as your Character progresses. To find out what Gear your Character comes equipped with, check the lists on the table below and look under your Character's Role. Note that you may occasionally be given a choice between two or more options (example: *SeeYa or Eraser*). Pick one and *only* one when offered an option.

STREET

Gear List **PAGE 99**

Fashion List **PAGE 102**

Next Step: Lifestyle & Housing **PAGE 105**

EDGE

Gear List **PAGE 99**

Fashion List **PAGE 102**

Next Step: Lifestyle & Housing **PAGE 105**

Rockerboy Outfit	Solo Outfit	Netrunner Outfit	Tech Outfit	Medtech Outfit
Agent	Agent	Agent	Agent	Agent
Computer	Leisurewear: Footwear x2, Jacket x3, Mirrorshades, Bottoms x2, Top x2	Cyberdeck (7 Slots)	Anti-Smog Breathing Mask	Airhypo
Electric Guitar ***or*** Bug Detector		Virtuality Goggles	Disposable Cell Phone	Handcuffs
Glow Paint x5		Program: Armor	Duct Tape x5	Flashlight
Pocket Amp		Program: Sword	Flashlight	Generic Chic Jacket x3
Radio Scanner/Music Player		Program: See Ya ***or*** Eraser	Road Flare x6	Glow Paint
Video Camera		Program: Sword ***or*** Vrizzbolt	Tech Bag	Medtech Bag
Generic Chic: Jacket, Jewelry x3, Top x4		Program: Worm ***or*** Sword	Generic Chic: Bottoms x8, Tops x10	Leisurewear: Footwear, Bottoms x3, Top x5
Leisurewear: Jewelry, Mirrorshades, Footwear		Generic Chic: Top x10	Leisurewear: Footwear x2	
Urbanflash: Bottoms, Top		Leisurewear: Footwear x2, Jewelry, Bottoms x2		
		Urban Flash: Jacket		

Media Outfit	Lawman Outfit	Exec Outfit	Fixer Outfit	Nomad Outfit
Agent	Agent	Radio Communicator x4	Agent	Agent
Audio Recorder	Flashlight	Scrambler/Descrambler	Bug Detector	Anti-Smog Breathing Mask
Binoculars	Handcuffs x2	Businesswear: Footwear, Jacket, Bottoms, Mirrorshades, Top, Jewelry x2	Computer	Duct Tape
Disposable Cellphone x2 ***or*** Grapple Gun	Radio Communicator		Disposable Phone x2	Flashlight
Flashlight	Road Flare x10		Generic Chic: Contacts, Jewelry	Grapple Gun
Computer	Generic Chic: Jacket, Bottoms x2, Top x3		Leisurewear: Mirrorshades	Inflatable Bed & Sleep-Bag
Radio Scanner/Music Player	Leisurewear: Footwear x2, Jacket x2, Bottoms x2, Mirrorshades, Top x2		Urbanflash: Footwear, Jacket, Bottoms, Top	Medtech Bag
Scrambler/Descrambler				Radio Communicator x2
Video Camera				Rope
Generic Chic: Footwear, Bottoms, Top				Techtool
Leisurewear: Jacket				Tent and Camping Equipment
Urbanflash: Mirrorshades				Bohemian: Jewelry
				Nomad Leathers: Top x4, Bottom x2, Footwear x2, Jacket, Hat

How You Get Your Stuff: Weapons, Armor, Gear, Outfits, and Cyberware

for Complete Packages (Calculated)

CMPLT
Next Step: Lifestyle & Housing
PAGE 105

Like STATs and Skills, Complete Package Characters have a lot more leeway when selecting Weapons, Armor, and Gear. Unlike Edgerunners and Streetrats, **you get 2,550 Eurobucks (eb) to buy any weapons, armor, gear, and cyberware you want. Just hit the lists and start shopping**. Keep in mind, the next section of Character creation is where you'll be buying cyberware so make sure you leave some money for those important purchases. A full list of weapons, armor, gear, and cyberware can be found in the Night Market section on PG. 340 and it is all full game if you have the eb. You keep anything you don't spend.

Here's where to go for each one:

Weapons ..... PAGE 91
Armor ..... PAGE 96
Outfit ..... PAGE 99
Fashion ..... PAGE 102
Cyberware ..... PAGE 110
Complete Listing of it All ..... PAGE 340

Hot Tip: Look over all the sections on Weapons, Armor, Cyberware, and Gear *before* you spend it all. Make a shopping list before you blow your hard-earned eurobucks, then buy what you want. If you don't want to spend it all, you can keep what you don't use from this pile of cash.

Example: *Jay's worked out what he wants to buy with his 2,550eb.*

Item	Gear
Neural Link (Cyberware)	500eb
Sandevistan Speedware (Cyberware)	500eb
Assault Rifle	500eb
Heavy SMG	100eb
Heavy Melee Weapon	100eb
Light Armorjack (Body)	100eb
Light Armorjack (Head)	100eb
Basic Heavy Pistol Ammo x 100	100eb
Basic Rifle Ammo x 100	100eb
Flashbang Grenade	100eb
Smoke Grenade x2	100eb
Binoculars	50eb
Disposable Cell Phone	50eb
Tent and Camping Equipment	50eb
Carryall	20eb
Flashlight	20eb
Inflatable Bed and Sleeping Bag	20eb
Personal CarePak	20eb
Rope (60m/yd)	20eb

Total Spent: 2550eb

▶ Free Fashion for Complete Package Characters ◀

In addition to weapons, armor, gear, and cyberware Complete Package Characters also get an **additional 800eb** to spend only on **Fashion** or **Fashionware**. Anything you don't spend goes away.

Example: In keeping with his hard riding Solo persona, Jay decides to mostly wear Nomad-styled clothing.

Item	Gear
Nomad Leathers Bottom *(Rugged reinforced jeans)*	100eb
Nomad Leathers Top *(Denim heavy pullover with reinforced elbow patches)*	20eb
Nomad Leathers Jacket *(Heavy fringed)*	100eb
Nomad Leathers Footwear *(Cowboy boots)*	100eb
Mirrorshades *(Classic mirrored aviators)*	50eb
EMP Threading (Fashionware)	10eb

Total Spent: 380eb

Left Over (and lost): 420eb

Lifestyle and Housing

At character generation, if you aren't an Exec, you'll start off living in a rented Cargo Container, either in the Overcrowded Suburbs of the city or in a Combat Zone, and living a not-so-luxurious Kibble Lifestyle. See PG. 377 for more information about your living situation and what it entails. The first month's rent and kibble are free, choomba, but you owe 1100eb on the 1st of next month, or you're getting evicted on the 2nd.

On the other hand, if are an Exec, you'll start off living rent free in a Corporate Conapt in a Corporate Zone, and living a comfortable Good Prepak Lifestyle, which is already paid for this month. See PG. 377 for more information about your living situation and what it entails. You don't have to pay rent because you're better than other people, but maintaining your Good Prepak Lifestyle will run you 600eb on the first of every month.

Nomads have an additional Housing option, due to their Moto Role Ability. See PG. 165 for more details.

Example: As a Solo, Jay's Character begins play living in a Cargo Container with a Kibble Lifestyle. He gets this free for one month. After that, he'll have to pay rent or get kicked out (or move to a better or worse place, depending on his finances) and buy another month of Lifestyle or starve.

NEXT UP: YOUR CYBERWARE

Time to chip in, Choomba.

The last step in creating your Character is getting them some cyberware. Cyberware is everywhere in the Time of the Red and everybody uses it differently. Before you pick your poison, let's take a trip down to the ripperdoc to see exactly what you're getting yourself into.

STREET
Lifestyle & Housing Info
PAGE 105
Next Step: Cyberware
PAGE 117

EDGE
Lifestyle & Housing Info
PAGE 105
Next Step: Cyberware
PAGE 117

CMPLT
Lifestyle & Housing Info
PAGE 105
Next Step: You're done, choomba!

You give your all to everyone else, let Kibble give some of that back.

12 Creotic Amino acids and micro builders that are proven to reweave the molecular fibers of your muscles stronger, faster, and better.

Now in
KIWI
flavor!

continental Brands

THE KIWI
KIBBLE
experience the exotic

Disclaimer
no more than one serving per day. If you experience nausea or poor digestion contact your physician and seek medical attention.

NOW TALK TWICE AS FAST WITH NAPA™ (Neural Agent Processing Accelerator)

ZIGGURAT
ZCHAT

Heyo choomba, let's talk on ZChat :)

WHILE OTHERS SLEEP YOU CAN CHAT ALL NIGHT LONG! LIKE THE CYBEROWL YOU ARE

NAMED THE BEST CHAT APP BY NIGHT CITY TODAY NEWS!

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

PUTTING THE CYBER INTO THE PUNK

"You can be good. Or you can be dead. But the more you can add; the more you can bring that meat you were born with up to the next level, the better you can be. And that means less of a chance of ending up on the dead side of the equation."

Damien
TECH

BEFORE WE START...

Let's begin by straightening one thing out: It's ***cyberware***. Not ***cyberwear***. ***Cyberwear*** is stuff you can remove. You're just *wearing* it, chombatta. You're a *tourist*. You're not yet *committed* to the Edge.

Cyberware is the various types of "hardware" you actually have implanted in or replacing parts of your body. It's the stuff that you *live* with. You see it as part of your body in a way your favorite jacket will never be. It's like your heart, or your hands, or your gonads. When you get it installed, you're making a major commitment. You're replacing or enhancing something you were born with. *That's* staying on the Edge.

Got it? Okay then...

First, forget everything you ever thought about cyborgs. Everything. This is the Dark Future—the Time of the Red. Even if the supply lines are down, the stores have been looted, and you have to buy it in the Night Markets, today's cyborg is still committed to being stylish. Cybernetic design focuses on a streamlined, high-mover lifestyle. Whether equipped with implanted memory chips in your nervous system to enhance a street fight, or bio-engineered mini-weapons for your personal protection, the cyborg of the Time of the Red is always on the cutting edge of high-tech living.

STYLE OVER FUNCTION

But they aren't necessarily a walking tank either. Cyberware should be smoother than that—less obvious. You'll have to integrate your new-tech gadgets into a slick, seamless whole. You're either predator or prey in the City, and the faster you learn to blur the line between the two categories, the longer you'll survive.

And that's the point: survival.

THE CYBER LIFESTYLE

It's "hip and aware" to have high-tech grafted into your body somewhere. If you can afford it, you probably have at least a couple of "enhancements": a few chips installed in your nervous system to interface with your computer, remember your appointments, and improve your cyberball reflexes. If you're cybered up, you probably have interface plugs to operate computers and vehicles mentally. Maybe your eyes are cyberoptics with a recording function and the latest iris tint (polychrome is in this year), or you've boosted your hearing to better hear the gossip in the Executive Lounge. Though this type of Cyberware is rarer in the Time of the Red.

If your job involves some type of security or combat function (and most occupations in this time have at least some type of combat aspect), you probably have two or three types of combat chipware, as well as plugs for a smartgun. As a Solo, you may have had an arm or a leg replaced with a cyberlimb, allowing you to hide a variety of tools and weapons in your body, as well as giving you an edge in speed and strength. And even if your job technically doesn't involve violence, it's a safe bet that you're not going to be wandering The Street without some kind of nastiness implanted in your body. *"Better cyber than sorry,"* is what The Street says about *that*.

So as a Cyberpunk, you're going to want to get your hands on the best of this exciting and expensive tech. And "expensive" is the word. The average enhanced Character with, say, two cybereyes (targeting scope and IR enhancement), speedware, one super-chromed arm with a .25 cal submachine gun, interface plugs, and chipware for Brawling, Driving, and First Aid is an investment of thousands of eurobucks. *If* you can even find all that hardware. There was a *War* choomba, and some of the best stuff's been hoarded or just plain torn apart in the corporate battlefields of the urban zones.

Of course, the ambitious punk already knows at least twenty-five ways (most of them illegal) to raise that sort of paltry sum; and they have the connections to get them in the Night Markets.

But before you start loading up, there's a catch.

CYBERPSYCHOSIS

Cyberpsychosis is a dissociative disorder which occurs when someone with *preexisting psychopathic tendencies* enhances themselves via cybernetics to the point they no longer see themselves or others

DATA

There's more information about Cyberpsychosis in play on PAGE 230

as complete, sapient organisms, but simply as a collection of replaceable parts. Common symptoms of cyberpsychosis include lack of self-preservation, complete disregard for others, poor impulse control, and explosive outbursts. Let's get this clear from the start: if you already have these underlying psychological issues (in game represented by a very low Empathy) you are more likely to be a candidate for cyberpsychosis).

Installing cyberware isn't the only way to edge towards this mental explosion. Strong and/or horrific events and situations can also wear down your Humanity. And unfortunately, Edgerunners deal with these sorts of situations on a regular basis. This is something your GM controls; they often times may attach a **Humanity cost** on an event or situation (like when you stumble across a pack of scavvers eating a baby: Humanity Loss of at *least* 6 points right there.)

Practicing Safe Cyber

On the other hand, not all cyberware and augmentations contribute to cyberpsychosis. In the Time of the Red, people who lose parts of themselves or were born without parts have the option to buy Medical-Grade Cyberware (**SEE PG. 226**) which functions only as a replacement and has no Humanity cost. Medical implants are treated the same as long as they have a therapeutic use. Similarly, people undergoing gender affirmation surgery or other forms of therapeutic body modification choose to use Bodysculpting (**SEE PG. 226**) which has no Humanity cost. Only cyberware used to *replace perfectly functional body parts or enhance the body beyond the human baseline* can push someone towards cyberpsychosis. Even then, there are some therapeutic options available (**SEE PG. 229**).

The Psycho Squad

Cyberpsychosis has always been a big problem in the Dark Future. While state-sponsored therapy is an option, the hardest part is getting the patient into the psychologist's office. What do you do when a metal-armored, cyberboosted maniac starts randomly killing people? If you're the government, you organize a special squad of professional police with one job: to hunt down and capture or kill murderous cyberpsychos. If there isn't much government left, the locals will probably start their own Psycho Squad Militia and go after your 'borged-up butt anyway, even without a warrant.

Psycho Squads are common to most urban or corporate police departments, going under names like C-SWAT (Cybernetic Special Weapons & Tactical Squad), PSYCHE-DIV, CYB-Enforcement, and MAX-TAC (Maximum Force Tactical Division). Armed with the best in armor, comm equipment, and vehicles, most carry weapons that start at the light cannon range and go up from there. They are, by nature, not very nice people.

Now you know. Walk carefully. Guard your mind.

BY RICHARD BAGNALL

CYBERWARE

Cybertechnology or Street Cyberware

DATA

The listings in this chapter are abbreviated. You'll find full rules for all cyberware starting on PAGE 358

Cybertechnology can be purchased almost anywhere. Some of the medical procedures are simple: walk-in types of surgery with minor installations taking place in whatever shopping mall clinics (Bodyshoppe, Fashion/Fusion, and Parts N' Programs are three popular chain stores) still exist, or drop-in medical centers (Docs R Us™). These installations are much like getting your ears pierced. You can even have upgrades and improvements plugged into the old hardware for the cost of the new parts, allowing you to start small (called "stripped" or "economy") and add as you go.

You can't install cyberware if you're suffering a Critical Injury related to it. For more information, see PG. 220.

The Goodies: Cyberware Types

There are **8 types** of Cyberware.

Fashionware: Stuff you install for personal adornment. See PAGE 111 for list.

Neuralware: Stuff you install to enhance or augment your reflexes and mental abilities. See PAGE 112 for list.

Cyberoptics: Stuff you install to improve visual abilities. See PAGE 112 for list.

Cyberaudio Stuff you install to improve hearing and auditory abilities. See PAGE 113 for list.

Internal Body Cyberware: Stuff that is implanted in your body and works like organs or systemic improvements. See PAGE 114 for list.

External Body Cyberware: Stuff that is installed in, on, over or immediately through the skin. See PAGE 114 for list.

Cyberlimbs: Cybernetic arms or legs that can be enhanced with a variety of hands, coverings, or functions. See PAGE 115 for list.

Borgware: Stuff which fully replaces the majority of your body with cybernetic parts that are augmented by cyberoptics, audio, prosthesis, or other cyberware installations. See PAGE 116 for list.

How to Read the Cyberware Tables

All Cyberware is defined by five **factors**: **Name, Install, Data, Cost,** and **HL** (Humanity Loss).

Name: The popular street name of the cyberware.

Install: Where you can get it put in. ***Installation surgery is always included at no extra charge, including at Character Generation.***

- **Mall** means you can literally get the installation done in any mall or street corner bio-mod shop; the equivalent of ear-piercing in the 1900s. There are not as many of these as there were in the 2020s.
- **Clinic** means an actual Medtech in a medical surgery clinic. Most of the installation is automated, but it takes a skilled practitioner to use that gear. Most ripperdocs are at this level.
- **Hospital** means the work requires major surgery and a Medtech capable of doing this kind of work. This also requires a full hospital or the nearest equivalent, which is relatively rare.

Description & Data: A description of the cyberware, its game mechanics, its prerequisites, and what is known about it on The Street. **Benefits from multiple installations of the same cyberware do not stack unless otherwise noted**. For more detailed information about the item, go to PAGE 358.

Options Slots: Most classifications of cyberware have a foundational piece of cyberware that is a prerequisite for installing other cyberware of this type. This cyberware has a number of Option Slots that can be filled with other cyberware. Unless otherwise marked, most cyberware options require one slot in the foundational cyberware or of that category. If a type of cyberware requires a foundational piece it will be listed first with its Option Slots. In the case of Fashionware, Internal Cyberware, and External Cyberware, there is no foundational cyberware but you can still only implant 7 Option Slots worth of cyberware.

Cost: What the cyberware costs in the main currency in Night City, the Eurobuck. The Price Category of the item is listed below its cost. See Buying and Selling on PAGE 385.

HL (Humanity Loss): How badly this installation will affect your psyche. At Character Generation, Humanity Loss is preset. ***After* Character Generation, Humanity Loss is determined by the dice in parentheses following the preset number.**

▶ Fashionware (7 Option Slots available)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Biomonitor	Mall	Subdermal implant which generates a readout of vitals. Can link to Agent.	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)
Chemskin	Mall	Dyes and pigments infused into the skin to permanently change its hue. +2 to Personal Grooming if user also has Techhair.	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)
EMP Threading	Mall	Thin silver lines that run in circuit-like patterns across the body.	10eb (Cheap)	0 (N/A)
Light Tattoo	Mall	Subdermal patches store light and project colored tattoos under the skin. +2 to Wardrobe and Style if user has three or more tattoos.	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)
Shift Tacts	Mall	Color-changing lenses implanted into the eye.	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)
Skinwatch	Mall	Subdermally implanted LED watch.	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)
Techhair	Mall	Color-light-emitting artificial hair. +2 to Personal Grooming if user also has Chemskin.	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)

DATA

Full Fashionware listings are on PAGE 358

Pick a hairstyle and color for me. Reference UR, Michiko Sanderson, and Maz Despair for ideas and cross-reference them against what's popular according to Night City Pulse. Send the specs directly to my techhair while I'm in the shower.

— Nightingale

TO HER AGENT

DATA

Full Neuralware listings can be found on PAGE 359

Neuralware (Foundational Cyberware: Neural Link)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Neural Link	Clinic	Wired artificial nervous system. Required to use Neuralware and Subdermal Grip. **Has 5 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Braindance Recorder	Clinic	Records user's experiences to memory chip or external device. **Requires Neural Link.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Chipware Socket	Clinic	A single socket installed in back of the neck. Required to use Chipware. **Requires Neural Link.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Interface Plugs	Clinic	Plugs in wrist or head that allow connection to machines. **Requires Neural Link.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Kerenzikov	Clinic	Speedware. User adds +2 to Initiative. Only 1 piece of Speedware can be installed at a time. **Requires Neural Link.**	500eb (Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Sandevistan	Clinic	Speedware. When activated as an Action adds +3 to Initiative for one minute. Has 1 hour cool down period. Only 1 piece of Speedware can be installed at a time. **Requires Neural Link.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Chemical Analyzer	N/A	Chipware. Tests substance for precise chemical composition and compares to a database. **Requires Chipware Socket.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Memory Chip	N/A	Data storage. User's cyberware can store or access data on it.	10eb (Cheap)	0 (N/A)
Olfactory Boost	N/A	Chipware. User can use Tracking Skill to track via scent. Requires **Chipware Socket.**	100eb (Premium)	7 (2d6)
Pain Editor	N/A	Chipware. User ignores penalties due to being Seriously Wounded. **Requires Chipware Socket.**	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Skill Chip	N/A	Chipware. User has specific Skill at Level 3 unless Skill is already 3+. Skill Chips for (x2) cost Skills cost more. **Requires Chipware Socket.**	500eb (Expensive) or 1,000eb (V. Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Tactile Boost	N/A	Chipware. User can detect motion within 20m/yd by placing hand on surface. **Requires Chipware Socket.**	100eb (Premium)	7 (2d6)

DATA

Full Cyberoptics listings can be found on PAGE 360

Cyberoptics (Foundational Cyberware: Cybereye)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Cybereye	Clinic	Artificial Eye. **Each Cybereye has 3 Option Slots.** Some options must be paired (purchased twice and installed in two different Cybereyes on a user. HL must be paid for each).	100eb (Premium)	7 (2d6)
Anti-Dazzle	Mall	User immune to effects caused by flashes of light. **Requires two Cybereyes and must be paired.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Chyron	Mall	Projects subscreen into user's field of vision. **Requires a Cybereye.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Color Shift	Mall	Unlimited color and pattern changes for the eye. **Requires a Cybereye.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Dartgun	Clinic	Single shot Dartgun Exotic Weapon concealed in eye. **Requires a Cybereye and takes 3 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Image Enhance	Mall	Adds +2 to Perception, Lip Reading, and Conceal/Reveal Object. **Requires two Cybereyes and must be paired.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Low Light / Infrared / UV	Mall	User can ignore penalties due to darkness, smoke, fog, etc. **Requires two Cybereyes, must be paired, and takes 2 Option Slots per Cybereye.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
MicroOptics	Clinic	Provides user with 400x magnification. **Requires a Cybereye.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
MicroVideo	Clinic	Camera in eye. Records audio and video to Memory Chip or linked Agent. **Requires a Cybereye and takes 2 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Radiation Detector	Clinic	Radiation readings within 100m/yds displayed in form of blue glow. **Requires a Cybereye.**	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Targeting Scope	Clinic	Adds +1 to Check when making Aimed Shot. **Requires a Cybereye.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
TeleOptics	Clinic	Can see detail up to 800m/yd away. +1 to Aimed Shots against target 51m/yds or farther away. **Requires a Cybereye.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Virtuality	Mall	Projects cyberspace imagery over user's view of the world. **Requires two Cybereyes and must be paired.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)

Cyberaudio (Foundational Cyberware: Cyberaudio Suite)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Cyberaudio Suite	Clinic	**Has 3 Option Slots.** Cannot install more than 1.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Amplified Hearing	Mall	+2 to Perception for Checks involving hearing. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Audio Recorder	Clinic	Records audio to Memory Chip or linked Agent. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Bug Detector	Mall	Beeps when within 2m/yds of a listening device. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Homing Tracer	Clinic	Can follow a linked tracer up to 1 mile away. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Internal Agent	Mall	Fully functional Agent installed internally. Can be linked to a Cybereye with Chyron display. Otherwise, audio only. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Level Damper	Mall	User immune to effects caused by loud noises. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Radio Communicator	Mall	User can communicate via radio. 1 mile range. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Radio Scanner / Music Player	Clinic	Can play music from Data Pool or Memory Chip or tune into radio broadcasts within 1 mile. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	Costly (50eb)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Radar Detector	Clinic	Beeps if active radar beam is within 100m/yd. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	500eb (Expensive)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Scrambler / Descrambler	Mall	Allows user to scramble outgoing communications and descramble incoming communications. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Voice Stress Analyzer	Mall	+2 to Human Perception and Interrogation Checks. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)

DATA

Full Cyberaudio listings are on PAGE 361

Internal Cyberware (7 Option Slots Available)

DATA
Full Internal Cyberware listings can be found on PAGE 362

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
AudioVox	Clinic	Voice synthesizer. Adds +2 to Acting and Play Instrument when singing.	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Contraceptive Implant	Mall	Prevents undesired pregnancy.	10eb (Cheap)	0 (N/A)
Enhanced Antibodies	Mall	After stabilization, user heals BODY x 2 for each day spent resting.	500eb (Expensive)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Cybersnake	Hospital	Esophagus mounted Very Heavy Melee Weapon. Can be concealed.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Gills	Hospital	User can breathe underwater.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Grafted Muscle and Bone Lace	Hospital	Increases BODY by 2. The increase changes HP, Wound Threshold, and Death Save. Cannot raise BODY above 10.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Independent Air Supply	Hospital	Provides 30 minutes of oxygen. Takes 1 hour to refill from ambient atmosphere.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Midnight Lady™ Sexual Implant	Clinic	Be a Venus, be the fire, be desire.	100eb (Premium)	7 (2d6)
Mr. Studd™ Sexual Implant	Clinic	All night, every night, and they'll never know.	100eb (Premium)	7 (2d6)
Nasal Filters	Clinic	User immune to effects of toxic gases, fumes, and similar dangers.	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Radar / Sonar Implant	Clinic	Scans terrain within 50m/yds. Cannot scan through cover.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Toxin Binders	Clinic	Adds +2 to Resist Torture/Drugs.	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Vampyres	Clinic	Excellent Quality Light Melee Weapon implanted in mouth. Can be concealed. User can add Poison or Biotoxin.	500eb (Expensive)	14 (4d6)

DATA
Data on Weapon Qualities can be found on PAGE 342

External Cyberware (7 Option Slots Available)

DATA
Full External Cyberware listings can be found on PAGE 364

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Hidden Holster	Clinic	Can store weapon capable of concealment inside body.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Skin Weave	Hospital	User's body and head armored at SP7. Does not stack with worn Armor. Ablates. Recovers 1 SP per day of rest.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Subdermal Armor	Hospital	User's body and head armored at SP11. Does not stack with worn Armor. Ablates. Recovers 1 SP per day of rest.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Subdermal Pocket	Clinic	2" x 4" (5cm x 10cm) storage space just under the skin with RealSkinn™ zipper.	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)

Cyberlimbs (Foundational Cyberware: Cyberarm or Cyberleg)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Cyberarm	Hospital	Replacement arm. **Has 4 Option Slots.** Comes installed with Standard Hand that doesn't cause Humanity Loss or take up an Option Slot.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Standard Hand	Clinic	Standard cybernetic hand. Can be installed in a meat arm.	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Big Knucks	Clinic	Armored knuckles. Medium Melee Weapon. Can be concealed. **Can be installed as only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm.**	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Cyberdeck	Clinic	Cyberdeck installed in Cyberarm. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes up 3 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Grapple Hand	Clinic	Fires hand, along with a grapple line up to 30m/yds. Cannot be used as a weapon. **Requires a Cyberarm.**	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Medscanner	Clinic	Medscanner installed in Cyberarm. Helps diagnose illness and injury. +2 to First Aid and Paramedic. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes 2 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Popup Grenade Launcher	Clinic	A single shot Grenade Launcher installed in a Cyberarm. Weapon can be concealed. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes up 2 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Popup Melee Weapon	Clinic	Any Light, Medium, or Heavy Melee Weapon installed in a Cyberarm. Weapon can be concealed even if not normally concealable. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes up 2 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Popup Shield	Clinic	A Bulletproof Shield installed in the Cyberarm. Can be concealed and replaced when at 0 HP. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes up 3 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Popup Ranged Weapon	Clinic	Any One Handed Ranged Weapon installed in a Cyberarm. Weapon can be concealed even if not normally concealable. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes up 2 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Quick Change Mount	Clinic	Allows user to remove or install a Cyberarm as an Action.	100eb (Premium)	7 (2d6)
Rippers	Clinic	Carbo-glass claws. Medium Melee Weapon. Can be concealed. **Can be installed as only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Scratchers	Mall	Carbo-glass fingernails. Light Melee Weapon. Can be concealed. **Can be installed as only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Shoulder Cam	Clinic	Video camera mounted in shoulder. Can be concealed. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes up 2 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Slice 'N Dice	Clinic	Monofilament whip implanted in the thumb. Medium Melee Weapon. Can be concealed. **Can be installed as only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Subdermal Grip	Clinic	Allows user to use Smartgun without Interface Plug. **Can be installed as only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm. Requires Neural Link.**	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Techscanner	Clinic	Techscanner installed in Cyberarm. Helps diagnose broken tech. +2 to multiple TECH-based Skills. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes 2 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Tool Hand	Clinic	Fingers contain screwdriver, wrench, small drill, and other tools. **Can be installed as only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm.**	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Wolvers	Clinic	Long claws extended from the knuckles. Heavy Melee Weapon. **Can be concealed. Can be installed as only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)

DATA

Full Cyberlimb listings are on PAGE 364

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Cyberleg	Hospital	Replacement leg. **Has 3 Option Slots**. Comes installed with Standard Foot that doesn't cause Humanity Loss or take up an Option Slot. Most Cyberleg options must be paired (purchased twice and installed in two different Cyberlegs on a user. HL must be paid for each).	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Standard Foot	Clinic	Standard cybernetic foot. Can be installed in a meat leg.	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Grip Foot	Clinic	Traction enhanced. Negates movement penalty when climbing. **Requires two Cyberlegs and must be paired.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Jump Booster	Clinic	Hydraulics in legs. Negates movement penalty when jumping. **Requires two Cyberlegs, takes up 2 Option Slots, and must be paired.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Skate Foot	Clinic	Inline skates built into feet. Can be concealed. Increases movement by 6m/yds when using Run Action. **Requires two Cyberlegs and must be paired.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Talon Foot	Clinic	Blade mounted in foot. Light Melee Weapon. Can be concealed. **Can be installed as the only piece of Cyberware in a meat leg.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Web Foot	Clinic	Thin webbing between toes. Negates movement penalty when swimming. **Requires Two Cyberlegs and must be paired.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Hardened Shielding	Clinic	Cyberlimb and installed options cannot be rendered inoperable by EMP pulses or Non-Black ICE Program effects. **Requires Cyberarm or Cyberleg.**	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Plastic Covering	Mall	Plastic coating for Cyberlimb. Available in wide variety of colors and patterns. **Requires a Cyberarm or Cyberleg but does not take an Option Slot.**	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)
Realskinn™ Covering	Mall	Artificial skin coating for Cyberlimb. **Requires a Cyberarm or Cyberleg but does not take an Option Slot.**	500eb (Expensive)	0 (N/A)
Superchrome® Covering	Mall	Shiny metallic coating for Cyberlimb. +2 to Wardrobe and Style. **Requires a Cyberarm or Cyberleg but does not take an Option Slot.**	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	0 (N/A)

Borgware

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Artificial Shoulder Mount	Hospital	User can mount 2 Cyberarms under first set of arms.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Implanted Linear Frame ß (Beta)	Hospital	Enhanced skeleton and support structure. Increases BODY to 14. The increase changes HP, Wound Threshold, and Death Save. **Requires BODY 8 and 2 Grafted Muscles and Bone Lace.**	5,000eb (Luxury)	14 (4d6)
Implanted Linear Frame ∑ (Sigma)	Hospital	Enhanced skeleton and support structure. Increases BODY to 12. The increase changes HP, Wound Threshold, and Death Save. **Requires BODY 6 and Grafted Muscles and Bone Lace.**	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
MultiOptic Mount	Hospital	User can mount up to 5 additional Cybereyes.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Sensor Array	Clinic	User can install up to 5 additional Cyberaudio Options. Requires Cyberaudio Suite but does not take up Cyberaudio Option Slot.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)

Time to Score Some Cyberware

▶ How You Get Your Stuff: Cyberware ◀

for Streetrats (Templates) & Edgerunners (Fast and Dirty)

Like Weapons, Armor, and Gear, your Cyberware is predetermined from the start as a Streetrat or Edgerunner. However, when you move on to the Night Market sections of the rules (**PG. 340**), you'll have the option to buy more types of cyberware as your Character progresses. To find out what cyberware your Character comes equipped with, check the lists on the tables below and look under your Character's Role. Note that you may occasionally be given a choice between 2 or more options (example: *Nasal Filter or Toxin Binders*). Pick one and *only* one when offered an option. **We have also worked out all the Humanity Loss costs (see PG. 111); subtract these from your current Humanity and see how this affects your EMP Statistic**. You should be relatively safe from cyberpsychosis with Streetrats and Edgerunners, assuming you don't push your luck when you buy things from the Night Markets (**PG. 340**).

STREET

Cyberware List
PAGE 110
Next Step:
You're done, choomba!

EDGE

Cyberware List
PAGE 110
Next Step:
You're done, choomba!

Rockerboy Cyberware	Solo Cyberware	Netrunner Cyberware	Tech Cyberware	Medtech Cyberware
Audio Recorder Chemskin Cyberaudio Suite Tech Hair	Biomonitor Neural Link Sandevistan Speedware or Wolvers	Interface Plugs Neural Link Shift Tacts	Cybereye MicroOptics Skinwatch Tool Hand	Biomonitor Cybereye Nasal Filters ***or*** Toxin Binders TeleOptics
9 Humanity Loss (-1 EMP)	**14 Humanity Loss (-2 EMP)**	**14 Humanity Loss (-2 EMP)**	**12 Humanity Loss (-2 EMP)**	**12 Humanity Loss (-2 EMP)**

Media Cyberware	Lawman Cyberware	Exec Cyberware	Fixer Cyberware	Nomad Cyberware
Amplified Hearing ***or*** Voice Stress Analyzer Cyberaudio Suite Light Tattoo	Hidden Holster Subdermal Pocket	Biomonitor or Tech Hair Cyberaudio Suite Internal Agent Toxin Binders ***or*** Nasal Filters	Cyberaudio Suite Internal Agent Subdermal Pocket Voice Stress Analyzer ***or*** Amplified Hearing	Interface Plugs ***or*** Wolvers Neural Link
10 Humanity Loss (-2 EMP)	**10 Humanity Loss (-2 EMP)**	**12 Humanity Loss (-2 EMP)**	**16 Humanity Loss (-2 EMP)**	**14 Humanity Loss (-2 EMP)**

▶ How You Get Your Stuff: Cyberware ◀

for Complete Packages (Calculated)

CMPLT

In case you missed it, Calculated Characters get their cyberware the same way they get all their other gear; buying each piece with their hard-earned eurobucks. Like we said on **PG. 104**, you've got 2550eb to burn but you probably spent a lot of that on the tools of the trade; big knives, bigger guns, and maybe some tools. You may have to go back and drop some of the knives and guns to get your brand new metal arm. But there is another option...

RUNNING OUT OF CASH?

Starting to look over the list of cyberware and thinking: "I don't have the kind of eurobucks I need to swing this tech,"? At this point, you have to ask yourself: "How desperate am I? Am I really hard up enough to risk death and dismemberment just to get a lousy cyberarm?"

Sure you are. The truly desperate turn to desperate measures. In this case, you can hire yourself out to someone who can afford to buy your cybernetics for you. At your GM's discretion, selecting any one of the following employers at Character Generation will swing you 1500eb in cyberware in addition to an installation of mandatory Neural Link cyberware, free-of-charge, **assuming you can convince everyone else playing at your table to also take advantage of this attractive employment opportunity.**

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

JOIN THE (COVERT) MILITARY

The War is over. Or is it? The remnants of the Fourth Corp War are still brewing like rotting sepsis all over the backwaters of the world. Just because the truce is in place doesn't mean that there aren't lots of low-key national armies running around. President Elizabeth Kress ain't gonna let those Arasaka bastards wreck what's left of America. She's on a mother-humping *crusade*.

So if you want to get the big bucks, join up to be a fighter in covert proxy wars across the world serving what's left of your country's armed forces with distinction and honor as part of a Mechanized Combat Force (Cybergrunts, to you). See pain, torture, and death close-up, as you participate in any one of a hundred black ops "cleanup actions" worldwide, protecting "national interests." Of *course* the Cybergrunts don't exist. Of course your country doesn't send teams of heavily armed covert agents into other countries to kill and foment revolt. Of course they're not going to let you quit when you want to.

TAKE UP A LIFE OF ORGANIZED CRIME

The word on The Street is that the Mob is alive and hiring. Swear allegiance to one of the big-time organized Crime Families and you'll never lack for cybertech. The only catch is you must do "work " for them. Bill collecting. Assassinations. Murders. Mob wars. The Families of the Time of the Red have a long and honorable tradition that goes back into the early 1900s: nobody ever quits the Mob. Ever.

SELL OUT TO A CORPORATION

Join a Corporation and see the world. While you're at it, they'll bankroll you for lots of eurobucks in newtech. But remember, as with all business deals there's a price. In this case, you must work for the Corporation. If you aren't an Exec, you won't be doing the job of an Exec, and if there's an Exec at the table, you'll be working under them alongside their team. However, if you are an Exec, you'll know this is the difference between just working for the Corporation and selling your soul to it. Forget about changing jobs. When you sell out, the jobs you get to do are all the fun, suicidal ones on which they don't want to waste their good people: executive kidnappings, black operations, and

espionage missions. If you're really lucky, you'll even get to be a grunt in the *next* Corporate war; you know, the ones that make Vietnam and the Russian engagement in Afghanistan look like picnics, defending the Corporation's interests in some backwater hellhole with a population of civilians you're suppressing. Restoring the Corporate Order is fun!

The Catch

Like most "free" offers, these employment opportunities are booby-trapped in creative and dangerous ways. Each requires that you work for an indeterminate amount of time (forever) for people you may not like. You'll have to do what they tell you, no matter how cruddy, dangerous, or suicidal. Like most powerful people in the *Cyberpunk* future, they don't like to be crossed, and have a variety of awful ways to ensure your "cooperation":

Hostages: To ensure your good behavior, the controlling agency is holding someone you care about hostage. You mess up, they die—or worse.

Blackmail: Somewhere in your past, you did something you can't afford to let out. It could be as small as cheating on your taxes (with a 20-year jail term), or a murder rap. It may even be fictional—created by your new employers to make sure you toe the line. Are you willing to take the chance?

Sabotage Cybernetics: To make sure you stay in line, the controlling agency has buried lethal glitches in your cybernetic software. Things to make your heart stop on command. Programs that give you blinding headaches if you refuse to follow an order.

Monitored: Your employers have implanted sensors or other monitoring devices on you—just to ensure your loyalty. You can't say or do anything without them knowing. You can't go anywhere without them finding you. The worst part is, you don't know where in your body they've hidden these devices.

Command Kill: A really vicious sabotage chip—on the command word, you'll kill whomever you are directed to kill; without control, regret or mercy. Your mother. Your lover. Your cat. Anyone.

Company Safeguard: Another nasty sabotage chip. You can't willingly harm any member of the controlling agency; to do so causes you excruciating pain. To continue causes even *more* pain, culminating in full heart stoppage and a screaming death.

Remote Detonator: One of the favorite Corporate tricks, this is a small package of inert explosive buried somewhere in your body, activated by a remote radio signal. You don't know where they put it, the scanners can't find it, and if you did go around looking you're likely to set it off.

Wanna bet your life, choomba?

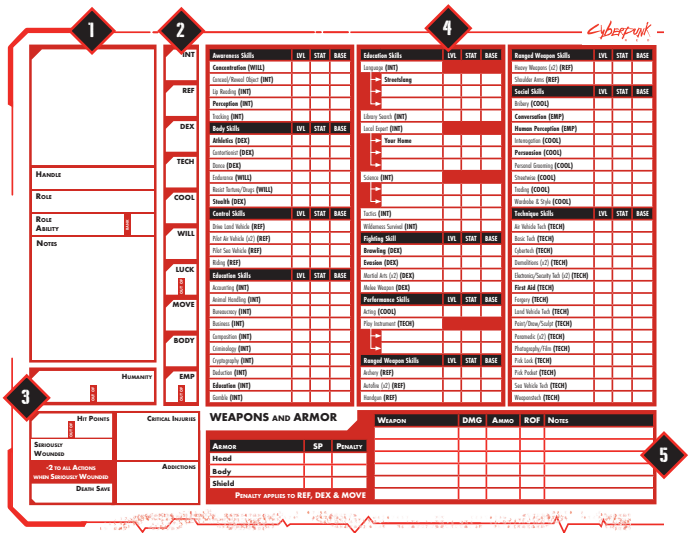
Remember, if you join one of these groups, any one (or more) of these little goodies applies directly to making you a puppet of your employers. What you are forced to do, and what they hold over you, is up to the GM. They don't even have to tell you if you've been tampered with. You don't have a choice. You just sold your soul.

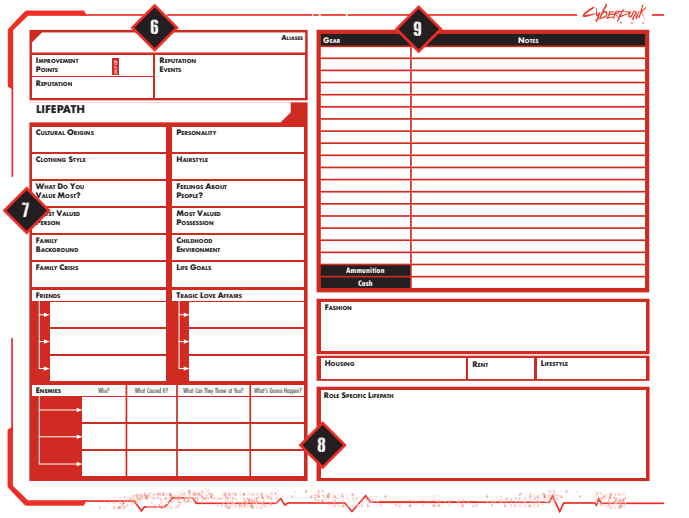
Some people are willing to do anything to get ahead. Me? I'm not willing to go that far. Not anymore. Every Solo needs to have a break point; a line they're not willing to budge over no matter what. You have to weigh the jobs and the people offering them to you. Sometimes, the Big Score isn't worth the price of cashing it in when the job's done. Sometimes, you need to choose between getting rich or being able to sleep at night.

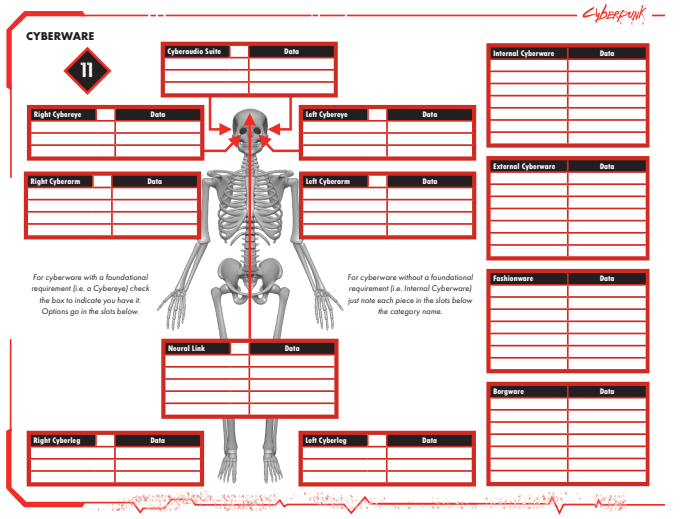
— Zara

SAMPLE CHARACTER SHEET

YOUR CHARACTER SHEET







You'll find a three page sheet for recording your Character's information on **PG. 450** or online from a variety of sources. Here's some data on how to fill it out.

1. The big block on top's for drawing or affixing a picture of your Character. Beneath it, you'll find a box for recording your Character's Handle (street name), Role, Role Ability, and any notes you want to keep.
2. Write your STATs here. STATs that can have two different values (Maximum and Current) are divided in two by bar.
3. Your Derived Statistics are recorded here. That includes Humanity, Hit Points, your Seriously Wounded threshold, and Death Save value. You can also record any Critical Injuries or Addictions your Character suffers during play.
4. Skills go here. They're organized by category and note the STAT they're linked to. You can record your Skill Level, your STAT number, and your Skill Base (STAT + Skill combined).
5. This space is for your weapons and armor. For armor, you record SP and penalty. For Weapons, you can record damage, magazine size, Rate of Fire, and any notes like alternate fire modes.
6. You'll earn and spend Improvement Points to raise Skill Levels and Role Ability Ranks during play. This area also has a spot for recording Reputation information (**SEE PG. 193**).
7. Record the results of your general Lifepath here.
8. And record the results of your Role Specific Lifepath here.
9. This is where you keep track of your Outfit. At the bottom of the first section is a space for recording ammunition and cash. Beneath that you'll find spots for recording what Fashions you own and your current Housing and Lifestyle.
10. An entire page for cyberware! It is all divided by category and you can record name and what it does. There's additional instructions on the page.

DATA

For more on Improvement Points, how you earn them, and how you spend them, see PAGE 408

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

THE FALL OF THE TOWERS

2022 (23 YEARS AGO)

"All right pipsqueak, time to see if Metal really is better than meat. Let's dance."

Morgan Blackhand to Adam Smasher

ON TOP OF ARASAKA TOWERS JUST BEFORE THE NUKE WENT OFF

The door of the trailer swings open and a young man in dark leathers, still dusty from the road, hauls himself into the air conditioned command truck. Humor glints from his eyes as light glints from the conchas on his hat and gun belt. A corned beef on rye is still half-eaten, clenched in his gunmetal grey fist.

"Evening, *gatos y señoritas*. The Aldecaldo—Santiago; he sends his regrets, but he has much to do now that the war is over. Many contracts for construction, many wounded-and dead-to look after, including family. But he has sent we *Lobos* to help in any way we can."

"Well, well. Almost like old times, eh Johnny?" Thompson runs the diagnostics on his FN-RAL one last time as he speaks. Camouflage green combat armor sits next to him, his camera already chipped into the helmet's control port.

"Not quite. We've got a lot better support than a thousand screaming fanboys this time!" Rogue's grin quirks as she looks out at Shaitan's huge camouflaged form leaning against the massive self-propelled artillery unit parked next to their trailer. "We may be rescuing Alt, but the stakes are also a lot higher this time."

A lot higher? Johnny's eyes are calm, but the Hand clenches and unclenches like it's possessed.

"She's been running loose through Arasaka's mainframes for a decade," grunts Thompson. "Stands to reason her luck was going to run out sooner or later. Last thing we need is that thing she created loose in the NET after Rache's fallout."

Johnny stands, looks out into the night. Finally, he says, "Tonight."

"Tonight, Arasaka Tower falls. For the last time."

NTO THE MAELSTROM

"Well?"

"Johnny? I have a request: will you stop pacing and stand still and stop asking 'well' every minute? Shaitan and I will have the door open when we have it open. This isn't like popping the lock on a $CHOOH^2$-4U." Spider goes back to work on decrypting the access codes on the door alarms while Shaitan, the full-body borg, bypasses the physical systems. Johnny sits on his haunches, waiting. Time passes. Spider looks up from her work, distracted by Johnny's pacing. "You changed your hair."

"I do that," replies Johnny absently. "You cut your braid."

Spider ignores him. Then;

"And... we've... got it! All right. The door's bypassed!"

Johnny stands up, the Gun ready. "Okay! Shaitan, you drew short straw, so you're first in!"

The borg nods and lifts his gun pod. "Right. See you in Valhalla if they've been lying to us!"

Shaitan cracks open the door, scanning it with a remote extension, then flings the door open, whipping his gun pod up in a smooth motion and firing off two quick shots from the grenade launcher. *"Sorry about that. Autogun in the far corner, camera in the other. Taken care of."*

"Well, if that's all, let's get to work. Spider, the computers are in the next room. Everyone else, secure the perimeter, and let's get those demolitions charges set up." Johnny strides into the room as if it were a stage and not a secret lab.

Of course, it's probably the same to him, Spider thinks as she jacks her heavily shielded deck into the console before her.

<Hello Alt.>

<What, who's there . . . Spider?>

<Yep. 'My name's Luke Skywalker. I'm here to rescue you.'>

<What?>

<Corny old flatvid Rache made me watch one day. >

<Where's Rache? I thought he'd be riding point on any rescue.>

<Rache is dead, Alt. Arasaka found his conapt... and... dropped a rock on it from orbit.>

<Oh my god. Spider, I'm so sorry.>

<Yeah, me too.>

And Arasaka will be too, Spider silently vows.

"Spider, are you almost done? Is she there? Is she okay?"

"*Chill*, Johnny! Yes, I've found her and I've dumped her into the memory core. Now I'm releasing a recursive virus to wipe out all mention of the *Soulkiller* program."

"And?"

"Well, it should remove every trace of evidence, at least electronic, that the *Soulkiller* ever existed. It's sort of like what Facemen use to erase an identity, only more general. Now give me some space."

"Make it fast. They've got to know we're here." Johnny steps back out to the outer lab, scanning for signs of trouble, which gives Spider time to walk over and download the last of the datachips. Then she closes down her deck and joins him outside talking to that Media, Thompson.

"What're those?" Thompson asks, his cyberoptic scanning the datachips Spider tucks into a pocket.

"Information on the development team," she says, "records on external Net access from the router, basic stuff. So we can track down the bastards who wrote this and check for any offline storage sites!"

It isn't, she reflects, *completely a lie*. After all, she does have that information, tucked away on the first chip. It's the other ones that contain her ace in the hole...

And then everything goes sideways.

DEATHS HEAD DANCE

"Going somewhere?" Adam Smasher's voice cuts through the silent offices like a bullet crack.

Someone screams, "Cover!" as machine gun and shotgun fire from Arasaka troopers spray through the narrow hallway, cutting three of the team's SpecOps troops in half. Spider scrambles behind a heavy pillar, as Rogue and Johnny take up position behind office furniture wholly inadequate for the job of stopping heavy fire. Spider watches Shaitan simply fade into near invisibility against a wall.

Rogue pops off a burst from her rifle, then fires two grenades. The Aras seem to want the lab intact and aren't using heavy weapons. Team Alpha is under no such constraint. Shaitan fires off blast after blast from the portable cannon he calls a shotgun, but is tagged by an autogun burst that sends him rolling. People on both sides spasm and fall as high-velocity death fills the entire floor of the building.

Somewhere, Spider hears Thompson scream in pain. Things are bad. There are too damn many of them—plus that damned borg. Time to make a decision. Bullets chip at her cover while she hurriedly links her cyberdeck into the heavy suitcase memory stash carrying Alt. No time to double-check, no time to confirm links or space available. She launches herself into the NET, dragging the linked ICONS that represent Alt's personality, memories, and whatever else it is that makes her different from an expert system. *All Alt has,* she thinks, *is a hope and a prayer. Here goes nothing.*

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

With a virtual 'toss', Spider fires the various portions of Alt out into the NET, tagging them with a marker so that she can maybe retrieve them someday and, if she gets lucky enough, re-rezz them back into her second-best, now first-best, friend.

On the other side of the room, Johnny crouches under a desk, fighting with his past between bursts of gunfire. *I left Alt last time. Just abandoned her. Not again. Never again.*

Better to burn out, says the Hand.

Yeah, Johnny says to himself—and he knows what he has to do.

Spider spends just a few seconds in the NET—an eternity and never enough time. She comes back to find her cover still getting powdered, although the cacophony has diminished. She sees Rogue discarding her empty rifle and pulling two heavy pistols. Spider draws her own flechette pistol, its heavy weight somehow comforting in her hand. Suddenly, Johnny's voice rings out, not in song but in challenge.

"Hey, Steelhead! Let's Rock and Roll!" Johnny is standing in plain sight, a Militech SMG in one hand, the Malorian in the other. He begins pumping out rounds at Adam.

Adam turns, but hesitates, astonished at the audacity of the Rockerboy, challenging him with weapons that won't even crease his cyborged armor. An arm comes up. The autoshotgun in it opens fire. APDS rounds cut the young rocker in half. Johnny spins and falls to the ground, a surprised look on his face, the Malorian still smoking in his Fist. It only takes a second.

But a second is all Shaitan needs. He seems to emerge from the wall behind Adam and grapples with him. Seeing an opening, Rogue and Spider react as one. Rogue stands, bullets streaming from her pistols like tears, raking down Arasaka troopers. Spider sits up and fires, picking Ara targets and putting them down, one shot after another. *It's all just a V-sim,* she says to herself. *Just a game. Just a game.*

Adam lurches around, but Shaitan's grip is that of desperation. Spider sees that Shaitan' s right arm hangs shattered and limp at his side, blasted by a grenade. It's only a matter of seconds before Adam gets free and takes them all down.

"Get out of here! I've got him!" Shaitan's hollow metallic voice bellows at the two women. The rest of the Aras are down, but so are the SpecOps. Rogue, Spider, and a crippled Thompson are alone with the two battling borgs. They can hear more soldiers coming. They know they have no choice. As Spider moves to the Rockerboy's mangled form, Rogue grabs her arm, her hard eyes boring into Spider's own.

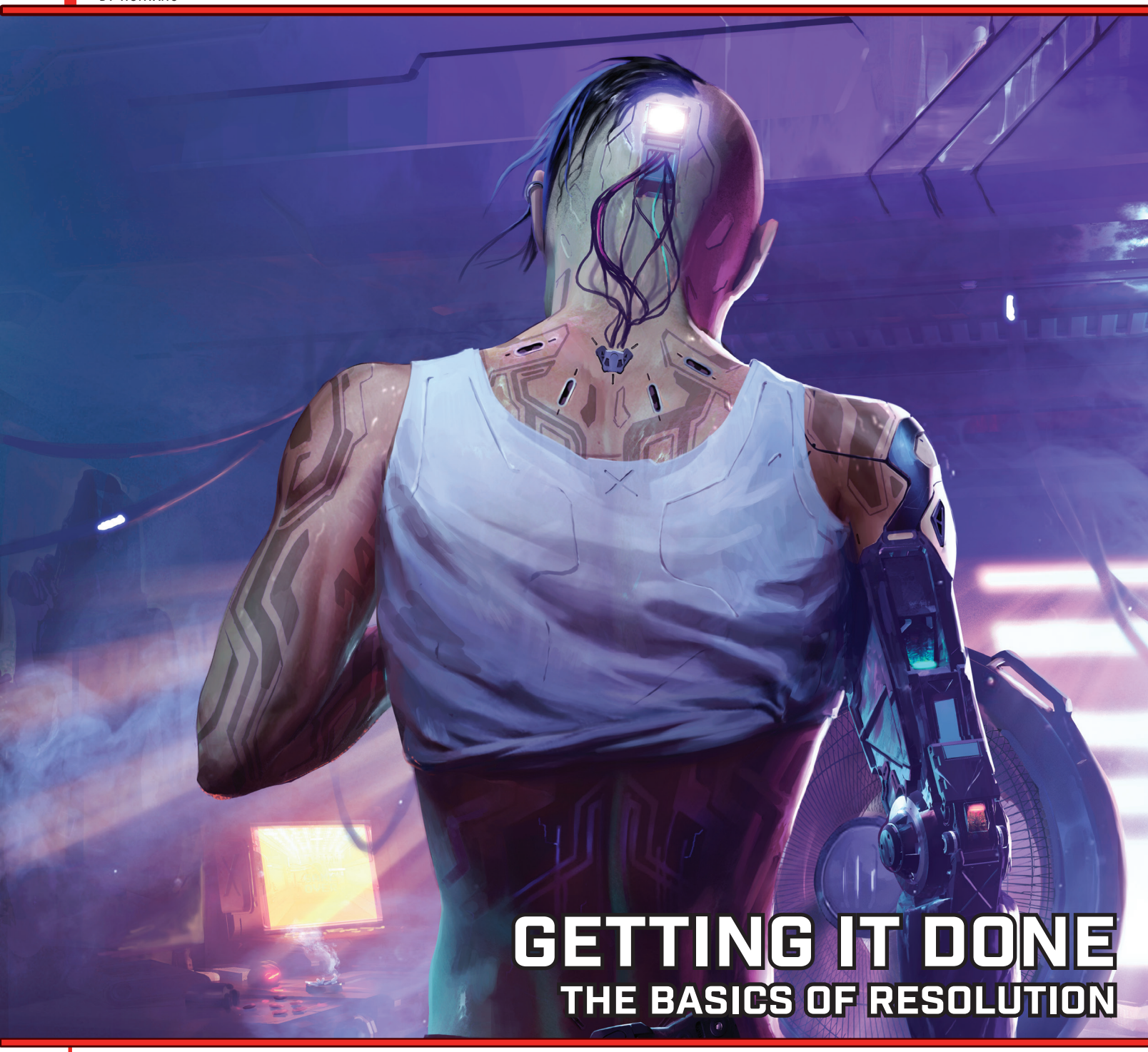
"Johnny's *dead,* Spider. Help me get Thompson out of here." Rogue's eyes speak of certainty and incredible pain, all slammed away behind an iron will to survive. *Keep the meat baggage light,* Rache used to say.

Spider reaches inside her jacket. She pulls out the data slug Alt downloaded to her so long ago. It's surprisingly heavy. She whispers, *Sorry, Johnny,* as she rams it home into the back of the dying rocker's skull. Then she turns, reaches out for the data suitcase, but sees that it, too, has been savaged by gunfire; it's wrecked. Two friends down in as many minutes. She quietly wishes Alt good luck.

"Spider, *now*!"

But at least Johnny will be avenged, Spider thinks as she and Rogue drag the wounded Thompson to the elevator. She softly touches the remaining datachips in her pocket. *And so will Rache.*

BY HUNTANG



GETTING IT DONE

THE BASICS OF RESOLUTION

"Spend enough time on The Street and you'll learn talk is cheap. When your AV's busted up and you're about to fall outta the sky or when you need to find a fence before the Corp cops break down your door. A big mouth ain't gonna help you. Edgerunners let their actions speak for them. Put up or shut up."

Hornet
FIXER

GETTING THE SCENE DOWN

DATA

You'll find the full rules for combat in the Friday Night Firefight chapter on PAGE 167

There are a few basic rules to this mental landscape. First, if your Character can see something with the naked eye or the scope of a weapon, you can interact with it. If there's anything in the way, it's considered to be blocked and you can't interact with it. If it's positioned forward of your shoulders, you can face it and possibly interact with it. Last, if it's within your reach (2 m/yds), you can also touch it; otherwise, you'll need to use a longer tool, weapon, or some other method to extend your reach.

That brings us to the subject of measurement. In ***Cyberpunk RED***, we measure everything in both meters or yards (and treat them interchangeably; the difference is only about 2 inches). One reason we do this is that it means we don't have to change measurements around between Metric and English systems. It also corresponds pretty well to a generic 6-foot Character.

If you are using a grid and miniatures, each 1-inch square corresponds to 2 meters/yards

Distance and Movement

As a rule, there are three scales of movement used in ***Cyberpunk RED***.

▶ Narrative Movement ◀

The first scale is **narrative movement**. This means movement that is described in real-world terms as part of the narrative of a story. For example, cars move at miles or kilometers per hour, walking is measured in similar, but smaller, distances. For most game purposes, we classify these types of movement by categories. Below, you can find the movement categories for the average human. In the Vehicle Combat section on PG. 189 you can find the narrative speeds of the various vehicles.

Travel Method	MPH	KPH
Walking	2.5	4
Running	5	11

▶ Figurative Movement ◀

The second scale is **Figurative Movement**: comparing one MOVE STAT to another MOVE STAT to see who is faster overall. This is best for simple sustained speed contests, like the outcome of a footrace. *This* is where you *compare* the Lamborghini to the Volkswagen; one has a higher MOVE STAT than the other, and this is used as a basis of comparison.

▶ Literal Movement ◀

Finally, there's **Literal Movement**: a measurement of actual distance, used in combat and when using miniatures. Every Turn, a Character gets a Move Action, which can only be used to move a number of m/yds equal to their MOVE x 2, or a number of squares equal to their MOVE, which can include moving diagonally. Move Actions, along with all other Actions a Character can do on a Turn are explained later in the On Your Turn Section on PG. 127.

Time and Initiative

Cyberpunk RED uses two ways of measuring time. The first, **Roleplaying Time**, works just like it does in real life. The second, **Combat Time**, is far more exacting. Combat Time is divided into **Turns**, each of which takes approximately 3 seconds. The amount of time it takes each entity involved in the combat to take a Turn is a **Round**. Because Actions happen roughly simultaneously in game, one Round is also approximately 3 seconds long.

▶ Initiative ◀

But who gets to go first? For that, we need to determine **Initiative**; basically, a Character's place in "line" relative to everyone else doing something in the Turn. The "line" is what we call an **Initiative Queue**; a mental lineup of who goes when.

When a combat starts, everyone rolls Initiative:

Your Initiative Value = REF + 1d10

All participants in the combat place themselves according to their Initiative result into the Initiative Queue in descending order from highest score to lowest score. Resolve ties by rolling again. Combat proceeds in Initiative Queue order, with each entity in the Initiative Queue getting a Turn. When the bottom is reached, the Initiative Queue is repeated from the top in the same order.

On Your Turn

Every Turn, a Character gets **one Move Action and one Action**. In this section we will describe the most common Actions in brief. In the Friday Firefight Section (**ON PG. 167**) we will give you a more in-depth, full list of Actions. Many of those Actions will only happen during or directly after a combat.

Your Turn =
1 Move Action + 1 Action

Actions in Brief

Move Action	Move up to as many m/yds as your MOVE Statistic x 2 each Turn.
Attack	Make a Melee or Ranged Attack.
Get into a Vehicle	Get into a vehicle.
Get Up	Stand after being Prone.
Grab	Grab and hold an opponent or take away an object they are holding.
Hold Action	Hold an Action until later in the Round.
Run	Take an additional Move Action.
Stabilize	Stabilize a target to begin the natural healing process.
Starting a Vehicle	Start a vehicle.
Throw	Throw a grabbed opponent to the ground or throw an object.
Use NET Actions	Perform multiple Actions inside the NET.
Use an Object	Manipulate an object in a way that doesn't require a Skill
Use a Skill	Use one of your Skills to accomplish a quick task.

Actions in Detail

Move Action

Every Turn, a Character gets a Move Action, which can only be used to move a number of m/yds equal to their MOVE x 2, or a number of squares equal to their MOVE, which can include moving diagonally.

Attack

Use an Action to make an attack with Ranged Combat or Melee Combat. Check out the Combat System (**PG. 167**) for information on how to make an attack.

Get into a Vehicle

Use an Action to get into an unlocked vehicle or a vehicle you have the physical/biometric key for.

Get Up

Use an Action to get up from being on the floor (aka Prone). While Prone you cannot use a Move Action until you first use this Action.

Grab

Grab and hold someone, take an object they are carrying, or escape a grapple. Check out the Combat System (**PG. 177**) for information on how to grapple people.

Hold Action

In combat, a Character can use this Action to Hold off on one specific Action until a designated number in the Initiative Queue comes up, or a specified event occurs. When that time comes, they can choose to either go through with their chosen Action or forgo it entirely. You can't Hold an Action across multiple Rounds. You can't change your mind about when the action triggers, either. Move Actions and NET Actions cannot be Held at all.

Run

Use an Action to take an additional Move Action. If you can't use a Move Action right now, you can't use this Action.

Stabilize

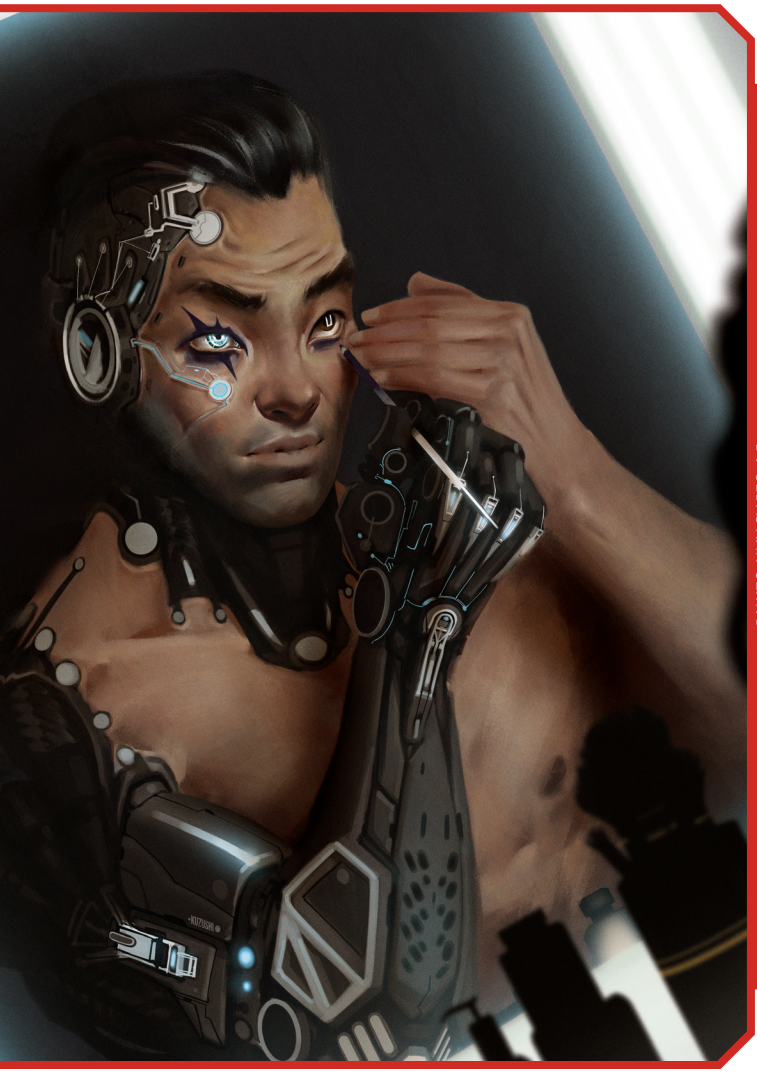
Use an Action to stabilize a target to begin the natural healing process or pull them out of the Mortally Wounded Wound State to save their life. For more on stabilization and healing see PG. 222.

Starting a Vehicle

Use an Action to start a vehicle that you are already in. This requires the physical/biometric key for the vehicle. Check out the Vehicle Combat System (PG. 189) for information on car chases.

Throw

Throw a person you are grappling or an object you are holding. Check out the Combat System (PG. 177) for information on how to throw items and people.



BY SEBASTIAN SZMYD

Use NET Actions

Use an Action to make multiple NET Action such as running Programs. Only a Netrunner can make use of NET Actions, which they can take instead of another Action on their Turn. NET Actions are covered in the Netrunning Section (PG. 197).

Use a Skill

Use an Action to use one of your Skills to attempt to accomplish a quick task (3 seconds max). If the GM determines your proposed task would take more than 3 seconds, and you still want to do it, you can spend your Action every Turn to attempt to accomplish it, at a rate of 3 seconds per Turn, making your Check only when you've finished the duration of the task. Task resolution is covered in Resolving Actions with Skills later on this page.

Use an Object

Use this Action as a catch-all for using/manipulating/picking up an object in ways that wouldn't require using a Skill and aren't covered by other Actions, but would still require a quick 3 seconds of effort. Use this for things like opening up a door, switching your held shotgun out for an assault rifle slung on your back, picking up an unattended weapon off the floor, pressing the button on a detonator, or biting into a slice of pizza. If the GM determines your proposed task would take more than 3 seconds, and you still want to do it, you can spend your Action every Turn to attempt to accomplish it, at a rate of 3 seconds per Turn. Drawing an easily accessible weapon isn't an Action if you have a free hand.

Resolving Actions with Skills

What is a Skill?

A Skill is something your Character knows how to do thanks to their training. The level of your Skill represents how trained your Character is in that activity. Each Skill is linked to a STAT that represents natural ability. That's why you add STAT + Skill together on a **Skill Check.** This creates your **Skill Base**.

Skill Check Resolution

Whenever your Character tries to do something, there's always the question of whether they'll succeed or fail. Sometimes the task is so easy that it's obvious; for instance, taking a step forward without falling. In those cases, tell the GM what you're doing, and no die roll is needed. But if you're trying to take a step on the deck of a ship pitching wildly in a driving rainstorm, walking might be very difficult indeed. These are the situations that call for a **Skill Check.**

There are two ways to resolve Skill Checks:

The first is to resolve your Skill against another living thing or person's Skill (like trying to persuade someone to do something for you). To do this, you, the Attacker, add your relevant STAT + Skill + 1d10 die roll against your opponent, the Defender's own relevant STAT + Skill + 1d10 die roll. The result of your opponent's STAT + Skill + 1d10 die roll is also known as the Difficulty Value, or DV, the amount your STAT + Skill + 1d10 will need to beat in order for you to succeed. In case of a tie, the Defender always wins.

Attacker's STAT
+ Skill + 1d10
vs.
Defender's STAT
+ Skill + 1d10

The second way is resolving your Skill against the difficulty of a situation (like picking a lock or driving a car). The GM determines how long the task you want to perform will take and uses the table below to decide which rating best describes the difficulty to perform the task, the Difficulty Value (DV). Then you add your STAT + Skill + 1d10 and try to beat the Difficulty Value (DV) the GM assigned to the task you want to perform.

Attacker's STAT
+ Skill + 1d10
vs.
Difficulty Value (DV)

Difficulty Values (DV)

Difficulty	Description	DV
Simple	This is something most people can do without thinking, but which might be hard for a small child.	9
Everyday	This feat is something most people can do without a lot of special training.	13
Difficult	This feat is difficult to accomplish without training or natural talent.	15
Professional	This feat takes actual training and the user can be considered to be a professional, skilled in their abilities.	17
Heroic	This is a highly skilled feat; one that only the best of the best can pull off. This is the level of sports stars and other highly regarded superstars.	21
Incredible	This is a tremendous feat. Pulling this off would rate you among the very best of your class professionally. You are of truly Olympian mettle.	24
Legendary	An awe-inspiring feat. This is something people write stories about; a truly amazing accomplishment that will be spoken of in hushed tones for years to come.	29

Example Actions

During a fast break in a pickup basketball game Gina finds herself as the last line of defense on her team guarding against a young upstart. The upstart jumps up for a fadeaway and Gina leaps up to block his shot. This is an Opposed Skill Check. Gina and the young upstart both roll DEX + Athletics + 1d10, and both come up with a 14! So, who wins? Gina does, because she is the defender, and so she slaps the ball down with panache.

Later during the basketball game, Gina breaks the backboard during a particularly impressive dunk. She stays after the game to repair the damage. Since the broken backboard isn't an adversary, this isn't handled as an Opposed Skill Check. Instead, she makes the Check against a Difficulty Value (DV). The GM determines that repairing the backboard is an Everyday feat, and so assigns it a DV13. Gina rolls TECH + Basic Tech + 1d10, and gets 14 as a result, beating the DV, and repairing the backboard.

DATA

Despite the name, a highly skilled Character can actually succeed after a Critical Failure and a high DV can still defeat a Character who achieves a Critical Success.

▶ Critical Success ◀

When you roll a natural 10 on your d10, you've scored a Critical Success. Roll another 1d10 and add the result to your first roll. If you roll another 10, you do not score another Critical Success.

▶ Critical Failure ◀

When you roll a natural roll of 1 on your d10, you've scored a Critical Failure. Roll another 1d10 and subtract the result from your STAT + Skill + the first roll. If you roll another 1, you do not score another Critical Failure.

DATA

Positive Modifiers generally come from gear, cyberware, Role Abilities, or drugs.

▶ Modifying the Attempt ◀

Sometimes conditions beyond your control may make it harder to perform a task. For example, a Simple (DV9) Skill Check is a whole order of magnitude tougher during an earthquake. These external conditions are called Modifiers. When the GM decides a Modifier applies to your Skill Check, you will subtract the Modifier Value from your roll. Here are some typical examples of conditions that might cause your GM to call for Modifiers (they are cumulative).

▶ Negative Modifier Examples

Condition	Mod Value
Night or low lighting conditions	-1
Have never done this before	-1
Complex task	-2
Don't have right tools or parts	-2
Slept uncomfortable the night before.	-2
Under extreme stress	-2
Exhausted	-4
Extremely drunk or sedated	-4
Trying to perform task secretly	-4
Task obscured by smoke, darkness	-4

DATA

A Skill Base is the appropriate STAT + Skill combined as a single number.

▶ Trying Again ◀

If you fail a Skill Check, you can't try again unless your chances of success have improved for some reason—you took longer, used a better tool, or you (or one of your friends) made a Complementary Skill Check.

▶ Complementary Skills ◀

Complementary Skill Checks are where the use of one Skill directly affects the use of a subsequent Skill. At the GM's discretion, a good roll in one Skill (which can even be rolled by another Character) may confer a +1 bonus to the subsequent use of a related Skill, so long as the complementary nature of the two Skills makes sense. This +1 bonus only affects a subsequent attempt once, and Complementary Skill bonuses do not stack.

▶ Taking Extra Time ◀

Taking Extra Time can also give you a bonus to your Skill Check. When the GM tells you how long a task will take to complete, you can get a single +1 bonus to your Skill Check for taking four times longer.

▶ When You Don't Have A Skill ◀

When you just don't have a Skill to use, but you want to try anyway, you have one option: Simply use the STAT that the Skill you don't have is linked to and add it to 1d10. That's all you get. You are relying purely on your STAT.

▶ Using Your LUCK ◀

Before you roll, you can dedicate a portion of your remaining LUCK Pool (which holds LUCK Points equal to your LUCK Statistic, and which refills at the beginning of each game session) to a Check, which increases the roll by +1 for each point in your LUCK Pool that you expended. LUCK is a powerful force that can allow the otherwise impossible to become attainable.

Simple? Remember: to do pretty much anything in ***Cyberpunk RED***, simply combine a STAT, a Skill, and a d10 roll against a Difficulty Value (DV). If your Check is over that amount, you did it! Everything else is just window dressing!

SKILL LIST

Below you can find a list of all the Skills used in ***Cyberpunk RED***. To give you a concept of what these Skills can do at different levels, each description includes breakdowns of commonly achievable tasks at different Skill Bases. **Skills marked (x2) cost twice as much to purchase and improve.**

Awareness Skills

Concentration..... WILL

Skill of focus and mental control, encompassing feats of memory, recall, and physiological control.

At a Base 10, you've got a pretty solid memory and can keep your head in a firefight against the local boosters. At a Base 14, you've trained your mind to retain knowledge, and probably meditate regularly. It takes a fair amount to shake you. At a Base 18, your mind is like a steel trap with a 24/7 lock down. You can walk through gunfire and never flinch.

Conceal/Reveal Object.....INT

Skill for hiding objects and finding objects that have been hidden. This is the Skill used for concealing weapons under clothing and detecting concealed weapons.

At a Base 10, you've got some experience with street magic and maybe you know a few common hiding places. At a Base 14, you've learned the most common hiding places and can slip small items past customs. Maybe you work as a smuggler or an investigator part-time. At a Base 18, you are seasoned in the art of concealment. It's rare that anything goes unnoticed, and you could smuggle a handgun into President Kress' office.

Lip Reading .....INT

Skill of reading someone's lips to tell what they're saying.

At a Base 10, you've spent enough time snooping on conversations to pick up a few words here and there. At a Base 14, you can read all sorts of people including those with heavy accents and partially obscured mouths. At a Base 18, you could dictate a conversation from 10m/yds away through a snowstorm, with one eye closed.

Perception.....INT

Skill of spotting hidden things, like clues, traps, and people using the Stealth Skill, but not objects hidden with the Conceal/Reveal Object Skill.

At a Base 10, you know how to keep an eye out and your spatial awareness is better than the average person. At a Base 14, you always know roughly what's going on around you and only trained professionals can sneak up on you. At a Base 18, you are trained to scan rooms for traps, you can spot tiny clues like scratches on door knobs, and you can predict who is entering a room by how they turn that knob.

Tracking .....INT

Skill of following a trail by observing tracks and other clues left behind.

At a Base 10, you've done some hunting (whether that's animals or people is up to you). At a Base 14, you could be a professional bounty hunter, with enough knowledge to track people who are actively covering their tracks. At a Base 18, you are almost impossible to shake. Once you get a trail, you can follow it to the ends of the earth.

Body Skills

Athletics .....DEX

Skill of jumping, climbing, throwing, swimming, lifting weights, etc. It combines the basic elements of any high school-level sports program. This Skill also covers thrown weapons.

At a Base 10, you are the equivalent of a real high school "jock," able to run long distances and lift a respectable amount. At a Base 14, you can perform in college-level competitions and hold your own in all sorts of athletic challenges. At a Base 18, you are of Olympic or professional caliber and it's rare you meet someone who matches your skill.

Contortionist .....DEX

Skill of manipulating your body to get out of handcuffs or other bindings and to fit yourself into otherwise inaccessible places or spaces.

At a Base 10, you can slip out of handcuffs sometimes and fit yourself into slightly tight spaces. At a Base 14, you have practiced your contortion and yoga is probably part of your daily ritual. You can slip out of handcuffs and bindings with relative ease and fit yourself into small cupboards. At a Base 18, you could be traveling with a circus. You can touch your toes to your head, slip out of complex rope bindings, and squeeze your body into spaces that would make an octopus sweat.

Dance .....DEX

Skill of dancing at a professional level.

At a Base 10, you've practiced some moves and could dance at a wedding and impress the bride and groom. At a Base 14, you could compete in one of Ziggurat's sponsored dance competitions and probably make it to the semi-finals. At a Base 18, you are probably well known for your dance moves and may even get requests from Corps for you to perform at their social functions.

Endurance ..... WILL

Skill of withstanding harsh environmental conditions and hardship. This is also the ability to withstand pain or discomfort, particularly over long periods of time, by knowing the best ways to conserve strength and energy. Endurance Skill Checks are made whenever a Character must continue to be active after a long period without food, sleep, or water or after prologed activity..

At a Base 10, you are generally a tough customer. Maybe you grew up in the outskirts or traveling with a Nomad pack. At a Base 14, you are trained in surviving harsh conditions and capable of living on the streets with no home or shelter, though not comfortably. If need be, you could flee to the badlands outside the City to escape trouble. At a Base 18, you are well accustomed to dangerous terrain and long-term hardship. You can live for long periods of time with minimal nourishment, live entirely alone in the Badlands and stay alert while on the run with no problem.

Resist Torture/Drugs ..... WILL

Skill of resisting painful effects, including interrogation, torture, and drugs.

At a Base 10, you've probably had some experiences with interrogation or hard drugs, and it's given you some knowledge of how to handle them. At a Base 14, you've trained yourself to withstand the garden-variety interrogation of the NCPD and several different poisons and drugs. At a Base 18, you're extremely hard to crack and you can shake off the effects of most poisons and drugs. You can withstand even the torture of psychos like the Iron Sights gang.

Stealth .....DEX

Skill of moving quietly, hiding, doing an action discreetly, or otherwise evading detection. Other Characters can try to find you with their Perception Skill.

At a Base 10, you can get past most guards, or your parents if you've been grounded. At a Base 14, you are good enough to slip smoothly from shadow to shadow and not make any noise. You can avoid guards and lose pursuers easily. At a Base 18, you are the equal of the corporate ninja employed by Arasaka. If you want to go unnoticed, there are few people who can spot you.

Control Skills

Drive Land Vehicle.....REF

Skill of driving and maneuvering land vehicles.

At a Base 10, you are the equal of a very good non-professional driver. You know how to handle yourself on the road and deal with road rage. At a Base 14, you are the equal of a moderately skilled race car driver. You can make bootlegger turns, jump small gaps, and drive in dangerous terrain. At a Base 18, you have the skill to be nationally known as a racer and probably can score a sponsorship deal with some of the biggest vehicle manufacturers out there.

Pilot Air Vehicle (x2).....REF

Skill of piloting and maneuvering air vehicles.

At a Base 10, you are a trained pilot, able to engage in most combat situations or pilot an AV through bad weather. At a Base 14, you are a veteran pilot with a lot of time in the cockpit. You can handle yourself in almost any situation, including making complicated aerobatic maneuvers. At a Base 18, you have the skills to be widely known among the piloting community for having the "right stuff." You can fly through storms and thread the needle between buildings in an AV-4.

Pilot Sea Vehicle .....REF

Skill of piloting and maneuvering sea vehicles.

At a Base 10, you have piloted sea vehicles before, and you know the ins and outs of naval travel and combat. You can handle choppy water and hold your

own in a skirmish. At a Base 14, you have spent a great deal of time on the water and probably been in a few naval encounters. You know how to come out on top in an even engagement. At a Base 18, you are a veteran of the seas, able to sail a cargo freighter through a hurricane and maneuver a speedboat through a slalom of debris and enemy ships.

Riding.....REF

Skill of riding a living creature trained for the purpose.

At a Base 10, you've had the rare luxury of seeing and riding a horse. You know the basics of how to keep it from haring off. At a Base 14, somehow, you've had a great deal of experience riding (whether that's horses or other animals) and you are a very competent rider, able to make quick maneuvers and adjustments. At a Base 18, you can really connect with the creature you're riding to get the most out of them. You could and probably have at some point competed in Corporate dressage competitions. Horses are extremely rare and talented riders are even rarer.

Education Skills

Accounting .....INT

Skill of balancing books, creating false books, and identifying them, juggling numbers, creating budgets and handling day-to-day business operations.

At a Base 10, you can manage the books for a small company by yourself and rarely make any clerical errors. At a Base 14, you can manage the books for a medium-sized Corp and hide your embezzlement at the same time. At a Base 18, you're a master at double entry and offshore accounting that would make the best white collar criminals proud. You'll probably be sought out by a Corp or a Crime Family to help them with their operations.

Animal Handling .....INT

Skill of handling, training, and caring for animals.

At a Base 10, you know how to approach a wild animal without scaring it off, and you've kept a pet before. At a Base 14, you have the skill to train animals for other people, and you've encountered a few different animals in your life. At a Base 18, you may have worked with Biotechnica at some point on the various synthetics and cloned animals coming out recently. You can calm down just about any animal, and can train animals professionally for groups like the NCPD.

Bureaucracy.....INT

Skill for dealing with bureaucrats, cutting red tape, knowing who to talk to in a bureaucracy, how to reach them, and how to extract information from bureaucracies.

At a Base 10, you've been around the block a few times and know how to deal with bureaucrats to avoid getting trapped in red tape. At a Base 14, you've worked with bureaucracies long enough to really start unraveling an organization's secrets. You know how to expedite orders, make sure your papers end up on the right desks, and even block other people's requests with Corps and government officials. At a Base 18, you are masterful at working the system. You know how to get just about anything you need done, tie up opposition in red tape for ages, and even manipulate the bureaucracy to create false claims and paperwork.

So Many Skills!

*There's no defined Crew in **Cyberpunk RED**. Your group could be a bunch of Edgerunners taking whatever jobs come their way, sure, but they could also be a squad of Corporate troubleshooters, a private investigation firm, a team of investigative reporters, a Nomad smuggling pack, or a Trauma Team crew. There's a wide world out there for you to explore and we've done our best to provide you with a full list of Skills so you aren't pigeonholed into one specific kind of campaign. Some of the Skills on the list might not come up often in your particular campaign and you're free to ignore them. Others will pop their heads up no matter what type of Cyberpunk story you're telling. Those are the Basic Skills and there's a reason you have to have each bought up to at least 2.*

Players, if you're unsure if you need Lip Reading or Sea Vehicle Tech, talk to your GM and find out if they think those Skills will come up in the game. And GMs, it can be a great practice to look over the Character sheets of your Players, once and a while, and think about ways you can work their chosen Skills into the game to help them solve problems.

Business .....INT

Skill regarding knowledge of basic business practices, laws of supply and demand, employee management, procurement, sales, and marketing.

At a Base 10, you have the equivalent of a few business classes' worth of knowledge and you could run your own company. At a Base 14, you have been in business for a while now and know the ins and outs of running a successful business. You can get resources, hire skilled workers, and avoid hostile takeovers. You've learned just enough to get noticed by the bigger Corporates. At a Base 18, you know all about the wheeling and dealing of the corporate life. You know how to hire the best of the best, inspire people to thank you for the chance to work themselved to death, and you can extrapolate the future machinations of the Corps.

Composition .....INT

The required Skill for writing songs, articles, or stories.

At a Base of 10, you can produce salable work and some people will even commission you for work. At a Base of 14 you can create works of art that gain you a small but passionate following and some critical acclaim. At a Base 18, you have the skill to be a nationally recognized composer creating works of art that rival the great artists, writers, and composters of the 20th and 21st centuries.

Criminology .....INT

Skill of discovering clues by dusting for fingerprints, doing ballistic tests, examining evidence, and searching through police records and files.

At a Base 10, you've learned enough to ruin precinct procedural dramas forever. You know how to examine evidence, how to properly maintain a crime scene, and the basics of using police records. At a Base 14, you have spent a good deal of time studying criminology and it has paid off. You can navigate police precincts and records with ease and carry out murder investigations unaided. At a Base 18, you have the skill to be the next great detective. You can breeze through complex calculations to determine ballistics and blood spatter; and within moments of stepping on the scene of a crime you can get a clear view of exactly what happened. It takes a really unusual case to stump you.

Cryptography .....INT

Skill of encrypting and decoding messages.

At a Base 10, you've learned how to code your messages well enough to keep the average person from figuring out what you're saying or writing and crack basic codes. At a Base 14, you have a lot of practice cracking codes and communicating in code. You could work for the CIA or any other secret service and get along fine. At a Base 18, you are a master of cryptography. There's no code or encryption out there that you can't crack given some time, and when you encode something you can be sure no one's gonna be decoding it without a professional cryptography team.

Deduction.....INT

Skill of taking several clues and leaping to a non-obvious conclusion or medical diagnosis.

At a Base 10, you can put two and two together and figure out most logical leaps, no problem. You can always deduce where you left your keys or how likely it is that the rash on your arm is deadly. At a Base 14, you have trained your mind to collect clues and organize them to make better deductions. You can make accurate long-range deductions like how long it will be before the gangers figure out you sold them dud cyberware. At a

Base 18, your skills rival that of Sherlock Holmes. You are at the level of a world-class detective, building accurate deductions and predictions from the smallest clues imaginable. Some people may even think you're psychic.

Education .....INT

Skill of general knowledge, equivalent to a basic school education, allowing you to know how to read, write, use basic math, and know enough history to get by.

At a Base 10, you have the equivalent of a basic college education. You have much more education than the average person in Night City. At a Base 14, you have a great deal of education, equal to having a Masters or a Doctorate. You probably don't actually have one due to the state of education in Night City. At a Base 18, you are an extremely well-educated person; one of those people who "knows a lot about everything" (and hopefully has the good sense to keep their mouth shut).

Gamble .....INT

Skill of knowing how to figure odds and play games of chance successfully.

At a Base 10, you know how to play cards and you've been to a few casinos. You win more than you lose—unless you go to a Corp or mob casino. At a Base 14, you have the skill to be a professional gambler. You know how to play all the major games and you can usually double your money when you play. At a Base 18, you're a master gambler. Whether that's counting cards, calling bluffs, reading tells, or some other eldritch skill you've learned it well enough to be really dangerous to anyone who gambles with you. You've probably been banned from a casino or two.

Language .....INT

Skill of speaking a particular language. **You must choose a specific language whenever you increase this Skill.**

At a Base 10, you can speak the language well enough to get by on the street but you don't understand a lot of the slang. At a Base 14, you are a fluent speaker of the language and most people assume you grew up speaking the language. At a Base 18, you not only speak the language fluently but you know all the ins and outs of the language including slang, complicated situational rules, and all dialects of the language.

Library Search.....INT

Skill of using databases, the Data Pool, libraries, and other compiled information sources to find facts.

At a Base 10, you can use all databases and even search libraries and physical manifests of information. At a Base 14, you could easily access the Library of Congress (if it was still there) and find rare facts pertaining to old subjects. At a Base 18, you can comprehend any public database and most private databases. You can find extremely obscure facts and you're pretty sure you could even find facts and files from before the DataKrash if there weren't so many R.A.B.I.D.S.

Local Expert .....INT

Skill of knowing a specific area well and knowing the agendas of its various factions, both political and criminal. **You must choose a specific location whenever you increase this Skill, which cannot be any larger than a single neighborhood or community**.

At a Base 10, you know the area pretty well; where to go to get whatever you need, where to avoid, what the local public factions are like. At a Base 14, you are well acquainted with the area and not only do you know the basics but you are aware of the underlying problems, factions, and rules that the average tourist isn't. At a Base 18, you could act as a tour guide for the area. You've poked your nose in everywhere, talked to most of the people, seen the sights, and experienced most of what the area has to offer. You are almost never at a loss for info.

Science .....INT

Skill for knowing how to design experiments, write scientific papers, test hypotheses, and discuss with other academics in a particular field of science. **An area of study must be specified whenever this Skill is increased. Possible options include: Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Zoology, Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, and History.**

At a Base 10, you have studied a science at the level of a high school class. You know the basics and can perform tasks related to the science. At a Base 14, you are well trained in the science and are at the level of having a Masters. You're rarely stumped by problems relating to your science and could be well respected in your field. At a Base 18, you are a master of your discipline. You have the knowledge and the skill to break new ground in your field and even develop new aspects and make new discoveries.

Tactics.....INT

Skill of managing a large-scale battle effectively and efficiently. A Character with this Skill usually knows what must be done to direct a battle, and how an enemy force may react.

At a Base 10, you have a basic knowledge of how large-scale battles go and you could lead a battalion in a low stakes conflict pretty easily. At a Base 14, you have studied up and learned a great deal about the flow of battle. You can easily out-think gangers and rent-a-cops and predict your opposition's moves. At a Base 18, you are a tactical mastermind, able to play speed chess against even the most skilled tacticians. You could be a great military general.

Wilderness Survival .....INT

Skill for knowing how to survive comfortably in the wilderness. This knowledge includes how to set traps, forage for wood, track game, build shelters, and make fires.

At a Base 10, you have the survival skills of the average Boy Scout. You can go camping and if dumped in the middle of the wilderness you would know how to survive with the proper gear. At a Base 14, you are a skilled survivalist with enough knowledge to survive in basically any environment with relative comfort. You are at about the level of a Special Forces Green Beret. At a Base 18, you have learned enough to not only survive but thrive. You no longer need tools to survive in the wilderness and you could be dropped in the middle of the Rocky Mountains with nothing but the clothes on your back and still make it look easy.

BY EVE VENTRUE

Fighting Skills

Brawling .....DEX

Skill at fighting and grappling with brute strength.

At a Base 10, you're a pretty good bar brawler and you can hold your own in a fist fight. You know how to throw a punch and some of the intricacies of wrestling. At a Base 14, you could be a professional fighter in any number of pit-fighting arenas or official venues around the City. You can lay out most opponents and while you don't have a lot of finesse you know how to use your strength to your advantage. At a Base 18, you are a seasoned fighter with an iron grip and a mean right hook. All it takes is one good punch or perfectly executed grapple for most people to think twice about fighting you.

Evasion.....DEX

Skill for getting out of the way of someone attacking you in melee. A Character with REF 8 or higher can also use this Skill to dodge Ranged Attacks and Explosions.

At a Base 10, you're fast on your feet and when in need you can usually get out of the way. At a Base 14, you're quick enough to dodge most gangers and you can even hold your own against skilled combatants armed with monokatanas and monofilament whips. At a Base 18, you've trained your body to start moving before your brain even responds to what's happening around you.

Martial Arts (x2).....DEX

Skill for fighting with a Martial Arts Form. Each time you increase this Skill you must choose in which form you are training. **You can learn multiple forms, but you must do so separately. Possible options**: **Karate, Taekwondo, Judo, Aikido.**

At a Base 10, you are trained in a martial art and can perform the basic movements. You've got more going for you than the average brawler. At a Base 14, you've reached a level of training in your martial art that allows you to get a bit fancy. You can reliably pull off special moves like disarming foes, reversing throws, and landing combos. At a Base 18, you are a master martial artist on par with legendary greats such as Ip Man, Bruce Lee, and Mas Oyama. You can perform complicated maneuvers that crack skulls, paralyze opponents, and tear apart armor.

Melee Weapon.....DEX

Skill for fighting with melee weapons.

At a Base 10, you are trained with melee weapons. You can hold your own in a sword fight or a knife fight and if you get your hands on a lead pipe you can be a pretty dangerous bar fight opponent. At a Base 14, you are well-versed in the ins and outs of melee combat. You probably carry a melee weapon with you just in case and it may be your preferred weapon. At a Base 18, you have the skill to fight just about anyone in the City in a melee bout. You might even be able to duel the legendary Kenichi Zaburo in a one-on-one sword fight and come out alive.

Performance Skills

Acting..... COOL

Skill of assuming a role, disguising yourself as someone else, whether real or fictitious, and faking emotions and moods.

At a Base 10, you have some skill in disguise and acting. You can make solid disguises as long as they aren't too intensive, and you can convince most people you are who you say you are. At a Base 14, you are a skilled impersonator, actor, and disguise artist. You can mimic voices with solid results and create disguises that include more complicated aspects like changes in race or highly advanced or reduced age. At a Base 18, you are so good you could probably pick a person on the street and completely steal their life. Even their own friends and family wouldn't know the difference. As long as you get rid of the original first.

Play Instrument..... TECH

Skill of professionally playing a musical instrument. **You can choose which instrument when you increase this Skill. Possible options include singing, guitar, drums, violin, piano, etc.**

At a Base 10, you are skilled enough to play professional gigs and get paid for your performances. At a Base 14, you have the skill to really start getting some recognition for your talent. Places you played at might call you up and ask you to play there again. At a Base 18, you could be a widely acclaimed superstar like the late, great Johnny Silverhand. All you need is a shot and you could be performing on stage in front of millions.

Ranged Weapon Skills

Archery.....REF

Skill for accurately firing bolt- or arrow-launching projectile weapons.

At a Base 10, you are a fairly skilled archer who can hit a target easily in the range of your weapon. At a Base 14, you are skilled enough to hit shots that the average archer would struggle to land and you can almost always hit a target in the sweet spot of your range. At a Base 18, you are an archer to rival Robin

Hood with enough skill to hit targets hundreds of m/yds away and perform stunts like shooting things out of people's hands.

Autofire (x2) .....REF

Skill for keeping a weapon's Autofire firing mode on target through recoil.

At a Base 10, you can fire an assault rifle in full auto and keep the climb down but you'd better be in the sweet spot of your range to hit. At a Base 14, you're more used to controlling an Autofire weapon and you can keep your groupings fairly tight. It's likely that you have an SMG or an Assault Rifle as your primary weapon. At a Base 18, you can accurately hit targets out to 100m/yds if you have the perfect conditions and a little luck. You are a terror on the battlefield who can riddle an opponent with bullets with the accuracy of a finely tuned machine.

Handgun .....REF

Skill for accurately firing handheld projectile weapons.

At a Base 10, you know how to maintain and accurately fire handguns, SMGs in single-shot mode, and other small firearms. At a Base 14, you are a skilled gunslinger with a quick hand and a good eye. You can hit your targets easily in your sweet spot and you can make longer range shots more accurately. At a Base 18, you are a deadeye gunslinger. You can shoot coins from 12m/yds away and shoot the guns out of people's hands. You have the skill to be known as one of the best pistoleros in the City.

Heavy Weapons (x2) .....REF

Skill for accurately firing extremely large projectile weapons.

At a Base 10, you know how to maintain and accurately fire rocket launchers, grenade launchers, railguns, and other heavy weaponry. At a Base 14, you've had the training to really excel at firing heavy weaponry. You are deadly accurate with rockets and grenades and you could easily serve as a mounted-turret gunner in the next Corporate War. At a Base 18, you have the skill to be a master with heavy weaponry. You know this machinery so well you can make trick shots with railguns and drop grenades down chimneys at 100m/yds.

Shoulder Arms.....REF

Skill for firing shoulder-braced projectile weapons.

At a Base 10, you know how to maintain and accurately fire assault rifles, shotguns, sniper rifles, and other shoulder-braced firearms. At a Base 14, you are skilled enough to hit complicated shots like firing through windows to hit targets in buildings and you can almost always hit a target in the sweet spot of your range. At a Base 18, you are the equal of rifle sharpshooters like Annie Oakley and famous snipers such as Vasily Zaytsev. In most cases, if you can see a target you can hit it. It's probably not long before the security Corps start fighting over you.

Social Skills

Bribery..... COOL

Skill of knowing when to bribe someone, how to approach them, and how much to offer.

At a Base 10, you know how to bribe a guard to look the other way or keep a witness from spilling simple secrets. At a Base 14, you have a knack for reading people and knowing how to manipulate them. You've made tons of deals and you've got the skill to bribe witnesses not to stand trial, coerce the NCPD into leaving your operations alone for a night, and maybe even convince a corporate hit squad that you're more valuable alive. At a Base 18, you are a master of greasing palms. Everyone wants something and you have a gift for knowing exactly what to offer. Even the most incorruptible people in City are hard pressed to deny your offer.

Conversation..... EMP

Skill of extracting information from people without alerting them through careful conversation.

At a Base 10, you are a smooth talker who can coerce their subject into telling them simple information. At a Base 14, you would make an excellent interviewer, convincing subjects to tell you anecdotes about the past, pontificate about favorite interests and philosophies, etc. At a Base 18, you have the skill to gently maneuver a person into telling you everything, including extremely personal information, like how they have an illegitimate son and the fact that no one ever truly loved them.

Human Perception..... EMP

Skill of reading a person's facial expressions and body language to discern their emotional state and detect lies or deception.

At a Base 10, you can usually tell when you're not getting the whole truth and you're adept at reading people's emotions. At a Base 14, you can detect subtle evasions and mood swings with ease, and you've learned the tells of most of your companions. At a Base 18, you can not only detect subtle emotional clues, but if a person is hiding something, you can usually tell what they're hiding in a general sense.

Interrogation..... COOL

Skill of forcibly extracting information from people.

At a Base of 10, you have the skill to infallibly find out if your mainline is lying to you and you've got a basic knowledge of "advanced interrogation techniques." At a Base 14, you are a professionally proficient interrogator, equivalent to a skilled detective grilling a suspect. Depending on how moral you are, you may also be skilled in prying information out of subjects more forcefully. At a Base 18, you are on par with the famous Media, Lyle Thompson, allowing you to make even the most powerful people sweat with just a few words. If push comes to shove, you are very well acquainted with instruments of torture.

Persuasion ..... COOL

Skill of convincing, persuading, or influencing individuals. Also, the ability to talk others into doing what you want. This may be used individually or on large groups.

At a Base 10, you can win most debates or convince your mainline that the blonde you were with was your sister. At a Base 14, you are a smooth talker of professional caliber. If you want to start a career in politics in the City this is where that dream can start becoming a reality. At a Base 18, you are truly gifted with a silver tongue and you have the skill to convince almost anyone of just about anything, if it's not too insane.

Personal Grooming ..... COOL

Skill of knowing proper grooming, hair styling, etc., to maximize your physical attractiveness. Use of this Skill allows Characters to increase their chances of successful seduction or persuasion.

At a Base 10, you know how to keep yourself looking good. You know a few beauty routines and you can style your own hair and do your own makeup. At a Base 14, you are a professional with the knowledge to pull off specific make up styles and complex hairdos to take your look to the next level. At a Base 18, you have the skill to be a world class artist, inventing new styles and setting trends in the City. You are always "together." And you know it.

Streetwise..... COOL

Skill of knowing where to get illegal and contraband things, talking to the criminal element, and avoiding bad situations in bad neighborhoods.

At a Base 10, you can get some "hot" items, score street drugs, and figure out who's the best Fixer in the neighborhood. At a Base 14, you know how to get in contact with a Solo to arrange a murder contract, you might know a few mobsters, and you know which neighborhoods to steer clear of. At a Base 18, you have the skill to become a major crime lord yourself and skip the middlemen. You know the right Fixers to talk to and the right palms to grease.

Trading..... COOL

Skill of striking a good bargain with a merchant or customer.

At a Base 10, you are a solid trader who can haggle deals, and get a good deal on ammunition at the local market. At a Base 14, you have the skill to make deals with Nomad caravans to get new goods at reasonable prices and you are probably well known at the local Night Market. At a Base 18, you are a master of economic maneuvering and can buy and sell goods for astonishing value. Now all you have to do is make sure you don't get on the wrong side of the local Fixers.

Wardrobe & Style ..... COOL

Skill of knowing the right clothes to wear, when to wear them, and how to look cool even in a spacesuit.

At a Base 10, you are good at choosing clothes off the rack. You can put together a stylish looking outfit and coordinate everything you're wearing from your shoes to your cyberware. At a Base 14, your friends ask you for wardrobe tips, and you have the skill to

Vehicle Repair

The DV and amount of time it takes you to repair a damaged/destroyed vehicle with a TECH Skill to perfect condition is based on the amount of damage it has sustained. ***Minor Damage****: DV9, 3 Hours.* ***Major Damage****: DV13, 1 Day.* ***Destroyed****: DV17, 1 Week.*

On a failed roll, halfway through the repair, you realize that you'll have to start the repair from scratch.

Item Repair

The DV and amount of time it takes you to repair a damaged/destroyed item with a TECH Skill to perfect condition is based on the Price Category of the item: ***Cheap/Everyday****: DV9, 1 Hour.* ***Costly****: DV13, 6 Hours.* ***Premium****: DV17, 1 Day.* ***Expensive****: DV21, 1 Week.* ***Very Expensive****: DV24, 2 Weeks.* ***Luxury****: DV29, 1 Month.* ***Super Luxury****: DV29, 1 Month per 10,000eb of Item Price.*

On a failed roll, halfway through the repair, you realize that you'll have to start the repair from scratch.

design professional outfits for them on commission. At a Base 18, you are one of those rare people whose personal style influences major fashion trends. It's probably not long before you get scouted by one of the major fashion Corps.

Technique Skills

Air Vehicle Tech ..... TECH

Skill of repairing and maintaining air vehicles. The DV and amount of time it takes you to repair a damaged/destroyed vehicle with this Skill to perfect condition is based on the amount of damage it has sustained. (see sidebar on PAGE 140).

At a Base 10, you have gotten good at maintaining and repairing AVs, Gyrocopters, Helicopters, and other flying vehicles. At a Base 14, you are a skilled mechanic who can easily repair almost any damage to an air vehicle given enough time. At a Base 18, you can rebuild an AV-4 from a smoking pile of rubble in just a week and can fix up a broken rotor with your eyes closed.

Basic Tech ..... TECH

Skill of identifying, understanding, and repairing simple electronic devices and all other items not covered by another TECH Skill. The DV and amount of time it takes you to repair a damaged/destroyed item with this Skill to perfect condition is based on the Price Category of the item (see sidebar on PAGE 140).

At a Base 10, you are pretty handy with technology. You can fix a printer jam in your office, rebuild a microwave, and do basic repairs on factory machinery. At a Base 14, you are the local handyman for your neighborhood. You have an unerring sense for what to do when machinery starts acting up. At a Base 18, you are a technical wizard when it comes to household items and basic machinery. You can repair heavy machinery with ease and spot problems and faults in your tech before they become an issue.

Cybertech..... TECH

Skill of identifying, understanding, and repairing cybernetics. The DV and amount of time it takes you to repair a damaged/destroyed item with this Skill to perfect condition is based on the Price Category of the item. (see sidebar on PAGE 140).

At a Base 10, you are well-versed in the ins and outs of cybertech. You probably have some cybertech installed and can maintain it with no problems. At a Base 14, you know a lot about cyberware and cybertech. You can rewire a Cyberarm, and even do some mechanical work with improvised tools if need be. At a Base 18, you have the skill to keep all cybertech with which you come in contact in perfect shape. You almost never have to worry about the effects of Microwavers and EMP devices in the field.

Demolitions (x2)..... TECH

Skill of setting, defusing, and knowing how much explosive will accomplish a desired result. This Skill allows the Character to be knowledgeable in the use of explosives, as well as knowing the best explosives to use for which jobs and identifying explosive in the field.

At a Base 10, you can handle most premade explosives and you have a basic concept of what explosives are good for what jobs. At a Base 14, you have an intimate knowledge of demolitions and you can set bombs with timers and confidently defuse bombs set by others. At a Base 18, you are an expert in demolitions with knowledge of every explosive under the sun. You can defuse most bombs with your eyes shut and you know how to set explosives to get controlled results like blowing open doors and causing limited destruction.

Electronics/Security Tech (x2)..... TECH

Skill of identifying, understanding, repairing, countering, and installing complex electronic devices like computers, cyberdecks, personal electronics, electronic security systems, bugs and tracers, pressure plates, laser tripwires, etc. The DV and amount of time it takes you to repair a damaged/destroyed item with this Skill to perfect condition is based on the Price Category of the item (see sidebar on **PAGE 140**).

At a Base 10, you are skilled enough to fix your Agent when it starts acting up and you're confident you could rewire a stock security system. At a Base 14, you have the skills required to be a solid tinkerer or a skilled infiltrator. You can crack simple security systems with ease and rebuild a computer given enough time. At a Base 18, you have the skill to rival high-level Netrunners with your security cracking and you have a chance to repair even the most complex and expensive tech if given enough time and a little luck.

First Aid..... TECH

Skill of applying medical treatments to a wounded person to keep them from dying, and treating the most common Critical Injuries.

At a Base 10, you have basic first-aid training and know how to handle injuries in the field. When someone calls for a doctor in an emergency, you're not the best choice but you can get the job done. At a Base 14, you can take care of all simple wounds and keep people from dying. You probably carry a Medtech bag with you just in case. At a Base 18, you are a miracle worker with a medkit. As long as you're on your feet, death is going to have to wait.

Forgery..... TECH

Skill of creating and detecting false documents, works of art, and identification. Forgery is most often opposed by Forgery.

At a Base 10, you can fake simple IDs and you can be fairly sure of whether any document handed to you is false. At a Base 14, you can pass forgeries off to all but the most sophisticated examination and rarely do forgeries get by your initial inspection. At a Base 18, you could display your fakes in the best museums.

Land Vehicle Tech..... TECH

Skill of repairing and maintaining vehicles that move on land. The DV and amount of time it takes you to repair a damaged/destroyed vehicle with this Skill to perfect condition is based on the amount of damage it has sustained. (see sidebar on **PAGE 140**).

At a Base 10, you have gotten good at maintaining and repairing roadbikes, groundcars, and other land vehicles. At a Base 14, you are a skilled mechanic, who can easily repair almost any damage to a land vehicle given enough time. At a Base 18, you can to salvage and rebuild old military transports from the badlands and you could fix a flat while in your sleep.

Paint/Draw/Sculpt..... TECH

Skill of producing professional paintings, drawings, or sculpture.

At a Base 10, you are skilled enough to create works of art that actually make you significant money on the market. At a Base 14, you have the skill to really start getting some recognition for your talent. Your art is, maybe, featured in some screamsheets or Data Pool articles. At a Base 18, you could be nationally known, have exhibits in galleries, and have other lesser artists studying your style in art school.

Paramedic (x2)..... TECH

Skill of applying medical treatments to a wounded person to keep them from dying, and treating all Critical Injuries not requiring Surgery. (Surgery is only available to Medtechs through their Role Ability, Medicine.)

At a Base 10, you could fill in for Trauma Team as long as the situation hasn't gotten too dire. You can splint limbs and stabilize patients for transport to a hospital. At a Base 14, you are more than skilled enough to work as a Trauma Team Medical Assistant. If you can get to a patient in time, you can make sure they make it out in one piece. At a Base 18, you are the equivalent of a seasoned first-responder with enough medical knowledge to arrive on the scene of a firefight or natural disaster and immediately start saving lives.

Photography/Film..... TECH

Skill for producing professional photographs, motion pictures, or braindances.

At a Base 10, you are skilled enough to make decent home movies with some special effects. At a Base 14, you are a skilled artist, creating work at the level of the average magazine cover or rock music video. At a Base 18, you could be a widely acclaimed producer. All you need is a shot, and you could be filming the next award-winning blockbuster.

Pick Lock ..... TECH

Skill for picking non-electronic locks and countering non-electronic security measures.

At a Base 10, you can jimmy most simple locks and you never get locked out of your apartment for long. At a Base 14, you could be a competent cat burglar. You can crack most safes if you have the right tools and enough time. At a Base 18, you could build a rep as a master cracksman. You can crack stock safes like they were nothing and if you got a chance at it, you could probably crack the bespoke vaults of any number of Corps in the City.

Pick Pocket ..... TECH

Skill for picking pockets and shoplifting small items without being noticed.

At a Base 10, you've got quick fingers and deep pockets. You can make a good deal of money pick pocketing people on the street, as long as you don't push your luck. At a Base 14, you have the skill needed to start operating in a Corporate Zone where the real money is. You can lift a wallet and ID badges no problem. At a Base 18, you could lift a Solo's wallet, stop them to apologize for bumping into them, and lift their pistol while you're at it. ID badges, watches, glasses, grenades, it's all fair game.

Sea Vehicle Tech ..... TECH

Skill of repairing and maintaining sea vehicles. The DV and amount of time it takes you to repair a damaged/destroyed vehicle with this Skill to perfect condition is based on the amount of damage it has sustained (see sidebar on **PAGE 140**).

At a Base 10, you have gotten good at maintaining and repairing jet skis, cabin cruisers, yachts, and other sea vehicles. At a Base 14, you are a skilled mechanic, who can easily repair almost any damage to a sea vehicle given enough time. At a Base 18, you can dredge up old Arasaka ships from off the coast and get them up and working in no time, and you never have to worry about your ship sinking.

Weaponstech ..... TECH

Skill for repairing and maintaining weapons of all types. *The DV and amount of time it takes you to repair a damaged/destroyed item with this Skill to perfect condition is based on the Price Category of the item: (see sidebar on* **PAGE 140***).*

At a Base 10, you have learned to fix your guns when they break and sharpen your knives when the edges wear out. You have the skills to keep your weapons in pretty good shape. At a Base 14, you are a skilled Weaponstech who can rebuild most pistols and cheaper guns after catastrophic mishaps. And putting an edge back on a sword is no problem at all. At a Base 18, you have learned the ins and outs of weaponry, allowing you to fix up just about anything. Given a radiation suit, a wheelbarrow, and a bodyguard team you could probably make quite a bit of money salvaging destroyed tech from the Hot Zone.

ROLE ABILITIES

ROLES AND ROLE ABILITIES IN THE TIME OF THE RED

In the 2020s, Roles were basically the "job" your Character had. Roles defined what they did, but not what they were. But in the Time of the Red, the lack of structure and steady "jobs" means that a Role is more of a self-defining label.

You don't "do Solo stuff." You are a Solo—it's what *defines* you no matter what you do. No one in the Time of the Red pays you to punch a clock as a Solo—instead you look for gigs that are the kind of gigs a Solo would do.

In short, in the Time of the Red you are your own boss and your Role is your *personal* job description.

But since you are new to The Street, you're not starting at the top. Nope, you're starting near the bottom. **Starting Characters automatically begin their Role Ability at Rank 4** (unless the GM of your particular game decides to allow you to start at

a higher Rank). On The Street, Rank 4 means you aren't a total weefle; you know where the dangerous end of the gun is, and you can at least play "Chippin' In" on your axe. But you're starting to make your bones in a dangerous world and people are just now willing to take a chance on your abilities. So, don't mess it up, yo.

You can find Role Abilities by Role on the following pages:

ROCKERBOY PAGE 144

SOLO PAGE 146

NETRUNNER PAGE 147

TECH PAGE 147

MEDTECH PAGE 149

MEDIA PAGE 151

EXEC PAGE 153

LAWMAN PAGE 158

FIXER PAGE 159

NOMAD PAGE 161

Multiclassing Roles

You can't start off taking on two Roles at once. Much in the same way that people in the real world have to throw themselves into a career just to make it work, your Role is just that—a full time career. It's going to take everything you have just to make it in one area of The Street, so don't get cocky, punk.

That being said, there's nothing stopping you from *starting* one Role "career" and then *swapping* to another one. *In real life, people do that all the time.* In the Time of the Red, you can change Roles anytime you have completed at least 4 Ranks in your previous Role by buying Rank 1 in the new Role with Improvement Points. You then start the new Role at Rank 1, just mastering the intricacies of your new career. When you switch, you'll be locked from multiclassing again until your latest Role is at least Rank 4.

Meanwhile, you can also continue increasing the Rank of your previous Role, and you retain all features granted by it, but to The Street you will now be seen as your new Role as you concentrate on mastering the ropes.

Multiclassing Example

*Jay's been playing in a long running **Cyberpunk RED** campaign and has banked quite a few Improvement Points.*

A few sessions back his Solo, JP Guyver, was adopted by the Gargoyles, a Nomad pack in the Blood Nation. To reflect this, he decides to multi-class from Solo to Nomad.

JP's Solo Role Ability, Combat Awareness is Rank 4, which means the jump to Nomad is perfectly legal. Jay spends the Improvement Points needed and purchases the Nomad Role Ability, Moto, at Rank 1. He picks a ground bike as his first vehicle.

From this point on, Jay can spend Improvement Points to increase either of JP's Role Abilities, Combat Awareness or Moto.

If, down the road, he wants to adopt a third Role (maybe JP Guyver starts arranging jobs as a Fixer), he'll need to buy his Nomad Role Ability, Moto, to Rank 4 first.

Charismatic Impact (Rockerboy Role Ability)

DATA

Rockerboys take their name from "Rockerboy" Manson, a musician and social activist who was beaten to death by British police while on stage during a concert.

The Rockerboy has the Role ability *Charismatic Impact*. They can influence others by sheer presence of personality. They need not be a musical performer; they can influence others through poetry, art, dance, or simply their physical presence. They could be a rocker—or a cult leader.

A Rockerboy can only use their Charismatic Impact Role Ability on Fans.

Assuming you aren't in combat, you can make people who aren't currently fans into fans (unless they actively dislike you) by rolling Charismatic Impact + 1d10 vs. a DV8 for a Single Person, DV10 for a Small Group of up to 6, or DV12 for a Huge Group.

The GM determines whenever someone you meet is already a Fan.

When a Rockerboy wants to make use of their Charismatic Impact on a fan or group of fans, the GM uses the table below to determine if the favor is something within the powers of their Charismatic Impact given their current Role Ability Rank. If it isn't, the Rockerboy automatically fails. **If it is, the group size determines the DV against which the Rockerboy must roll Charismatic Impact + 1d10.** If they succeed, the fan or group of fans puts their best effort toward the favor the Rockerboy asked for. If they fail, the Rockerboy can't ask for the same favor again from those fans for a week.

▶ Charismatic Impact Ranks ◀

Venues You Can Play: The best type of venue your Rockerboy can hope to play under most circumstances.

Impact on a Single Fan (DV8): The impact your Rockerboy can have on a single fan by beating a DV8 on their Charismatic Impact Check.

Impact on a Small Group of Fans (DV10): The impact your Rockerboy can have on a group of up to six fans by beating a DV10 on their Charismatic Impact Check.

Impact on a Huge Group of Fans (DV12): The impact your Rockerboy can have on a large group of fans gathered to see them by beating a DV12 on their Charismatic Impact Check.

▶ Charismatic Impact Ranks 1 and 2

Venues You Can Play: Small local clubs

Impact on a Single Fan (DV8): Rockerboy can convince fan to do a small favor for the Rockerboy; buy the Rockerboy a drink or meal, give them a lift somewhere.

Impact on a Small Group of Fans (DV10): Rockerboy has a group of up to 6 fans to ask for autographs and other personal totems; fans will stop Rockerboy in streets to befriend them.

Impact on a Huge Group of Fans (DV12): You're kidding, right? You don't have huge groups of fans yet.

▶ Charismatic Impact Ranks 3 and 4

Venues You Can Play: Well known clubs

Impact on a Single Fan (DV8): Rockerboy can convince fan to do a major favor for the Rockerboy; go to bed with the Rockerboy, put a good word in for them, etc.

Impact on a Small Group of Fans (DV10): Convince a group of up to 6 fans to regularly hang out with Rockerboy; provide booze, drugs, or other party favors to the Rockerboy.

Impact on a Huge Group of Fans (DV12): Rockerboy has a strong local following; fans buy their recordings and merch.

Charismatic Impact Ranks 5 and 6

Venues You Can Play: Large, important clubs

Impact on a Single Fan (DV8): Rockerboy can convince fan to commit a minor crime for Rockerboy; shoplift, help out in a fight.

Impact on a Small Group of Fans (DV10): Convince a group of up to 6 fans to act as the Rockerboy's personal "posse"; constantly hang out with them, do Rockerboy favors, and provide things for their personal needs.

Impact on a Huge Group of Fans (DV12): Rockerboy's fans are all over the City, often in nearby cities. They are strongly loyal and will often do major favors for the Rockerboy in exchange for attention.

Charismatic Impact Ranks 7 and 8

Venues You Can Play: Small concert halls, local video feed

Impact on a Single Fan (DV8): Fan is willing to risk their life for Rockerboy without question.

Impact on a Small Group of Fans (DV10): Convince a group of up to 6 fans to commit a minor crime for Rockerboy; shoplift, help in a fight.

Impact on a Huge Group of Fans (DV12): The Rockerboy's fans are rabidly loyal. They fight with rival fan groups, support strong fan information networks, will band together to help Rockerboy.

Charismatic Impact Rank 9

Venues You Can Play: Large concert halls, national video feed

Impact on a Single Fan (DV8): Rockerboy can convince fan to commit major crime for Rockerboy; steal expensive item, beat someone up for Rockerboy.

Impact on a Small Group of Fans (DV10): Convince a group of up to 6 fans to commit a major crime for Rockerboy; steal expensive item, beat someone up.

Impact on a Huge Group of Fans (DV12): The Rockerboy's fans are basically a brainwashed, cult-like following; they will riot, destroy property, and even kill for the Rockerboy.

Charismatic Impact Rank 10

Venues You Can Play: Huge stadiums or international video

Impact on a Single Fan (DV8): Fan is willing to sacrifice self for Rockerboy without question.

Impact on a Small Group of Fans (DV10):Convince a group of up to 6 fans to risk their lives for the Rockerboy; to act as personal protection.

Impact on a Huge Group of Fans (DV12): The Rockerboy's fans are now a worldwide following with strong, cult-like attributes. They will do almost anything for the Rockerboy if asked; they are a private army based on the Rockerboy's charisma.

Charismatic Impact in Action

It's Friday, and Rico Rico has had a stressful week, so he wants to party. He hits his favorite bar in the Combat Zone. When he arrives, he works the scene, being the sociable guy that he is, and the GM lets him know that the bartender is already a fan of his, which isn't surprising to Rico. Later that night, a bachelorette party visits the bar, lured by the novelty of drinking in such a dangerous part of the city, and Rico introduces himself to them. As he meets the small group, he rolls 4 (his Charismatic Impact Rank) + 1d10 vs. a DV10 to impress them. Succeeding, he turns them into his fans. Rico decides it would be a great time to really get this party started. He calls over one of the bartenders, and asks the single fan to do him a major favor and hook the bachelorette party up with a bottle of his favorite tequila, which happens to be the good stuff they keep behind the bar to protect it from errant bullets. He rolls 4 (his Charismatic Impact Rank) + 1d10 vs. DV10, and burns some LUCK just to make sure. It's a success, and the good times roll all night, granting Rico the stress relief he needed.

Combat Awareness in Action

Stephanie's Solo, Kelsa, has a Combat Awareness Rank of 6. When the session begins, her Combat Awareness loadout is as follows:

- *Damage Deflection 1 (2 points)*
- *Spot Weakness 2 (2 points)*
- *Threat Detection 2 (2 points)*

Later in the game, she's jumped by a group of scavvers. At the beginning of the fight she reallocates her 6 Combat Awareness points.

- *Damage Deflection 1 (2 points)*
- *Initiative Reaction 1 (1 points)*
- *Precision Attack 1 (3 points)*

During the fight, Kelsa discovers the scavver leader is heavily armored and she's having trouble punching through his SP. Stephanie spends an Action and readjusts her Combat Awareness one last time, putting all 6 points into Spot Weakness so her next attack will blast through the scavver's protection.

Combat Awareness (Solo Role Ability)

When combat begins (before Initiative is rolled), anytime outside of combat, or in combat with an Action, a Solo may divide the total number of points they have in their Combat Awareness Role Ability among the following abilities. If a Solo chooses to not change their point assignments, their previous ones persist. Activating some of these abilities will cost the Solo more points than others:

Damage Deflection

You have been trained to "roll with the punches," reducing damage done to you.

- For 2 points, decrease the first damage you take this Round by 1.
- For 4 points, decrease the first damage you take this Round by 2.
- For 6 points, decrease the first damage you take this Round by 3.
- For 8 points, decrease the first damage you take this Round by 4.
- For 10 points, decrease the first damage you take this Round by 5.

Fumble Recovery

You have been trained to instantly recover from mishaps by taking your time with every shot. For 4 points, you ignore critical failures (1s) you roll while attacking. These rolls are still treated as 1, however.

Initiative Reaction

Your reflexes are trained to respond instantly, without thinking, at the start of a firefight. Each point adds a +1 to Initiative rolls made.

Precision Attack

You have been trained to precisely aim attacks, giving you greater accuracy.

- For 3 points, you add a +1 to any Attacks made.
- For 6 points, you add a +2 to any Attacks made.
- For 9 points, you add a +3 to any Attacks made.

Spot Weakness

You have been trained to look for weak spots to damage even heavily armored targets. Each point adds a +1 to the damage (before armor) of your first successful Attack in a Round.

Threat Detection

You have enhanced situational awareness. Each point adds a +1 to any Perception Checks made.

Interface (Netrunner Role Ability)

A Netrunner's Interface Role Ability allows them to Netrun, determines how many NET Actions they can take on their Turn, and gives them access to a suite of Interface Abilities. We will be going into Netrunning in-depth in the Netrunning Section (PG. 198).

NET Actions per Turn

Interface Rank	1 to 3	4 to 6	7 to 9	10
NET Actions	2	3	4	5

Interface Abilities

Ability	Data
Backdoor	Allows the Netrunner to break through Passwords and other obstructions in the Architecture.
Cloak	Allows the Netrunner to hide their actions in the Architecture before they leave.
Control	Allows the Netrunner to control things that are attached to the Architecture.
Eye-Dee	Allows the Netrunner to know what a found piece of data is and its value.
Pathfinder	Allows the Netrunner to learn the "map" of the Architecture.
Scanner	Allows the Netrunner to find out the locations of systems in an area.
Slide	Allows the Netrunner to slip away from one Black ICE that is following them.
Virus	Allows the Netrunner to leave a custom virus at the very core of the Architecture.
Zap	A basic Netrunner attack that works against both Programs and other Netrunners.

Maker (Tech Role Ability)

A Tech can fix, improve, modify, make, and invent new items using Maker, their Role Ability. **Whenever a Tech increases their Maker Rank by 1, they gain 1 Rank in two different Maker Specialties (Field Expertise, Upgrade Expertise, Fabrication Expertise, or Invention Expertise) of their choice.**

Field Expertise

Your familiarity with technology in the field makes you a valuable asset on any job, especially when something breaks down at just the wrong moment. **Add your Rank in this Specialty to any Basic Tech, Cybertech, Electronics/Security Tech, Weaponstech, Land, Sea, or Air Vehicle Tech Skill Check you make for any Non-Maker Specialty purpose.**

Additionally, as long as you have at least 1 Rank in this specialty, instead of attempting a lengthy full repair you can elect to instead temporarily repair your target (at the same DV of a typical repair for the item) to perfect condition as an Action (with full SP and HP, if applicable). You add your Rank in Field Expertise to this Check. This jury-rigging holds for 10 minutes for each Rank you have in this specialty, after which the item returns to the state it was in before you jury-rigged it, except that it cannot be jury-rigged again until it has been fully repaired.

Upgrade Expertise

Improves an item in one of the following ways. An item can only benefit from 1 upgrade granted by this specialty.

- Lower the Humanity Loss of non-borgware cyberware by 1d6 if its typical humanity loss would be 2d6 or greater.
- Increase the number slots of a type an item already has for options, attachments, Programs/Hardware, etc. by one.
- Simplify the item, halving the time it takes to make any future full repair to the item.
- Grant a typically non-concealable one-handed weapon the ability to be concealed.
- Increase an Average Quality Weapon to an Excellent Quality Weapon.
- Grant a weapon Attachment Slot to an Exotic Weapon.
- Allow an Exotic Weapon to fire one variety of Non-Basic Ammunition of its ammunition type.
- Increase an item's SP by 1, but only if it had any to begin with.
- Upgrade a vehicle with an upgrade that only requires a Nomad Role Ability Rank of 1.
- Install an upgrade invented by the Tech using Invention Expertise. Requires additional materials equal to the Price Category assigned to the item by the GM when it was invented.

DATA

Fabricating a Cheap item costs 5eb..

IT DOESN'T MATTER WHAT IT WAS, CHOOMBA. ALL THAT MATTERS IS WHAT I CAN MAKE IT INTO. IMAGINE THE POSSIBILITIES!

— ERAN MALOUR

To upgrade an item, you roll TECH + the TECH Skill that the item is typically repaired with + your Rank in this specialty + 1d10. The Tech must purchase materials of the same price category of the item being upgraded, which installing the upgrade consumes. The DV you roll against and the time it takes to install the upgrade is based on the price category of the item you are upgrading.

On a failed Check, halfway through the upgrade, you realize that you'll have to start again from scratch. The materials purchased to make the upgrade and the item to be upgraded are both uninjured.

Fabrication Expertise

Fabricate an existing item or one invented by the Tech using Invention Expertise from materials. **To make an item, you roll TECH + the TECH Skill that the item is typically repaired with + your Rank in this specialty + 1d10**. The Tech must purchase materials of one price category lower than the price category of the item being fabricated. (Except for Super Luxury items, which require materials equal to half their Price to fabricate.)

The DV you roll against and the time it takes to make the item is based on the price category of the item you are making. On a failed Check, halfway through the fabrication process, you realize that you'll have to start again from scratch. The materials purchased to make the item are uninjured.

Invention Expertise

Invent an upgrade to an existing item or invent an entirely new item. To invent an item/upgrade, you'll need to describe to your GM the desired function of your item/upgrade, as precisely as you can in the language of already existing technologies in the setting, making sure to include the mechanism by which your invention might accomplish its function. It is suggested that you draw up a simple schematic for illustrative purposes. Your GM and fellow Players will certainly appreciate it.

If your GM is satisfied with your explanation and is okay with it in their game, they will write how the proposed invention would operate rules-wise, being careful not to create an imbalanced item. The upgrades presented earlier in Upgrade Expertise are

a good guideline for balanced Tech upgrades. Based on the item or upgrade's value if it were to be sold on the open market, the GM will set the Price Category of the item as close to other items/upgrades of a similar "power level" as possible, although the lowest category they can select is Expensive.

The time it will take to invent the item/upgrade and the DV your Character has to beat with their **TECH + the TECH Skill associated with repairing the invention or the item the invention is meant to upgrade + your Rank in this specialty + 1d10**.

The DV you roll against and the time it takes to make the item is based on the price category of the item you are making. On a failed Check, you realize halfway through your process that you need to go back to the drawing board.

Once invented, you (or another Tech who you show the blueprints to) can make your invented item/upgrade real using Fabrication or Upgrade Expertise! It's worth mentioning that nobody will give your invention a second thought before you have a working prototype. Of course, that's when they'll try to steal it. Don't bother with the courts.

More than any ability in the game, this ability can result in game imbalance. Your GM might need to retroactively change the way your invention operates rules-wise (or, in extreme circumstances, even replace it with another invention of an equal price category that you collaborate on together) several times before you find a version that works well at your table and doesn't negatively impact game balance.

Upgrade/Fabricate/Invent DV/Time

Cost	DV	Time
Cheap/Everyday	9	1 hour
Costly	13	6 hours
Premium	17	1 day
Expensive	21	1 week
Very Expensive	24	2 weeks
Luxury	29	1 month
Super Luxury	29	1 month per 10,000eb of Cost.

Medicine (Medtech Role Ability)

Medtechs keep people alive who should be dead with their knowledge and training. In the Time of the Red, they are as much mechanics as they are doctors, caring for people who are oftentimes more machine than human. The Medtech Role Ability is Medicine. **Whenever the Medtech increases their Medicine Rank, they also choose one of the following three Medicine Specialties (Surgery, Medical Tech [Pharmaceuticals], or Medical Tech [Cryosystem Operation]) to allocate 1 point to.**

The Medical Section contains additional uses for both the Surgery and Medical Tech Skills, which are only available to Medtechs through this Role Ability (SEE PG. 226). These include Cyberware installation and harvesting, Bodysculpting, and Therapy!

Surgery

For every point you allocate to Surgery, you gain 2 points in the Surgery Skill (up to a maximum of 10). The Surgery Skill is the TECH Skill used to treat the most severe Critical Injuries, as well as implant cyberware, and is only available to Medtechs through this Medicine Specialty.

Medical Tech (Pharmaceuticals)

For every point you allocate to Medical Tech (Pharmaceuticals), you gain 1 point in the Medical Tech Skill (up to a maximum of 10). The Medical Tech Skill is the TECH Skill used to operate, understand, and repair (as other non-vehicle Tech Skills) medical machinery. This Skill is only available to Medtechs, and only through either this Medicine Specialty or Cryosystem Operation. You can only put a maximum of 5 points into this specialty.

Each time you allocate a point into Pharmaceuticals you also gain access to one of the following pharmaceuticals, which your Character can synthesize by rolling a DV13 Medical Tech Check, wasting the materials used on a failure. A Medtech can make a number of doses from 200eb of materials equal to their Medical Tech Skill in 1 hour. You can't synthesize Street Drugs with Medical Tech (Pharmaceuticals).

DATA

Your Medical Tech Skill Level equals your points in Pharmaceuticals plus your points in CryoSystem Operation.

Pharmaceutical	Effect
Antibiotic	When injected with a dose of Antibiotic, a target who has already started the natural healing process heals an extra 2 Hit Points every day for a week. A person can only benefit from one use of Antibiotic at a time.
Rapidetox	When injected with a dose of Rapidetox, a target who is affected by a drug, poison, or intoxicant is immediately purged of the effects of that substance.
Speedheal	When injected with a dose of Speedheal, a target who is not in the Mortally Wounded Wound State immediately heals an amount of HP equal to their BODY + WILL. A person can only benefit from one use of Speedheal per day.
Stim	When injected with a dose of Stim, a target can ignore all penalties from being in the Seriously Wounded Wound State for an hour. A person can only benefit from one use of Stim per day.
Surge	When injected with a dose of Surge, a target can function unimpaired without sleep for a full 24 hours. A person can only benefit from one use of Surge per week.

Applying a single dose of a drug to a target takes an Action. If the target is unwilling, the Medtech can use their Action to attempt to make a single Melee Weapon Attack with their Airhypo against the target, that administers a single dose to their target on a hit instead of dealing damage.

A Character who is not a Medtech cannot administer Pharmaceuticals correctly. These aren't Street Drugs, they require training to get the medically correct proportions.

Medical Tech (Cryosystem Operation)

DATA

You'll find more information on Cryopumps and Cryotanks on PAGE 353.

For every point you allocate to Medical Tech (Cryosystem Operation), you gain 1 point in the Medical Tech Skill (up to a maximum of 10). The Medical Tech Skill is the TECH Skill used to operate, understand, and repair (as other non-vehicle Tech Skills) medical machinery. This Skill is only available to Medtechs, and only through either this Medicine Specialty or Pharmaceuticals. You can only put a maximum of 5 points into this specialty.

When you allocate points into Cryosystem Operation you also gain a benefit as detailed below:

Level	Benefit
1	With 1 point in Cryosystem Operation you gain one Cryopump.
2	With 2 points in Cryosystem Operation you become a Registered Cryotank Technician and gain unlimited 24/7 access to 1 Cryotank at a time at any cryotank facility operated by medical corporations or government agencies.
3	With 3 points in Cryosystem Operation you gain 1 Cryotank, installed in a room of your choosing.
4	With 4 points in Cryosystem Operation you gain 2 more Cryotanks that can fit in the same room as your first one and your Cryopump has 2 charges and its maximum carrying capacity increases to 2 people in stasis.
5	With 5 points in Cryosystem Operation you gain 3 more Cryotanks that can fit in the same room as the first three and your Cryopump has 3 charges and its maximum carrying capacity increases to three people in stasis.

Credibility (Media Role Ability)

The Media Role Ability is Credibility. The Media not only can convince an audience of what they publish, but also has a larger audience the more credible they are. They also have greater levels of access to sources and information. Medias are also in the know and pick up on rumors passively.

▶ Rumors ◀

Medias are deeply plugged into information networks. Assuming you aren't entirely off-grid, at least twice per week the GM will secretly roll Your Credibility Rank + 1d10. If the Check beats any of the DVs on the Rumor Table's Passive column, the GM will clue the Media in on the highest DV rumor which their Check beat. These are the same rumors that a Media might find by hitting The Street during gameplay using their relevant information gathering skills like Library Search, Conversation, or Interrogation. **When a Media is actively looking for a rumor like this, they roll appropriate STAT + relevant Skill + 1d10 against the DV on the Active column the GM has set for the rumor based on how detailed it is.**

Rumor	Description	Passive DV	Active DV
Vague Rumor	The rumor is hazy. It contains the bare minimum of information required to start hunting down the supposed truth at the core of it.	7	13
Typical Rumor	The rumor is enough to know where to go next in an investigation. It contains enough information to get a passing glimpse at the supposed truth at the core of it.	9	15
Substantial Rumor	As Typical Rumor, but the rumor additionally contains concrete information that is beneficial to a potential investigation, like names, places, and times.	11	17
Detailed Rumor	As Substantial Rumor, but the rumor additionally contains information that, if verified, could become a piece of evidence the Media can use in a story they might publish about the supposed truth at the core of the rumor.	13	21

Rumors, by definition, are often untrue, and are never the full story. Finding that is your job.

Remember, some threads are dangerous to pull.

▶ Publishing Stories or Scoops ◀

Access/Sources represents those you can reasonably get in touch with/interview or otherwise gain information from.

Audience is how many people your stories or exposés can reach.

Believability is how well your story or exposé goes over with your audience. The higher your Credibility, the more likely people will believe something you have written or broadcast. You roll 1d10 based on your Believability when you publish a story and any time you want to find out whether an individual (or a group of individuals)

Credibility has a Big Impact

Credibility is a powerful tool, and will have a big impact on the story of any campaign. Corporate guards can be easily and painlessly replaced, but at higher Ranks of Credibility, a Media can make a Corporation feel real hurt by going to the wall to get the truth. They may retaliate, but when you document it in your next tell-all book, they'll feel even more pain.

Armed with Credibility, if they can't discredit you, and they can't silence you, and you won't cut a deal, and you won't go away, you can make real change. As a Media, it's within your powers to give even a bad story a good ending.

believe your story. **If your story contains even a single piece of verifiable evidence that is easily understood by the masses, the chance your audience will believe it is 1 higher. If it contains more than 4 distinct verifiable pieces of hard evidence, the chance your audience will believe it is 2 higher. These two bonuses stack with each other.** LUCK can never be spent on a Believability Check.

Impact is how much change any individual story or revelation you publish has on your audience. For example, a story about an unfair economic practice at the incremental level might just get a few local bosses to change their practices. But at higher levels of Credibility, your exposé may cause entire Megacorps to fall. Your GM will handle this. **Once you publish a story/scoop you cannot publish another story on the same exact topic unless you have new information to add to the conversation.**

Credibility Ranks 1 and 2

Access/Sources: Local honcho, gang lord, local neighborhood leadership

Audience: Immediate neighborhood.

Believability: 2 out of 10 chance the audience buys it.

Impact: Change created by a story/scoop is small, incremental. Small-time bad guys are scared and may change their ways a little.

Credibility Ranks 3 and 4

Access/Sources: City gang honcho, minor politician, Corp Exec, well known person in the neighborhood

Audience: You're well known as a contributor on the local screamsheet or Data Pool.

Believability: 3 out of 10 chance the audience buys it.

Impact: Change created by a story/scoop has a direct effect; local small-time bad guys get arrested or thrown out of power, justice gets served.

Credibility Ranks 5 and 6

Access/Sources: Major City player, City politico, local celebrity

Audience: Your stuff goes Citywide. You're a regular columnist or contributor to local screamsheets or TV.

Believability: 4 out of 10 chance the audience buys it.

Impact: Change created by a story/scoop changes things all over the City. Higher-level bad guys may be jailed or thrown out of power. Local laws may even get passed.

Credibility Ranks 7 and 8

Access/Sources: Local Corp president, mayor or City manager, City celebrity

Audience: Your stuff goes Statewide. You are a minor celeb in your own right.

Believability: 5 out of 10 chance the audience buys it.

Impact: Change created by a story/scoop can change things all over several cities. Mid-level corporations or governments may be thrown out of power. Laws may be passed that affect people over several cities.

Credibility Ranks 9

Access/Sources: Divisional Corp head, State politico, well known celebrity

Audience: You are known by many across the country, but not by everyone. If they've seen you, chances are it is on a national newsfeed.

Believability: 6 out of 10 chance the audience buys it.

Impact: Change created by a story/scoop can change things all over a major area like a whole nation. Large corporations or local governments may be toppled. Laws may be passed that affect people over a national area.

▶ Credibility Ranks 10

Access/Sources: Major world leader, major Corporation head, world-famous celebrity

Audience: You are known worldwide. People stop you for autographs and people in high places use you to leak important stuff.

Believability: 7 out of 10 chance the audience buys it.

Impact: Change created by a story/scoop can change things all over the world. Megacorps and powerful governments may fall or be overthrown. International laws may be established. Change can affect millions.

Teamwork (Exec Role Ability)

Just like a real corporate executive, the Exec builds a team whose members help them accomplish their goals, whether legal or not, morale permitting. The Exec Role Ability is Teamwork.

▶ Signing Bonus ◀

At Teamwork Rank 1, as a gift, the Exec is given a suit comprised of a Businesswear Jacket, Top, Bottom, and Footwear that identify them as a member of the business elite. The Exec cannot resell these without raising suspicion.

▶ Corporate Housing ◀

At Teamwork Rank 2, the Exec is given access to one of their Company's Corporate Conapts. As long as they remain a member of that Corporation, they can stay there without paying any Rent or any other fees. The Exec must still buy their own Lifestyle separately every month. If the Exec leaves to join another Corporation, they will extend to them the same offer, and even pay to move all their stuff to the new apartment.

At Teamwork Rank 7, the Exec's corporate housing is improved to a Beaverville House in the Executive Zone.

At Teamwork Rank 10, the Exec's corporate housing is improved dramatically to a Beaverville McMansion in the Executive Zone or a Luxury Penthouse in the Corporate Zone.

▶ Corporate Health Insurance ◀

At Teamwork Rank 6, the Exec is given Trauma Team Silver coverage, paid for monthly by their Corporation. If the Exec leaves to join another Corporation, they will extend to them the same offer.

At Teamwork Rank 8, the Corporation upgrades their coverage to Trauma Team Executive.

What if I Get Fired?

Getting fired sucks, but even as a starting Character, you aren't just anybody. An Exec or Lawman with skills is always in demand. Get yourself out there, and you'll have another gig in less than a week. In times like these, the labor market has been flipped on its head. Not many people can do the job of an Exec and anyone willing to be a Lawman is in high demand. Learn from the experience and get in good with your new boss so that you won't have to do this again for a while. Your Agent is bound to start blowing up with calls from headhunting Fixers by lunch. Nothing about your Role Ability changes when you get fired. Think of it as an opportunity for Character development as you and your GM work together to figure out just who wants to hire you and what the "on boarding" process is like.

As for your now former employer? Consider that an opportunity, too. Just how much revenge do you want, choomba? And what happens if you blab some of their secrets?

▶ Team Members ◀

Starting at Rank 3, Teamwork give the Exec a Team Member. **Ranks 5 and 9** of Teamwork give the Exec an additional Team Member, capping out at **a maximum of 3 total Team Members at Rank 9**.

Team Members are rolled from a special chart for each of their jobs. The Exec chooses which class of Team Members they want, but their roll on the chart determines the STATs of the Team Member HR hires for them.

DATA
Tor more on Housing see PAGE 377.
For more on Trauma Team Insurance see PAGE 223.

While constructed like Player Characters, they vary in several distinct ways.

- They do not improve their Skills. They determine and heal their HP like Player Characters do.
- They are controlled by the GM, and their ability to follow an order depends on their Loyalty and ability to make a Loyalty Check.
- **They cannot wear Armor other than Light Armorjack.** Company Policy.

Losing Team Members: If a Team Member is lost, HR will repossess their equipment and replace them during the *next* game session. This "new hire" has new STATs, but their starting Loyalty is reduced to 1 (they heard about what happened). **In addition, this will cost the Exec an additional 200eb in "hiring fees" (bribes) to HR.**

What, you thought HR just hired assassins for you?

Loyalty: While Team Members work for the Exec, they are not mindless drones. They do the tasks given to them by the Exec based on their Loyalty to their boss (or the paycheck they sign for them). Loyalty is a shifting value; an Exec must (during every game session) do things to promote Loyalty and not lose it. **Loyalty caps at maximum of 10 between game sessions, but during an individual game session, Loyalty has no limit.**

Loyalty Save: When a task is given to a Team Member by the Exec, the GM must roll 1d6 *under* the Team member's current Loyalty. If the Save is failed, the Team Member may refuse or botch the assignment or otherwise turn on the Exec. If Loyalty drops to 0 or lower, the Team Member will actively attempt to betray the Exec to their enemies. If at the end of a session a Team Member has less than 0 Loyalty, they will complain to HR and either receive a transfer or quit upon having one refused, depending on HR's whims. Either way, they are gone. See Losing Team Members, just above.

Gaining Loyalty	Gain
Compliment Team Member's work. *Overuse this during a week and it will stop gaining you Loyalty with the Team Member.*	+1
Give them a bonus or other perk of at least 200eb in value.	+4
Support them against Management.	+4
Give them a 20% cut of your earnings for a job.	+6
Give Team Member paid time off. *Must be for an entire game session.*	+6
Risk physical harm for Team Member.	+8

Losing Loyalty	Loss
Gain no Loyalty with Team Member during an entire game session.	-1
Berate or chew out Team Member or their work.	-2
Ignore Team Member's contribution to a job. Forget Team Member's Birthday.	-4
Do not come through with bonus or perk promised.	-6
Throw them under the bus to Management.	-6
Abandon Team Member under fire.	-8

Creating Your Team Members

Job: Decide what your Team Member's job is. If you want to, you can also pick a cover job for them as well. You might not want other people to know you've got a Covert Ops specialist or Netrunner on the payroll.

STATs: Roll 1d6 and read across the corresponding row, recording each STAT. Don't forget to determine their HP, Mortally Wounded, and Death Save values. You do not need to lower their EMP due to Humanity Loss from cyberware. That's already been factored in.

Skills, Cyberware, and Gear: Record your Team Member's Skills, Cyberware, and Gear. These are standard packages provided to them by the company.

Starting Loyalty: Roll 1d6 and add 1. This is your Team Member's starting Loyalty.

Company Bodyguard

Cover Jobs: Escort, Personal Trainer • **True Job**: To protect the Exec in dangerous situations.

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	3	7	7	4	7	6	4	8	4
2	5	8	6	2	7	8	4	8	2
3	4	8	5	3	7	8	6	6	3
4	4	7	8	4	7	7	4	7	2
5	3	8	5	2	8	7	4	6	7
6	5	7	7	2	7	6	5	7	4

Skills at +2: Concentration, Conversation, Education, First Aid, Human Perception, Language (Streetslang), Local Expert (Your Home), Persuasion, Stealth

Skills at +4: Athletics, Evasion, Interrogation, Perception, Resist Torture/Drugs, Tactics

Skills at +6: Handgun, Brawling

Cyberware: Enhanced Antibodies, Subdermal Armor (SP11), Cyberaudio Suite, Internal Agent, Homing Tracer

Gear: Agent, Light Armorjack (SP 11), Very Heavy Pistol, Basic VH Pistol Ammo x50

Company Covert Operative

Cover Jobs: Personal Assistant, Stylist • **True Job**: Keeping the Exec from getting their hands dirty.

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	4	8	5	4	6	8	5	7	3
2	3	8	6	2	8	6	6	6	5
3	6	7	5	5	7	6	3	7	4
4	5	6	5	3	6	8	7	6	4
5	3	8	4	4	8	7	4	8	4
6	5	8	3	7	7	8	3	6	3

Skills at +2: Athletics, Brawling, Concentration, Conversation, Education, First Aid, Language (Streetslang), Local Expert (Your Home), Perception, Persuasion

Skills at +4: Bribery, Bureaucracy, Business, Evasion, Human Perception, Pick Lock, Streetwise, Trading, Wardrobe & Style

Skills at +6: Handgun, Stealth

Cyberware: Cybereyes with paired Low Light/Infrared/UV, Color Shift, Cyberarm with Grapple Hand, Popup Ranged Weapon (Very Heavy Pistol), Realskinn™ Covering

Gear: Agent, Light Armorjack (SP 11), Very Heavy Pistol, Basic VH Pistol Ammo x50

Company Driver

Cover Jobs: Valet, Personal Driver • **True Job**: Drives, pilots, and maintains the Team's vehicles.

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	5	8	6	4	6	5	6	5	5
2	5	7	7	5	5	7	4	7	3
3	6	8	8	4	7	4	5	6	2
4	8	7	4	5	4	7	5	6	4
5	7	8	3	5	7	6	4	6	4
6	6	8	6	6	8	5	3	5	3

Skills at +2: Athletics, Concentration, Conversation, Education, First Aid, Human Perception, Language (Streetslang), Local Expert (Your Home), Perception, Persuasion

Skills at +4: Brawling, Endurance, Evasion, Land Vehicle Tech, Pilot Air Vehicle, Pilot Sea Vehicle, Sea Vehicle Tech, Stealth, Tracking

Skills at +6: Drive Land Vehicle, Handgun

Cyberware: Radar/Sonar Implant, Cyberaudio Suite, Internal Agent, Homing Tracer, Radar Detector

Gear: Light Armorjack (SP11), Very Heavy Pistol, Compact Groundcar with Seating Upgrade, Basic VH Pistol Ammo x50

Company Netrunner

Cover Jobs: I.T. Engineer, Research Specialist • **True Job**: Netrunning and information gathering.

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	6	7	8	7	5	4	5	5	3
2	7	8	4	6	8	3	4	6	4
3	5	6	8	8	6	6	4	4	3
4	7	8	5	6	4	4	6	5	5
5	5	8	8	5	5	3	6	4	6
6	8	7	6	6	4	7	4	4	4

Skills at +2: **Interface (Netrunner Role Ability)**, Athletics, Brawling, Concentration, Conversation, Evasion, First Aid, Human Perception, Language (Streetslang), Local Expert (Your Home), Perception, Persuasion

Skills at +4: Basic Tech, Cryptography, Cybertech, Education, Electronics/Security Tech (x2), Forgery, Library Search, Handgun, Stealth

Cyberware: Neural Link, Chipware Socket, Pain Editor, Interface Plugs, Cybereyes with Virtuality

Gear: Agent, Light Armorjack (SP11), Cyberdeck (7 slots: Sword, Sword, Killer, Worm, Worm, Armor), Very Heavy Pistol, Basic VH Pistol Ammo x50

Company Technician

Cover Jobs: I.T. Engineer, Intern • **True Job**: Repairs Team's gear and weapons.

Roll	INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL	WILL	MOVE	BODY	EMP
1	8	8	5	7	3	4	4	5	6
2	8	7	6	8	3	5	5	4	4
3	8	6	5	8	4	3	3	7	6
4	8	8	5	7	4	4	4	5	5
5	7	7	3	7	5	3	6	6	3
6	7	8	5	8	6	3	3	5	5

Skills at +2: Athletics, Brawling, Concentration, Conversation, Evasion, First Aid, Human Perception, Language (Streetslang), Local Expert (Your Home), Perception, Persuasion, Stealth

Skills at +4: Education, Handgun, Weaponstech (x2)

Skills at +6: Basic Tech, Cybertech, Electronics/Security Tech (x2)

Cyberware: Tool Hand, Cyberaudio Suite, Internal Agent, Bug Detector, Audio Recorder

Gear: Light Armorjack (SP11), Very Heavy Pistol, Basic VH Pistol Ammo x50

BY ADRIAN MARC

Backup in Action

Slack is a Rank 4 Lawman working the midnight shift. He gets pinned down by a boostergang and calls for backup using his Action, rolling a 4 on the d10, which is a success because it is a result of his rank or lower! He rolls 1d6 to see how many Rounds it will take for backup to arrive and rolls a 6! Not only does this mean that, in 6 Rounds, backup will arrive, but also that instead of 4 Local Beat Cops responding, backup from 1 Backup tier higher, 2 heavy-firepower-wielding County Mounties will arrive. He takes cover and prepares to hold out until the cavalry charges to the rescue..

Backup (Lawman Role Ability)

The Lawman's Role Ability is Backup. Lawmen can call upon the help of a group of fellow law enforcers, based on the Lawman's Backup Rank and the conditions under which the call is made. The Backup will be armed and armored based on the table below, and will be played by the GM.

As a Lawman increases in Rank, they are likely to be promoted within their current law enforcement organization or to be recruited by law enforcement agencies that they can currently call Backup from.

When in danger, you can call on Backup from a group of your Backup Rank or lower. As an Action, you attempt to roll equal or lower than your Backup Rank on a d10 to get someone to respond to your call. **If you abuse this, your Boss will throw you off the force or fine you as they see fit.**

After someone responds to your call, you roll a d6 to find out in how many Rounds your backup will arrive on the scene. If you roll a 6 on this roll, instead of your typical backup, the backup that arrives will be of the next highest level of backup, unless you are Rank 10, in which case two separate backup groups will arrive. **If nobody responds to your call, you can always try your backup call again next Turn.**

▶ Backup Ranks ◀

Combat Number: A Skill Base used for both offense and defense. This number combines both STAT and Skill for them. You will add a d10 roll to this value whenever attacking with their carried weapons or equipment or defending. **Backup cannot dodge bullets.**

SP: The stopping power of the armor on both their Body and Head location.

HP: The amount of Hit Points that each member of the backup has.

MOVE & BODY: The backup's MOVE and BODY STAT, important for movement and for some effects that reference the target's MOVE or BODY (like Death Saves).

▶ Backup Rank 1 and 2

Combat Number: 8 • **SP**: 7 • **HP**: 20 • **MOVE & BODY**: 4

Corporate Security. Four local renta-cops on the scene, arriving on foot. They carry Heavy Pistols and wear Kevlar®.

▶ Backup Rank 3 and 4

Combat Number: 10 • **SP**: 7 • **HP**: 25 • **MOVE & BODY**: 5

Local Beat Cops. Four local cops on the beat. They arrive in two Compact Groundcars. They carry Heavy Pistols and are armored in Kevlar®.

▶ Backup Rank 5 thru 7

Combat Number: 14 • **SP**: 13 • **HP**: 35 • **MOVE & BODY**: 4

Sheriff's Department. Two local "County Mounties" patrolling the exurbs and the highways around the City. They will arrive in a High Performance Groundcar, armed with Heavy Pistols and Assault Rifles. Armored in Heavy Armorjack.

Backup Rank 8

Combat Number: 16 • **SP**: 15 • **HP**: 50 • **MOVE & BODY**: 6

Recovery Zone Marshal. Like the marshals of the Old West, these are lone Lawmen who patrol the Recovery Zones and new cities. One arrives on a Superbike, carrying a Very Heavy Pistol, Assault Rifle, Grenade Launcher, and wearing Flak Armor.

Backup Rank 9

Combat Number: 15 • **SP**: 18 • **HP**: 35 • **MOVE & BODY**: 4

C-SWAT. Two heavy hitters from the Psycho Squad. They carry assault rifles and rocket launchers, wearing Metalgear®. Will arrive from the air in an AV-4.

Backup Rank 10

Combat Number: 14 • **SP**: 11 • **HP**: 35 • **MOVE & BODY**: 6

National Law Enforcement/Interpol/FBI/Netwatch. These are serious hitters, operating under the control of national governments or international law enforcement groups. They travel in pairs, will arrive in an AV-4, and are outfitted with Very Heavy Pistols, Assault Rifles, in Light Armorjack.

Unlike all other forms of Backup, these serious hitters stick around after the conflict ends and assist in investigating the scene. While they will not travel with the Crew on a day-to-day basis, after the first time they are called the same 2 serious hitters will always respond to calls for backup connected to the initial call until the "case" is closed, or they fall in the line of duty.

Additionally, they can use their Combat Number for these Skills: Accounting, Acting, Conceal/Reveal Object, Criminology, Cryptography, Deduction, Education, Forgery, Interrogation, Paramedic, Perception, Personal Grooming, Resist Torture/Drugs, Stealth, and Tracking.

DATA

There's a tangled web of treaties between public and private law enforcement groups in Night City. That means they'll often help one another out and then send the bill for it to the appropriate department later.

Operator (Fixer Role Ability)

The Fixer's Role Ability is Operator. Fixers know how to get things on the black market and are adept at navigating the complex social customs of The Street, where hundreds of cultures and economic levels collide. Fixers maintain vast webs of contacts and clients.

Contacts represents who the Fixer can reach out in order to source goods, favors, or information. The Fixer will still have to pay for these, of course.

Reach is the highest price category of items that a Fixer can **always** source, and if they can use their influence to gather other Fixers into creating a Night Market, which makes all price categories of items available to them for a short time. (**SEE PG. 338** for rules on setting up Night Markets)

Haggle is the ability of the Fixer to strike a deal. When haggling with a person, you roll **COOL + Trading Skill + Your Operator Rank** + **1d10** against their **COOL + Trading Skill + Their Operator Rank (if they are a Fixer) + 1d10**. If you succeed, you can make ***1*** deal of your Operator Rank or lower. **Only 1 Fixer deal can be made per transaction.**

Grease represents the Fixer's ability to blend into the many cultures on and off The Street; ability to know the language, social codes, and status marks for each group or culture.

Operator Ranks

Operator Ranks 1 and 2

Contacts & Clients: Local honcho, gang lord, local neighborhood leadership

Reach: You can always find a place to source Cheap and Everyday items for your clients on a piece-by-piece basis, even if they are otherwise unavailable.

Haggle: If successful, you can get 10% more or less than market price when buying or selling.

Grease: You know the cultural ins-and-outs of your immediate neighborhood including all local gangs.

Operator Ranks 3 and 4

Contacts & Clients: City gang honcho, minor politician, Corp Exec, well known person in the neighborhood.

Reach: You can always find a place to source up to Expensive items for your clients on a piece by piece basis, even if they are otherwise unavailable.

Haggle: If successful, when you buy 5 or more of the same item, you can get one more of that item for free.

Grease: You know how to get along well with at least 1 other culture in your area as well as gaining a single language you don't already know associated with that culture at Skill Level 4.

Operator Ranks 5 and 6

Contacts & Clients: Major City player, City politico, neighborhood celebrity.

Reach: Once per month, working with other Fixers of your rank, you can set up a Night Market. While at a Night Market that you have helped organize, you can always find a place to source up to Super Luxury items.

Haggle: If successful, you can negotiate the pay per person for a Job up 20%.

Grease: You know how to get along perfectly with 2 additional cultures (3 in total) in your area as well as gaining a single language which you don't already know associated with each culture at Skill Level 4.

BY ADRIAN MARC

Operator Ranks 7 and 8

Contacts & Clients: Local Corp president, mayor or City manager, local celebrity.

Reach: You can always find a place to source up to Very Expensive items for your clients on a piece by piece basis, even if they are otherwise unavailable.

Haggle: If successful, when buying a Luxury or Super Luxury item, you can pay half now and half in one month. *If you ever don't pay the second half on time, nobody will do this deal with you again.*

Grease: You know how to blend in perfectly with 3 additional cultures (6 in total) in your area as well as a gaining single language which you don't already know associated with each culture at Skill Level 4.

Operator Rank 9

Contacts & Clients: Divisional Corp head, state or City zone politico, well known celebrity.

Reach: You can always find a place to source up to Luxury items for your clients on a piece by piece basis, even if they are otherwise unavailable. When you set up a Night Market, you can choose to additionally set up a Midnight Market inside it, which gathers the leadership of the criminal underworld.

Haggle: If successful, you can get 20% more or less than market price when buying or selling.

Grease: You know how to blend in perfectly with not only many cultures in your area, but also with Corporate and governmental agencies.

Operator Rank 10

Contacts & Clients: Major world leader, major Corporation head, world-famous celebrity.

Reach: You can always find a place to source up to Super Luxury items for your clients on a piece by piece basis, even if they are otherwise unavailable.

Haggle: If successful, you can negotiate to double the pay per person for a Dangerous Job.

Grease: You can blend in seamlessly with almost any group, including very specialized or "tight" groups such as secret societies, cults, or exclusive membership groups.

Moto (Nomad Role Ability)

The difference between most people and Nomads is that Nomads have better cars. The Nomad Role Ability is Moto.

Nomad Vehicle Familiarity

Being part of a Nomad Family means spending your life in the driver's seat and under the hood, improving your driving abilities and vehicle knowledge enough to get by on familiarity alone or with training to pull off impressive feats with ease. **A Nomad adds their Moto Rank to any Drive Land Vehicle, Pilot Air Vehicle, Pilot Sea Vehicle, Air Vehicle Tech, Land Vehicle Tech, or Sea Vehicle Tech Skill Check they make.**

Family Motorpool

Whenever a Nomad increases their Role Ability Rank, they have the option of:

- **Either** adding a stock vehicle (with minimum specs) of their Moto Rank or lower to the pool of vehicles they have permission to use from the Family Motorpool.
- **Or** upgrading one of the Nomad's already permitted Family Vehicles with a single upgrade of their Moto Rank or lower.

DATA

More information on vehicles can be found on PAGE 189

A Nomad can only have one of their Family Vehicles out at a time. A Nomad can call one of their Family to get their current Family Vehicle swapped out with another of their loaned Family Vehicles, and, assuming their Family is close by, the vehicle can be swapped out the following morning.

If destroyed, the Family will fully repair any Family Vehicle for the Nomad, but it will take a week's time. The Nomad will also be expected to pay 500eb for the service. Even Family Heads pay this because it's a way of saving face for damaging Family property. It might be waived if you are broke, but your reputation would suffer. Daily repairs like bullet removal are the Nomad's responsibility.

Upon attaining the 10th Rank in their Role Ability, a Nomad is promoted to a leadership position in their Family, with all the responsibility that entails. While leading by example, such a Nomad can have all their Family Vehicles out at a time. Any future Family Vehicles they wish to purchase are bought at market price, and any future upgrades they desire can be bought at 1,000eb a piece.

Family Motorpool

Rank	Family Vehicle
1 to 4	Compact Groundcar, Gyrocopter, Jetski, Roadbike
5 to 6	Helicopter, High Performance Groundcar, Speedboat
7 to 8	AV-4, Cabin Cruiser, Superbike
9 to 10	Aerozep, AV-9, Super Groundcar, Yacht,

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

▶ Nomad Vehicle Upgrades ◀

Unless stated otherwise, an option can only be taken once per vehicle. These upgrades are also rarely sold on the open market, at Very Expensive for those attainable at Moto Rank 1, and at Luxury for those not attainable at Rank 1.

▶ All Vehicles

Rank Required	Upgrade
5	**Armored Chassis**: Armors the vehicle at SP13. Doesn't affect the vehicle's glass.
1	**Bulletproof Glass**: Instead of providing no protection, all glass on the vehicle is now considered to be cover: Thin Bulletproof Glass (15 HP). If upgraded a second time, it becomes Thick Bulletproof Glass (30 HP). All windows on the vehicle sustain damage individually.
1	**Communications Center**: Easily accessible touchscreen console with onboard **Agent** and storage space loaded with removable tech: 6 **Radio Communicators**, 6 **Scrambler/Descramblers**, a **Radio Scanner/Music Player**, a **Homing Tracer** with 6 button-sized linked tracers, and an **Audio Recorder**.
1	**NOS**: A burst of power when you need it. Allows you to use your Action to use an additional Move Action when driving a vehicle. Each tank of NOS can be used once per day. Each additional upgrade adds an additional tank. The tanks capture nitrogen and oxygen from the air and synthesize nitrous oxide on their own, never needing refilling.
1	**Onboard Flamethrower**: A **Flamethrower** you can mount front, side, or back-facing on the exterior of a vehicle. The driver can fire it using their Action. Cannot be reloaded while driving. Weapon cannot be removed and cannot accept weapon attachments. Multiple upgrades can be installed.
1	**Onboard Machine gun**: An **Assault Rifle with 30 rounds only capable of using Autofire** that you can mount front facing on the exterior of a vehicle. The driver can fire it using their Action. Cannot be reloaded while driving. Weapon cannot be removed and cannot accept weapon attachments. Multiple upgrades can be installed.
1	**Seating Upgrade**: Adds two seats to the vehicle. If desired, these extra seats can come in a sidecar, which can be fully enclosed with the same glass as the rest of the vehicle, with side windows optional. Additionally, any seats in a vehicle with this upgrade can be rigged as ejector seats, firing the contents of the seat 10 m/yds into the air above the vehicle, through a trapdoor mechanism in the ceiling of the vehicle, if needed. An ejected passenger struck by a helicopter blade during such an ejection takes damage as if they had been struck by a **Very Heavy Melee Weapon**. Typically, these ejection seats are rigged with parachutes, but these could always be removed. This upgrade can be taken multiple times for all vehicles except Bikes, Jetskis, and Gyrocopters.
5	**Security Upgrade**: Replaces all the locks on the vehicle with DNA locks, which can be set up to accept a thumbprint, iris scan, blood sample, or any other desired biometric method. Such a lock cannot be unlocked without either its biometric key or a DV 17 Electronics/Security Tech Check. A person who presents an inaccurate biometric key, or fails a Check to open one of the locks without the correct biometric key is struck as if they had been hit in the body by a Stun Baton if they are within two m/yds of the vehicle. Additionally, the Security Upgrade adds a cloaking feature to the vehicle, allowing it to hide itself from all but a DV17 Perception Check, assuming it remains still. System takes a minute to engage, and operates by taking a video of the vehicle's surroundings and projecting it on the surface of the vehicle in real time, aided in part by nanomachines which cover hard-to-reach areas.
1	**Smuggling Upgrade**: Upgrades the vehicle with two onboard Hidden Holsters (exactly the same rules-wise as the Cyberware of the same name) which provide the driver and one passenger with an easily accessible concealed weapon, and one large space hidden somewhere within the vehicle for smuggling purposes. These spaces can only be discovered with a DV17 Conceal/Reveal Object Check. This upgrade can be taken multiple times with all vehicles except: Bikes, Jetskis, and Gyrocopters.

All Vehicles Except Bikes, Jetskis, Gyrocopters

Rank Required	Upgrade
1	**Heavy Chassis**: Adds 20 SDP to the vehicle. This doesn't affect the vehicle's glass. A vehicle with this upgrade can tow up to 10 tons. It might even have a large tow cable, appearance-wise. This upgrade is a prerequisite for some of the heavier duty vehicle upgrades.
5	**Onboard Rocket Pod**: A **Rocket Launcher with a drum of three rockets** that you can mount front facing on the exterior of a vehicle. The driver can fire it using their Action. Cannot be reloaded while driving. Weapon cannot be removed and cannot accept weapon attachments. Multiple upgrades can be installed, but what job requires more than three rockets...? **Requires Heavy Chassis**.
5	**Vehicle Heavy Weapon Mount**: Upgrade transforms one of the vehicle's seats into a swiveling mount for any two-handed ranged weapon, which can be fired by a passenger using their Action. The passenger also can reload this mounted weapon while the vehicle is in motion. This weapon can be removed or reinstalled using an Action. The first time a Nomad upgrades one of their vehicles with one of these, their Family will include with it a **Tsunami Arms Helix**, **Rhinemetall EMG-86 Railgun**, or **Militech "Cowboy" U-56 Grenade Launcher** as a gift, but all others are up to the Nomad to source. If the vehicle has Bulletproof Glass, a bubble of the same glass protects the gunner. Multiple upgrades can only be installed on Cabin Cruisers, Yachts, Aerozeps, and Groundcars that already have the Housing Capacity Upgrade installed. **Requires Heavy Chassis**.

All Land and Sea Vehicles

Rank Required	Upgrade
1	**Onboard Melee Weapon**: A **Very Heavy Melee Weapon** you can mount front, side, or back facing on the exterior of a vehicle. The driver can attack with it using their Action. Weapon cannot be removed. Multiple upgrades can be installed.

All Land Vehicles

Rank Required	Upgrade
5	**Hover Upgrade**: This upgrade installs a series of powerful fans onto the base of the vehicle that allow it to travel across the surface of the water at the speed of a Cabin Cruiser.
7	**AV-4 Engine Upgrade**: This upgrade adds a vectored thrust turbofan engine to the vehicle, allowing flight! As far as movement is concerned, treat the vehicle as an AV-4 while it is in the air. The vehicle is piloted using the Pilot Air Vehicle Skill instead of the Drive Land Vehicle Skill when it is in the air.

All Land and Sea Vehicles Except Bikes and Jetskies

Rank Required	Upgrade
1	**Combat Plow**: Whenever you slam the front of the vehicle into a piece of cover, another vehicle, or an unlucky pedestrian your vehicle doesn't take any damage and nobody in your vehicle suffers the Whiplash Critical Injury. If your vehicle was boosted by NOS on the Turn when you slammed the front of your vehicle into a piece of cover, other vehicle, or unlucky pedestrian, damage dealt by your vehicle's ramming increases by 2d6.

All Bikes

Rank Required	Upgrade
5	**Enhanced Interface Plug Integration**: When you use your Interface Plugs to drive your bike with this upgrade, if you can dodge bullets (REF 8 or higher), and you, a passenger on your bike, or your bike are targeted by an attack that you could dodge or otherwise avoid on foot, you can attempt to dodge or avoid that attack with your Evasion Skill, just like you would if you were on foot. Your choice to dodge "becomes" the chosen defense of your passenger automatically. In the case of an explosive or other area attack, your bike swerves out of its range if you successfully dodge, just as such an effect would cause you to do if you were on foot.

All Groundcards

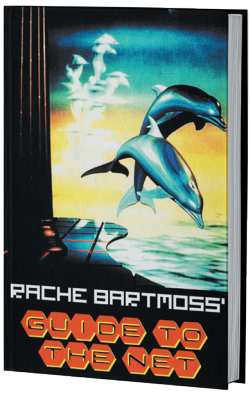
Rank Required	Upgrade
1	**Deployable Spike Strip**: Can be deployed by the driver as an Action. When deployed, any closely trailing vehicles with tires must make a DV17 Drive Land Vehicle Check. Should they fail the Check, their vehicle takes 4d6 damage to its weak point (damage that gets through any vehicle's SP is multiplied by 2). Replacement spike strips are 10eb (Cheap). Multiple upgrades increase the amount of spike strips that can be deployed before the mechanism needs to be reloaded, which can't happen while the vehicle is moving.

Aerozep, AV-4, Cabin Cruiser, Groundcars, Yacht

Rank Required	Upgrade
1	**Housing Capacity**: When installed in a Groundcar or AV-4, this upgrade adds a sleeping area with 1 bed, a toilet, a shower, and a small kitchen to the vehicle, turning it into a Kombi. When installed in a Cabin Cruiser, Yacht, or Aerozep, the upgrade instead adds one room to the vehicle. **Requires a Heavy Chassis on Compact Groundcar and High Performance Groundcar.** .

BY ADRIAN MARC

since you enjoyed *I Was There* by C.J. O'Reilly...



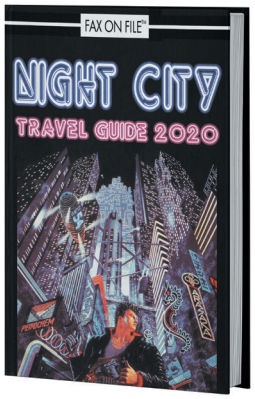
Rache Bartmoss' Guide to the Net

by Rache Bartmoss

102 copies available!

The premiere guide to the old NET by the best Netrunner who ever lived.

"Grab your cyberdeck, chip in your hottest software, activate your reflex boost, and get ready to tour the NET with Rache Bartmoss. It's a ride you won't forget." —Rache Bartmoss

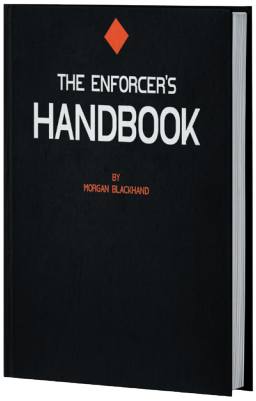


Night City Travel Guide

by Fax on File™

7 copies available!

The 2020 edition. This book used to be a guide for visitors to Night City. Now it's a history lesson. Learn what Richard Night's visionary utopia was like back before the bomb blew and the skies bled red.



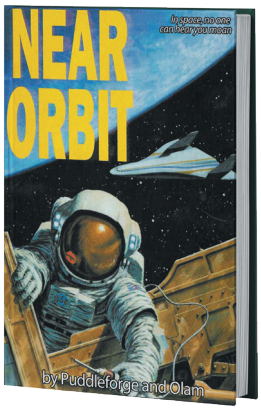
The Enforcer's Handbook

by Morgan Blackhand

13 copies available!

"A lot of battles get won before the first shot is fired. When your eyes meet his, and he knows that you're willing to pay the price in blood. His blood, your blood—it doesn't matter to you. You're committed."

—Morgan Blackhand



Near Orbit

by Puddleforge and Olam

1 copy available!

A classic and torrid tale of love between a synthcoke-addicted Megacorp executive and a Highrider who knows more about screwdrivers and solar panels than stock options and spreadsheets.

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

FRIDAY NIGHT FIREFIGHT

FAST. VIOLENT. CYBERPUNK RED.

In roleplaying, the "board" is your imagination; the environment is described to you by the GM and it's up to you to imagine in your mind's eye where everything is, based on those descriptions (although grid maps and miniatures are sometimes used as visual aids in more complex situations).

IN COMBAT TIME

We've already discussed how time flows in a ***Cyberpunk RED*** game on PG. 126. Now, let's talk about when things get violent or very specific. This is when you absolutely need to know who's faster and a Skill Check (covered in-depth on PG. 128) isn't gonna cut it... you are definitely in combat. Roll Initiative!

Initiative and Combat Time

To recap, combat is divided into **Turns**, each of which takes approximately 3 seconds. The amount of time it takes each entity involved in the combat to take a Turn is a **Round**. Because Actions happen roughly simultaneously in game, one Round is also approximately 3 seconds long.

When a combat starts, everyone rolls Initiative:

Initiative = REF + 1d10

All participants in the combat place themselves according to their Initiative Roll into what we call an **Initiative Queue** in descending order. Resolve ties by rolling again until the higher number wins. Combat proceeds in Initiative Queue order, with each entity in the Initiative Queue getting a Turn. When the bottom is reached, the Initiative Queue starts again from the top in a new Round.

Your Turn = 1 Move Action + 1 other Action

Every Turn, a Character gets 1 Move Action and 1 Action

ACTIONS

Actions are the meat of your Turn in ***Cyberpunk RED***. Here are the basic uses for your Action in combat. Combat-focused Actions are explained in greater detail later in this section.

Combat Actions in Brief

Action	Data
Move Action	Move up to as many m/yds as your MOVE STAT x 2 each Turn (or squares equal to your MOVE STAT).
Attack	Make a Melee or Ranged Attack.
Choke	Choke an opponent you have Grabbed.
Equip/Drop Shield	Equipping and dropping a Shield takes an Action. See Using Shields later in this section on PG. 183.
Get into a Vehicle	Get into a Vehicle. See Vehicle Combat later in this section on PG. 189.
Get Up	Get up after being Prone. While Prone, until you use this Action, you cannot use a Move Action.
Grab	Grab and hold an opponent or take away an object they are holding.

Action	Data
Hold Action	Hold an Action until later in the Initiative Queue. You must choose a specified event to trigger the Action or a specific number in the Initiative Queue when the action occurs as well as what the Action is, and what its intended target is.
Human Shield	Equip an opponent you have Grabbed as a Human Shield.
Reload	Fully reload and replace a weapon's magazine with a single ammunition type.
Run	Take an additional Move Action, but only if you have already taken a Move Action this Turn.
Start a Vehicle	Start a Vehicle to gain its MOVE and jump to the top of the Initiative Queue.
Stabilize	Stabilize a target to begin the natural healing process or pull them out of the Mortally Wounded Wound State to save their life. See on PG. 222.
Throw	Throw a grabbed opponent to the ground or throw an object.
Use NET Actions	Perform multiple NET Actions inside the NET. See Netrunning Section for how to use NET Actions on PG. 197.
Use an Object	Manipulate an object in a way that doesn't require a Skill. Drawing an easily accessible weapon into a free hand or dropping a held weapon (not a shield) onto the floor does not require this Action but stowing a held weapon on your person does.
Use a Skill	Use one of your Skills to accomplish a quick task. A longer task will require multiple Actions over the course of multiple Turns, rolling only when the full time has been paid for in 3-second increments.
Vehicle Maneuver	Use your Action while driving to focus entirely on making a dangerous Maneuver.

ACTIONS IN DETAIL

Here are some specifics you may want to know about certain Actions.

MOVE ACTION

Every Turn, a Character gets a Move Action, which can only be used to move a number of m/yds equal to their MOVE x 2, or a number of squares (if playing on a grid) equal to their MOVE, which can include moving diagonally. If you are playing on a grid, you cannot stop in between the squares.

▶ Prone ◀

When you are Prone, you can't use your Move Action until you use the Get Up Action.

▶ Split Movement and ROF ◀

Combat in ***Cyberpunk RED*** is fast-paced and fluid. Whenever you Move using your Move Action, you can take your Action in the middle of that Move Action, and then keep Moving afterwards. We call this Splitting, and it's not just for Move Actions. Some types of attacks are faster than others, capable of striking/shooting twice with a single Attack Action.

These are called 2 Rate of Fire Attacks (or 2 ROF). All attacks from 2 ROF sources can be "split" across a Move Action. You can move, shoot, move, shoot, move. You can even make a single attack from each of two different 2 ROF sources by "Splitting" your two attacks across the two of them, allowing them both to be used in a single Turn. So yes, you can use the Heavy Pistol in your left hand to take a shot down the hallway, then walk down that disgusting hallway to stab your victim with the machete in your right hand.

Attacks from 1 ROF sources are slower, and take your whole Attack Action, but you can still split movement around them.

▶ Other Forms of Movement ◀

Swimming, Climbing, and Jumping with a running start all cost 2 m/yds of movement for every m/yd traveled or 2 squares for every 1 square. When jumping from standing you can clear half the distance that you could with a running start. See Taking Damage later in this section (PG. 180) for more on falling and drowning.

DATA

No matter how many weapons you're holding, you can never make more than two Attack Checks as part of an Action.

You also can't attack with two 1 ROF weapons in the same Action, even if you're dual wielding them.

Ranged Combat Example

Royal lines up a Single Shot on a rapidly approaching naked booster 24m/yards away with his Assault Rifle. According to the Range Table, he need to beat a DV15. He rolls 1d10, gets a 4, and adds his 8 REF + 6 Shoulder Arms Skill. With an 18, it's a hit! He rolls weapon damage (5d6) and gets 25, blasting the booster straight into Mortally Wounded. Royal wishes all the idiots he has to shoot took this booster's advice and showed up to the party without wearing armor and without bothering to at least get Skinweave implanted. At the beginning of the booster's turn they fail their Death Save and die.

Aimed Shots

At a maximum of 1 ROF you can **aim a single Ranged or Melee Attack by taking your entire Action and a -8 to your Check to aim for any of these special areas.** If you hit, you deal the attack's damage as normal, and you also get an additional effect based on the special area you aimed for.

Aiming for...	Effect
Head	Multiply the damage that gets through your target's head armor by 2.
Held Item	If a single point of damage gets through your target's body armor, your target drops one item of your choice held in their hands. It lands on the ground in front of them.
Leg	If a single point of damage gets through your target's body armor, your target also suffers the Broken Leg Critical Injury if they have any legs left that aren't broken.

Drawing, Dropping, and Stowing

Drawing an easily accessible weapon into a free hand isn't an Action. Dropping a held weapon to the ground isn't an Action but stowing it on your person *is* an Action. One exception: equipping and dropping a Shield takes an Action. See Using a Shield later in this section on PG. 183.

Reload

Sometimes, you empty the clip. You can use an Action to fully reload and replace a magazine with a single ammunition type. You can't mix ammunition types in a magazine.

Ranged Combat

Ranged combat includes any attack made at a distance. Let's look at what is on offer in the Dark Future.

How to Read the Ranged Weapon Table

Weapon Type: The classification of the weapon.

Weapon Skill: The Skill you use when firing this weapon.

Single Shot Damage: The damage of a single shot from the weapon.

Standard Magazine: How many bullets or other types of ammo can be held in the weapon without mods. Below the magazine size you can find the type of ammunition the weapon fires.

Rate of Fire (ROF): How many times the weapon can be fired with a single Attack Action.

Number of Hands Required: How many hands you need to hold the weapon and fire it.

Can be Concealed?: If the weapon can be concealed with the Conceal/Reveal Object Skill under clothing.

Alt Fire Modes & Special Features: Unique traits of the weapon. See the full section on PG. 173.

Cost: What the weapon costs in the main currency in Night City, the Eurobuck. The Price Category of the item is listed below its cost. See Buying and Selling on PAGE 385.

Weapon Type	Weapon Skill	Single Shot Damage	Standard Magazine	Rate of Fire (ROF)	Hands Required	Can be Concealed?	Cost
Medium Pistol	Handgun	2d6	12 (M Pistol)	2	1	YES	50eb (Costly)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: None							
Heavy Pistol	Handgun	3d6	8 (H Pistol)	2	1	YES	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: None							
Very Heavy Pistol	Handgun	4d6	8 (VH Pistol)	1	1	NO	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: None							
SMG	Handgun	2d6	30 (M Pistol)	1	1	YES	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Autofire (3) • Suppressive Fire							
Heavy SMG	Handgun	3d6	40 (H Pistol)	1	1	NO	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Autofire (3) • Suppressive Fire							
Shotgun	Shoulder Arms	5d6	4 (Slug)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Shotgun Shell							
Assault Rifle	Shoulder Arms	5d6	25 (Rifle)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Autofire (4) • Suppressive Fire							
Sniper Rifle	Shoulder Arms	5d6	4 (Rifle)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: None							
Bows & Crossbows	Archery	4d6	N/A (Arrow)	1	2	NO	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Arrows							
Grenade Launcher	Heavy Weapons	6d6	2 (Grenade)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Explosive							
Rocket Launcher	Heavy Weapons	8d6	1 (Rocket)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Explosive							

Resolving Ranged Combat Attacks

Ranged Combat is resolved:

Attacker's REF + Relevant Weapon Skill + 1d10
vs.
Defender's DV Determined by Range to Target and Weapon
or Defender's DEX + Evasion Skill + 1d10*

**A Defender with a REF 8 or higher can choose to attempt to dodge a Ranged Attack instead of using the range table to determine the DV*

If you beat the DV (Defender wins in a tie) you damage the Defender.

The Defender's armor will reduce the damage you do, as detailed later in this section on PG. 186.

BY RICHARD BAGNALL

Single Shot DVs Based on Range

Weapon Type	0 to 6 m/yds	7 to 12 m/yds	13 to 25 m/yds	26 to 50 m/yds	51 to 100 m/yds	101 to 200 m/yds	201 to 400 m/yds	401 to 800 m/yds
Pistol	13	15	20	25	30	30	N/A	N/A
SMG	15	13	15	20	25	25	30	N/A
Shotgun (Slug)	13	15	20	25	30	35	N/A	N/A
Assault Rifle	17	16	15	13	15	20	25	30
Sniper Rifle	30	25	25	20	15	16	17	20
Bows & Crossbow	15	13	15	17	20	22	N/A	N/A
Grenade Launcher	16	15	15	17	20	22	25	N/A
Rocket Launcher	17	16	15	15	20	20	25	30

Alternate Fire Modes and Special Features

Autofire

In ***Cyberpunk RED***, Autofire has been reworked for speed of play. Instead of directly modeling individual bullets, we've moved to modeling patterns of bullets. Being skilled at keeping an automatic gun on target allows you to bring out the best in Autofire.

When you use Autofire, it costs an Action and 10 bullets. **If you don't have 10 bullets remaining in your clip, you can't use Autofire.** You use the **Autofire Skill** instead of the weapon's typical Weapon Skill. Additionally, instead of the weapon's entry on the Range Table, you use its entry on the Autofire Range Table. **Autofire cannot be used to make an Aimed Shot.**

Targets with REF 8 or Higher can still choose to attempt to dodge your Autofire.

If you hit, roll 2d6 for damage, and multiply it by the amount you beat the DV to hit your target, up to a maximum denoted by the weapon's Autofire (3 for SMGS, 4 for Assault Rifles). This number is the amount of damage that Autofire dealt. If both dice came up 6, you've also inflicted a Critical Injury (**SEE PG. 187**)! The Defender's armor reduces the damage you do, as detailed later in this section on **PG. 186**.

Autofire DVs Based on Range

Weapon Type	0 to 6 m/yds	7 to 12 m/yds	13 to 25 m/yds	26 to 50 m/yds	51 to 100 m/yds
SMGs	20	17	20	25	30
Assault Rifle	22	20	17	20	25

Autofire Example

*Royal is backed into a corner by a particularly large nude boosterganger seeking revenge for what happened last week (**SEE PG. 170**). Royal fires his assault rifle in glorious Autofire Mode. According to the Autofire specific Range Table, he needs to beat a DV17 to hit a target 14 m/yds away. Royal rolls 1d10, gets a 7, and adds his 8 REF + 6 Autofire Skill, for a total of 21. Since he beat the Autofire DV17 by 4, he rolls 2d6 for damage, getting 10, and multiplies the result by 4, the amount he beat the Autofire DV by, for a total of 40 damage. Ouch! Hope this one has Skinweave!*

▶ Arrows ◀

Bows and Crossbows fire Arrows. Because loading an Arrow is part of attacking with a Bow or Crossbow, **you never need to Reload a Bow or Crossbow using the Reload Action**. Additionally, **Basic Arrows** can always be retrieved after they are fired, making buying basic ammunition for these weapons almost a one-time investment.

▶ Suppressive Fire ◀

When you use Suppressive Fire, it costs an Action and 10 Bullets. **If you don't have 10 Bullets remaining in your clip, you can't use Suppressive Fire.**

Everyone on foot within 25 m/yds, out of cover, and in your line of sight must roll **WILL + Concentration + 1d10** against your **REF + Autofire Skill + 1d10**.

Anyone that fails must use their next Move Action to get into cover. If that Move Action would be insufficient to get into cover, they must also use the Run Action to get into cover or as close to cover as possible.

▶ Shotgun Shells ◀

In addition to Slugs, Shotguns can also fire Shotgun Shells. You can't make an Aimed Shot with a Shotgun Shell. When you fire a Shotgun Shell, you make 1 Ranged Attack (REF + Shoulder Arms + 1d10) vs. a DV13. If successful every target in front of you, within 6m/yds (3 squares), that you can see, takes 3d6 damage if you hit. You roll damage once for all targets. The Defender's armor will reduce the damage you do, as detailed later in this section on **PG. 186**.

Individual targets with REF 8 or Higher can still choose to attempt to dodge your Shotgun Shell.

▶ Explosives ◀

All explosives weapons **deal their damage to all targets (including the terrain) in a 10m/yd by 10m/yd area (5 Square by 5 Square)**, the center of which is your intended target (which is a 2m/yd by 2m/yd square, not an individual). **You only roll damage once for all targets**.

If you roll under the DV required to hit your intended target, the GM decides where in that 10m/yard by 10m/yard square centered on your intended target the explosive actually landed, and it instead damages a 10m/yard by 10m/yard square around that point.

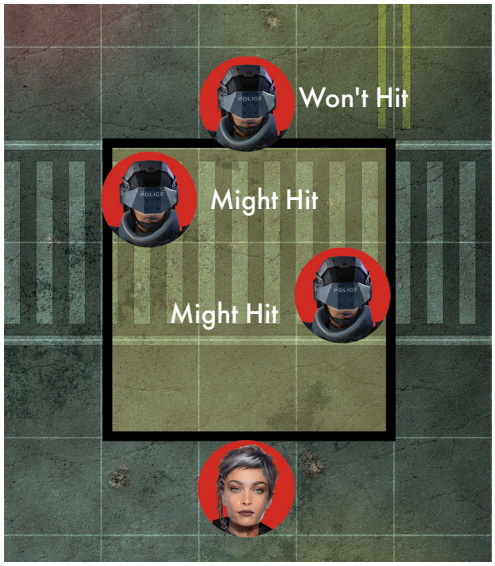
Anyone with REF 8 or higher can choose to individually dodge the blast by rolling higher than your original Check, placing themselves outside of the blast area if they succeed.

An explosive blast will not damage a target behind cover that its damage would be insufficient to destroy. However, if the damage from the explosive would be sufficient to destroy the cover, the individual is no longer behind cover and they take full damage.

DATA

To learn about throwing grenades go to PAGE 177

▶ Shotgun Shells Example



▶ Explosives Example

MELEE COMBAT

You couldn't find a gun. There's never one around when you *really* need it. You figure the kids down the hall stole it, or you dropped it behind the dumpster (where you stashed that body) again. Looks like you're going to have to fall back on **Melee Combat.**

Melee combat is using weapons that you swing or stab. It also applies to anytime you use the parts of your body (like feet, hands, head, etc.) to strike an opponent.

How to Read the Melee Weapon Table

Melee Weapon Type: The classification of the melee weapon.

Example Melee Weapons: A few examples of the classification of melee weapons.

Number of Hands Required: How many hands you need to hold the weapon and use it. In the case of melee weapons the number of hands required is based on what the weapon is and not its classification.

Damage: The damage of a single attack from the weapon.

Rate of Fire (ROF): How many times the weapon can be swung with a single Attack Action.

Can be Concealed?: If the weapon can be concealed with the Conceal/Reveal Object Skill under clothing.

Cost: What the weapon costs in the main currency in Night City, the **Eurobuck**. The Price Category of the item is listed below its cost. See Buying and Selling on **PAGE 385.**

Melee Weapon Type	Example Melee Weapons	# of Hands Required	Damage	ROF	Can be Concealed?	Cost
Light Melee Weapon	Combat Knife, Tomahawk	Varies by type	1d6	2	YES	50eb (Costly)
Medium Melee Weapon	Baseball Bat, Crowbar, Machete	Varies by type	2d6	2	NO	50eb (Costly)
Heavy Melee Weapon	Lead Pipe, Sword, Spiked Bat	Varies by type	3d6	2	NO	100eb (Premium)
Very Heavy Melee Weapon	Chainsaw, Sledgehammer, Helicopter Blades, Naginata	Varies by type	4d6	1	NO	500eb (Expensive)

Melee Combat Example

After his set, Rico Rico, a Rockerboy, is accosted by two clowns (not Bozos, thankfully) who didn't like his sound. The Combat Zone is a tough place to play as a solo act. The assailants set upon Rico Rico with broken bottles (light melee weapons) at first. They attack Rico Rico with their DEX + Melee Weapon Skill + 1d10, vs. Rico Rico's DEX + Evasion Skill + 1d10. Melee attacks are made at 2 ROF, meaning 2 potential hits per Attack Action, so with two assailants, Rico Rico has to dodge the clowns' broken bottles four times before he gets a turn. He dodges three attacks, but the fourth hits him and rolls a 6 for damage. Damage dealt by Melee Weapons ignores half of the defender's armor (round up), so Rico Rico's SP11 Light Armorjack is treated as SP6, meaning 1 damage slips through. Rico Rico's Light Armorjack is also Ablated, which decreases it's SP by one to 10.

Melee Weapons in Combat

Trained use of a melee weapon includes fencing, knife fighting, and club or other bludgeoning weapons, even staves and baseball bats.

Melee weapons use the **Melee Weapon Skill** to attack. **When dealing damage, all melee weapons ignore half of the Defender's armor.** Round up. Damage is dealt based on the Classification of the melee weapon. Heavier weapons deal more damage but can't be concealed under clothing with the Conceal/Reveal Object Skill. Very Heavy Melee Weapons can't attack twice in an Attack Action.

Melee weapons must be wielded in the number of hands that they were designed for, unless their handedness is specifically stated as otherwise, with one exception: A Character with BODY 8 or higher can wield a Melee Weapon designed to be wielded in two hands in a single hand.

Resolving Melee Combat

Melee Combat is resolved:

Attacker's DEX + Relevant Melee Attack Skill + 1d10
vs.
Defender's DEX + Evasion Skill + 1d10

With the exception of Very Heavy Melee Weapons, all Melee combat is 2 ROF, allowing for 2 strikes to be made with every Attack Action. **Targets must be in your reach (2m/yards)**.

If you beat the Defender's roll (Defender wins in a tie), you damage the Defender.

The Defender's armor will reduce the damage you do, as detailed later on **PG. 186****.**

Brawling, Bare Knuckle Boxing, and Grappling

Brawling uses the **Brawling Skill** to attack, and the damage dealt with each blow scales with the attacker's BODY STAT, with one exception: **with a Cyberarm, your damage for a Brawling Attack is always at least 2d6 (but higher if your BODY is 7+).** Brawling is also the Skill used for initiating and defending against a Grapple. **When dealing damage, a Brawling attack does not ignore half the Defender's armor**.

BODY	4 or Under	5 to 6 (or ≤ 4 w/ Cyberarm)	7 to 10	11 or Higher
Damage	1d6	2d6	3d6	4d6

▶ Grab ◀

As an Action you can grab and hold someone, take an object they are carrying, or escape a grapple. You need a free hand to initiate a Grab, which cannot be used to do anything else for the duration of any Grapple that results from the Grab.

To determine the outcome of a Grab, both you and your target within your reach roll **DEX + Brawling Skill + 1d10**. If you win, you can choose to either grab hold of the Defender or take one object the Defender is holding in their hands into a free hand.

If you win and choose to grab hold of the Defender instead of their stuff, both of you are now considered to be in a Grapple and take a -2 to all Actions for as long as you both remain in a Grapple.

While Grappled, the Defender cannot use their Move Action, and is dragged with the Attacker whenever the Attacker takes their Move Action. No Character in the Grapple can make use of a weapon that requires them to use two hands, even if they have more than two arms. The Attacker can end the Grapple at any time without using an Action, but the Defender, or any other Character, must use this Action to roll a successful Grab against the Attacker to break the Grapple, which ends the Grapple for everyone involved. Grabbing a person is a prerequisite for Choking or Throwing them.

▶ Choke ◀

If you are currently the Attacker in a Grapple, you can use an Action to Choke the Defender you are grappling, dealing your BODY STAT directly to their Hit Points in damage. If damage dealt by a Choke would reduce a target with more than 1 HP to less than 0 HP, they are instead left at 1 HP and are Unconscious. **This damage ignores the Defender's armor and doesn't ablate it**. Additionally, if you Choke the same target for 3 successive Rounds, they go Unconscious regardless of their Hit Point total.

▶ Throw ◀

Throw a person you are Grappling or an object you are holding. If you are currently the Attacker in a Grapple, you can use an Action to Throw them onto the ground, dealing your BODY STAT directly to their Hit Points in damage. **This damage ignores the Defender's armor and doesn't ablate it**. Throwing your target ends your Grapple with them (freeing you both of the -2 to all Actions imposed by being either participant in a Grapple), and leaves them Prone, unable to use their Move Action until they use the Get Up Action.

If you want to Throw an object, you can do so by using an Action to make a Ranged Attack using DEX + Athletics + 1d10, up to a maximum of 25m/yds, using the Grenade Launcher DV entry on the range table. If you are throwing the object at a person that can dodge bullets, they can choose to dodge your object as well. Melee weapons deal their stated damage when thrown, but don't halve SP. Grenades deal the same damage as they would when fired from a grenade launcher. An improvised thrown weapon does as much damage as the GM thinks it would.

BY SANTIAGO BETANCUR

Martial Arts

Martial arts uses the Martial Arts Skill to make Martial Arts Attacks and perform Martial Arts Special Moves. Martial Arts Attacks are made at 2 ROF. You can't use Martial Arts Attacks unless you have at least one point in the Skill.

▶ Martial Arts Damage ◀

When dealing damage, Martial Arts Attacks ignore half of the Defender's armor. Round up. You deal damage based on your BODY.

BODY	4 or Under	5 to 6	7 to 10	11 or Higher
Damage	1d6	2d6	3d6	4d6

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

Martial Arts Attacks / Special Move Resolutions are made using:

DEX + That Form's Skill + 1d10
vs.
Defender's DEX + Evasion + 1d10 or DV*

*for some Special Moves

Forms and Special Moves

All Forms can use **Shared Special Moves** and each Form has two **Special Moves** unique to it. You can't use a Martial Arts Special Move without at least one point in that move's Form and many Martial Arts Special Moves also have individual **requirements** that must be met for use. Unless stated otherwise, Martial Arts Special Moves cannot be used to make Aimed Shots. Martial Arts Special Moves are resolved as described in the following section.

Shared Special Moves

Recovery

No Requirement: All Martial Arts Forms may use this Move.

Whenever you use the Get Up Action, you can attempt to beat a DV13 with the Martial Arts Special Move Resolution. If you succeed, that Get Up Action didn't cost an Action.

Aikido

This soft form practices sweeping hand and body techniques to lock and disarm opponents, turning their power against themselves.

Disarming Combination

Requirement: You hit the same target with a Brawling Attack and a Martial Arts Attack this Turn.

Once per Turn when you fulfill this requirement, you can use the Martial Arts Special Move Resolution to attempt to beat a DV15. If you succeed, any one object held in the hands of the target you hit twice this Turn is either held by you or is on the floor.

Iron Grip

Requirement: You have a target successfully Grabbed that isn't already affected by Iron Grip.

Once per Turn when you fulfill this requirement, as an Action you can use the Martial Arts Special Move Resolution to attempt to beat a DV15. If you succeed, the target you are grappling makes all future attempts to escape this Grapple at an additional -2. Additionally, until the Grapple is broken, your target cannot make any Ranged Attacks.

Karate

This hard form practices strikes and blows designed to break an opponent's bones or armor.

Armor Breaking Combination

Requirement: You hit the same target with a Melee Weapon and a Martial Arts Attack this Turn.

Once per Turn when you fulfill this requirement, you can use the Martial Arts Special Move Resolution to attempt to beat a DV15. If you succeed, the target you hit twice this Turn has all their worn armor ablated by an additional two points.

Bone Breaking Strike

Requirement: WILL 8 or higher

Instead of making 2 Attacks with your Martial Arts Attack Action you can choose to make a Bone Breaking Strike. Use your Action to use the Martial Arts Special Move Resolution against a single target in Melee range. If you hit, your target suffers the Broken Ribs Critical Injury in addition to your Martial Arts Attack damage. If they already had this Critical Injury, they do not suffer another Critical Injury.

If you take a -8 to your Check, you can instead use this Special Move to target your opponent's head location just like making an Aimed Shot, declaring you are doing so when you roll. If you hit, your target instead suffers the Cracked Skull Critical Injury, after damage is calculated. If they already had this Critical Injury, they do not suffer another Critical Injury.

DATA

There's more info on Critical Injuries on PAGE 187.

Judo

This soft form practices grabs, throws, and escapes.

Counter Throw

Requirement: You dodged all Melee Attacks that were targeted at you since your last Turn.

Once per Turn when you fulfill this requirement, as an Action you may use the Martial Arts Special Move Resolution to attempt to beat a DV15. If you succeed against the DV, you use the Throw Action on one target in melee range whose Melee Attack you dodged to satisfy this move's requirement. This throw cannot be avoided. If you beat your DV, they are getting thrown. You don't need to be grappling them.

Grab Escape

Requirement: You hit a target that is grappling you with 2 Melee Attacks this Turn.

Once per Turn when you fulfill this requirement, you can use the Martial Arts Special Move Resolution to attempt to beat a DV15. If you succeed, you are no longer grappled by the target you hit twice, and they suffer the Broken Arm Critical Injury if they didn't have it already. You pick the arm.

▶ Taekwondo ◀

This hard form practices high kicks and precision strikes to break through defenses and cause severe injury through attacking pressure points.

▶ Pressure Point Strike

Requirement: WILL 8 or higher.

Instead of making 2 Attacks with your Martial Arts Attack Action you can choose to make a Pressure Point Strike. Use your Action to use the Martial Arts Special Move Resolution against a single target in Melee range. If you hit, your target suffers the Spinal Injury Critical Injury in addition to your Martial Arts Attack damage. If they already had this Critical Injury, they do not suffer another Critical Injury.

If you take a -8 to your Check, you can instead use this Special Move to target your opponent's head location just like making an Aimed Shot, declaring you are doing so when you roll. If you hit, your target instead suffers the Brain Injury Critical Injury. If they already had this Critical Injury, they do not suffer another Critical Injury

▶ Flying Kick

Requirement: MOVE 8 or higher. You must have moved at least 4m/yds already this Turn.

Instead of making 2 Attacks with your Martial Arts Attack Action you can choose to make a Flying Kick. Use your Action and all your remaining movement this Turn to fling forward in a straight line toward your target that can be up to 4m/yards away from you. Use the Martial Arts Special Move Resolution against that target. If you hit, you deal damage to your target's body location as if you had struck them with a Martial Arts Attack. Additionally, if you hit, your target is now Prone and is removed from any motorcycle or other vehicle lacking a fully enclosed cabin that they may have been in or on.

YOU CAN'T SHOOT A GUN IF I'VE BROKEN YOUR SPINE.
— PETRA "LEATHER BELT" DAVIDS

OTHER WAYS TO GET HURT

Besides Guns And Sharp Things

Being On Fire

When you are On Fire, until you use an Action to put yourself out, you take an amount of damage direct to your HP at the end of your Turn. Your armor isn't ablated. Remember that each Turn is only three seconds. This adds up.

Intensity	Example	Effect
Mild	Wood Fire	2 Damage direct to HP
Strong	Gasoline Fire	4 Damage direct to HP
Deadly	Thermite	6 Damage direct to HP

Drowning and Asphyxiation

Characters can hold their breath for a number of minutes equal to their BODY. When you can't hold your breath any longer, you start Drowning. At the beginning of a Turn where you are Drowning, you take your BODY STAT directly to your Hit Points in damage. This damage ignores your armor and doesn't ablate it.

Asphyxiation should be treated like Drowning, save that there are sometimes **secondary effects**. If you are **Asphyxiating in space** you will take an additional 1d6 in damage at the end of your Turn to your INT, REF, and DEX from exposure to the vacuum. If your INT reaches 0, you are dead. This damage to your STATs is reversed if you manage to get a breath of air.

Electrocution

When you are electrocuted, you immediately take 6d6 damage. This damage is soaked by armor as normal. If you don't move away from the source of your electrocution, this damage repeats at the end of each of your Turns, starting with your next Turn.

Exposure

Prolonged exposure to the extreme elements will deal 1d6 damage directly to your HP at the end of each day of exposure. While exposed to the extreme elements, even if Stabilized, you cannot heal naturally. With proper equipment for your environment, you will never risk exposure.

Falling

Falling Characters fall 40m/yds at the end of their Turn. At the moment they are no longer on solid ground, if an edge or ledge is nearby, they get one attempt to save themselves from flight with a DV15 Athletics Check. No Check is required if you have a Grapple Hand, Grapple Gun, etc.

Upon hitting the ground, **Characters who fall 10 m/yds or more take 2d6 damage for every 10 m/yds they fell (soaked by body armor) and unless they then succeed a DV15 Athletics Check, also suffer the Broken Leg Critical Injury**. Characters with 2 Cyberlegs do not take this damage or suffer the Critical Injury. However, Cyberlegs do nothing to prevent damage or Critical Injury if the fall is greater than 30 m/yds. Common sense also dictates that if for some reason you fell off a skyscraper without a parachute, don't bother rolling a Death Save, you are dead.

Poisons and Drugs

When you are Poisoned or Drugged, you must make a Resist Torture/Drugs Check against the DV of the attack. **If you fail, you suffer the effect of the poison or drug.** Your armor isn't ablated. Street drugs, their effects, and addiction are described at length in the Trauma Team Section on PG. 227.

Poisons

Intensity	Examples	Resist Torture/Drugs DV	Effect
Mild	Belladonna, Toxic Waste	11	1d6 Damage direct to HP
Strong	Arsenic	13	2d6 Damage direct to HP
Deadly	Biotoxin, Designer Poison, Stonefish Venom	15	3d6 Damage direct to HP

Drugs

Intensity	Examples	Resist Torture/Drugs DV	Effect
Mild	Alcohol	11	Inebriation
Strong	Sodium Pentothal	13	Suggestibility
Deadly	Designer Drug	15	Designer's Intention

Radiation

Low level radiation exposure won't kill you immediately. Over time, it will make you sick, and then it will kill you, eventually, possibly through cancer. This is up to the GM to interpret.

High level radiation is immediately dangerous. Every Turn that you remain in the hot zone, you are treated as being Mildly On Fire (see Being on Fire ON PG. 180), **except you cannot use an Action to put yourself out while you remain in the hot zone.** If you are in an *extremely hot zone*, like being in a leaking reactor, you are treated as being Deadly On Fire instead.

DATA

A lot of Corps used small nuclear reactors to power their facilities before the 4th Corp War, so there's a surprising number of hot zones out there.

Cover Example

Someone takes a shot at Gina and misses. She's not sure where the sniper is, so she hunkers down behind a Thick Concrete barricade (25 HP) in the entrance to the nearby parking garage. The sniper's across the street, on the roof of an Oasis and they can no longer see Gina. Since the sniper has no line of sight on her, and Gina is too smart to leave the safety of cover while attempting to escape, they have two options: reposition or destroy the cover. They decide to keep shooting.

On their Turn, the sniper shoots at the barricade. They make a Shoulder Arms Check vs. a DV determined by their weapon (a sniper rifle) and the range and succeed. The shot does 17 damage, bringing the barricade's HP down to 8. One Round later, a second shot drops the barricade to 0 HP, blowing a nice big hole in it. The sniper can see Gina and, on their next Turn, can shoot at her directly.

Unfortunately for the sniper, Gina's spent her last two Turns figuring out her attacker's position, she's a crack shot, she's pissed about being attacked, and she's got a higher Initiative.

Before You Take That Damage...

You might want to check and see if there's any way to put something between you and all that badness that's about to pulp your body. Things like **Taking Cover, Using Shields** (or some unlucky booster who you got a good grip on) and **Armor**.

Taking Cover

The Golden Rules of Cover

You are considered to be in cover if you are fully behind something that could stop a bullet.

If they have line of sight on you, you aren't in cover.

There is no "partial" cover. It can either stop a bullet or it can't. If it cannot stop a bullet, it provides no cover and thus has no HP.

Nothing is stopping your enemy from moving up to re-establish line of sight on you, rendering what was previously cover for you pointless, so make sure that your plan is better than their plan.

The other method of getting somebody "out of cover" is removing the cover itself using something really fun, like a grenade. Anything you might want to take cover behind has HP, and a 2 m/yds by 2 m/yds (1 square) section of it can be attacked just like you can. **At 0 HP, cover is destroyed**. If a cover's HP drops to 0, excess damage is lost and doesn't harm any targets hiding behind it. You can hurt them with your next Attack. The one exception to this involves explosives (SEE PAGE 174).

Cover Hit Points

Cover HP is determined by the material and its thickness.

Thin cover might be able to be moved slightly in a pinch, but **Thick** cover is too unwieldy for Characters without BODY 10 or higher to move without special equipment.

Steel cover *cannot* be damaged by Martial Arts or Brawling attacks except those made by Characters with a Cyberarm or BODY 10 or higher.

Type of Cover	Thick HP	Thin HP
Steel	50 HP	25 HP
Stone	40 HP	20 HP
Bulletproof Glass	30 HP	15 HP
Concrete	25 HP	10 HP
Wood	20 HP	5 HP
Plaster/Foam/Plastic	15 HP	0 HP (Not Cover)

Cover Material and Thickness Examples

Example	Material and Thickness	HP
Bank Vault Door	Thick Steel	50 HP
Bank Window Glass	Thick Bulletproof Glass	30 HP
Bar	Thick Wood	20 HP
Boulder	Thick Stone	40 HP
Bulletproof Windshield	Thin or Thick Bulletproof Glass	15 or 30 HP
Car Door	Thin Steel	25 HP
Data Term	Thick Concrete	25 HP
Engine Block	Thick Steel	50 HP
Hydrant	Thick Steel	50 HP
Log Cabin Wall	Thick Wood	20 HP
Metal Door	Thin Steel	20 HP
Office Cubicle	0 HP (Not Cover)	0 HP
Office Wall	Thick Plaster/Foam/Plastic	15 HP
Overturned Table	Thin Wood	5 HP
Prison Visitation Glass	Thin Bulletproof Glass	15 HP
Refrigerator	Thin Steel	25 HP
Shipping Container	Thin Steel	25 HP
Sofa	Thick Plaster/Foam/Plastic	15 HP
Statue	Thin Stone	20 HP
Tree	Thick Wood	20 HP
Utility Pole	Thick Concrete	25 HP
Wardrobe	Thin Wood	5 HP
Windshield	0 HP (Not Cover)	0 HP
Wooden Door	Thin Wood	5 HP

DATA

This table also gives you a good benchmark for how much damage walls and doors can take before you break them down.

Using Shields

Equipping and dropping a shield takes an Action. While you are using a hand to carry a shield, it cannot be used to do anything else. A shield is a movable source of cover, and while you wield a shield with HP remaining, you are considered to be in cover. When attacked by a target that you can see, you can interpose the shield between yourself and the attack. If you choose to do so, you cannot dodge the attack at all, though a Ranged Attack can still miss you due to your opponent's poor marksmanship. The shield takes the entire attack to its HP. **If a shield hits 0 HP it is destroyed (until repaired if inorganic), and cannot be used as cover, though it still remains equipped to your hand until you use an Action to drop it.**

Shield Type	Shield Description	Hit Points (HP)	Cost
Bulletproof Shield	A transparent polycarbonate shield that can protect you in a firefight.	10	100eb (Premium)
Corpse	Shield made of meat. Used to be a person.	BODY STAT the corpse had in life.	Depends on how many bullets you went through.

Human Shields

We all knew it would come to this. **If you are already the Attacker in a Grapple, you can use an Action to "equip" the defender as a Human Shield** if you are not already wielding a shield, using the same hand you are using to Grapple them. While you wield a Human Shield, you are considered in cover. Human Shields are more unwieldy than typical shields. Because of their squirming, Human Shields cannot be used to block Melee Attacks, or Ranged Attacks specifically targeted at your head using an Aimed Shot. When attacked by a target that you can see with a Ranged Attack not targeted at your head, you can interpose the Human Shield between yourself and the Ranged Attack. **You can still attack your own Human Shield while you have them equipped, it's practically a tradition**. Your Human Shield cannot dodge Ranged Attacks while you have them equipped, even if they have REF 8 or higher. When your Human Shield is shot, they take damage as if they had been shot normally. **A Human Shield who dies while you have them equipped automatically becomes a shield with HP equal to their BODY**. Unequipping a live Human Shield is as simple as ending your Grapple with them, which doesn't cost an Action, but dropping a corpse shield costs an Action just like any other shield.

Armor

Armor is rated by its **Stopping Power, or SP,** which is how well it can stop damage. It can be worn on either your body or your head, and it is advised that you wear both.

Armor can be purchased for either the head or body locations. Wearing even a single piece of heavier armor will lower your REF, DEX, and MOVE by the most punishing Armor Penalty of armor you are wearing, a penalty which you only have to take once, even though you are likely wearing armor on both your body and head. This penalty can even leave your Character (if at MOVE 0) completely immobile.

SP gained by armor does not "stack," only your highest source of SP in a location determines your SP for that location. **All your worn armor in a location is ablated simultaneously whenever you take damage.** SEE PG. 186.

How to Read the Armor Table

Armor Type: What we generally call it. There are a lot of brands; this is the generic title.

Armor Description: What it looks/wears like. If the armor has any effects or special notes this is where they will be listed.

Stopping Power: How many points of damage the armor can stop before it reaches your body.

Armor Penalty: How much does the Armor interfere with your ability to move and respond while wearing it.

Cost: What the armor costs in the main currency in Night City, the Eurobuck. The Price Category of the item is listed below its cost. See Buying and Selling on PAGE 385.

Armor Type	Armor Description	Damage Stopping Power (SP)	Armor Penalty (Minimum 0)	Cost
Leathers	Favored by Nomads and other 'punks who ride bikes.	4	None	20eb (Everyday)
Kevlar®	Can be made into clothes, vests, jackets, business suits, and even bikinis.	7	None	50eb (Costly)
Light Armorjack	A combination of Kevlar® and plastic meshes inserted into the weave of the fabric.	11	None	100eb (Premium)
Bodyweight Suit	Skinsuit with impact absorbing, sintered armorgel layered in key body areas. Also has a place to store your Cyberdeck and supports your Interface Plugs.	11	None	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Medium Armorjack	Heavier Armorjack, with solid plastic plating, reinforced with thicker Kevlar® mesh.	12	-2 REF, DEX, and MOVE	100eb (Premium)
Heavy Armorjack	The thickest Armorjack, combining denser Kevlar® and a layered mix of plastic and mesh weaves.	13	-2 REF, DEX, and MOVE	500eb (Expensive)
Flak	This is the 21st century version of the time honored flak vest and pants.	15	-4 REF, DEX, and MOVE	500eb (Expensive)
Metalgear®	Metalgear® will stop almost anything, but you're going to be easier to hit than a one-legged bantha in a potho race.	18	-4 REF, DEX and MOVE	5,000eb (Luxury)

BY PEDRAM MOHAMMADI

WHEN ARMOR DOESN'T CUT IT

Wounding and Dying

Taking Damage

You just didn't get out of the way in time. Or that cheap armor your Fixer got you was...well...cheap. Now you have a big hole in you that you didn't have this morning.

Whenever you take damage:

1. Your Attacker rolls the damage for their attack.

2. Subtract your armor's SP in that location (*if they didn't target your head using an Aimed Shot, this is always your body location*) from the damage.* Subtract any remaining damage from your Hit Points.

3. If you ended up taking any damage, your armor on that location is still ablated, reducing its SP by 1 point, until it is repaired.

****Some things that cause damage, like poisons and fire, bypass armor.***

Wound States

DATA
For a refresher on Hit Points go to PAGE 79

As you take damage, you cross Wound State Thresholds, eventually becoming wounded in ways that impair your performance. Each new Wound State replaces the effect of your previous Wound State.

Your Wound State is determined by the amount of Hit Points you have remaining.

Wound State	Threshold	Wound Effect	Stabilization DV
Lightly Wounded	Less than Full HP	None	DV10
Seriously Wounded	Less than 1/2 HP (round up)	-2 to all Actions	DV13
Mortally Wounded	Less than 1 HP	-4 to all Actions -6 to MOVE (Minimum 1) Must make a **Death Save** at start of each one of their Turns. Mortally Wounded Characters suffer a **Critical Injury** whenever they are damaged by a Melee or Ranged Attack. In addition, their **Death Save Penalty** increases by 1.	DV15 to heal back to 1 HP, and Unconscious (Gone from the world for 1 minute)
Dead	One failed Death Save	Death	Never coming back

Critical Injuries

Whenever two or more dice rolled for damage from a Melee or Ranged Attack come up 6, you've inflicted a Critical Injury!

Roll 2d6 on the appropriate Critical Injury Table until you get a Critical Injury that the target isn't currently suffering. If you weren't using an Aimed Shot to target the head, roll on the Critical Injuries to the Body Table.

All Critical Injuries cause a horrible Injury Effect and deal 5 Bonus Damage directly to the target's Hit Points when suffered. The Bonus Damage doesn't ablate armor and isn't modified by hit location.

Critical Injuries and their Bonus Damage are inflicted regardless of if any of the attack's damage got through the target's SP.

Information on Quick Fixes, Treatment, and how to heal Critical Injuries can be found on **PG. 223**.

Critical Injuries to the Body

Roll (2d6)	Injury	Injury Effect	Quick Fix	Treatment
2	Dismembered Arm	The Dismembered Arm is gone. You drop any items in that dismembered arm's hand immediately. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV17
3	Dismembered Hand	The Dismembered Hand is gone. You drop any items in the dismembered hand immediately. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV17
4	Collapsed Lung	-2 to MOVE (minimum 1) **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	Paramedic DV15	Surgery DV15
5	Broken Ribs	At the end of every Turn where you move further than 4m/yds on foot, you re-suffer this Critical Injury's Bonus Damage directly to your Hit Points.	Paramedic DV13	Paramedic DV15 or Surgery DV13
6	Broken Arm	The Broken Arm cannot be used. You drop any items in that arm's hand immediately.	Paramedic DV13	Paramedic DV15 or Surgery DV13
7	Foreign Object	At the end of every Turn where you move further than 4m/yds on foot, you re-suffer this Critical Injury's Bonus Damage directly to your Hit Points.	First Aid or Paramedic DV13	Quick Fix removes Injury Effect permanently
8	Broken Leg	-4 to MOVE (minimum 1)	Paramedic DV13	Paramedic DV15 or Surgery DV13
9	Torn Muscle	-2 to Melee Attacks	First Aid or Paramedic DV13	Quick Fix removes Injury Effect permanently
10	Spinal Injury	Next Turn, you cannot take an Action, but you can still take a Move Action. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	Paramedic DV15	Surgery DV15
11	Crushed Fingers	-4 to all Actions involving that hand	Paramedic DV13	Surgery DV15
12	Dismembered Leg	The Dismembered Leg is gone. -6 to MOVE (minimum 1) You cannot dodge attacks. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV17

Critical Injuries to the Head

Roll (2d6)	Injury	Injury Effect	Quick Fix	Treatment
2	Lost Eye	The Lost Eye is gone. -4 to Ranged Attacks & Perception Checks involving vision. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV17
3	Brain Injury	-2 to all Actions**. Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV17
4	Damaged Eye	-2 to Ranged Attacks & Perception Checks involving vision.	Paramedic DV15	Surgery DV13
5	Concussion	-2 to all Actions	First Aid or Paramedic DV13	Quick Fix removes Injury Effect permanently
6	Broken Jaw	-4 to all Actions involving speech	Paramedic DV13	Paramedic or Surgery DV13
7	Foreign Object	At the end of every Turn where you move further than 4m/yds on foot, you re-suffer this Critical Injury's Bonus Damage directly to your Hit Points.	First Aid or Paramedic DV13	Quick Fix removes Injury Effect permanently
8	Whiplash	**Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	Paramedic DV13	Paramedic or Surgery DV13
9	Cracked Skull	Aimed Shots to your head multiply the damage that gets through your SP by 3 instead of 2. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	Paramedic DV15	Paramedic or Surgery DV15
10	Damaged Ear	Whenever you move further than 4m/yds on foot in a Turn, you cannot take a Move Action on your next Turn. Additionally you take a -2 to Perception Checks involving hearing.	Paramedic DV13	Surgery DV13
11	Crushed Windpipe	You cannot speak. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV15
12	Lost Ear	The Lost Ear is gone. Whenever you move further than 4m/yds on foot in a Turn, you cannot take a Move Action on your next Turn. Additionally you take a -4 to Perception Checks involving hearing. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV17

Mortally Wounded

Mortally Wounded Characters suffer a Critical Injury whenever they are damaged by an Attack. In addition their Death Save Penalty increases by 1.

DATA
To find out how to heal go to PAGE 222

Death Saves

At the start of each of your Turns where you are Mortally Wounded, you must make a Death Save. Roll a d10. If you roll under your BODY, you live, and can take your Turn as usual. **If you roll a 10, you automatically fail your Death Save.** Every time you roll a Death Save, your Death Save Penalty increases, meaning each future Death Save you roll is made with an additional +1, making it progressively harder to stave off death. This Death Save Penalty continues to add up until you are brought back to 1HP by Stabilization, where it resets to your Base Death Save Penalty, which can be increased by the nastiest Critical Injuries.

If you fail even a single Death Save, you die.

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

VEHICLE COMBAT

Because Sometimes you Want to Go Full Road Ganger

There are a *lot* of vehicles in the Time of the Red. Many of them are cobbled together from the surviving wrecks of the Post War era, but there are plenty of nice ones if you have the cash. Below is a sample of basic vehicle types you might be able to score on the streets of Night City these days.

How to Read the Vehicle Tables

Description: A simple overview of the vehicle, complete with any special features that come standard.

SDP: Structural Damage Points. A vehicle's Hit Points.

Seats: The number of people the vehicle can sit comfortably.

Speed (Combat): The vehicle's MOVE STAT for use in combat.

Speed (Narrative): The vehicle's top speed in Miles Per Hour and Kilometers per Hour. Useful for knowing how fast it is outside of combat.

Cost: What the vehicle costs in the main currency in Night City, the Eurobuck. The Price Category of the item is listed below its cost. See Buying and Selling on **PAGE 385.**

Land Vehicles

Vehicle	Description	SDP	Seats	Speed (Combat)	Speed (Narrative)	Cost
Roadbike	Common $CHOOH^2$ powered bike.	35	2	20 MOVE	100 MPH/ 161 KPH	20,000eb (Super Luxury)
Superbike	Exotic $CHOOH^2$ streetbike, capable of extreme speeds.	35	2	60 MOVE	300 MPH/ 483 KPH	100,000eb (Super Luxury)
Compact Groundcar	Common $CHOOH^2$ powered car.	50	4	20 MOVE	100 MPH/ 161 KPH	30,000eb (Super Luxury)
High Performance Groundcar	$CHOOH^2$ powered sportscar.	50	4	40 MOVE	200 MPH/ 322 KPH	50,000eb (Super Luxury)
Super Groundcar	Exotic $CHOOH^2$ sportscar, capable of extreme speeds.	50	2	60 MOVE	300 MPH/ 483 KPH	100,000eb (Super Luxury)

Sea Vehicles

Vehicle	Description	SDP	Seats	Speed (Combat)	Speed (Narrative)	Cost
Jetski	Common $CHOOH^2$ powered personal watercraft.	35	2	20 MOVE	60 MPH/ 97 KPH	20,000eb (Super Luxury)
Speedboat	$CHOOH^2$ powered speedboat.	50	4	20 MOVE	60 MPH/ 97 KPH	30,000eb (Super Luxury)
Cabin Cruiser	Luxury $CHOOH^2$ powerboat with room to provide accommodations for a small, privileged few. Cabin Cruisers have customized rooms.	60	2 per Room	10 MOVE	15 MPH/ 24 KPH	30,000eb (Super Luxury) per room below deck (minimum two rooms)
Yacht	Luxury $CHOOH^2$ pleasurecraft with ample room to provide accommodations and entertainment for a host and their distinguished guests. Yachts have customized rooms.	100	4 per Room	10 MOVE	15 MPH/ 24 KPH	50,000eb (Super Luxury) per room below or above deck (minimum four rooms)

FORGET **EVERYTHING** YOU KNEW. NONE OF THAT MATTERS. WHEN YOU KISS THE **BLACK** FOR THE FIRST TIME, YOUR WHOLE **LIFE** CHANGES.

— SIOBHAN

DELTAJOCK PILOT

Air Vehicles

Vehicle	Description	SDP	Seats	Speed (Combat)	Speed (Narrative)	Cost
Gyrocopter	A tiny CHOOH² powered rotorcraft favored by flying enthusiasts.	35	2	20 MOVE	100 MPH/ 161 KPH	20,000eb (Super Luxury)
Helicopter	Full featured CHOOH² powered helicopter capable of sustained flight.	60	4	40 MOVE	200 MPH/ 322 KPH	40,000eb (Super Luxury)
AV-4 Multipurpose Aerodyne	Highly advanced CHOOH² vertical thrust engine powered flying vehicle.	100	6	40 MOVE	200 MPH/ 322 KPH	50,000eb (Super Luxury)
AV-9 Super Aerodyne	Exotic CHOOH² vertical thrust engine flying vehicle, capable of extreme speeds.	60	2	60 MOVE	300 MPH/ 483 KPH	100,000eb (Super Luxury)
Aerozep	Modern cargo blimps that range wildly in size depending on their function. Aerozeps have customized rooms.	100	2 per Room	20 MOVE	100 MPH/ 161 KPH	30,000eb (Super Luxury) per room below deck (minimum two rooms)

Of course, you don't care about that, do you? You just want to know how to blow them up.

Structural Damage Points

All vehicles have Structural Damage Points (SDP). As long as a vehicle has at least one SDP, it can still move. When it has no SDP left, the vehicle is considered Destroyed, is no longer considered cover, and cannot move unless it is repaired with the appropriate Vehicle Tech Skill.

Vehicles cannot dodge Attacks like a human, but while in a vehicle you can still dodge anything that you could typically dodge on foot when it's targeted at you instead of the vehicle. Shooting a vehicle with a ranged weapon still requires you to hit your shot using the range table.

While in a vehicle, you can still be targeted with attacks through the glass, which has no HP and provides no cover. Bulletproof Glass is a Nomad Upgrade, see their Role Ability on PG. 163.

Aiming for Vehicle Weak Points

Every vehicle has weak points: **areas which can be aimed for using an Aimed Shot.** As an Action you can aim a single shot or Melee Attack at a vehicle's weak point, taking your whole Action and a -8 to your Check. If successful, you multiply the damage that gets through the vehicle's SP by 2. This is how you aim for the tires, engine, gas cap, etc.

There's no reason not to aim for a weak point with a Melee Attack against a stationary vehicle because vehicles can't dodge and you automatically hit, **but if the vehicle is moving, you must beat a DV13 to hit its weak point and the -8 penalty still applies.**

Getting Your Vehicle Started

Getting into a vehicle is an Action. Getting out of one is not, it's just movement. Starting a vehicle and Stopping a vehicle is an Action. If you have Interface Plugs, part of this Action can include connecting/disconnecting them. **Using Interface Plugs to drive a vehicle means you can drive it with no hands!** Without Interface Plugs, one of your hands must be used for driving and can't be used to do anything else while you are driving. If you take this hand off the wheel, at the start of your next Turn you automatically Lose Control of the Vehicle (SEE PG. 192).

What this means is that you cannot get *into* a car *and* zoom off in the same 3-second Turn, which makes sense.

When a Vehicle is started, three things happen:

1. The driver is placed immediately at the top of the Initiative Queue.

2. The Vehicle's MOVE STAT effectively becomes the driver's MOVE STAT. Any penalty the driver had to their MOVE doesn't affect the movement of the vehicle.

3. The driver becomes unable to use the Run Action. (I mean, why did you get into a vehicle in the first place, right?)

Basic Driving

Basic driving doesn't require a Skill Check if your REF + Relevant Control Skill is greater than 9. If yours isn't, basic driving requires you to use your Action every Turn to attempt a DV10 Check to maintain control of the vehicle using REF + Relevant Control Skill + 1d10. Failure means **Losing Control of the Vehicle.** This is why you probably don't let your kid drive in the first place.

If your REF + Relevant Control Skill is greater than 9, Basic Driving doesn't require your Action, and operates just the same as taking a Move Action outside of a vehicle, except your MOVE is much higher while driving.

Doing Maneuvers in Your Vehicle

The GM will decide when any non-basic driving you want to do will require a **Maneuver**. Maneuvers require your full attention, which in game terms means both your Action and your Move Action. Failing to beat the DV of the Check with REF + Relevant Control Skill + 1d10 will cause you to immediately **Lose Control of the Vehicle**. If screwing up couldn't cause you to lose control of the vehicle, it shouldn't require a Maneuver.

Situations that require a Maneuver:

Maneuver	DV
Swerve	13
Sharp Turn	13
Emergency Stop	13
Bootleg Turn	17
Do a Jump	17
Landing (Air Vehicle)	13
Aerobatic Maneuver (Air Vehicle)	17

Losing Control of the Vehicle

If you lose control of a vehicle, the GM decides your entire movement for the Turn you lose control. If your vehicle impacts something, it is treated as if you had rammed it.

Ramming

Whenever you drive a vehicle into something with HP, be it a pedestrian, a piece of cover, or another vehicle, both your vehicle and the pedestrian, piece of cover, or other vehicle take 6d6 damage, and everyone involved in the crash (either as a pedestrian or a person in an involved vehicle) suffers the Whiplash Critical Injury.

If the HP of any piece of cover or other vehicle you are ramming becomes 0 due to this damage, your movement can continue. Otherwise, your vehicle's movement must stop. **You can always continue moving after you hit a pedestrian**, but if they have more than 0 HP after impact, they can choose to now be on top of your vehicle if they want.

▶ Dodging a Ramming Vehicle ◀

Dodging a ramming vehicle on foot (to avoid the messy 6d6 damage) is only a DV13 Check to dodge with DEX + Evasion + 1d10.

If successful, the dodger can choose to be on top of the vehicle if they want.

REPUTATION

Another Kind of Combat

Not everything on The Street is determined with fists or guns. In a world where combat can end your life in a hot nanosecond, other methods have evolved to determine who is going to be the top dog in a conflict. One of these methods involves having a Reputation.

Reputation is a measure of things your Character may do so well (or so badly) that they become well known for them. A Reputation for something is always established by a Character's actions, and is then awarded by the GM. **When your GM believes your Character has done something worthy gaining a Reputation, they can assign them a Reputation Level from the table below**. This is your Character's Reputation. While people may know of the other less impressive deeds your Character has accomplished, a new deed's Reputation will only replace the old one if the Level is higher.

Most *Cyberpunk RED* Characters start with a Reputation of 0.

Reputation

Level	Who Knows About You
1	Anyone who was there at the time knows.
2	Stories have gotten around to immediate friends.
3	All your co-workers and casual acquaintances know.
4	Stories are all over the local area.
5	Others beyond your local area recognize your name.
6	Others beyond your local area know you on sight.
7	A news story or two has been written about your exploits.
8	Your exploits regularly make the headlines and screamsheets.
9	Your exploits always make the screamsheets and TV.
10	You're known worldwide.

Whenever your Character encounters new people in new situations, their Reputation may influence how those people react to them. When first meeting, Characters roll 1d10. A Character that rolls under the Reputation Level of the person they are meeting has heard of them. Sometimes this can be very good. Other times, it can be very bad, especially if you made lots of enemies while you were earning a Reputation.

Reputation can also be a disadvantage. Whenever you do something extremely uncool (show cowardice, desert or betray an ally, etc.) the GM can still award you a Reputation Level for these actions. Reputation received from a negative event or action can replace the Reputation of a positive event or action. In that case, people are more likely to have heard about your uncool deeds rather than your impressive deeds (once again, roll 1d10). However, this time they won't be impressed; if your rep is for cowardice or something just as bad, it will work against you.

BY EVE VENTRUE

Facedown Example

Rico Rico notices a punk spraying graffiti on the side of his apartment building, so he tells him to buzz off, hanging an Assault Rifle out the window and threatening to use it. The two have a Facedown.

Each rolls COOL + Reputation + 1d10. Rico Rico wins because of his COOL and Reputation of 4 (He's known locally for an killer show he played last week). The punk decides to back down instead of trying to fight with his nerves all shaken up.

Facedowns

Reputation in ***Cyberpunk RED*** has one other big effect: **Facedowns**. A lot of combat in ***Cyberpunk RED*** comes down to a duel of wills—who's tougher, meaner, and looks more ready to prove it. This often leads to what are called Facedowns, when two heavies on The Street square off just before a fight or to see who'll back down from a confrontation. The GM will call for a Facedown whenever they feel the scene calls for it. When making a Facedown, both participants will roll:

COOL + Reputation* + 1d10

If your defining Reputation Event is for cowardice your Reputation Level is treated as a negative number.

In a tie, both parties are unsure and nothing happens. Otherwise, the loser has the option of either:

Backing Down...
or
Taking a -2 to any future Actions made against this opponent due to fear until they have defeated them once

I'M JUST AN ANGRY OL' VET/
I'M AIMING STRAIGHT FOR YOUR HEAD/
AIN'T NO REASON SPEAKIN' TO YOU
IF WE AIN'T BREAKIN' NO BREAD.

— XERZEX
FROM "HEAVE HO"

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

NETRUNNING
HACKING IN THE TIME OF THE RED

"You patch in the last connection, making sure your wristplugs are tight. You slam down the "GO!" switch with your mind. Instantly, your consciousness is filled with the grey white static of the drop to "online." Then with a sickening, falling sensation, you hurtle forward into a maze of shifting neon shapes and spinning grid lines..."

DATA

Programs can be found on PAGE 201

Hardware can be found on PAGE 208

DATA

A Netrunner can only be plugged into one Cyberdeck at a time.

Switching Cyberdecks requires a Meat Action.

Well, it used to work that way. Now you slip on your Virtuality Goggles, mentally punch in the code, and shift seamlessly into NET space. And it looks just like it did in Meatspace. Except that now there's a strange meta-universe superimposed over that everyday vision, filled with shapes, patterns, and unearthly digital creatures.

Welcome to the NET in the Time of the Red.

WHY HAS THE NET CHANGED?

Core NET infrastructure got wrecked during the War. That included both land lines and sea cables, which were the main forms of communication links. The remaining NET was infested with all kinds of Black ICE from the War. The worst were the R.A.B.I.D.S., deadly AI constructs that hunted and killed anyone they encountered in the NET.

Finally, Netwatch gave up and shut down the NET infrastructure. Computers remained linked only through dedicated land lines and laser lines.

META

About 2035, a new programming language was developed. This was designed to unify all the different operating systems that were still in existence. This new language is called META and could be used in place of everything from C++ to simple Phone apps. META is what the current NET works on. Because it is a patch language much like LINUX, META is not very good at supporting graphics, so the huge graphical interfaces of the old NET couldn't be supported. So, now things look a little different. No, scratch that. Things look a ***lot*** different.

But enough about that; we'll talk more on that topic later in this book. Meanwhile, let's get started with what you'll need to run the NET.

WHAT DO I NEED TO NETRUN?

Neural Link and Interface Plugs

All Netrunners have at least a little cyberware. To even use a Cyberdeck, you need to plug **Interface Plugs** into it, which also requires you have a **Neural Link**. See the Cyberware Section on PG. 359.

Cyberdeck

Cyberdecks are the modular platforms that **Programs** and **Hardware** are installed on for the purpose of Netrunning. Both Programs and Hardware take up the same limited slots in your Cyberdeck. **What distinguishes a powerful Cyberdeck from a cheaper one is the number of slots it has for Programs and Hardware**.

Type	Cost	Slots
Poor Quality Cyberdeck	100eb (Premium)	5
Cyberdeck	500eb (Expensive)	7
Excellent Quality Cyberdeck	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	9

Virtuality Goggles

Since you are actually moving in the real world (aka "Meatspace") you no longer jack your optic nerves into the NET like they did before the Time of the Red. If you did it *the old school way*, you would be stumbling around as all your senses would be fully in Cyberspace. Instead, modern Netrunners use **Virtuality Goggles**, headsets that project Cyberspace imagery over their view of the world that is actually around them. This means that you will be seeing and hearing things like Black ICE while your Meatspace team buddies will see nothing. But it also means you won't trip over the door sill when you sneak into the secret biolab.

MY BETTER HALF SAYS I'M AN ADDICT. SHE SAYS I WOULD SPEND MY ENTIRE LIFE IN THE NET, FACE DOWN, SLURPING DOWN THE DATA FLOW LIKE ONE OF THOSE EXTINCT WHALE THINGS. AND I SAY THANK GOD I HAVE HER, BECAUSE IF SHE WASN'T HERE TO GROUND ME, SHE'D BE RIGHT.

— PNUEMO

If you forget your Virtuality Goggles, you'll have to do it *the old school way*, which renders you effectively Unconscious until you Jack Out, as far as the meat world is concerned.

Programs and Hardware

These are the weapons and gear of Cyberspace. Programs are the tools a Netrunner uses to fight, protect, and explore the electronic realm.

Miscellaneous Upgrades

You'll probably want a few extra tools besides Virtuality Goggles and a Cyberdeck loaded with Programs and Hardware...but you don't really need anything else, so we'll talk about the extras later.

Doing Things in the NET

Being a Netrunner isn't easy. To survive you'll need to have mastery over your toolkit. So, read closely.

Meat Actions vs. NET Actions

Netrunners have access to two kinds of Actions: **Meat Actions** (*Non-Move Actions which take place in reality, or Meatspace*) and **NET Actions** (*which take place purely in the NET Architecture*).

On your Turn, you can take either a Meat Action or take as many NET Actions as your Interface (the Netrunner Role Ability) allows.

No matter which you choose, you still get to take your Move Action.

NET Actions

The higher a Netrunner's Interface Rank, the more NET Actions they can take on their Turn. Interface is the Netrunner Role Ability. Without it, you cannot Netrun.

Interface Rank	1-3	4-6	7-9	10
NET Actions	2	3	4	5

So, a Rank 1 Interface Netrunner can only use 2 NET Actions per Turn, while a Rank 4 Interface Netrunner can take up to 3 NET Actions per Turn.

NET Actions Example

Alloy Knight is a Netrunner. On his Turn he must decide if he wants to use his 3 NET Actions to continue progressing in the NET Architecture or if he wants to use a Meat Action to shoot the booster down the hall who has discovered him.

Alloy decides to let his teammates handle the booster and chooses to use his 3 NET Actions instead. But first, he uses his Move Action to get behind cover, staying within the 6m/yd range of the access point.

List of Net Actions

Jack In/Out

Enter or safely leave a NET Architecture when within 6 m/yds of an access point. Typically, a wall between you and the access point will block this Action. If you leave a NET Architecture without Jacking Out first, you'll be in a **world of pain**.

Use Interface Ability

All but one Interface Ability requires the use of at least one NET Action. See full rules **ON PG. 199**.

Activate/Deactivate Program

Activate or Deactivate one of your Programs.

Miscellaneous

Very rarely, something you want to do in the NET won't fall into these categories. This is rare because the **Virus Interface Ability** lets you do almost anything you can dream to a NET Architecture provided you are at the Architecture's lowest floor. If your GM allows you to do it, it will probably take a NET Action.

What Isn't a NET Action?

Doing anything in a NET Architecture requires the use of a NET Action, except for moving and saving copies of Files.

Moving in a NET Architecture

You can move as much as you want in a NET Architecture on your Turn. You can't move past a NET obstruction blocking you, like a Password. Pushing your luck will get you killed if you aren't careful.

Saving a Copy of a File

When you find a File in an Architecture, saving a copy into your Cyberdeck isn't a NET Action.

Jacking In or Out

Using a NET Action, you can Jack In to a NET Architecture while within range (within 6 m/yds, blocked by walls) of one of its access points. Being jacked in is a prerequisite for doing anything in an Architecture. Moving out of the access point's range while jacked in to the Architecture jacks you out of the NET Architecture automatically, but leaves you vulnerable: **You suffer the effect of all remaining enemy Black ICE you've encountered, but not Derezzed, in the NET Architecture before you get "out."** Black ICE will be explained later (**ON PG. 204**), but you don't want this to happen to you.

It is much safer to use a NET Action to Jack Out from within the access point's range. **Jacking Out "resets" the defenses of a NET Architecture, meaning you'll have to start your run over from the very beginning, which can only be done by jacking back in to the same location you originally entered and giving it another shot**. All your Programs leave the Architecture with you when you Jack Out. If you want to have a permanent effect on the Architecture, you'll have to reach the bottom to leave a Virus.

Interface Abilities

A Netrunner needs to know more than just how to activate Programs. Mastery of Interface Abilities is what separates weefle runners from the professionals they pretend to be.

How to Use Your Interface Abilities

Your Netrunner can use these **Interface Abilities** with their **NET Actions** (save for Scanner).

Resolution for using any of these abilities (save for Zap) is as follows:

Interface + 1d10 vs. DV

Interface Abilities

Scanner

Use a **Meat Action** to find out the Meatspace location of access points to any NET Architectures in an area. The higher the Check, the more you spot from further away. It is up to the GM's discretion to determine how much you find.

Example: *The Netrunner uses their Scanner Ability to search the building for NET Architectures and their access points to hack using a Meat Action. Rolling a 1d10 and adding their Interface (7), they get a 14. With this roll, the GM determines that the Netrunner learns the Meatspace location of two of the nearby access points for the building's NET Architecture.*

Backdoor

Allows a Netrunner to attempt to break through Passwords in a NET Architecture using a NET Action. Of course, if you knew the password already, you automatically pass through the obstruction.

Example: *The Netrunner encounters a particularly difficult Password of DV10 blocking their progress while in an Architecture. Using a NET Action, they attempt to Backdoor it. They roll a d10 and add their Interface (7), getting a 16. The Password blocks the Netrunner no more.*

Cloak

Allows you to hide traces of your presence and any Virus you left in the Architecture using a NET Action. The Pathfinder DV for another Netrunner to overcome your Cloak and discover your Actions is equal to the Cloak Check you made to create the Cloak. If you do not use the Cloak Ability before Jacking Out, another Netrunner can automatically discover what actions you took in the Architecture upon using the Pathfinder Ability.

Example: *After leaving their Virus on the Corporation's network, the Netrunner wants to hide any traces of their presence on the Architecture along with their Virus, so they use a NET Action to use their Cloak Ability. They roll Interface (7) + 1d10, getting a 16! An enemy Netrunner will have to beat this number with Interface + 1d10 before they can discover any traces of the Netrunner or be able to roll against any Virus that they left. If the Netrunner didn't leave such a flashy Virus, maybe the Corp wouldn't have even known that their NET Architecture was compromised!*

Control

Allows you to control things attached to the NET Architectures like cameras, drones, turrets, laser grids, elevators, sprinklers, etc., using a Control Node. Each Node has a DV required to take control of it as a NET Action. Operating each individual thing attached to the node requires a separate NET Action once you have taken hold of the Control Node, and can be done from anywhere in the Architecture as long as you are still in control of the Control Node. **Each Control Node can only be activated once per Turn**. The DV to wrest a Control Node currently held by another Netrunner or a Demon is equal to the Control Check they made to take control of it. You lose control of any Control Nodes you hold in an Architecture when you Jack Out.

Example: *In an Architecture, a Netrunner encounters a DV10 Control Node that manages the cameras on this floor. By using a NET Action to use their Control Ability they roll Interface (7) + 1d10 and beat the Control Node's DV by 2. Now that they've taken control of the Control Node, they use an additional NET Action to reposition the cameras so that they will not capture the Netrunner's friends while they sneak out of the fire escape.*

Eye-Dee

Allows you to know what a found piece of data (like a File) is and its value using a NET Action. Some Files have a DV that must be beaten to learn anything from them.

Example: *After discovering an interestingly titled File, the Netrunner uses their Eye-Dee Ability with a NET Action. It's a DV9 File, so the Netrunner rolls Interface (7) + 1d10 and easily rolls higher than 9. Unfortunately, the File was a dummy left in the Architecture just to waste a Netrunner's time!*

Pathfinder

Uses a NET Action to partially reveal the "map" of the NET Architecture. The higher your roll, the more you learn. This tells you generally what is in the NET

Virus Examples

Here's some inspiration for Viruses and the time and DVs they might require to achieve.

Virus which forcibly alters the icon of all Asp Black ICE installed into the Architecture from fierce serpents into cute little sneks wearing tiny party hats. ***DV6; 1 NET Action****.*

Virus which completely deactivates a particular Black ICE installed in the Architecture until the Virus is destroyed. ***DV10; 2 NET Actions****.*

Virus which causes a Control Node to malfunction until the Virus is destroyed. ***DV10; 2 NET Actions****.*

Virus which deletes all Black ICE installed in the Architecture permanently. ***DV 12; 10 NET Actions****.*

Virus that causes catastrophic and lasting damage to the Net Architecture itself, halving the number of available floors permanently. ***DV 12; 10 NET Actions****.*

Architecture you have just broken into, but not the DV of anything. You can see into the Architecture a number of floors equal to your Check or up to the first obstruction (usually a Password) with a DV higher than your Pathfinder Check, whichever happens first.

Example: *After jacking into a new NET Architecture, the Netrunner has no idea what they might be up against, so they use their Pathfinder Ability with a NET Action to find out. Rolling their Interface + 1d10, they only get a 10. The GM determines they learn only the first 3 floors of the elevator, because the third has a DV11 Password on it that blocks their view.*

Slide

Attempt to flee combat with a single Non-Demon Black ICE Program as a NET Action. If you are able to roll a successful Slide Check against the Program's Perception + 1d10 you can escape the Black ICE to an adjacent floor of the elevator, but not past a Password or other NET obstruction. A Black ICE Program that has been successfully slid away from stops following the Netrunner and becomes a Black ICE laying in wait right where it was slid away from. **You can only attempt to Slide once per Turn**. You can't Slide preemptively.

Example: *In the middle of a painful conflict with a Hellhound Black ICE a Netrunner decides that they really don't have the time to get killed right now. Using a NET Action they attempt to Slide away from the Black ICE, rolling Interface (7) + 1d10 vs. the Hellhound's Perception (6) + 1d10. The Netrunner gets 14 to the Hellhound's 13. Success! The Netrunner escapes to the next floor of the elevator... Unfortunately, there is another Hellhound waiting there. This Netrunner really should have used Pathfinder! They can't Slide again until their next Turn!*

Virus

Once you have reached the lowest level of the NET Architecture you can leave your own Virus in the Architecture to perform up to 2 actions or changes, within reason. **Using this ability is the only way a Netrunner can make a change to a NET Architecture that persists after they Jack Out**. Describe to the GM what you want the virus to do, and they will assign a DV. **A more powerful Virus will require a higher DV to leave in the Architecture, as determined by the GM. Depending what you want to do, this can require as many NET Actions as the GM determines**. Roll a Virus Check. The DV to destroy a Virus is equal to the Virus Check made to create it.

Example: *After reaching the lowest level of an Architecture, the Netrunner wants to leave it worse than they found it. They explain to the GM that they want to leave a Virus in the Architecture that changes all the passwords in the Architecture every 5 minutes. The GM determines that placing such a Virus would take 9 NET Actions to leave in the Architecture and assigns a DV12. Over their next 3 Turns, the Netrunner spends all 3 of their NET Actions to complete the Virus, then rolls Interface (7) + 1d10... rolling only a 12. Their code just doesn't work so they decide to try again, spending another 9 NET Actions over another 3 Turns to try again, succeeding this time with a 15. When the Corporation later discovers the Netrunner's Virus, their Netrunner gets a headache while trying to clean up the DV15 Virus.*

Zap

Allows you to make an attack as a NET Action against a Program or enemy Netrunner. If you are able to roll a successful Zap Check against the Program's Defense Value + 1d10 or the Netrunner's Interface + 1d10, you deal 1d6 damage to the Program's REZ or directly to the Netrunner's brain.

Example: *A Netrunner, who already used all their Attacker Programs this Turn, still hasn't managed to finish off a Hellhound. Luckily, they have one NET Action left, so they Zap it. Rolling Interface (7) + 1d10 vs. the Hellhound's Defense (2) + 1d10 they beat the Hellhound, and deal 1d6 damage to the Hellhound's REZ, finishing it off.*

NET COMBAT

When it comes to violence in the NET, here's how it goes down:

Your Interface + Program ATK + 1d10
or Black ICE ATK + 1d10
vs.
Target's Interface + 1d10 or Program DEF/Black ICE DEF + 1d10

On a Hit, the Target suffers the Effect of the Program

A Program whose Class specifies a type of target (like Anti-Personnel or Anti-Program) is only effective when used against its intended target.

Defeating a Program

A Program is Derezzed when it is lowered to 0 REZ (Hit Points), but this doesn't remove it from your deck or the NET Architecture. The Program is still considered to be "running," it has just been hobbled to the point of uselessness. In order to get it back to full REZ and operating condition, you'll have to spend 2 NET Actions: one to deactivate it, and one to activate it again.

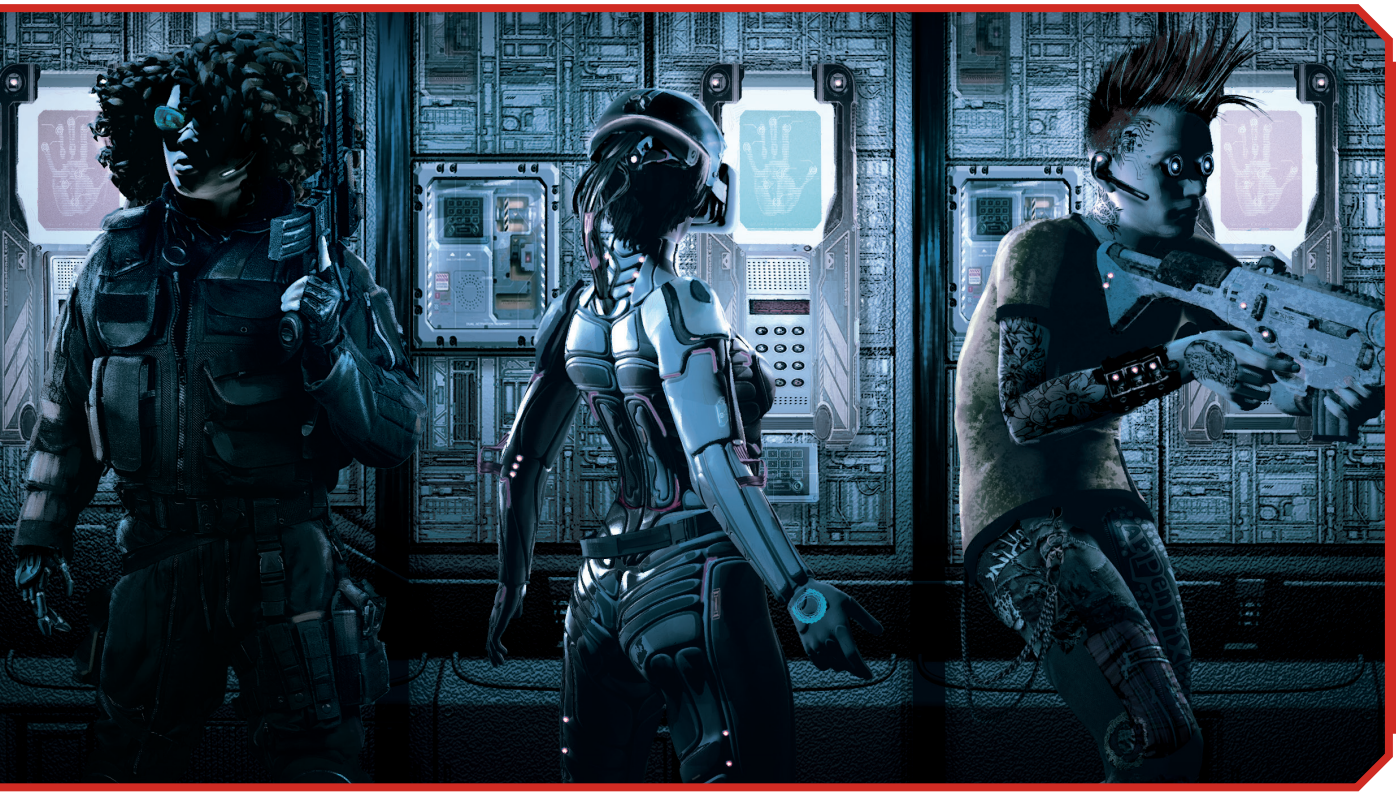
Unless of course the Program was Destroyed, in which case it is 100% erased (and is no longer Rezzed). You will need to buy a new one. You don't need to hold a funeral, *but you could.*

PROGRAMS

Programs are the tools a Netrunner uses to fight, protect, and explore the electronic realm. Activating or Deactivating a Program is a NET Action. **Each Program loaded on your Cyberdeck can only be Activated once per Meatspace Round.** A Program that is currently Activated (Rezzed) cannot be Activated again until it is Deactivated.

You can run multiple copies of the same Program on your Cyberdeck if you wish to get around this limitation, and their effects will stack if they are run simultaneously, unless mentioned otherwise.

Installing or Uninstalling a Program takes an hour.



BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

The Three Kinds of Non-Black ICE Programs:

Class	Description
Booster	Improves your abilities in the NET Architecture while Rezzed.
Defender	Stops or otherwise reduces the attacks of Programs or other Netrunners while Rezzed.
Attacker	Programs designed to damage or disable Netrunners or Programs, which Deactivate automatically after they are Activated.

How to Read the Program Tables

Class: The type of Program. A Program whose Class specifies a type of target (like Anti-Personnel or Anti-Program) is only effective when used against its intended target.

Attack (ATK): A number you add to attacks made with the Program.

Defense (DEF): A number you add to defense Checks made by the Program.

REZ: The Program's Hit Points, or the amount of damage it can sustain while Rezzed before it is Derezzed.

Effect: What the Program does. For Attacker Programs, you'll have to connect with it first.

Icon: The appearance of the Program in the NET. Many Netrunners customize the look of their Programs.

Cost: What the Program costs in the main currency in Night City, the **Eurobuck**. The Price Category of the item is listed below its cost. See Buying and Selling on **PAGE 385.**

Boosters

Name	Class	ATK	DEF	REZ	Effect	Cost
Eraser	Booster	0	0	7	Increases all Cloak Checks you make by +2 as long as this Program remains Rezzed.	20eb (Everyday)
	Icon: A pink glob exuding tiny soap bubbles.					
See Ya	Booster	0	0	7	Increases all Pathfinder Checks you make by +2 as long as this Program remains Rezzed.	20eb (Everyday)
	Icon: Shimmering silver magnifying glass spinning slowly in place.					
Speedy Gonzalvez	Booster	0	0	7	Increases your Speed by +2 as long as this Program remains Rezzed.	100eb (Premium)
	Icon: A trail of dust appearing behind the Netrunner as they move.					
Worm	Booster	0	0	7	Increases all Backdoor Checks you make by +2 as long as this Program remains Rezzed.	50eb (Costly)
	Icon: A golden mechanical worm with neon green eyes.					

Defenders

Name	Class	ATK	DEF	REZ	Effect	Cost
Armor	Defender	0	0	7	Lowers all brain damage you would receive by 4, as long as this Program remains Rezzed. Only 1 copy of this Program can be running at a time. Each copy of this Program can only be used once per Netrun.	50eb (Costly)
	Icon: Transparent golden armor worn by the Netrunner.					
Flak	Defender	0	0	7	Reduces the ATK of all Non-Black ICE Attacker Programs run against you to 0 as long as this Program remains Rezzed. Only 1 copy of this Program can be running at a time. Each copy of this Program can only be used once per Netrun.	50eb (Costly)
	Icon: A cloud of blinding, glowing, multi-colored lights swirling around the Netrunner.					
Shield	Defender	0	0	7	Stops the first successful Non-Black ICE Program Effect from dealing brain damage. After stopping this damage, the Shield Derezzes itself. Only 1 copy of this Program can be running at a time. Each copy of this Program can only be used once per Netrun.	20eb (Everyday)
	Icon: Flickering silver energy barrier surrounding the Netrunner.					

Attackers

Name	Class	ATK	DEF	REZ	Effect	Cost
Banhammer	Anti-Program Attacker	1	0	0	Does 3d6 REZ to a Non-Black ICE Program, or 2d6 REZ to a Black ICE Program.	50eb (Costly)
	Icon: A giant glowing white sledgehammer wielded by the Netrunner.					

Name	Class	ATK	DEF	REZ	Effect	Cost
Sword	Anti-Program Attacker	1	0	0	Does 3d6 REZ to a Black ICE Program, or 2d6 REZ to a Non-Black ICE Program.	50eb (Costly)
Icon: Glowing energy katana appearing from the Netrunner's hand.						
DeckKRASH	Anti-Personnel Attacker	0	0	0	Enemy Netrunner is forcibly and unsafely Jacked Out of the Architecture, suffering the effect of all Rezzed enemy Black ICE they've encountered in the Architecture as they leave.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: Cartoon stick of dynamite thrown by the Netrunner.						
Hellbolt	Anti-Personnel Attacker	2	0	0	Does 2d6 Damage direct to the enemy Netrunner's brain. Unless insulated, their Cyberdeck catches fire along with their clothing. Until they spend a Meat Action to put themselves out, they take 2 damage to their HP whenever they end their Turn. Multiple instances of this effect cannot stack.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: Bolt of crimson fire launched from the Netrunner's hand.						
Nervescrub	Anti-Personnel Attacker	0	0	0	Enemy Netrunner's INT, REF, and DEX are each lowered by 1d6 for the next hour (minimum 1). The effects are largely psychosomatic and leave no permanent effects.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: Chrome ball thrown by the Netrunner that sparks with electricity.						
Poison Flatline	Anti-Personnel Attacker	0	0	0	Destroys a single Non-Black ICE Program installed on the Netrunner target's Cyberdeck at random.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: Beam of neon green light shot from the Netrunner's finger.						
Superglue	Anti-Personnel Attacker	2	0	0	Enemy Netrunner cannot progress deeper into the Architecture or Jack Out safely for 1d6 Rounds (enemy Netrunner can still perform an unsafe Jack Out, though). Each copy of this Program can only be used once per Netrun.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: A mass of sticky red goop fired from the Netrunner's hand.						
Vrizzbolt	Anti-Personnel Attacker	1	0	0	Does 1d6 Damage direct to a Netrunner's brain and lowers the amount of total NET Actions the Netrunner can accomplish on their next Turn by 1 (minimum 2).	50eb (Costly)
Icon: A double helix comprised of flickering neon light appearing from the Netrunner's finger.						

BLACK ICE

Black ICE are deadly Programs that, once triggered, hunt down other Programs or Netrunners across an Architecture. You can choose to load your deck with your own Non-Demon Black ICE, but these Programs are much larger and **will use 2 slots in your deck**. Activating or Deactivating a Program is a NET Action.

Installing or Uninstalling a Black ICE Program takes an hour.

The Kinds of Black ICE Programs

Class	Description
Anti-Personnel Black ICE	Deadly single-minded Programs that hunt down and kill Netrunners.
Anti-Program Black ICE	Deadly single-minded Programs that hunt down and kill a Netrunner's Rezzed Programs.
Demon	Black ICE Intelligent Systems that operate Control Nodes to defend their NET Architecture or a physical space by targeting the Netrunner and their party in Meatspace. These are too big for Cyberdecks.

Encountering and Using Black ICE

When you encounter enemy Black ICE lying in wait in an Architecture, you roll your Interface + any SPEED bonus you have active + 1d10 vs. the Black ICE's SPEED + 1d10. If it beats your Check, you (or one of your active Programs at random in the case of Anti-Program Black ICE) suffer its effect immediately. It is then placed into the Initiative Queue at the top, one number above the entity with the previously highest Initiative. On each of its Turns, it will attack the Netrunner (or one of their active Programs at random in the case of Anti-Program Black ICE) once, rolling its ATK + 1d10 vs the Netrunner's Interface + 1d10 (or Program's DEF + 1d10 if it's an Anti-Program Black ICE), doing its Effect should it succeed.

Black ICE will chase its target through the entire Architecture until it is Derezzed or is eluded by a Netrunner who successfully used the Slide Interface Ability. Anti-Program Black ICE will continue to follow an enemy Netrunner until they are Derezzed or Slid away from even if they currently have no Programs Rezzed, as they are coded to view enemy Netrunners as a Program source. Black ICE that are eluded by a Netrunner's Slide Ability stop following their target and become a Black ICE "lying in wait" in the Architecture exactly where their pursuit ended, as described above.

When a Netrunner Activates a Black ICE of their own using a NET Action, they can do so in one of two ways. The first is to activate their Black ICE to lie in wait at their current "floor" in the Architecture to act as described above. This can't be done in combat. The second is to activate their Black ICE during combat targeting a valid target. In this case, the Black ICE is placed into the Initiative Queue at the top, one number above the entity with the previously highest Initiative. It attacks its target once every Turn, until it is Derezzed, Destroyed, or Slid away from successfully.

To assign a new target to their Black ICE, the Netrunner needs to spend a NET Action to Deactivate it, and a NET Action to Activate it again, re-entering it into the top of the Initiative Queue and sending it at a valid target.

Your Black ICE is just as single-minded as the Black ICE you encounter. Black ICE is not a digital pet; it cannot do anything except the one thing it was coded to do.

The GM plays all Black ICE Turns.

BY RICHARD BAGNALL

How to Read the Black ICE Program Table

Class: The type of Program. A Program whose Class specifies a type of target (like Anti-Personnel or Anti-Program) is only effective when used against its intended target.

Perception (PER): How hard the Black ICE is to Slide away from.

Speed (SPD): How fast the Black ICE can react. A Black ICE with high SPD lying in wait is more likely to connect with a free hit when they initially encounter a Netrunner (SEE ENCOUNTERING BLACK ICE PG. 205).

Attack (ATK): A number the Black ICE adds to its roll when attacking during its Turn.

Defense (DEF): A number the Black ICE adds to its roll when defending against an attack.

REZ: The Program's Hit Points, or the amount of damage it can sustain while Rezzed before it is Derezzed.

Effect: The Effect caused when the Black ICE hits with an attack.

Icon: The appearance of the Program in the NET. Many Netrunners customize the look of their Black ICE Programs.

Cost: What the Program costs in the main currency in Night City, the Eurobuck. The Price Category of the item is listed below its cost. See Buying and Selling on PAGE 385.

Name	Class	PER	SPD	ATK	DEF	REZ	Effect	Cost
Asp	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	4	6	2	2	15	Destroys a single Program installed on the enemy Netrunner's Cyberdeck at random.	100eb (Premium)
	Icon: Golden Egyptian cobra, spitting beams of neon green light.							
Giant	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	2	2	8	4	25	Does 3d6 damage direct to an enemy Netrunner's brain. The Netrunner is forcibly and unsafely Jacked Out of their current Netrun. They suffer the effect of all Rezzed enemy Black ICE they've encountered in the Architecture as they leave, not including the Giant.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
	Icon: A massive pair of feet and ankles towering above the enemy Netrunner.							
Hellhound	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	6	6	6	2	20	Does 2d6 damage direct to the Netrunner's brain. Unless insulated, their Cyberdeck catches fire along with their clothing. Until they spend a Meat Action to put themselves out, they take 2 damage to their HP whenever they end their Turn. Multiple instances of this effect cannot stack.	500eb (Expensive)
	Icon: A huge, black metal wolf. Its eyes glow white and fire runs in ripples all over its body. It speaks in a grating, metallic voice, repeating the enemy Netrunner's name.							

The Black ICE I hate most? Killers. I can deal with ICE hitting my brain but if they take out my programs? I'm fragged.

— Redeye

Name	Class	PER	SPD	ATK	DEF	REZ	Effect	Cost
Kraken	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	6	2	8	4	30	Does 3d6 damage direct to an enemy Netrunner's brain. Until the end of the Netrunner's next Turn, the Netrunner cannot progress deeper into the Architecture or Jack Out safely (The Netrunner can still perform an unsafe Jack Out).	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Icon: A mass of thrashing, orange tentacles protruding from the walls. Their suckers are covered in sticky red goop.								
Liche	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	8	2	6	2	25	Enemy Netrunner's INT, REF, and DEX are each lowered by 1d6 for the next hour (minimum 1). The effects are largely psychosomatic and leave no permanent effects.	500eb (Expensive)
Icon: Metallic skeleton draped in black robes. Its hands are studded with blackened rings that spark with electricity.								
Raven	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	6	4	4	2	15	Derezzes a single Defender Program the enemy Netrunner has Rezzed at random, then deals 1d6 damage direct to the Netrunner's brain.	50eb (Costly)
Icon: Raven adorned in plate armor wielding a glowing white lance.								
Scorpion	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	2	6	2	2	15	Enemy Netrunner's MOVE is lowered by 1d6 for the next hour (minimum 1). The effects are largely psychosomatic and leave no permanent effects.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: A tiny black scorpion that hisses very loudly whenever the enemy Netrunner speaks.								
Skunk	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	2	4	4	2	10	Until this Program is Derezzed, an enemy Netrunner hit by this Effect makes all Slide Checks at a -2. Each Skunk Black ICE can only affect a single Netrunner at a time, but the effects of multiple Skunks can stack.	500eb (Expensive)
Icon: Cartoon skunk that walks on its hind legs, following the Netrunner much too closely.								
Wisp	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	4	4	4	2	15	Does 1d6 damage direct to the enemy Netrunner's brain and lowers the amount of total NET Actions the Netrunner can accomplish on their next Turn by 1 (minimum 2).	50eb (Costly)
Icon: Orb of light with a single minuscule eye crackling with energy.								
Dragon	Anti-Program Black ICE	6	4	6	6	30	Deals 6d6 damage to a Program. If this damage would be enough to Derezz the Program, it is instead Destroyed.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Icon: Golden-scaled dragon robot wreathed in electrical discharges.								
Killer	Anti-Program Black ICE	4	8	6	2	20	Deals 4d6 damage to a Program. If this damage would be enough to Derezz the Program, it is instead Destroyed.	500eb (Expensive)
Icon: Robotic samurai with red eyes wielding a glowing katana.								
Sabertooth	Anti-Program Black ICE	8	6	6	2	25	Deals 6d6 damage to a Program. If this damage would be enough to Derezz the Program, it is instead Destroyed.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Icon: Immense hulking cat with glowing white tusks.								

MISCELLANEOUS UPGRADES

After a few jobs, you'll be looking for how to juice up your Netrunning with all that extra eb you'll be swimming in. You've come to the right place.

Name	Data	Cost
Bodyweight Suit	SP11 armor for head and body with storage space forf Cyberdeck and cords for Interface Plugs. Adds 1 extra Hardware only Option Slot. See the full listing on PG. 350.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Cyberdeck Cyberarm Option	A Cyberdeck installed directly into a Cyberarm. Adds 1 extra Program/Hardware Slot. See the full listing on PG. 364.	500eb (Expensive)

CYBERDECK HARDWARE

Just like a Cyberdeck's Option Slots can be used to hold Programs, they can also be used to hold Hardware. How to allocate these Slots between extra copies of your favorite Programs, dangerous Black ICE, and helpful Hardware comes down to personal preference. One thing is for sure: you don't have room for everything, and what you don't have *can* kill you. All Hardware takes up 1 Option Slot unless otherwise noted.

Installing or Uninstalling a piece of Hardware takes an hour.

Name	Data	Cost
Backup Drive	While installed on a Cyberdeck, a Backup Drive "saves" Non-Black ICE Attacker, Defender, or Booster Programs that are destroyed by pulling them into the Backup Drive the instant before they meet their end. As a Meat Action, a Netrunner can re-install all Programs "saved" by the Backup Drive onto their deck, if they have the Slots for them. If removed from a Cyberdeck, the Backup Drive erases its contents automatically. Restored Programs with once-per-Netrun restrictions and the like are restored in the exact state they were saved in, so you can't kill your own Armor to refresh it. Yeah, that means you. **Takes 2 Hardware Option Slots.**	100eb (Premium)
DNA Lock	A Cyberdeck with a DNA Lock can be locked and unlocked using a thumbprint, iris scan, blood sample, or any other biometric method desired. The method varies depending on the model of the DNA Lock. A locked Cyberdeck cannot be accessed without either its biometric key or a DV 17 Electronics/Security Tech Check. **Takes 2 Hardware Option Slots.**	100eb (Premium)
Hardened Circuitry	A Cyberdeck with Hardened Circuitry cannot be rendered temporarily disabled, rendered inoperable, or destroyed by EMP effects, like Microwaver pulses, or Non-Black ICE Program Effects.	100eb (Premium)
Insulated Wiring	A Cyberdeck with Insulated Wiring cannot catch fire or cause the user's clothing to catch fire as the result of a Program effect.	100eb (Premium)
KRASH Barrier	A Cyberdeck with a KRASH Barrier is immune to any Program Effect that forces the Netrunner to Jack Out, safely or unsafely. **Takes 2 Hardware Option Slots.**	100eb (Premium)
Range Upgrade	A Cyberdeck with a Range Upgrade can connect to an access point from up to 8m away.	100eb (Premium)

DOING A NETRUN

It's Easier if you Think of Netrunning Like an Elevator.

Each floor of a NET Architecture is a level where, as the "door" opens, you find *something* waiting for you. It could be a Program, Black ICE, another Netrunner, File, Control Node, etc.

Every Turn you can go down through the Architecture as many floors as you want, assuming you aren't blocked by a Password or other NET obstruction. **You don't get to skip any floors.** You still have only a limited number of NET Actions every Turn. How you use them says a lot about your risk tolerance and style of Netrunning.

You have to open every door in order... and behind plenty of them, there's a Black ICE that will attempt to punish you immediately for opening its door unless you are fast enough, and *will enter at the top of the Initiative Queue even if you were* faster. **How far can you press your luck?** Do you take things slowly, defeating each Black ICE as you encounter them, or will you Slide recklessly, even into danger, riskily opening door after door, dodging the initial attacks of all Black ICE lying in wait for you, and safely Jacking Out with your final NET Action before the Black ICE you've left active in the NET Architecture even get a chance to take a Turn?

▶ Example NET Architecture

Floor	On the Other Side of the "Door"	DV
1	File	(Eye-Dee DV6)
2	Password	(Backdoor DV8)
3	Control Node (Cameras)	(Control DV10)
4	Password	(Backdoor DV8)
5	Asp	N/A
6	Control Node (Security Door)	(Control DV10)
7	Hellhound	N/A

BUILDING A NET ARCHITECTURE

Step by Step Creation for GMs

Creating a NET Architecture for your Netrunner Player is simple. You could generate one on the fly if needed, but you probably want to do this ahead of time. Once you've decided on a **NET Architecture Difficulty Rating** that fits what you are looking for, the rest is as simple as 1, 2, 3.

Notes on Architectures

Many electronics do not have a NET Architecture, either because they are analog, like many toasters still are, or operate entirely on the CitiNet and memory chips, like Agents and Video Cameras do. These types of electronic devices can still be countered using the Electronics/Security Tech Skill, but since they don't need a NET Architecture to operate, they can't be hacked with the Interface Role Ability. This is why many Netrunners have good Electronics/Security Tech Skills to complement their Netrunning. Cyberware can't be hacked using Interface for the same reason, but is governed by the Cybertech skill instead.

GMs should keep in mind the type of operation setting up an Architecture. If all someone needs from their NET Architecture is some simple Control Nodes and an Imp to work the sound and lighting in their nightclub, security may not be a priority. Just like in the real world, people in Cyberpunk build based on balancing budget and supporting what's needed to run their operation efficiently.

Step 0: The Difficulty Rating

Depending on how hardcore the NET Architecture you are creating is, its defenses will be accordingly tough. Controlling the Difficulty Rating is a good way to make sure your NET Architecture will challenge your Netrunner (giving them a fighting chance) without outright killing them. A Standard Difficulty Rating is a good place to start.

	Basic Difficulty	Standard Difficulty	Uncommon Difficulty	Advanced Difficulty
Password/File/Control Node DV	DV6	DV8	DV10	DV12
Interface of a Netrunner with a fighting chance	2	4	6	8
Interface of a Netrunner who might die before reaching the bottom	N/A	2 or less	4 or less	6 or less

Step 1: Shape the Architecture

Roll 3d6. This is the total number of floors the Architecture will have. Roll a d10; If you got 7 or higher, the Architecture has a branch in it. Roll that d10 again to see if you get another branch. When you don't, stop. Split up the total number of floors between the main branch and any branches you've rolled, according to your taste. **A NET Architecture cannot branch until after the second floor in the main branch.** Make sure that there is also a longest branch in the Architecture, so that there is a defined "bottom" to the NET Architecture, where a Netrunner can leave a Virus.

Step 2: Fill in the Architecture

See the NET Architecture Difficulty Value table, just above, and decide on the NET Architecture Difficulty Rating you want. **Keep in mind the Interface Rank of your Netrunner Player Character.** Start at the highest floor of the Architecture and work your way down. For the first two floors in the NET Architecture, roll on the Lobby table below to determine what can be found on each floor, **re-rolling any Program or Password entries already rolled**. Continue working your way down. For the remaining floors of the NET Architecture, roll on the NET Architecture Body table that corresponds to the Difficulty Rating you assigned to the Architecture to determine what can be found on each floor, **re-rolling any Program or Password entries already rolled**.

Using this method, the deeper a Netrunner ventures into a NET Architecture, the more likely they are to find valuable Files or useful Control Nodes.

Step 3: Fit the Architecture to the World Around it

For every File or Control Node in the Architecture you've generated, make sure it has a reason to exist in the Meatspace that the Architecture is installed in. Files and Control Nodes are the "treasure" of Netrunning, so it's important to make their impact on gameplay and the world a real one that makes sense given the location they are found in. Somebody important in the building will probably know the Passwords for the Architecture. Of course, they won't share such information openly. A Control Node doesn't have to be entirely combat-oriented either. **Cameras, sprinklers, sirens, assembly line conveyor belts, video display feeds, chlorination control valves, electronically engaged door locks, massage chairs, soda machines, air conditioning, and pitching machines all make great Control Nodes too.**

If there are Control Nodes in the Architecture, decide what they are and if a Demon is present to operate them. Any Active Defenses will need a Demon present to run them. Try to fit the Demon to its location. When in doubt, Imps are commonplace. The local movie theater's NET Architecture probably isn't running a Balron unless it's hiding something.

In the spirit of fitting the Architecture to its Meatspace location, feel free to replace any Program you've generated with another Program of the same Cost and swap around any floors you've generated in the Architecture. Or, instead of rolling, pick whichever floors you want in step two for a more custom approach that also maintains game balance. Sparingly, you can even pick a floor from a NET Architecture from one Difficulty Rating higher than the one you are currently generating to make a "Boss Floor" of sorts.

NET Architecture: First Two Floors (The Lobby)

Roll	Lobby Floor
1	File DV6
2	Password DV6
3	Password DV8
4	Skunk
5	Wisp
6	Killer

NET Architecture: All Other Floors

Roll (3d6)	Basic Floor	Standard Floor	Uncommon Floor	Advanced Floor
3	Hellhound	Hellhound x2	Kraken	Hellhound x3
4	Sabertooth	Hellhound, Killer	Hellhound, Scorpion	Asp x2
5	Raven x2	Skunk x2	Hellhound, Killer	Hellhound, Liche
6	Hellhound	Sabertooth	Raven x2	Wisp x3
7	Wisp	Scorpion	Sabertooth	Hellhound, Sabertooth
8	Raven	Hellhound	Hellhound	Kraken
9	**Password DV6**	**Password DV8**	**Password DV10**	**Password DV12**
10	**File DV6**	**File DV8**	**File DV10**	**File DV12**
11	**Control Node DV6**	**Control Node DV8**	**Control Node DV10**	**Control Node DV12**
12	**Password DV6**	**Password DV8**	**Password DV10**	**Password DV12**
13	Skunk	Asp	Killer	Giant
14	Asp	Killer	Liche	Dragon
15	Scorpion	Liche	Dragon	Killer, Scorpion
16	Killer, Skunk	Asp	Asp, Raven	Kraken
17	Wisp x3	Raven x3	Dragon, Wisp	Raven, Wisp, Hellhound
18	Liche	Liche, Raven	Giant	Dragon x2

DEMONS AND DEFENSES

A Toolbox for Gamemasters

One way to spice up a NET Architecture location is by loading it up with Defenses. You might want to look into installing a Demon into the Architecture to control them.

Demons

In the Time of the Red, what we call "Demons" are actually very specific types of Black ICE Intelligent Systems. They are not the True AIs of the pre-War period, which were restricted after the destruction they wrought during the 4th Corporate War.

These "Demons" are designed to attack Meatspace targets, such as a Netrunner's support party, using Control Nodes, like drones and turrets.

Demons have an **Interface** and a **Combat Number**. This Combat Number combines both STAT and Skill for them. You add a d10 roll to this Combat Number for the purpose of attacking and defending with drones, turrets, etc., which they are Controlling. **They are unable to run Programs or Black ICE.**

With their Interface, Demons have access to only 2 Netrunner Abilities with which to use their NET Actions: Zap (to defend themselves) and Control (to operate Control Nodes). **Even when operated by a Demon, each Control Node can still only be activated once per Turn. Demons can have control of multiple Control Nodes just like Netrunners.** *That's why Arasaka installs multiple turrets.*

A Demon is constantly aware of every facet of its Architecture, which means that it is unimpeded by Passwords, is always aware of any Netrunner's presence, and automatically wins any Speed contest against a Program.

Thus, Demons have no SPD or PER score. Because of this, you cannot Slide away from a Demon, and the Demon doesn't have a chance to get a free hit on you when it discovers you. Demons don't have DEF either, and defend just as a Netrunner does with Interface + 1d10.

A Demon enters the Initiative Queue at the top when it detects an intruder with one of its Observation Cameras, or when a Netrunner enters its Architecture. On their Turn, Demons prioritize acting on Control Node triggers using their NET Actions, and only Zap an enemy Netrunner with their leftover NET Actions.

The biggest limit of a Demon is its specific, non-volitional "intelligence." Demons are rather like the AI used in video games; they have "triggers" that set up predetermined actions they can take.

For instance, a Demon controlling a turret knows to attack anyone who enters a specific room who is not wearing a specific ID badge. This is all it cares about. If the marketing manager's ID badge had been unknowingly replaced with the wrong ID, the Demon would treat them just like any other intruder.

▶ Demons

Name	REZ	Interface	NET Actions	Combat Number
Imp	15	3	2	14
Icon: Small orange sphere of light with red horns.				
Efreet	25	4	3	14
Icon: Tall, powerfully built Black man, dressed in elegant evening clothes completed with a fez and dagger.				
Balron	30	7	4	14
Icon: Huge humanoid monster in futuristic black arm or covered with hissing green glowing tentacles.				

Reading the Defense Tables

Type: The name of the Defense.

Description: A description of the Defense. Some will offer a number of different options for the GM to choose from when building the Defense. The DV for countering the Defense with Electronics/Security Tech (and the amount of time it takes) is also located here.

Default Trigger: The most common method of activating the Defense. GMs should feel free to modify it to their own needs.

Data: Additional notes can be found here. This can include MOVE for Active Defenses, Combat Number for Emplaced Defenses, range of operation, HP, the Perception Check to spot a Defense for Environmental Defenses, and any information about ROF.

Active Defenses

Active Defenses are small robots capable of independent action within an area. Like autonomous vehicles, they can follow a target over a long distance, usually up to the perimeter of the defended site, such as a building or a fenced/enclosed area. **Unless they are being controlled manually by a Netrunner, Active Defenses require a Demon controlling their Control Node in the Architecture to stay operational.**

When an Active Defense isn't being controlled, it is vulnerable to being countered using the Electronics/Security Tech Skill. Once countered, the Active Defense can be controlled remotely within 6m/yds of one of the NET Architecture's access points with an Agent using an Action in the same manner that a Netrunner does with their Interface Ability, Control.

When controlled by a Netrunner, all attacks and defenses are made using the Netrunner's own Skills as if they were firing its weapons in their own hands and dodging with their own body.

Type	Description	Default Trigger	Data
Air Swarm Drone Cloud	Tiny flying drones about the size of gnats, with nanowire cutting surfaces. Treat the cloud as a single entity wielding a Very Heavy Melee Weapon. **DV17 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target enters area without wearing proper pass or badge.	8 MOVE • 15HP Perimeter of Defended Area
Ground Drone	Comes in various forms, including Rolling Ball, Tracked, Wheeled, or Snake Form. Ground Drones are equipped with 2 of the following: • Very Heavy Pistol with 8 Armor Piercing Bullets • SMG with 30 Basic Bullets • Observation camera **DV21 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target enters area without wearing proper pass or badge.	4 MOVE • 30HP Perimeter of Defended Area
Large Air Drone	Large Air Drones are equipped with 2 of the following: • Dartgun with 8 Poison Arrows • Very Heavy Pistol with 8 Armor Piercing Bullets • Observation camera **DV21 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 mins to counter.**	Target enters area without wearing proper pass or badge.	6 MOVE • 20HP Perimeter of Defended Area
Mini Air Drone	Mini Air Drones are equipped with 1 of the following: • Dartgun with 8 Poison Arrows • Very Heavy Pistol with 8 Armor Piercing Bullets • Observation camera **DV17 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target enters area without wearing proper pass or badge.	6 MOVE • 15HP Perimeter of Defended Area
Spider Walking Drone	Spider drones may be equipped with 2 of the following: • Grenade Launcher with 2 Teargas Grenades • Very Heavy Melee Weapon • Heavy SMG with 40 Basic Bullets • Observation camera **DV21 Electronics/Security Tech, 5min to counter.**	Target enters area without wearing proper pass or badge.	4 MOVE • 40HP Perimeter of Defended Area

Emplaced Defenses

Emplaced Defenses are systems that are immobile and restricted to a single space or area. They are considered "active" defenses in as much as their programming requires a set of predetermined conditions that then trigger an attack. Each is connected to its own Control Node in a NET Architecture. Unlike Active Defenses, Emplaced Defenses do not require a Demon or Netrunner to operate them. When acting on their own without being controlled by a Demon, they use their Combat Number, which combines both STAT and Skill for them, to which you add a 1d10. Emplaced defenses can't dodge attacks because they are stationary.

When an Emplaced Defense isn't being controlled, it is vulnerable to being countered using the Electronics/Security Tech Skill. Once countered, the Emplaced Defense can be controlled remotely within 6m/yds of one of the NET Architecture's Access Points with an Agent using an Action in the same manner that a Netrunner does with their Interface Ability, Control.

When controlled by a Netrunner, all attacks are made using the Netrunner's own Skills as if they were firing its weapons in their own hands.

Type	Description	Default Trigger	Data
Automated Blood Swarm	Automated weapon disperses a swarm of nanites into the room as a red fog. The nanites, when inhaled, attack their victim from within by binding the hemoglobin in their blood into clots. Anything that filters gas attacks blocks the Automated Blood Swarm. Everyone Meat within the Defended Area must succeed at a DV15 Resist Torture/Drugs Check. Anyone who fails is dealt 3d6 damage directly to their HP. Their armor isn't ablated. **DV21 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter**.	Target enters room without wearing proper pass or badge.	Single Attack on all targets Perimeter of Defended Area
Automated Melee Weapon	An automated Very Heavy Melee Weapon, typically attacking from one corner of a room. Often, it takes the form of an industrial-grade water cutter or spinning Monofilament wire. **DV17 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target enters room without wearing proper pass or badge. Melee Weapon continues to attack until all targets are dead or no longer in range, or proper badge is presented.	Combat Number 14 25HP Perimeter of Defended Area
Automated Turret	This is an automated weapon, usually implanted in the ceiling of a room for best coverage. Most Ranged Weapons can be installed as an Automated Turret, although typically they will be equipped with 1 of the following: • Assault Rifle with 25 Basic Bullets • Flamethrower with 4 Incendiary Shotgun Shells • Dartgun with 8 Poison Arrows • Very Heavy Pistol with 8 Armor Piercing Bullets • Heavy SMG with 40 Basic Bullets **DV17 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target enters room without wearing proper pass or badge. Turret continues to fire until target is dead, or no longer in range, or proper badge is presented.	Combat Number 14 25HP Perimeter of Defended Area

Environmental Defenses

Environmental Defenses are systems that are "built into" a specific part of the everyday environment. They are usually spread over a limited space, such as a hallway, room, or relatively small enclosed/fenced space. Many of these are either part of the structure of the floors, walls, or ceilings, or have emitters/projectors built into those spaces. Environmental Defenses will each have their own Control Nodes in a NET Architecture. They are all

automatic, and even when controlled by a Demon or a Netrunner can only be toggled ON or OFF, and always Activate exactly on their trigger. **When a Demon isn't present, turning on the Electrical Flooring at night before they leave is somebody in the building's job.**

When an Environmental Defense isn't being controlled, it is vulnerable to being countered using the Electronics/Security Tech Skill. Once countered, the Environmental Defense can be controlled remotely within 6m/yds of one of the NET Architecture's Access Points with an Agent using an Action in the same manner that a Netrunner does with their Interface Ability, Control.

Type	Description	Default Trigger	Data
Observation Cameras	These cameras can see in Low Light, Infrared, and UV, and report images for a Demon or security personnel to act on. **DV9 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target enters room.	5HP Perception DV17 to spot Can see one entire room or corridor
Tanglefoot Flooring	This is a network of nanowire concealed in a seemingly normal carpet. When triggered, the wires extend and wrap around the feet and legs of the target, reducing their MOVE by 1d6 until the carpet is destroyed or they get off the carpet. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target steps onto the carpet.	20HP Perception DV17 to spot 1 ROF Perimeter of Defended Area
Electrical Flooring	This is a grid wired into a standard floor, which, when triggered, delivers a shocking 6d6 damage to the target's body, reduced by armor which it doesn't ablate. Target is shocked again at the end of their next Turn and each of their additional Turns until they get off the flooring. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target steps onto the grid area.	20HP Perception DV17 to spot Perimeter of Defended Area
Laser Grid	Laser grid projected from the ceiling and walls in a tight pattern. Treat touching one of the lasers like getting hit in the body with a Very Heavy Melee Weapon. If perceived, the Laser Grid can be crossed safely with a DV17 Contortionist Check, touching a laser on a failure. **DV17 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target steps into the Defended Area or moves 2m/yds within the Defended Area.	Perception DV17 to spot Perimeter of Defended Area
Tip-floor	A section of this floor is counter-weighted to drop the target into a pit trap below the floor. Targets can attempt to save themselves from falling with a DV15 Athletics Check. No Check is required if target has a Grapple Hand or Grapple Gun easily accessible. The bottom of the pit may have a grid of nanowire or spikes delivering 6d6 damage to the target's body, which is reduced by armor. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target steps onto the tip-floor.	Perception DV17 to spot Perimeter of Defended Area
Goop	This is a series of sprayers that when triggered project a thick goo around the feet and legs of the target, reducing their MOVE by 2d6 until the goop is destroyed or they otherwise escape the Defended Area. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target steps into the spray area.	10HP Perception DV17 to spot 1 ROF Perimeter of Defended Area
Ceiling/Wall Punchers	Steel rods that slam down in a grid from the ceiling, or out from the wall crushing targets beneath/between them with 6d6 damage to their body, which is reduced by armor. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target steps onto the grid area.	20HP Perception DV17 to spot 1 ROF Perimeter of Defended Area

Type	Description	Default Trigger	Data
Slip-floor	This is a series of sprayers that when triggered projects a super slick liquid across the floor of the area. Anyone who takes a Movement Action in this area must succeed at a DV15 Athletics Check or fall Prone. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target steps onto the spray area.	10HP Perception DV17 to spot Perimeter of Defended Area
Stun Panels	These are panels embedded in the walls and designed to look like art or whiteboards. When triggered, they deliver a stunning blast of blinding light and sound. Anyone caught in their area of effect must succeed at a DV 15 Resist Torture/Drugs Check or suffer the Damaged Eye and Damaged Ear Critical Injuries for the next minute. They do not take the Bonus Damage from these Critical Injuries. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target steps within 2m/yds of a panel. Area of Effect 10m/yd by 10m/yd square centered on the panel.	5HP Perception DV17 to spot Perimeter of Defended Area
Sleep Gas Elevator	When triggered, all openings in the space seal hermetically. Place the trap at the top of the Initiative Queue. On the trap's Turn, everyone in the space must attempt to beat a DV13 Resist Torture/Drugs Check. Anyone who fails is now Unconscious, but only until they are woken by taking damage, or by someone else using their Action to wake them. The trap can be defeated by reducing its HP to 0 before everyone falls unconscious or by disarming it through other means. **DV17 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target steps into the enclosed space or area.	60HP Perception DV17 to spot Perimeter of Defended Area

BY ADRIAN MARC

HOME SECURITY 2045

Expensive security solutions aren't just for Corporations, they're also for the few individuals who can actually afford them. If you find yourself in need of automated home defense, reach deep into your wallet and look no further than your local Night Market. It all starts with buying your own NET Architecture.

Buying a NET Architecture

A NET Architecture will set you back considerably. The more floors you want, the more expensive the price per floor. Additionally, the length of the NET Architecture determines if the physical server that houses it is portable (the size of a large backpack) or not, and determines the maximum amount of Control Nodes (sold separately) you can install in it. Choose wisely, because you can't increase the number of floors in a NET Architecture after purchase. NET Architectures are only available for purchase at a Night Market that includes Personal Electronics, run by a Fixer of Rank 4 or higher.

Number of Floors	Maximum Control Nodes	Portable?	Cost per Floor
3 to 6	2	Yes	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
7 to 12	3	No	5,000eb (Luxury)
13 to 18	N/A	No	10,000eb (Super Luxury)

Adding Passwords, Control Nodes, and Files

Once you've got a NET Architecture, you'll want to fill it up. Passwords, Control Nodes, and Files all fill up a floor in your new baby and are all priced based on how difficult you want to make it for a Netrunner to crack them open. NET Architectures are only available for purchase at a Night Market that includes Personal Electronics, run by a Fixer of Rank 4 or higher.

Netrunner DV to Beat Feature	Cost
DV6	500eb (Expensive)
DV8	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
DV10	5,000eb (Luxury)
DV12	10,000eb (Super Luxury)

What Kind of Security Do I Need?

No NET Architecture is immune to a crack infiltration team you didn't see coming. Anything you install for defense could be possibly turned against you by a Netrunner or Tech of sufficient skill. So, just keep that in mind.

Sometimes, being subtle with your security can be advantageous. Perhaps invest in control nodes to run cameras and an alarm, and a File to store the video logs, with some nasty Black ICE protecting it.

If you need to send a message, focus on a security system that kills. Buy as many short Net Architectures as your Fixer can get a hold of, and fill them up to their control node limit with two Automated Turrets. Take advantage of your Fixer's connections to get some nice rocket launchers and fancy rockets to outfit your shiny new death machines. A Netrunner can't do anything unless they can get close enough. Make sure they die trying.

Adding Demons and Black ICE

DATA

More information on Night Markets can be found on PAGE 337

Now that you've got something to protect, you can fill your NET Architecture with Black ICE. To do so , you pay the cost of each Program you want to add individually, and place them as you desire in open floors in your NET Architecture. Black ICE for NET Architecture use is priced exactly the same as Black ICE for Cyberdecks. If you want to add 2 Black ICE to a single floor, you pay double the cost of each Program you put in that floor. If you want to add 3 Black ICE to a single floor, you pay triple the cost of each Program you put in that floor. Demons are special and cannot be placed in doubles or triples. You can only have one Demon per six floors in your Architecture. See the table below for their prices. All Programs designed for NET Architectures are only available for purchase at a Night Market that includes Personal Electronics, run by a Fixer of Rank 4 or higher.

Demon	Cost
Imp	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Efreet	5,000eb (Luxury)
Balron	10,000eb (Super Luxury)

Adding Defenses to Control Nodes

To add the finishing touches to your home defense solution, you can connect each of your Control Nodes to a Defense. If you would rather connect your Control Nodes to something else, talk to your GM. You'll need a method by which your Defenses can discern friend from foe. You may also want a Demon to help manage your Control Nodes, unless you plan on doing so manually.

Defenses are priced individually, based on the difficulty to counter them using the Electronics/Security Tech Skill. These are only available for purchase at a Night Market that includes Personal Electronics, run by a Fixer of Rank 4 or higher (For a list of Defenses SEE PG. 212).

DV to Counter with Electronics/Security Tech	Cost
DV9	500eb (Expensive)
DV13	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
DV17	5,000eb (Luxury)
DV21	10,000eb (Super Luxury)

Home Security: An Example

Someone broke into TLB LTD's warehouse last week so the company decides to up their security. They start with a **4 Floor NET Architecture** (1,000eb/floor for 4000eb). On the first Floor they install a **Hellhound** (1,000eb) and a **Killer** (1,000eb). Each costs double because there's two on the same floor. On Floor 2 they install a **Password** with a DV8 (1,000eb). Floor 3 gets one more **Hellhound** (500eb because it is the only Black ICE on the floor) and the last Floor has a DV8 **Control Node** (1,000eb) that mans an **Automated Turret** (5,000eb). All together, their new security system costs a whopping 13,500eb.

▶ TLB LTD NET Architecture

Floor	On the Other Side of the "Door"	DV
1	Hellhound, Killer	N/A
2	Password	(Backdoor DV8)
3	Hellhound	N/A
4	Control Node (Automated Turret)	(Control DV8)

BY ADRIAN MARC

TRAUMA TEAM

BECAUSE YOU'RE GONNA GET SHOT. A LOT.

In the Dark Future, you are going to get shot. A lot. This section covers how you heal *after* the gunfight. The term "Trauma Team" refers to a specialized paramedical squad that retrieves clients who have been wound or otherwise incapacitated.

What to Do When a Character Dies

What's a GM to do when one of PCs takes the Big Drop? Here's a few ways to deal with this:

***Prepare for the worst**: Early on in the campaign, have your players start developing an alternate Character to pick up the torch should the original go down. This could be a relative, a close friend, or even an old lover. It always helps if they knew the deceased PC and can slide into the Crew with a minimum amount of disruption.*

***Expect the End**: The other way is to psychologically prepare the Players to expect death. This is what Mike calls the "samurai do not fear death" option. **Cyberpunk**, in all its incarnations, has a reputation for being a deadly RPG to play (there are even jokey cartoons about it). So, set the Players up, from the beginning, to expect sudden and brutal death. Sell the idea that when they go, they will go out as heroes in a blaze of glory; and when it happens, do whatever you can to make that death a scene everyone at the table will remember and talk about for days.*

Wound States

As you take damage, you cross Wound State Thresholds, eventually becoming wounded in ways that impair your performance. Each new Wound State replaces the effect of your previous Wound State.

Your Wound State is determined by the amount of Hit Points you have remaining.

Wound State	Threshold	Wound Effect	Stabilization DV
Lightly Wounded	Less than Full HP	None	DV10
Seriously Wounded	Less than 1/2 HP (round up)	-2 to all Actions	DV13
Mortally Wounded	Less than 1 HP	-4 to all Actions -6 to MOVE (Minimum 1) Must make a **Death Save** at start of each one of their Turns. Mortally Wounded Characters suffer a **Critical Injury** whenever they are damaged by a Melee or Ranged Attack. In addition their **Death Save Penalty** increases by 1.	DV15 to heal back to 1 HP, and Unconscious (Gone from the world for 1 minute)
Dead	One failed Death Save	Death	Never coming back

Critical Injuries

Whenever two or more dice rolled for damage from a Melee or Ranged Attack come up 6, you've inflicted a Critical Injury!

Roll 2d6 on the appropriate Critical Injury Table until you get a Critical Injury that the target isn't currently suffering. If you weren't using an Aimed Shot to target the head, roll on the Critical Injuries to the Body Table.

All Critical Injuries cause a horrible Injury Effect and deal 5 Bonus Damage directly to the target's Hit Points when suffered. The Bonus Damage doesn't ablate armor and isn't modified by hit location.

Critical Injuries and their Bonus Damage are inflicted regardless of if any of the attack's damage got through the target's SP.

Critical Injuries to the Body

Roll (2d6)	Injury	Injury Effect	Quick Fix	Treatment
2	Dismembered Arm	The Dismembered Arm is gone. You drop any items in that dismembered arm's hand immediately. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV17
3	Dismembered Hand	The Dismembered Hand is gone. You drop any items in the dismembered hand immediately. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV17
4	Collapsed Lung	-2 to MOVE (minimum 1) **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	Paramedic DV15	Surgery DV15
5	Broken Ribs	At the end of every Turn where you move further than 4m/yds on foot, you re-suffer this Critical Injury's Bonus Damage directly to your Hit Points.	Paramedic DV13	Paramedic DV15 or Surgery DV13
6	Broken Arm	The Broken Arm cannot be used. You drop any items in that arm's hand immediately.	Paramedic DV13	Paramedic DV15 or Surgery DV13
7	Foreign Object	At the end of every Turn where you move further than 4m/yds on foot, you re-suffer this Critical Injury's Bonus Damage directly to your Hit Points.	First Aid or Paramedic DV13	Quick Fix removes Injury Effect permanently
8	Broken Leg	-4 to MOVE (minimum 1)	Paramedic DV13	Paramedic DV15 or Surgery DV13
9	Torn Muscle	-2 to Melee Attacks	First Aid or Paramedic DV13	Quick Fix removes Injury Effect permanently
10	Spinal Injury	Next Turn, you cannot take an Action, but you can still take a Move Action. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	Paramedic DV15	Surgery DV15
11	Crushed Fingers	-4 to all Actions involving that hand	Paramedic DV13	Surgery DV15
12	Dismembered Leg	The Dismembered Leg is gone. -6 to MOVE (minimum 1) You cannot dodge attacks. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV17

Critical Injuries to the Head

Roll (2d6)	Injury	Injury Effect	Quick Fix	Treatment
2	Lost Eye	The Lost Eye is gone. -4 to Ranged Attacks & Perception Checks involving vision. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV17
3	Brain Injury	-2 to all Actions**. Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV17
4	Damaged Eye	-2 to Ranged Attacks & Perception Checks involving vision.	Paramedic DV15	Surgery DV13
5	Concussion	-2 to all Actions	First Aid or Paramedic DV13	Quick Fix removes Injury Effect permanently
6	Broken Jaw	-4 to all Actions involving speech	Paramedic DV13	Paramedic or Surgery DV13

Roll (2d6)	Injury	Injury Effect	Quick Fix	Treatment
7	Foreign Object	At the end of every Turn where you move further than 4m/yds on foot, you re-suffer this Critical Injury's Bonus Damage directly to your Hit Points.	First Aid or Paramedic DV13	Quick Fix removes Injury Effect permanently
8	Whiplash	**Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	Paramedic DV13	Paramedic or Surgery DV13
9	Cracked Skull	Aimed Shots to your head multiply the damage that gets through your SP by 3 instead of 2. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	Paramedic DV15	Paramedic or Surgery DV15
10	Damaged Ear	Whenever you move further than 4m/yds on foot in a Turn, you cannot take a Move Action on your next Turn. Additionally you take a -2 to Perception Checks involving hearing.	Paramedic DV13	Surgery DV13
11	Crushed Windpipe	You cannot speak. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV15
12	Lost Ear	The Lost Ear is gone. Whenever you move further than 4m/yds on foot in a Turn, you cannot take a Move Action on your next Turn. Additionally you take a -4 to Perception Checks involving hearing. **Base Death Save Penalty is increased by 1.**	N/A	Surgery DV17

▶ Mortally Wounded ◀

Mortally Wounded Characters suffer a Critical Injury whenever they are damaged by an Attack. In addition their Death Save Penalty increases by 1.

Death Saves

At the start of each of your Turns where you are Mortally Wounded, you must make a Death Save. Roll a d10. If you roll under your BODY, you live, and can take your Turn as usual. **If you roll a 10, you automatically fail your Death Save.** Every time you roll a Death Save, your Death Save Penalty increases, meaning each future Death Save you roll is made with an additional +1, making it progressively harder to stave off death. This Death Save Penalty continues to add up until you are brought back to 1HP by Stabilization, where it resets to your Base Death Save Penalty, which can be increased by the nastiest Critical Injuries.

If you fail even a single Death Save, you die.

And there's no coming back from that.

Stabilization and Healing

Assuming you don't end up dead, you'll want to heal up so you can get back on The Street and do it all over again. To begin the natural healing process, you must first receive stabilization.

The DV to Stabilize a target (or yourself) depends on what Wound State your target is in.

Lightly Wounded: DV10
Seriously Wounded: DV13
Mortally Wounded: DV15

Stabilization takes an Action and is rolled: TECH + First Aid Skill or Paramedic Skill + 1d10.

I'm Stabilized. Now What?

Once successful stabilization has been reached, the target will heal a number of Hit Points equal to their BODY for each full day they spend resting, spending

the majority of each day taking it easy and doing only light activity, until they are at Full HP again. If the patient pushes it, they will gain no HP that day, their wounds will reopen, and they will need to receive stabilization again to restart the natural healing process.

...Unless You're Mortally Wounded

A Mortally Wounded target who receives successful stabilization is immediately healed to 1 Hit Point and is now Unconscious. Their adrenaline has run out. While unconscious, you are gone from the world. This condition always lasts one minute. You still roll Death Saves if somebody stabs you into a Mortally Wounded state while you are unconscious. Happens more than you think.

Needed Skills

There are four healing Skills in ***Cyberpunk RED***: **Cybertech**, **First Aid**, **Paramedic (x2)**, and **Surgery**.

Cybertech

- Not capable of Stabilizing Wound States.
- Can be used to Quick Fix and Treat Critical Injuries done to cyberware that have replaced meat parts like cyberlimbs or cybereyes.

First Aid

- Capable of Stabilizing Wound States and Quick Fixing only the most common Critical Injuries.
- Available to all Characters with minimal investment because it is always trained to at least +2.

Paramedic (x2)

- Capable of Stabilizing Wound States and Quick Fixing or Treating all but the deadliest Critical Injuries.
- Available to all Characters but is a costly investment as it is a (x2) cost Skill.

Surgery

- Capable of Treating even the deadliest Critical Injuries.
- Available only to Medtechs through their Role Ability, Medicine.

Treating a Critical Injury

There are two ways to heal a Critical Injury: a **Quick Fix** and a **Treatment**. Depending on the severity of the Critical Injury, either option may not be available, or they may require different skills. The worst Critical Injuries require the Surgery Skill, which is exclusive to the Medtech Role Ability.

A Quick Fix will remove the Injury Effect for the rest of the day.

Each attempt takes a minute. *You can Quick Fix yourself.*

A Treatment will remove the Injury Effect permanently.

Each attempt takes four hours. *You can't do a Treatment on yourself.*

Critical Injuries and Cybertech

If you suffer a Critical Injury to a section of your body that has been replaced with cyberware (Cyberarm, Cyberleg, Cybereye, Cyberaudio, etc.) you still suffer the Effect of the Critical Injury and its Bonus Damage. However, you can use the Cybertech Skill to perform a Quick Fix or Treatment in place of the First Aid, Paramedic, or Surgery Skills. This Check is made at the listed DV and takes the same amount of time.

Trauma Team: Silver or Exec?

As demand for their services rose, the Trauma Team changed their funding model to reflect the times, offering 2 levels of service for their clients: **Silver** (500eb/month) and **Executive** (1,000eb/month).

Silver members are charged for Treatments requiring Surgery equal to the cost that they would be charged at the Hospital. If the member doesn't want to pay extra for these Treatments, the Trauma Team will do everything possible for them using the Paramedic Skill before dropping them off at the nearest hospital.

DATA
For more info about Trauma Team as a Corporation see PAGE 279.

Executive coverage includes Treatments requiring Surgery at no extra cost.

Both plans are transferable on a 1-1 basis meaning you can use your coverage to help one of your friends without coverage, but not for two friends simultaneously, or if you've already called in your coverage for yourself. Registering your Trauma Team Card on an Agent with a linked Biomonitor will allow your Agent to call the Trauma Team on your behalf during a firefight without you needing to take an Action to do so when **you have HP less than your BODY or whenever you receive a Critical Injury that dismembers a body part.** If you register your Trauma Team Card to a friend's Agent, their Agent will be able to call for their injuries as above, but on your plan. Otherwise, calling the Trauma Team is an Action, and can be done whenever you are injured.

If you piss them off by calling them for extremely minor injuries, they might forget to respond to your next call.

Upon calling the Trauma Team, you roll a d6. The result is how many Rounds before the Trauma Team arrives. They then join at the top of the Initiative Queue. The Trauma Team are treated like the Lawman's Backup, meaning that in addition to SP, HP, and a MOVE, and BODY score, they have a **Combat Number**, which is used for both offense and defense. This number combines both STAT and Skill for them. You add a d10 roll to this value whenever attacking with their carried weapons or equipment or defending. **The Trauma Team members cannot dodge bullets.**

A Trauma Team consists of 5 members: A Doctor, a Medical Assistant, a Pilot, and 2 Trauma Team Security Officers. They arrive from the air in an AV-4 equipped with a Vehicle Heavy Weapon Mount loaded with a Tsunami Arms Helix (SEE PG. 347). The AV-4 is also packed with medical tech, including 4 Cryotanks and a state-of-the-art operating table.

The Trauma Team prides themselves on arriving in their AV-4 as close to the action as possible and getting all patients safely into Cryopump bags on the same Turn that they arrive in combat if possible, after which they leave under covering fire just as soon as all policy holders are secured in the AV-4.

Trauma Team Member	Combat Number	SP	HP	MOVE & BODY
Trauma Team Doctor A Medtech, in Light Armorjack wielding a Cryopump and a Heavy Handgun. Carries two Airhypos, each loaded with a dose of Rapidetox. Additionally, they can use their combat number for these Skills: First Aid, Paramedic, Surgery, and Medical Tech.	10	11	20	4
Trauma Team Medical Assistant A Medtech in Kevlar® wielding a Cryopump and a Bulletproof Shield. Additionally, they can use their combat number for these Skills: Pilot Air Vehicle, First Aid, Paramedic, and Medical Tech.	10	7	25	6
Trauma Team Pilot A pilot in Kevlar®, wielding a Very Heavy Pistol. Additionally, they can use their combat number for these Skills: Air Vehicle Tech, First Aid, and Pilot Air Vehicle.	10	7	25	6
Trauma Team Security Officer (x2) Hired muscle in Heavy Armorjack, wielding Assault Rifles.	10	13	30	4

BY MAKSYM HARAHULIN

GOING TO THE HOSPITAL

Advances in medicine have relegated many hospital trips to simple outpatient procedures, lasting no longer than 4 hours per Treatment required during the visit. Because of this, costs have come down significantly. **When you check into a hospital, you are only charged for the Highest DV Stabilization or Treatment required to heal you fully.** Everything else to start the natural healing process is thrown in at no extra charge. Likely, you'll walk out of the hospital the same day you walked in, to finish the healing process in the comfort of your home. If you'd rather heal in the hospital, beds are 100eb (Premium) a night. If you can't pay your hospital bill when you leave, the hospital can work out a payment plan with you where you can pay your bill at the beginning of the next month. People who don't pay their medical bills on time risk collection agents being sent after them, which isn't something anybody wants. **Here's what a trip to the hospital will cost**:

Highest DV of Stabilization or Treatment for Critical Injury During Visit	Cost
DV17 or higher	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
DV15	500eb (Expensive)
DV13	100eb (Premium)
DV10	50eb (Costly)

Replacement Parts

When a Character loses a body part due to a Critical Injury such as Lost Eye or Dismembered Arm, they have a few options if they want to replace the missing meat.

Standard Treatment practices at most hospitals involve using either a replacement cloned from the patient's own tissue and force grown to full size or a piece of medical-grade cyberware. Medical-grade cyberware replaces the lost body part with a piece of technology that offers no additional benefits beyond full functionality. Medical-grade cyberware does not have option slots for upgrades (such as Rippers or Chyron) and they don't count as cyberware for the purposes of causing damage. They also do not cause Humanity Loss.

If a patient wants a full cybernetic replacement, they need to first pay for Treatment to repair the Critical Injury and then pay the cost of the cyberware. If Nightingale loses her arm in a fight and wants a cyberarm she can upgrade later, for example, she has to pay 1,000eb for the Treatment and 500eb for the arm.

Bodybank

Widespread adoption of new advances in limb cloning technology pioneered by Biotechnica during the 4th Corporate War crashed the market for real human cadavers. Cloned limbs became so numerous that **for the first time in the history of organ harvesting, people became worth less dead than alive**. The Bodybank had to evolve its business model to keep afloat, pivoting itself into a provider of cloned limbs to hospital clients. As part of this pivot, the Bodybank stopped offering money for both legitimate and illegitimate limbs. The cost for a replacement limb is now included in the cost of a hospital visit. Buying your own to keep cryochilled for "just in case" costs only 50eb (Costly) a limb.

Found Cyberware

Cyberware reclaimed from cadavers has resale value on the market, provided it is properly harvested. Only a Medtech is capable of harvesting cyberware (except those easily removable with an Action, like Chipware or Cyberlimbs with Quick Change Mounts) from a corpse without destroying it in the process (destroyed cyberware has no value on the market, but it could always be repaired with the Cybertech Skill), and the DV to do so is equal to the DV to install the cyberware in a new body. Both procedures take 4 hours, and if failed, destroy the cyberware and waste 2 hours of operating time. If you have no issue destroying the cyberware in the process you can reach for your machete and have that Cyberarm in your pack in a minute. Just remember, it will have to be repaired before it's of any use. While the installation of any cyberware you purchase is part of its cost, there are many reasons why you may still want to do your own installation surgeries off the grid, namely privacy. Your patient still suffers Humanity Loss from your installation, as normal.

You can't do installation surgery on yourself unless the cyberware's typical installation is Mall.

Typical Installation	Surgery DV (Medtech only)	Cost to Install at a Hospital
Mall	DV13	100eb (Premium)
Clinic	DV15	500eb (Expensive)
Hospital	DV17	1,000eb (V. Expensive)

Bodysculpting

While you are in the hospital getting some work done for bullet-related injuries, why not put up a couple of EB to get a whole new look? The art of Bodysculpting has undergone a renaissance of sorts in the Time of The Red, as the low cost of vat grown clone tissue has made Bodysculpting financially attainable for segments of the population for whom it was previously out of reach. Accessibility has led to innovation in the practice: skin cancer is now no longer an issue, and Humanity Loss from most Biosculpting has been

eliminated with the introduction of more life-like tissues. With the cost of materials being so low, street level providers like the Bodyshoppe and Doc's R Us™ have more freely experimented with what is possible with Bodysculpting, competing to seasonally re-invent the landscape. **It is no longer possible to identify a Bodysculpted human from a "natural" one by sight alone. It is much easier to assume that the most attractive person in a room is probably Bodysculpted.**

Exotic Bodysculpting, truly fantastic Bodysculpt jobs that emphasize alien or inhuman features, like whiskers, muzzles, manes, reptilian skin, fur, tails, hooves, antennae, claws, fins, and paws have also become cheaper and more available. Exotic Bodysculpting, however, causes Humanity Loss due to its extreme effects, and represents a fringe practice in society, being the provenance of animal motif gangs, and other close-knit enthusiast groups. "Exotics," people who get Exotic Bodysculpt jobs, typically also get cyberware to augment their abilities to bring them in line with their new form.

A skilled Medtech can perform Bodysculpting surgeries on their own. These procedures take 4 hours, and if failed, destroy the materials required for the surgery and waste 2 hours of operating time.

You can't do Bodysculpting surgery on yourself.

Bodysculpting	Installation	Cost	Humanity Loss	Surgery DV (Medtech only)
Standard	Clinic	500eb (Expensive)	N/A	DV15: Materials are 100eb (Premium)
Exotic	Hospital	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	4d6	DV17: Materials are 500eb (Expensive)

DATA

Biosculpting can be used for cosmetic purposes but also for therapeutic ones, including helping remove scar tissue, repairing damage caused by cancer and treatments for cancer, and gender affirmation.

DATA

Definitions for what constitutes and Clinic and a Hospital can be found on PAGE 110

STREET DRUGS

Drugs are dangerous and messing with them will probably mess up your Character for the long term.

When you take street drugs, you typically are doing so using an Action with an Airhypo to administer a single dose of a desired drug to a willing target, or trying to make a single Melee Weapon Attack with an Action to administer a single dose to an unwilling target on a hit instead of dealing damage.

When you are dosed with one of these drugs, you are automatically affected by the drug's Primary Effect. When the Primary Effect of the drug wears off at the end of its duration, you roll WILL + Resist Torture/ Drugs + 1d10 against the DV of the drug's Secondary Effect, which are permanent and habit forming until you receive therapy for addiction. Taking multiple doses of a drug extends the primary effect of a drug by its full duration.

BLACK LACE

Cost per Dose: 50eb (Costly)

Primary Effect

- Lasts 24 Hours.
- User takes 2d6 Humanity Loss upon taking a dose, which is returned if the user isn't affected by Black Lace's Secondary Effect.
- For the duration of the Primary Effect, the user ignores the effects of the Seriously Wounded Wound State.

Secondary Effect (DV17)

- Humanity Loss from Primary Effect isn't returned.
- If the user wasn't already addicted to Black Lace, they are now. While addicted, unless the user is currently experiencing the Primary Effect of Black Lace, their REF is lowered by 2 points.

DATA

The flip side of addiction is therapy to help you kick the habit. More about that on PAGE 229.

Blue Glass

Cost per Dose: 20eb (Everyday)

Primary Effect

- Lasts 4 Hours.
- For the duration of the Primary Effect, The GM will occasionally tell you when you are "flashing out," meaning you are hallucinating swirls of vibrant colors in short, powerful bursts. You lose your ability to do an Action on a Turn while in this state.

Secondary Effect (DV15)

- If the user wasn't already addicted to Blue Glass, they are now.
- While addicted, The GM will occasionally tell you when you are "flashing out," hallucinating in short powerful bursts that cause you to lose your ability to do an Action on a Turn while in this state.
- A Blue Glass Junkie will typically "flash out" once every hour, but this can vary heavily from person to person.
- While addicted to Blue Glass, its Primary Effect changes: Instead of causing you to "flash out", you are instead immune to "flashing out" while experiencing the Primary Effect of Blue Glass. Now, you take it for stability.

Boost

Cost per Dose: 50eb (Costly)

Primary Effect

- Lasts 24 Hours.
- For the duration of the Primary Effect, the user's INT increases by 2 points. This can raise your INT above 8.

Secondary Effect (DV17)

- If the user wasn't already addicted to Boost, they are now. While addicted, their INT is lowered by 2 points.

BY HUNTANG

Smash

Cost per Dose: 10eb (Cheap)

Primary Effect

- Lasts 4 Hours.
- Yellow, foamy, and sold in cans everywhere.
- For the duration of the Primary Effect, the user feels euphoric, loose, happy, and ready to party. In game terms this gives the user +2 to the following Skills: Dance, Contortionist, Conversation, Human Perception, Persuasion, and Acting.

Secondary Effect (DV15)

- If the user wasn't already addicted to Smash, they are now. While addicted, the user feels a loss of interest in normally enjoyable activities and has -2 to the following Skills: Dance, Contortionist, Conversation, Human Perception, Persuasion, and Acting.
- While addicted to Smash, your GM will occasionally tell you when you crave more Smash, and you should do your best to roleplay accordingly.

Synthcoke

Cost per Dose: 20eb (Everyday)

Primary Effect

- Lasts 4 Hours.
- For the duration of the Primary Effect, the user's REF increases by 1 point. This can raise your REF above 8. In addition, they are prone to paranoid ideation.
- For the duration of the Primary Effect, your GM will occasionally tell you when you feel paranoid, and you should do your best to roleplay accordingly.

Secondary Effect (DV15)

- If the user wasn't already addicted to Synthcoke, they are now. While addicted, their REF is lowered by 2 points, unless the user is currently experiencing the Primary Effect of Synthcoke.
- While addicted to Synthcoke, your GM will occasionally tell you when you crave more Synthcoke, and you should do your best to roleplay accordingly.

Therapy and You!

Empathy is a STAT, and for each point of EMP you have, you have 10 points of Humanity. A Character that starts with 5 EMP has 50 Humanity, for example. As you undergo Humanity Loss (mainly through installing cybernetics), you'll lose points of Humanity. Every time you lose enough Humanity that the ten's place on your Humanity changes, like going from 50 Humanity to 46 Humanity, your EMP is effectively lowered to the ten's place of your Humanity, in this case, EMP 5 to EMP 4.

That's where Therapy comes in. When you want to keep all your Cybernetics without feeling less empathetic, or when you want to kick an addiction. It's certainly not cheap, or easy, but it is quite fast when compared to similar treatments from yesteryear. Most of the improvements in the efficiency of these therapies are due to pharmaceuticals pioneered by Biotechnica during the 4th Corporate War.

A skilled Medtech can perform therapies on their own, using the Medical Tech Skill granted to them through their Role Ability, Medicine. Each of these therapies takes 1 entire week, during which the doctor and their patient can do nothing else. At the end of the week, the doctor rolls against the DV of the Therapy. On a success, the patient gains the Effect of the Therapy. **On a failed Check, the entire week was for nothing, and any materials used were lost. The materials used for these Therapies are controlled entirely by Biotechnica, and they must be purchased directly from the company.** The price listed for Therapy assumes the patient is not sleeping in the hospital overnight during the Therapy process. If they are, they must pay 100eb per night, as standard.

Medtechs can't do Therapy on themselves.

I SEE MY THERAPIST **REGULARLY.** YES, I'M A KILLER FOR **HIRE,** BUT THAT DOESN'T MEAN I CAN'T PRACTICE **GOOD** MENTAL HEALTH.

— COOPER

Therapy	Description	Cost	Effect	Medical Tech DV
Addiction	One week of intensive psychotherapy combined with a flight of anti-addiction drugs in a safe environment.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	Patient is freed of one of their addictions. However, whenever they roll against the Secondary Effect of the source of their addiction for 1 year after getting clean, they automatically fail the roll.	DV15 Materials are 500eb (Expensive)
Standard Humanity Loss	One week of intensive psychotherapy combining stress and anger management counseling, hypnosis, and minor direct brain reprogramming, aided by pharmaceuticals, and a safe environment which may be induced by therapeutic braindance.	500eb (Expensive)	Patient regains 2d6 of their lost Humanity. **Humanity cannot be *fully* regained without the removal of cyberware. Each piece of cyberware will decrease your maximum Humanity by 2. Each piece of borgware cyberware lowers maximum Humanity by 4 instead. Cyberware with 0 Humanity Loss on installation will not decrease your maximum Humanity.**	DV15 Materials are 100eb (Premium)
Extreme Humanity Loss	One week of intensive psychotherapy, and sessions focused on direct and extreme brain reprogramming, only made possible by state-of-the-art pharmaceuticals and a safe environment which may be induced by therapeutic braindance.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	Patient regains 4d6 of their lost Humanity. **Humanity cannot be *fully* regained without the removal of cyberware. Each piece of cyberware will decrease your maximum Humanity by 2. Each piece of borgware cyberware lowers maximum Humanity by 4 instead. Cyberware with 0 Humanity Loss on installation will not decrease your maximum Humanity.**	DV17 Materials are 500eb (Expensive)

CYBERPSYCHOSIS

Humanity Loss is defined (for this purpose) as a loss of empathy for others and a corresponding loss of self-regard or sense of self preservation. Subjects with low Humanity have trouble emphasizing with themselves or others as "real." Instead, they start to see themselves or others as *collections of parts instead of living, breathing organisms*. This is basically a form of **dissociative disorder.**

According to the Mayo Clinic: *Dissociation is a mental process of disconnecting from one's thoughts, feelings, memories, or sense of identity. The dissociation disorders that need professional treatment include dissociative amnesia, dissociative fugue, depersonalization disorder, and dissociative identity disorder. Traumatic events that occur during adulthood may also cause dissociative disorders. Such events may include war, torture, or living through a natural disaster.*

Depersonalization Disorder

Depersonalization disorder is characterized by feeling detached from one's life, thoughts, and feelings. People with this type of disorder say they feel distant and emotionally unconnected to themselves, as if they are watching a character in a boring movie. Other typical symptoms include problems with concentration and memory. The person may report feeling 'spacey' or out of control. Time may slow down. They may perceive their body to be a different shape or size than usual; in severe cases, they cannot recognize themselves in a mirror.

How Cyberware Fits in

Developing cyberpsychosis is not triggered merely by putting in cyberware. It is in the *voluntary* removal of a *functioning* body part to replace it with a machine. It is generally not normal to voluntarily cut off a limb or remove a functioning body part. Putting in an earring involves some self-harm, but on a level that is barely discernible to the person doing it. It also does not require the removal of a body part. However, voluntarily choosing to replace a working part for no other reason than aesthetic or functional advantage requires that the user already be able to get past the qualms of cutting up one's body voluntarily.

Cyberpsychosis comes about when the subject begins to compulsively alter the body beyond the human baseline. Seeing the body as a thing—a form of Dissociative Personality Disorder—they change it without thought.

Why this doesn't count for people who have non-voluntarily needed cyberware:

Replacing a lost or damaged body part with a new cloned part **or Medical-Grade Cyberware** (only 50eb to purchase separately, cost is included in the cost of a hospital visit in the rare circumstance when a cloned limb isn't available) will not increase dissociation. This is because the replacement of the body part makes the person feel "whole" again, *increasing* their level of body awareness. Now, if they replaced that limb with a cyberarm with knives in the knuckles—that choice was voluntary because it was *excessive* augmentation, and will thus come with Humanity Loss.

Mental Trauma

Adding cyberware is not the only thing that can cause Humanity Loss. Humanity Loss also occurs when the subject experiences strong and traumatic events, such as torture or living through a natural disaster. And unfortunately, Edgerunners deal with these sorts of situations on a regular basis. This is something your GM controls; they often times may attach **Humanity Loss** on an event or situation (like when you stumble across a pack of scavvers eating a baby).

Type of Trauma	Example of Trauma	Humanity Loss
Traumatic Physical Incident	Torture	1d6
Traumatic Mental Incident	Witnessing a particularly horrific death, mutilation, etc.	1d6
Long-term Mental Stress	Kidnapping, imprisonment. Long term abuse.	2d6
Long-term Environmental Stress Factors	Starvation or being trapped in a war zone, experiencing devastation from a long-term disaster, or living in constant danger for a month.	2d6

Difficult Subjects

*A big part of getting to know your Players is getting to know what they are and aren't comfortable with. **Cyberpunk RED** is a mature setting and often deals with uncomfortable topics. You can derail a game very quickly by invoking something that makes your Players uncomfortable, angry, or depressed, so it is a good idea to work out boundaries ahead of time.*

In tabletop gaming, there's a concept known as "lines and veils". Lines represent hard limits that a Player does not want to deal with when gaming. Veils represent the idea that something can be part of the story, but the Player would prefer it not be described and the scene "fade to black". Being aware of the lines and veils of the people you're gaming with can be a good skill to have.

If, as a GM, you're unsure of how to talk to your Players about the topics they might have issues with, there are a number of free and well-made tools out there on the Internet that can help facilitate the conversation.

Effects of Cyberpsychosis

Cyberpsychosis is not necessarily always violent. Not all "cyberpsychos" are violent. However, a number of cases, particularly those who have already manifested psycho-pathological or sociopathic tendencies, will find those tendencies magnified to a dangerous extent. Specifically, their view of others as things to be used or harmed without thought or empathy increases dramatically.

From the Hare Psychopathy checklist, elements of psychopathy include:

- Grandiose sense of self
- Need for stimulation
- Cunning and manipulative
- Lack of remorse or guilt
- Callousness and lack of empathy
- Poor behavioral controls
- Impulsivity
- Failure to accept responsibility
- Criminal versatility

This game assumes that if you already have a low EMP, you will be more prone to these symptoms and that the act of cramming unneeded cyberware into your body may trigger this reaction.

Dissociation
+ Psychopathic Tendencies =
Cyberpsychosis

or, put another way...

"I'm a thing."
+ "Everyone else is a thing." =
"Why not just kill anything that gets in my way?"

So outside of a game mechanic, this works out to be:

- You already have low Empathy. Which means you are already prone to dissociative mental problems.
- You also have an underlying issue with psycho-pathological/schizophrenic illnesses (low EMP to begin with).
- Easily replacing body parts for no therapeutic reason *enhances* dissociation. So does external and psychological trauma.
- The greater the dissociation, the more likely psycho-pathological symptoms will emerge on top of the disassociation.
- When angered, irritated or just looking for stimulation, you lash out in rage or just for "fun."

The Rules of Cyberpsychosis

If your Empathy is...

3 or Greater

No cyberpsychosis or dissociative disorder.

Equal to 2

Borderline dissociative disorder. Do your best to roleplay accordingly.

Equal to 1

Dissociative disorder, borderline cyberpsychosis, Character exhibits strongly at least 3 traits from the Hare Psychopathy checklist. Do your best to roleplay accordingly.

Equal to 0

Cyberpsychosis. Character exhibits strongly at least 5 traits from the Hare Psychopathy checklist. Do your best to roleplay accordingly.

Equal to 0 and You Have Negative Humanity

Extreme cyberpsychosis. Character is handed to the GM, who plays them according to their worst tendencies. Character is handed back to the Player if their Humanity becomes a positive number again.

Violent cyberpsychos that become a danger to public safety are hunted down by a branch of Law Enforcement known as the Psycho Squad or C-Swat. Death is a typical outcome. Capture and rehabilitation are rare.

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

WELCOME TO THE DARK FUTURE

Pay attention, punks. My old man used to say History will bite you in the ass if you don't learn about it. It's like a rabid dog that will go after you if you keep going back to its hideout. So, I'm going to fill you in with some history you'd better learn pronto now that you're on The Street. Because you do not want to get bit by this beast.

Trace Santiago

How did it get so bad?

The Fall of America

By the end of the 1980s, it was evident that the United States was in trouble. Most social norms had dissolved under an all-engulfing wave of competing special interest groups, media-fueled fads, and an overall "me first" worldview.

By 1994, the number of homeless on the streets had skyrocketed to 21 million. The technical revolution had further torn the economy apart, creating two radically divergent classes—a wealthy, technically oriented, materially acquisitive group of Corporate professionals; and a down-class of homeless, unskilled, blue-collar workers. The middle class was nearly eradicated. It was this dismal beginning that led to the American landscape of the 2000s.

Here are just a few of the major trends leading to the collapse of the American Nation.

Urban Collapse

In large cities, business areas were clean, neat, well-lit showcases, free of crime and poverty, controlled by powerful Corporations. Ringing the central areas were the Combat Zones—decrepit, squalid suburbs, and burned-out ghettos teeming with boostergangs and other violent sociopaths. The outer suburbs were also Corporate-controlled zones; safe, well-guarded tracts where executives raised their families in relative security.

Corrupt and Ineffective Government

Under the corrupt rule of the Gang of Four (a cabal of four government agencies: the NSA, the CIA, the DEA, and the FBI, all led by the brilliant and psychopathic Vice President), American government descended into the realm of mobster rule. Ruthlessly pursuing its agenda of illicit profit above all, the Gang hollowed out Social Security and Medicare, eliminated Welfare (unless tied to one of their Corporate clients) and plundered the resources of the United States like a giant personal piggybank. The only untouched area of the government was the military, which the Gang lavished money upon to maintain service loyalty and to finance the Gang's expansive policy of war-based imperialism.

By the time the Gang was ousted, the U.S. Senate was no longer functional (having been suborned or intimidated by the Gang over years), the Supreme Court was no longer the law of the land for the increasing number of self-declared "Free States," and most of the federal bureaucracy was in shambles, leaving the country unable to cope with the waves of crises devastating the population.

The Rise of the Free States

Individual states, fed up with the ineffectual and dictatorial actions of the bureaucrats in Washington, D.C. (and the recently exposed machinations of the Gang of Four), began to break away from the main body of the country; first California, north and later south, then Texas, Oregon, Washington and the Dakotas. These new "Free States" set their own laws (although most were remarkably similar), trade arrangements, and most importantly, no longer sent their collected taxes back to Washington, D.C. This only hurried the collapse of the unified nation.

The New Rustbowl

Unprepared to deal with the effects of worldwide global warming, vast areas of the northern hemisphere began to suffer unending years of back-to-back drought. Throughout the Midwestern states, many small towns were abandoned, as local farms, businesses, and banks collapsed in the wake of this drought, famine, and economic chaos.

What farms that survived were eventually bought up by huge Agricorporations, and were maintained with Corporate-controlled wells, hired workers, machine labor, and well-equipped guards. Midwest urban zones also suffered during this time; not from drought, but a collapse of manufacturing jobs and industries fleeing the country for cheaper labor in Asia and Africa. Unchecked Corporate mergers and acquisitions destabilized entire areas of production, especially as well-heeled investors bought successful companies, then pillaged their assets and sold the dried husks at pennies on the dollar to finance their debts.

But the hollowing out of the center of the country had an unexpected series of costs; millions became homeless, and were forced to travel the open roads to seek shelter in the urban zones in a latter-day version of the Dust Bowl period of the American 1930s. The open freeways soon became battlegrounds, as armed packs of booster gangs also traveled from city to city, looting and pillaging the homeless travelers like mechanized Visigoths.

The Plagues

An already overtaxed medical system found itself inundated by a series of plagues that swept the planet. Aided by easy and rapid transportation between countries, densely packed urban zones, and a willful tendency for the broken governments of the period to ignore or downplay the effects of medical emergencies, the "hot zones" spread like fusion-fed explosions, devastating entire continents. For example, the Wasting Plague of 1999, a horrible infection that attacked the intestines of its victims and made them starve to death no matter how much food they ate, tore across Europe and landed in the United States, where, ignored in the chaos of the Gang of Four's rule, it killed an estimated 14 million people before a vaccine was finally developed in Japan. The Wasting Plague was only one of a series of epidemiological disasters that hammered the planet, some natural, some bioengineered as part of various national programs. Each one was just another nail in the coffin of a society already out of control.

The Rise of Cybernetics

Humanity has always pushed back against its limits. Poor eyesight? Get glasses. Hearing failing or poor? Get a cochlear implant. Hip going out? Replace it with a steel one. But by the late 20th century, the explosive levels of achievements in cybernetics (from cyber = machine + netics = control) opened up a new world of human potential. Now, it became: Poor eyesight? Replace those meat eyes with cyberoptics that can see for miles, in the dark, and maybe even shoot lasers like a superhero. Hearing failing or poor? Time to level up to an enhanced audio suite that can hear sounds that only dogs—or whales—can hear. Hip going out? Replace your entire skeleton with unbreakable, never-wearing-out steel. It's a new age, and you can become part of it by endlessly improving yourself.

But this brave new world backfired. Corporations and governments began to employ cybernetically enhanced warriors to patrol the streets and fight their wars. People with cybernetic enhancements found themselves becoming impatient with the unenhanced and their (to the cybered-up) painfully slow pace. Cybernetic speed also allowed the rate of change—or engagement with the rush of a shifting world of endless information—to move still faster, leading to greater levels of technoshock (below) in society. People began to show signs of psychotic breaks, eventually culminating in a plague of cybernetically driven, murderous rampages called cyberpsychosis. And so, one more log was added to the inferno consuming society at the end of the 20th century.

Endless War

With the option to deploy cybernetically boosted super-soldiers and an unlimited military budget, the Gang of Four was able to prosecute a series of foreign wars to start its new era of imperialism. But even with these advantages, the United States found itself dragged into a series of military quagmires with echoes of the Soviets in Afghanistan and the Old U.S. in Vietnam. This became even worse as the targeted nations began to use terrorist strikes (such as a pocket nuke in New York) to hit back at the Gang. By the time the Cyber Soldier Ten Thousand fought its way back from the SouthAm hellhole, the citizens of the United States were exceptionally tired of the endless battles filling their nightly news.

And Finally, Technoshock

When technological change outstrips people's ability to comprehend or fit it into their lives, it creates technoshock, one of the major contributors to the social chaos that brought about the Collapse of the pre-Cyberpunk world. Technoshock always starts small. A useful gadget or tool here. A new and very directed communications method there. Information systems that allow governments and Megacorps to watch and track you with surveillance or targeted advertising that delivers what you want when you don't even know you want it...for your own good. Machines that adjust your sense of time and place to fit their needs. And all of it happening faster and faster, so that your mind is unable to process the changes and how it's

affected. The younger you are, the easier it is for you to deal with the accelerating change; you're used to it because you were born to it. But sooner or later, even the kids can't keep up. Suddenly, people freak out. They get irrational, violent. Families shatter; relationships tear apart. People feel helpless in the face of the Universe. Eventually, the whole society grinds to a halt, the victim of a mass psychosis. The vast majority of people, their lives uprooted and changed by the advancements, sat passively waiting for their leaders to tell them what to do next. Megacorporations provided a neo-feudal alternative to the new and incomprehensible reality. One smaller group tried to turn back the pace, by founding the anti-technological Neo–Luddite movement. Still others decided to immerse themselves in the technological change. They coped by adding machines to themselves, enhancing their abilities and perceptions to allow themselves to catch up to the dizzying pace of the New.

And earned themselves the nickname of "Edgerunners" or "Cyberpunks."

DARK FUTURE COUNTDOWN

A Timeline for the Dark Future

1990 to 2045

1990 to 1993

- A secret 'coup' launched by The **Gang of Four**, a coalition of government agencies led by the current Vice President, effectively ends federal democracy in the U.S. Many states begin ignoring federal authority, declaring themselves "Free States."
- Start of **First Central American Conflict**. American Imperial ambitions, justified as part of the war on Communism, terrorism, and narcotics, kill hundreds of thousands. American veterans return home dismembered and maimed, driving the demand for cyberware.

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

- **Breakup of Soviet state**. From this point, the old USSR begins a new era of rapprochement with Western Europe; by the 2000s, the "Neo-Soviets" are the EuroTheatre's most powerful allies.
- EuroSpace agency launches the Hermes spaceplane.
- **CHOOH²** developed by Biotechnica.
- First arcology built on ruins of Jersey City; 16 "arcos" begin construction over the next 5 years, until the Collapse of 1996, leaving the huge structures half-completed, filled with squatters and homeless.
- The Treaty of 1992 establishes the European Economic Community. A common currency unit (the Eurodollar) is established.
- The U.S. Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) develops and spreads several designer plagues worldwide, targeting coca and opium plants. Governments of Chile, Ecuador, and Afghanistan collapse.
- A savage drug war breaks out between Eurocorp-backed dealers and DEA all over the Americas.
- First use of high-energy laser-lift arrays. Simple mass driver established in Canary Islands by EuroSpace Agency.
- First TRC biologic interface chips developed in Munich, United Germany.
- AV-4 aerodyne assault vehicle developed to deal with increasing riots in U.S. urban zones.
- In retaliation for U.S. attacks on Bogota, Colombian drug lords detonate small tactical nuclear device in New York. 15,000 killed.

1994 TO 1995

- **World Stock Market Crash of '94**. The U.S. is caught manipulating European and American stock markets; a worldwide financial meltdown results from the news being made public.
- U.S., European Community, and the Neo-Soviets start a new space race, seeking economic and military advantages over each other.
- Kilimanjaro mass driver begins construction, under joint agreement between Euro Space Agency (ESA) and Pan-African Alliance.

1996

- **The Collapse of the United States**. Weakened by losses in the World Stock Crash, overwhelmed by unemployment, homelessness, and corruption, many local governments collapse or go bankrupt. The U.S. government, snarled in a staggering deficit and the machinations of the Gang of Four, is totally ineffective.
- **Nomad Riots**. By now, 1 in 4 Americans are homeless. Hundreds of thousands riot for living space throughout the U.S., Nomad packs spring up on the west coast and spread rapidly through the nation.
- First appearance of booster gangs.
- U.S. Constitution suspended. Martial law established in U.S.

1997 TO 1998

- **Mideast Meltdown.** A very limited thermonuclear war destroys much of the Middle East, radioactive fallout spreads around the world. World oil supply drops by half.
- **'Rockerboy' Manson** killed in England. A legendary force in the "populist rock" movement, his stage name was adopted as the term for any musician or other artist who took up the gauntlet for political change.
- The Drought of '98 reduces most of the Midwest to parched grasslands. Between agribusiness Corps and drought, the family farm all but disappears.
- 10.5 quake shatters Los Angeles; Pacific Ocean inundates 35% of the city. An estimated 65,000 are killed.

1999

- Millennium cults begin to appear, predicting an apocalypse on Jan. 1, 2000. Thousands migrate to isolated communes and temples to "await the end."

DATA

There's more data on space in the Time of the Red on PAGE 262.

- Tycho Colony established. A mass driver is constructed to provide raw materials for orbital platforms.

2000

- Millennium cults run amok on January 1st in orgy of suicide and violence; most destroy themselves.
- First "extended family" poser gangs established.
- Crystal Palace space station begun at L-1.
- **Wasting Plague** hits U.S., Europe, killing millions.

2001

- The framework of the NET put firmly in place with construction of the WorldSat network.

2002

- **Food Crash**. Mutated plant virus wipes out Canadian, Neo-Soviet crops. U.S. agribusiness crops survive due to new biological counter agent. Neo-Soviets accuse U.S. of biological warfare.

THE COLLAPSE DIDN'T HAVE TO HAPPEN. REALLY. BUT PEOPLE GOT ALL COMPLACENT; LAZY. THEY WERE TOO WILLING TO ACCEPT ANY SCRAP OF SHINY NEW TOY THE MEGACORPS PAWNED OFF ON THEM. THEY DIDN'T BELIEVE THAT THE MILITIAS, TERRORISTS, AND PRIVATE ARMIES WOULD OVERWHELM THE COPS, OR THAT THE COPS COULD BE SUBORNED AND CORRUPTED BY THE PEOPLE IN POWER. THEY DIDN'T EVEN BOTHER TO VOTE. SO, WHAT DID THEY THINK WAS GOING TO HAPPEN?

— TRACE SANTIAGO

2003

- **Second Central American War**. U.S. invades Columbia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela. The War is a disaster that costs many American lives and leaves thousands of troops to struggle home on their own.
- WNS Media Tesla Johanneson exposes secret NSA transcripts of the 1st Central American conflict.
- The remainder of the Gang of Four is swept away on a wave of reform. Elections resume, although heavily influenced by the Megacorporations.

2004

- First cloned tissue growth in vitro. Micro-sutures, sterilizer fields developed.
- Tesla Johanneson assassinated in Cairo.
- **First Corporate War (2004 to 2006).** Commando raids and cyberspace attacks between EBM and Orbital Air introduce the world to the age of direct Corporate warfare.

2005

- Cybermodem invented.

2006

- First Human clone grown in vitro. Mindless, it only lives for 6 hours.

2007

- Braindance developed at UC Santa Cruz.

2008

- **Second Corporate War (2008 to 2010).** SovOil and Petrochem fail to negotiate with each other over newly discovered oil fields in the South China Sea and begin blowing each other up instead. Even cynical observers are shocked at the level of violence.
- U.S. assault on Russian weapons platform MIR XIII. EuroSpace agency intervenes, and the Orbital War breaks out between the "euros" and

the "yanks" until Tycho Colony mass driver drops a two-ton rock on Colorado Springs. An uneasy peace is reached.

2009

- Corporations eradicate mob rule in Night City.
- Abortive takeover attempt by U.S. "terrorist group" of Crystal Palace construction. ESA discovers the Defense Intelligence Agency plot and drops a five-ton rock off the coast of Washington D.C. as a warning.

2010

- Network 54 now controls 62% of all media broadcasting in the U.S.
- Human clones are now viable, but no technology exists to implant personalities or intellect into them. They are primarily used to provide body parts for the super-rich.

2011

- Crystal Palace is completed. ESA now has a permanent hold in High Orbit zone.
- ESA/Soviet mission reaches Mars. After a landing, the mission returns, and Mars is abandoned for a decade.

2013

- **April 13, 2013.** Johnny Silverhand concert spirals into a riot in Night City. The rioters kill 18, wound 51. Old Arasaka complex gutted.
- **Soulkiller** virus developed. It is originally designed by programmer Altiera Cunningham of ITS as a way to implant recorded personalities into cloned bodies. The transfer technology is a failure, but Arasaka spies learn of its existence and kidnap Cunningham in order to have her develop it into a weapon.
- Netwatch, previously a private organization, is established worldwide by a joint U.S./EuroTheatre treaty.
- First true Artificial Intelligence developed at Microtech's Sunnyvale, CA facility.

2014

- Ihara-Grubb (I-G) transformations redesign the NET. During this time, renegade Netrunner Rache Bartmoss plants the DataKrash virus into the architecture of the NET.

2016

- **Third Corporate War (2016).** Unknown cyber terrorists attack the networks of Corporations worldwide, causing billions of eb worth of losses.

DATA
The four Corp Wars are detailed on PAGE 249

2020

- **Carbon Plague incident.** A Corporate AV crash releases a nanotech plague on the outskirts of Night City. The plague ravages the city for two weeks, then mysteriously stops.
- Chicago Rebuilding Project begins. Financed by visionary Dr. Richard Storm of Storm Technologies, the project joins Nomad groups under the unifying banners of the Aldecaldo and Jode Families.

2021

- Euro Aquacorp CINO attempts to acquire bankrupt Aquacorp IHAG. Rival Aquacorp OTEC attempts to act as "white knight" in the hostile takeover. As both Corps line up allies, a dangerous war both on and below the sea begins.

2022

- Covert operations expand as Arasaka Security and Militech spar to see who will control the outcome of the CINO/OTEC War.
- Rache Bartmoss, Netrunner supreme, is killed in a Corporate raid. Two weeks later, the dead man switch for his **DataKrash** virus activates.
- **4th Corporate War.** Covert operations explode into a shooting war as Arasaka and Militech move front line troops into battle. The ensuing conflict involves operations all over the globe, with heavy combat in major cities worldwide.

- The Chicago Rebuilding Project collapses as Arasaka Corporate factions detonate virus bombs in an effort to deny the city to the Militech side.
- DataKrash virus now infests 78.2% of the NET. Aware of the virus' potential, Saburo Arasaka sets out to create a secure database of uninfected knowledge in the new Arasaka Towers facility in Night City.
- **Seven-Hour War.** Fed up with the fighting, Highriders at O'Neill Two declare independence, using deltas and scavenged mass drivers to drop dozens of lunar rocks and other "ortillery" at key sites all over the planet, causing widespread death and destruction. U.S. and Japan officially recognize the new government.

2023

- Total breakdown of international trade. Container ship and air travel have been totally disrupted. Supplies and food sit on the docks worldwide, unable to reach stores, factories, or suppliers. Many Megacorps totally collapse.
- **August 20th, 2023**: **Night City holocaust.** An incursion team led by Solo Morgan Blackhand and Rockerboy Johnny Silverhand attempt to steal/destroy the Arasaka Secure Database in the Arasaka Towers facility. During the assault, an area denial nuclear device is detonated, which destroys most of central Night City. Over half a million people are killed, and another quarter million die in the resulting aftermath. Militech is nationalized by U.S. President Elizabeth Kress by the expedient of reactivating Militech CEO Gen. Donald Lundee's reserve commission.
- **Beginning of the Time of the Red.** Atmospheric particles from the nuclear blast in Night City, as well as debris from orbital rock strikes, conventional explosives, and the wartime burning and annihilation of cities and agricultural areas creates an eerie red pall over skies worldwide. For nearly two years, skies are tinged with a bloody red color, which eventually dies down to brilliant red sunrises and sunsets throughout the next decade.

DATA

Eager to find out about the world during the Time of the Red? Skip to PAGE 257.

2025

- **End of the 4th Corp War**. This includes a three-year wrap-up as pockets of fighting are quelled by Militech and national armies. While there is only one nuke dropped during the war, the world's infrastructure is severely impacted, although not destroyed.
- NET is officially down. Alt Cunningham establishes the Ghost World in the ruins of a bio-destroyed city.
- Japanese government almost breaks down. By repudiating Arasaka, national face is saved. Arasaka is reduced to a Japan-only Corporation for the next decade. The European Union is mostly restored.

2026 TO 2030

- The **Diaspora** begins. Groups displaced from wrecked cities now set out to Reclaim nearby cities abandoned since the Collapse of the 1990s. They are supported by Nomads who set up convoys between cities.
- There is massive looting of old tech and abandoned storehouses. Only scattered Corps are still functioning and only on a very reduced basis, Local businesses are left to take up the slack, often with resources plundered from abandoned Megacorp facilities.
- Very limited VPNs within Corporate parks. AIs occasionally creep into the wrecked cities' old NETs to seek out other AIs to join the Ghost World.
- Arasaka breaks into three warring factions: the Kiji 雉 (Green Pheasant) Faction, headed by Hanako Arasaka; The Hato 鳩 (Dove) Faction, helmed by supporters of Michiko Arasaka, Kei's youngest daughter, who as a U.S. citizen, instead allies with the new U.S. government; and the Taka 鷹 (Hawk) Faction, led by Saburo's rebel son Yorinobu.
- The remaining United States is now a functional dictatorship under President Elizabeth Kress' State of Emergency.

2030 TO 2035

- Resettlement of Suburban Night City. In time, Night City Central will be rebuilt, but for now, the foothills and the small cities around Night City are overpacked with refugees fleeing the radioactive ruins of the Corporate Zone.
- **Reestablishing of Nomad High Roads.** Nomads now operate ports, container ships. Corporations are now mostly local, but as Nomads establish trade routes, Corps branch out regionally.
- Start of **CitiNets**, local VPNs established in some of the Reclaimed Cities. These networks are usually "air gapped" with only limited (and strongly controlled) access between them. Netwatch oversees the development of this new series of networks, with Corporate backing.
- Like Elvis sightings, rumors arise that Rockerboy Johnny Silverhand's body has been kept in cold storage in a body bank in the wreckage of Old Night City. Although this is never substantiated, the claim is that it has been stored there by a full-body conversion (FBC) fan of his who recovered it from the Arasaka blast site.
- **Start of Night City Reconstruction.** Gigatons of fill are shifted from the radioactive ruins of the central City. Much of the old Bay is filled in.

2035 TO 2045

- First Wave Cities start Reclamation under support from local governments and remaining Megacorps. These First Wave Cities are ones that require only a limited amount of resources to rebuild.
- "We have no United States until we have a country again." – Pres. Elizabeth Kress. While local Elections resume, there will be no national elections until a treaty exists between Free States and remaining United States.
- Rebuilding of old factories by Corporations and other individuals begins to replace lost tech. New Corps start to rise from the wreckage of the 4th Corp War.
- Rumors spread that legendary Solo Morgan Blackhand has been spotted in various First Wave cities.
- **Netwatch** attempts to clear out the R.A.B.I.D.S. and reestablish the Old NET. After a losing three-year battle, they give up and shut down all the major Nodes into the Old NET (although some Netrunners still try to go there to loot the abandoned systems).
- Establishment of first Data Pools, information servers and exchange systems designed for open use within the limits of a city. Data Pools produce free, open content created through the collaborative efforts of a community of users. In design, they're similar to the hyper-stack "page" system attempted and then abandoned for the NET in the early 90s.
- Rise of the first Mega Buildings to handle homeless population. These are "all-in-one" arcologies designed to rapidly create safe, habitable zones.
- Beginning of first new factories replacing, upgrading, or repairing old and scattered tech.

2045

- The Present.

YUH, THE TIME OF THE RED IS ALMOST BIBLICAL SOMETIMES. A LOT OF BIG STUFF WENT DOWN AND THE WORLD WAS CHANGED EVEN MORE THAN IT HAD BEEN BY THE COLLAPSE. ME; I SEE MYSELF AS A MODERN DAY HOMER—YOU KNOW THE GREEK POET. HE WROTE ABOUT HOW HIS ENTIRE WORLD WAS BLOWN APART. WELL, I DO THE SAME THING, ONLY INSTEAD OF USING A HARP, I GOT A SYNTH DECK.

— LILAYAH

BY EDDIE MENDOZA

BEFORE THE RED

The Broken World of 2020

Unified Europa

In the chaotic world of the 2020s, Unified Europe represented the best option for the new century. Although some nations of the Euro-bloc (Greece, parts of Central Europe, and Britain) lagged behind the most successful nations (Germany, France, Italy, the Scandinavian countries), the nations of the Continent were uniformly stable, relatively prosperous, and Corporate-run. Some inequity was present, but in the day-to-day, unlike their American counterparts, a European citizen could depend on regular meals, clean air and water, and a regular (if not boring) job to go to. There was a roof overhead and crime was kept to a minimum. In some ways, Unified Europe was like a Corporate Beaverville; safe, controlled by the Corps, and a little boring until you got to where the rich and powerful dwelt.

Russian Revanchment

Russian politics of the early 2000s was dominated by the Novosovetskaya partiya (or New-Soviet Party (NSP) after the 1999 general election overthrew the incompetent Russian Federation established under Gorborev. The NSP has been the only ruling party to control the government since then. Sovietized economic and social reforms dominated the majority of the population, under the directives of the Tsentral'nyy Organ (Central Authority), a

rotating council of kleptocrats who controlled the major "state" industries. The Media Lyle Thompson once described the NSP as a "capitalist-crony kleptocracy with the nice shiny democratic cover removed."

Asia Ascendant

While the rest of the world struggled through the ravages of the late 20th century, the nations of Asia were well-prepared for the vicissitudes of climate change and environmental degradation. China, Japan, and Korea rapidly concluded that coal burning and oil were too costly to continue basing their expansion on, and instead shifted to creating vast fields of oceanic algae that were easily converted to the $CHOOH^2$ processes of the United States. This quantum shift also provided more food for the Asian nations' dense populations, although strong (some say draconian) birth control programs in some nations also helped reduce excess populations. Crowded and teeming with people, the cities of Japan, China, Korea, and the Philippines still managed to sustain high levels of food security, safety, and comfort even if many lack personal freedoms common in other nations.

Mideast Meltdown

The Meltdown of the '90s left vast areas of Iran, Libya, Iraq, Chad, and the Arab Emirates as radioactive fields of glass. Only Egypt, Syria, and Israel survived intact. During the 2020s, only scavengers and the desperate entered the hot zones to hunt for hardware and valuables among the glowing ruins.

Afrofuturism and the High Frontier

Once a fractured continent of feuding countries under a bewildering array of dictators, democracies and socialist states, the new and united Africa was re-born as the many nations of Central Africa banded together to negotiate with the Euronations who sought to build the Kilimanjaro mass driver. As the prominence of the Central African states grew other nations across the continent joined this Pan-African Alliance.

The Pan-African Alliance established the strongest of all the footholds in space—nearly one-third of all space construction workers were African, and the majority of spaceport facilities and construction areas were built on African soil. The resulting population evolved into a "national" group called the Highriders; a space-based, high-tech society, linked by Pan-African roots and a determination never to be victims of colonial oppression again.

Central and South America

After several lengthy wars with the United States, Central America emerged as a strong union of independent states, working under a pact of mutual cooperation. The U.S. was expelled from all but the Panama Canal Zone (which it still holds by sheer military force against ongoing guerrilla aggression).

In South America, Argentina, Chile, and Brazil rose to become the defacto leaders of the Organization of American States, having thrown the U.S. out after their actions in the SouthAm Wars. The OAS, maintained its place as a major world power, on the level European Union.

AMERICA: THE EAGLE FALLS

A Global Firestorm

During the last years of the 20th century, a series of ecological disasters also took a huge toll on the infrastructure of the United States. Global warming melted much of the polar icecaps, resulting in higher sea levels. Large parts of the East Coast and the South went underwater or partially became swampland; what remained of New Orleans ended up on stilts and Houston rapidly found itself with a much increased local alligator population. Rising temperatures thawed out much of southern Alaska, northern Canada, and the upper U.S.; these became the new breadbasket areas, producing the verdant fields of bio-engineered "survival grains" that became the basis of much of the U.S. economy. However, these same changes in climate dried up even more areas than they helped. In the Great Plains and Southwest, whole regions became desert in only a few years; unhampered by tree cover, violent winds scoured the land with driving sandstorms. The Pacific Northwest suffered through twenty years of drought-stricken forests and water shortages. This in turn triggered immense forest fires that roared through the tinder-dry forests, covering the entire West in a pall of thick, grey smoke.

Dustbowl Hell

From Seattle to San Francisco and San Diego, the main issue became water: how much, who owned it, and where to get more. In Los Angeles, shifting ocean currents diverted rainfall from the central coast; the result was dense ground fogs mixing with smog to create an acidic, poisonous soup over the LA basin. Only sixty miles away, that same shifting current left San Diego a desert city. Night City, straddling the area between NorCal and SoCal, was left with a mix of everything; sweltering dry summers and cool, dry winters, punctuated by periodic acid rainstorms and choking poison ground smog. Things were even worse further east, as rain no longer reached the inland areas of the Great Plains. These areas, save for those maintained by Petrochem for its vast fields of modified corn and wheat for $CHOOH^2$ processing, turned into barren dust bowls rivaling those of the late 1930s.

Muck, Mire, and Dead Sea Zones

Sloppy pollution controls in the latter half of the 20th century left permanent environmental scars on America. Massive acid-rain storm fronts battered the Midwest, poisoning drinking water and crops. Two entire regions of the Eastern seaboard were reduced to wasteland as power companies abandoned nuclear reactors during the Collapse and let their contents leak into the water table. Abortive "rock strikes" from lunar-based mass drivers during the first Orbital War obliterated Tampa and Colorado Springs; the explosive impacts blasted millions of tons of dust and heat into the atmosphere to further aggravate global warming. Toxic spills on both coasts, the dumping of medical wastes from years of the Wasting Plague, all of these have contributed to a steep die-off of ocean life, including marine mammals, food fish, and the phytoplankton necessary to replenish Earth's oxygen supply.

The Wasting Plague

Plagues decimated large sections of the population as the AIDS epidemic of the 1990s escalated into the **AIDS II** crisis of the early 2000s. Stalling by politicians and academic infighting among researchers delayed a cure so long that in the intervening years, the disease mutated to a more virulent form. Even worse, the **Wasting Plague of 1999** further tore through the population, killing hundreds of thousands over the course of only a few years, followed only a decade later by the short-lived **Carbon Plague** of 2020, which targeted adults but left many younger people alive and orphaned.

L.A. Shakedown

To cap off several decades of ecological and societal disaster, in late 1999 a 10.5 quake shattered Los Angeles, and the Pacific Ocean rushed in to inundate 35% of the city. An estimated 65,000 were killed. But there was more to come.

THE GANG OF FOUR

In the latter half of the 20th century, the United States faced a wide variety of external and internal threats. With things rapidly being overwhelmed in the chaos, the time became right for a coalition of government

agencies, later tagged by investigative Media Tesla Johanneson, as "The Gang of Four," to launch a secret coup within the United States government, effectively ending federal democracy in the U.S.

As later revealed by Johanneson, the cabal was made up of the heads of four agencies and the Executive Branch as led by the Vice President.

Executive Branch

James Richard Allen, President of the United States: They say the fish rots from the head. But in this case, it was more that the head was detached from the rest of the fish long before it started to rot. The President of the United States during the earliest Gang of Four years was a generally amiable, regular guy; just not terribly bright. He was easily manipulated by his Vice President and his National Security Council, which were making money through war profiteering and overthrowing selected South American governments.

Harold Harrison Hunt, Vice President of the United States: A venial psychopath with a severe lack of any scruples, "H.H." Hunt was favored by a wealthy family empire, as well as possessing an extremely charming and good-looking demeanor. He'd already managed to parlay this into a series of corrupt business deals throughout the world, amassing sizable fortunes in real estate, media, and Corporate stock. When several of his European partners began to chafe under his leadership, Hunt decided to shift gears and just take over the U.S. instead.

National Security Council

The Vice President conspired with the NSA to overthrow several countries in SouthAm with the goal of expanding U.S. influence and taking control of food and raw materials (for their Corporate clients).

The Gang brought the Attorney General into the cabal to provide the justification for their destabilizations, accusing the targeted nations of supporting drug smugglers (thus involving the DEA) and external criminal/terrorist organizations (bringing in the FBI). The CIA was later brought into the plot to provide intel and black ops resources in exchange for a cut of the take.

Central Intelligence Agency

Brought into the plot by the NSA, the CIA's primary concern was the growing independence of the South and Central American nations. As these nations began to carve out their own economic paths, they threatened the lucrative captive markets of several powerful U.S.-based Megacorps. In addition, the CIA had begun to employ rebel terrorist groups to destabilize hostile nations and keep "socialist forces" from gaining control.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Used by the Gang to find and prosecute "enemies of the state," the FBI also provided wiretapping, intelligence on, and covert surveillance of targets throughout the U.S. Although only a minor part of the original Plot, the FBI became enmeshed in the wheels of the conspiracy as the Gang began to employ its own mercenary armies of "federal agents" to control the restive states.

Drug Enforcement Agency

Providing the excuse for the invasion of central and western South America (Bolivia, Chile), the DEA had long wanted to stem the tide of cocaine and other drugs moving north to their eagerly waiting audience of U.S. addicts. In addition, elements of the DEA wanted to gain the favor of a cabal of pharmaceutical Megacorps who wanted the SouthAm drug dealers out of the way so that they could flood the market with their own artificially-created superdrugs.

A Mysterious Malady

In early 1991, a powerful bio-agent swept the coca plantations of South America, turning the lush fields into brown and festering pulp. Simultaneously, a suspiciously similar bio-agent swept through the poppy fields of Central Asia, wreaking havoc with the opium production of the region. Their economies practically wiped out, the drug lords of two continents set out to uncover who was responsible.

As later revealed by investigative Media Tesla Johanneson, the Gang of Four was secretly responsible for releasing these bio-agents as part of a long-range plan to destabilize the governments of several key South

and Central American countries (as well as a significant portion of central Afghanistan) for their own gain. To complicate matters further, in late 1999, Johanneson discovered that the CIA had diverted a portion of the proceeds from illegal weapon sales to fund groups of SouthAm separatists attempting to overthrow the legal governments of Chile and Bolivia. This was supported by the Gang as both nations had massive reserves of lithium (Chile = 7.5 million tons, Bolivia = 9 million tons), a vital mineral used to produce electronics and of which the U.S. had a depleted supply. And while the economies of these drug-producing nations did rely heavily on drug income, their very sovereignty was now also under attack.

But while the SouthAm nations had only their meager military forces to draw upon, such was not the case with the drug lords of the Afghanistan highlands. Years of fighting the Soviets and other invaders had forced them to make deals with several powerful Europe-based political groups, who in turn had contacts throughout the halls of many major governments. It was never clearly determined who gave the orders, (and Tesla Johanneson was killed before he could find out who was backing the Afghans), but once the originator of the bio-weapon was uncovered as the DEA, drug producers on both sides of the Atlantic struck back in coordinated raids against the U.S.

Started, the Drug Wars Are

DATA

As a result of the bio-weapon and the drug wars, most narcotics in 2045 are synthetic.

Armed with a proper excuse, the Gang promptly sent units of the U.S. Army south to wipe out these "scourges of the innocent," and "incidentally" conquer the ground they were standing on. In response to the U.S. interventions, the beleaguered SouthAm "drug nations" started a savage guerrilla war that rapidly escalated to Vietnam levels. The Afghan drug lords went untouched; the U.S. didn't really have the resources at the time to fight that war on two fronts, and the Neo-Sov's threat to get involved cooled their heels.

At first, it looked like the U.S. Army would simply walk right over the SouthAm forces, much as they had decades ago in the Panama Canal Zone. But the SouthAm nations refused to stay put in their own countries, launching guerrilla attacks all over the continental U.S. and its satellite territories. Finally, in retaliation for U.S. attacks on Bogota, Colombian drug lords detonated a small "suitcase" nuclear device in the New York Financial District, killing 15,000.

Ominously, the device seemed all too similar to devices employed by the Neo-Sovs years ago in their abortive and unsuccessful war against the Afghans.

The Crash of '94

As part of the Plan, the heads of the CIA had been covertly selling black market U.S. arms for money; first, to support the rebels under their control, but soon to finance speculative investments that would directly enrich the members of the cabal. Unable to go to Congress for support, they "laundered" the money through a series of holding companies buying stocks on the European and Asian Exchanges. This aroused the suspicions of the European Union, which after several years of careful investigation by Interpol (the EU's equivalent of the FBI) formally charged the government of the U.S. with stock manipulation and money laundering. This led to the World Stock Market Crash of '94, a worldwide financial meltdown resulting from the news going public.

Death of a President

While campaigning in California, then-President Richard Allen was assassinated by an unknown assailant. Some suspect the assassin was Corporate-funded and working in the interests of Vice President Hunt. Subsequently, Harold Harrison Hunt became President and had free reign to accelerate the plans of the Gang of Four.

The Collapse and Martial Law

The subsequent U.S. Collapse decimated the U.S. economy, leaving millions homeless and the government outside of Washington D.C. in free fall. So, the U.S. military was pulled back to the U.S. to establish martial law and maintain order amid the chaos. As directed by the Gang, the military used savage and often inhumane tactics to restore order. In one infamous case, the Houston Incident, military forces under the direction of the Gang of Four killed over 2,000 people by artillery barrage when they refused to disband during a march on the city to demand housing and food. With a shoot-on-sight curfew established in

many U.S. cities like New York, Chicago, and San Francisco, the rule of the military proved to be harsh indeed.

Federal forces, covertly taken from the ranks of the Drug Enforcement Agency, Immigration and Naturalization Services, the Federal Prisons system, and paramilitary mercenaries provided secretly by several large Megacorps, were also directed to the streets of cities all over the U.S. Usually unidentified by uniforms or badges, these irregulars only contributed to the impression that the government forces had turned into a gang of thugs; the result was that local governments and their allies protested, then resisted the federal invasion with counterattacks that ended in pitched battles, with State militias and the National Guard units facing down the paramilitary troops.

Much of this was interrupted by ongoing disasters happening all over the United States: The Collapse, the Nomad Riots (then known as the Homeless Riots), the Los Angeles Quake, and the first emergence of the Wasting Plague. But the seeds of rebellion had been planted and were ready to explode.

The Succession Wars

As states clashed with the government in Washington D.C., they began to consider leaving the Union altogether. This began in states like New York and Texas as economic strikes, in which rebel states refused to send taxes to Washington. These escalated to economic blockades in which states stopped commerce from leaving or entering their borders as an action against the federal government in Washington D.C.

This deadlock reached a head in 1993, when one of the Gang's extra-legal "police forces" brutally took control of San Francisco, leading to a pitched battle in the streets between residents and the paramilitaries. The governor of California called in the National Guard, who took the side of the city in the debacle. Paramilitaries operating under the aegis of the Feds next attempted to take the state capitol of Sacramento in response. This led in turn to the state proclaiming the current federal administration in Washington D.C. as null and void, and declaring the establishment of official articles of separation.

The military, which already had come to regret supporting the actions of the Gang of Four, refused to become involved in the succession wars, even after Californian authorities dynamited the passes into the eastern part of the state from Nevada (Interstates 80 and 15) and Arizona (Interstates 10 and 40).

At this point, several more states begin ignoring federal authority, declaring themselves "Free States" The military, looking at the Gang's orders to reconquer the country, shrugged and said, "Hey, Posse Comitatus, baby," and retreated to their bases in disgust. And so, the Free States stayed free.

Back to the SouthAm

Desperate to regain the raw materials they had just lost to the seceding states, the Gang went back to the war drawing board. This time, they constructed a force that could fight in the jungles of the SouthAm, using recent breakthroughs in cybernetics and interface chips. The Army, fed up with fighting its own citizens and loathing the idea of having to re-establish martial law in the face of the Free States, was willing to sign up for another try at pacifying the SouthAm nations, lured by the promise of a way to test out their new "cyber supersoldiers." So ten thousand troops, many of them "cybered up" to varying degrees, hit the ground in combat Aerodyne Vehicles ("AVs" in popular milspeak) and entered a vicious ground war involving drug lords, Euro and Neo-Sov mercs, and angry locals who were just fed up with the "gringos" coming south to mess with them.

At first, the new War went well, but as it continued to grind on like a revisited Vietnam, the remainder of the United States that had not declared itself part of the Free States began to loudly protest the idea of Washington D.C. pursuing a foreign war when so much of the country was hurting.

In the end, when WNS media star Tesla Johanneson exposed secret NSA transcripts of the 1st Central American conflict, the fecal matter hit the turbine. Heavily armed mobs stormed the Capitol, supported by units of the military who had had enough and mercs from both U.S. and EuroTheatre Megacorps. The Gang of Four, exposed, fled. But they were hunted down, and in the end even President Hunt found himself run to ground at the

edge of the Florida swamps and set afire by a cheering mob. The rest of the conspirators suffered similar or even worse fates.

With the Gang of Four swept away on a wave of reform the question of presidential succession arose. With the Speaker of the House in the hospital and the three nearest in succession refusing the job, the position of President fell to Secretary of Defense, John Seward. As for the troops sent by the Gang to conquer the SouthAm; they faced the same fate as Xenophon's legendary Ten Thousand, far from home with no food, no nation, and no reliable allies. And like their historical brethren, they too faced a long, long walk back through the hostile jungles and the northern deserts to a land that no longer cared about them.

The Cyberpunk Age Begins

So, the Cyberwars were over, and America tried to heal itself. It wasn't all bad though. In the crammed megacities that were replacing the many, many small towns and suburbs that died in the Collapse, a feverish explosion of technological wonders and headlong capitalism created a glitzy, super-powered world dominated by huge Megacorporations that strode the world like nations. The Megas raised armies, fought for international domination, and shaped everything around them, while below the glittering towers of the ultra-rich seethed an ever-growing population of destitute, starving people scrambling just to survive. The only leveler was technology, as the masses trapped on the "Street" used cyberware, weapons, and raw cunning to beat their implacable Corporate foes. Whether they were called Edgerunners, Cyberpunks, or just plain rebels, they were the ones who stood up against the power of the Megacorps and fought to win against all odds.

Rise of the Megacorps

Power Vacuum

As the millennium dawned, the state of the world was still rent by spasms of chaos. And as national governments lost their legitimacy (or control) it became inevitable that someone had to move into their places. And into this gaping hole of command and control stepped the most obvious (and organized) groups on the planet: the rising Megacorporations. For rapidly expanding, large scale companies with resources and operations all over the world, the logical step was that they *should* take over. After all, unstable governments are bad for business.

For the first part of the 21st Century, the Megacorporations had been much like the international Corporations of the late 20th century, only much larger and more fully autonomous. They were very nearly nations in themselves, with their own laws, cities, factories, and armies. Most Corporations in the early 2000s were multinational, with branches and operations all over the world—some branches as small as a research facility or sales office, or some as large as a major manufacturing facility and security center.

Most Megacorporations were manufacturers—they produced commodities for sale on the open market. Oil, steel, automobiles, aircraft, weapons, computers, cybernetics, bio-technologies—these were only a few of the literally millions of Corporate operations. Many Corporations had several commodities on the market; they controlled chemical plants in Europe, computer factories in Japan, and steel-making operations in the United States. Not all Megacorps were invested in manufacturing; Megacorps also controlled banking, food production, energy resources, and other key areas of society.

One type of Corporation deserving special attention were Mediacorps. These huge conglomerates grew out of a trend in the late 1980s, in which certain firms bought up TV networks, film companies, record companies, radio stations, and book, magazine, and even comic publishers, effectively centralizing the media under the control of a very few people. Under the Mediacorps, mass entertainment became generic and bland; dissenting opinions and independent productions were usually buried under an avalanche of media hype, or worse, co-opted or destroyed by vicious inter-Corp competition. Still worse was the effect on news and information as politicians realized that the right connection to the right Mediacorp could control the electorate—only a short step to being able to select, package, and sell their own versions of reality. The control exercised by the Mediacorp's thus was essential in establishing and legitimizing the role of the Megacorps in ruling the Post Collapse world.

Megacorps and Governments

Since the Crash of '94, the governments of the world had been in the uncomfortable position of having to let the multinational Corporations do pretty much as they pleased. Paying lip service to pollution control, product safety, and minimum wage rules, the multinationals easily dominated local governments through bribes and military support or trading power, influence, or money with the right leaders; a judge or police chief here, a senator or congressman there. Driven by greed, empowered by success, the Megacorps of the early 2000s dwarfed all but the most powerful nations, corrupting governments, reshaping policy, and even resorting to using private armies when economic clout wasn't enough. By the mid-2010s, the Megacorps pretty much ruled the world economy and much of the non-economic world as well; and most nations just shut up and collected what taxes they could extort from their over-sized business neighbors.

That was until the Corporate Wars started to blow the whole cozy arrangement apart.

When Corporations Go to War

The first Corporate Wars started as battles over turf or resources. However, as most Megacorps already had sizable security forces to defend their holdings in the wild and woolly world of the Post Collapse, it was inevitable that eventually one or more Megas started to use those physical forces to settle inter-corporate disputes when the lawyering became ineffective.

▶ The 1st Corp War ◀

August 2004 to February 2006

The First Corporate War began simply enough: EBM's leveraged buyout of the failing Transworld Airlines turned unfriendly after their initial deal with Transworld's CEO went sour. Orbital Air, foaming at the mouth to obtain TWA's air-traffic facilities in the U.S., came to TWA's aid, blocking EBM's buyout attempt. EBM struck first, dispatching terrorists to kidnap the OA negotiations team en route to close the TWA deal. The terrorists bungled the job, and EBM's anonymity was compromised. Orbital Air immediately went to work, recruiting Zetatech as an ally, who unleashed a massive wave of NET attacks against EBM. These attacks, though damaging, were quickly put down, forcing Zetatech out of the war. EBM responded with a wave of attacks against TWA and OA facilities. Orbital Air met this challenge well, beefing up security and using their dominance in LEO to establish a blockade against EBM facilities.

Orbital Air finally struck back with a wave of terrorism and piracy of their own. EBM answered this threat with an army of Corporate Solos and proxy soldiers from developing nations. During this period, both companies changed allies as frequently as a joygirl changes partners. Hundreds of millions in Eurodollars were wasted, stolen, or simply destroyed as both firms attempted to cut each other's funding. In fact, at one point, both sides had to find financial supporters just to save their current allies from being wiped out.

There were only two major battles during the conflict. The first occurred when OA commandos captured a central EBM space station in response to a similarly large hijacking that same day by EBM. Both sides were chastised by the European Space Agency, who lifted all the blockades and warned the competitors not to extend their fight into LEO again. The second battle didn't occur until a year later, when OA commandos attacked CEO Ulf Grunwalder's compound in Bavaria, capturing him and forcing EBM to surrender. The ramifications of this war were vast. It was the first conflict of its kind. But more importantly, it gave other companies the green light to use wholesale military tactics to obtain favorable business results. Although some smaller firms had engaged in petty armed squabbles in the past, nothing had ever matched the ferocity and size of this conflict. And it seemed only a matter of time before another one would.

▶ The 2nd Corp War ◀

April 2008 to August 2010

The Second Corporate War began as a misunderstanding between the oil giants Petrochem and SovOil. Relations began to sour between the two firms when a merger deal fell through at the eleventh hour. A huge drilling rig accident at a Petrochem platform then brought the two companies to blows in a conflict the likes of which the Pacific Rim had not seen since World War Two.

DATA

EBM: Euro Business Machines, a major player in computers and electronic hardware.

OA: Orbital Air, the world's leading provider of air based transport.

DATA

LEO: Low Earth Orbit.

DATA

For more data on Petrochem see PAGE 275.

DATA

For more data on SovOil see PAGE 277.

Why Wars Make Cyberpunks

The Dark Future is a place rife with conflict and violence. But has it ever occurred to you to wonder how the people who live there are just so good at it? The answer is in the context. These are people who have been fighting on the mean streets since they were born. They are very much like child soldiers in real world conflicts. When you're good at fighting, it stands to reason that, when a chance to use those skills shows up, you're going to take that option. To you, a Corporate war or national conflict is just another place to collect a paycheck in the thing you do best—fight. Wars also give you access to the most cutting edge cyberware and enhancements. And even if you didn't choose a warrior path, chances are that at some time or other, you're going to be forced to pick up a gun and hit The Street.

Initially, SovOil enjoyed a string of military victories, although both sides had severely crippled each other's oil facilities within a few weeks. Petrochem fought back hard, expending untold millions to regain the upper hand, at the cost of thousands of lives. Petrochem's success peaked with their surprise capture of the Spratly Island chain, and their assassination of SovOil founder and CEO Anatoly Novikovo. But it was still not enough. SovOil easily repelled Petrochem's follow-up offensive of October 2009, reducing Petrochem's forces in the Pacific to impotency. There was no formal surrender, but the war effectively ended with SovOil victorious.

The Second Corporate War had several ramifications. First, the war shocked the hell out of analysts and the public in general who believed that Corporate conflict could never elevate past the point the first war had reached. Second, this war marked the first time that a multinational firm actually publicly defied national governments. SovOil completely ignored international sanctions and did whatever it wished. Both sides used the smaller PacRim nations as extensions of their own armed forces, actively replacing administrations in some cases and installing friendlier ones. In fact, Petrochem's assassination of Novikovo was carried out with a squadron of modified Mirage 111 fighters on loan from Malaysia.

Worst of all, because of constant raiding by both sides against each other's oil refineries, drilling facilities, and pipelines, the war left most of the southern Pacific Rim badly polluted. The South China Sea, the focus of the conflict, became a lifeless chemical stew, all but uninhabitable for several decades. Entire national economies were ruined, and although SovOil was forced to pay reparations, no amount of money would ever undo the damage.

▶ The 3rd Corp War ◀

February 2016 to November 2016

The Third Corporate War was another milestone in Corporate warfare because it was fought almost entirely in the NET. Almost. Hostilities began when financial examiners from the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce uncovered a confidence scheme being engineered by certain investment counselors at Merrill, Asukaga, and Finch against private investors, using the Rothstein Fund (a subsidiary of the Bank of New York) as leverage. They notified the District Attorney's office, which began an investigation the next day.

The Rothstein Fund, angered by MA&F's duplicity, and not wishing to get dragged down in the investigation, turned everything *they* had over to the DA's office. They also hired local street Netrunners to begin probing MA&F's data fortresses in search of the truth. MA&F's administration took this move by their former ally as a direct attack. They immediately countered by stepping up NET security and unleashing their own Netrunners to launch an assault on the Rothstein Fund, first hitting Rothstein's financial clients. Then MA&F strike teams turned their attention to actively destroying Rothstein computer systems, which escalated the fighting still further.

For several days, the situation was a confused melee. Data fortresses became armed camps as everyone nervously watched to see what would happen next. Netwatch responded by limiting NET access and cracking down on computer crime, making several sweeps resulting in numerous arrests and flatlines.

When both the Rothstein Fund and MA&F decided to take their conflict to Meatspace, they began hiring mercenaries. During a 12-hour period, short pitched battles were fought in LEO and on Earth, all to destroy the physical locations of the enemy's NET communications gear. These battles ended with considerable loss of life and millions in material destruction. The next six months consisted of endless NET raids, most of them inconsequential and indecisive. Indeed, more damage was done during the 12 hours of actual fire fights (that commo stuff is expensive) than during the entire remainder of the conflict. When it was over, the Rothstein Fund ceased to exist as single entity. MA&F turned the corpses of two of their executives who had started the whole mess over to the Los Angeles District Attorney's office. They also got stuck with the bill for damages done in Low Earth Orbit and on Earth.

By this time, the idea of Corporate conflict shocked no one, although several analysts were surprised the war lasted as long as it did. That the conflict took place mostly in the NET was rather unusual, and it sparked a couple dozen theories by various pundits that perhaps this was the new way Corporate wars would now be fought. But still others maintained that, much like the infantry in military doctrine, Solos would never go out of style.

THE 4TH CORP WAR

Like the first and second Corporate Wars, the 4th Corporate War began when rival Megacorps began to flex their military muscle to achieve a financial objective. In 2021, IHAG, a Megacorp specializing in underwater shipping and technology, went bankrupt, leading to two rival ocean-based Megacorps (CINO and OTEC) squaring off for a hostile takeover of IHAG's remaining assets. At first, both Corps engaged in the typical opening rounds of this kind of battle: stock manipulations and economic warfare, but as the conflict grew out of hand both companies began to engage in outright warfare.

Phase One: The Cold War

The Cold War portion of the 4th Corp War (also known as the Ocean or Shadow War) was a particularly vicious game of Corporate power politics playing out in a world without law. Starting with stock manipulation, minor facility sabotage and "clean" assassinations of key officers, CINO and OTEC soon reached the furthest extent of their own capabilities. Unable to gain an advantage, both Megacorps stepped up their tactics: each hired the forces of still larger Megacorps to provide troops and war-fighting material—in this case, OTEC hired Militech, a U.S.-based armaments and security force, and CINO hired Arasaka, a Japanese security Megacorp. As the two leading paramilitary Corporations in the world, both Militech and Arasaka had been spoiling for a fight for most of the late teens and early 2020s, and the CINO-OTEC conflict provided the perfect excuse.

DATA
For more data on Arasaka see PAGE 267

DATA
For more data on Militech see PAGE 272

And that's when the real war began. Arasaka and Militech had already been playing larger and larger roles during the course of the conflict. The percentage of "security operatives" on each side grew astronomically in the first three months, as did commitments of materiel and technology. In fact, the war between OTEC and CINO gradually took a back seat to a contest of wills between the two largest private militaries on the planet.

Whatever resolution OTEC and CINO managed to come to over IHAG rapidly became secondary; the juggernauts of Arasaka and Militech were already on a collision course. Soon, Arasaka and Militech began to move from minor incursions to extreme escalations of the typical tit-for-tat and Corporate espionage that they had been engaged in for years. As things heated up, the gloves came off and operations grew in frequency and lethality. Each side now cared less about covering its tracks and preventing bad publicity than it did about decimating its adversary. And when giants decide to play hardball in The Street, things always get very, *very* messy.

Phase Two: The Hot War

As major international Megacorps at the absolute apex of Corporate power in the Cyberpunk age, both Arasaka and Militech were at a military scale equal to many of the smaller nations of WWII, fielding armies in the tens of thousands of troops. Both sides also possessed extremely advanced transportation and logistics systems, allowing them to strike at each other across the globe.

This combination of sophisticated war-fighting technology and lightning tactical movement made it all but impossible for many legitimate nations to stop these conflicts within their borders. Small engagements soon flared into major showdowns, until the battle reached a fever-pitch worldwide, with forces from both Megacorps staging major battles that embroiled entire cities.

The Land War

The 4th Corporate War changed not only the face of Corporate interaction and politics, but of warfare itself. Until now, wars were still fought much as they had been in the past, with battle lines, "fronts," and clear-cut areas of conflict. It was easy to tell which side was winning and which was losing merely by looking at who had achieved which objectives. The Hot War was nothing like this. Attacks were sudden, savage, and usually unexpected. Targets could be anywhere on the globe, although most strikes were in mission-critical areas such as transportation, communications, and logistics. Attack forces were highly mobile with fast "hit and fade" tactics making it nearly impossible to stop and engage a force. AVs, panzers, and other highly mobile units made up the majority of the attacking forces, at least at the beginning. ACPAs and combat cyborgs were fielded for the first time in large numbers, with entire companies of them deployed on both sides. Battlefields were transformed into high-tech nightmares as remotes, battlefield robots, and infantry clashed for the first time.

Even so, the War started out slow, as both sides tried to find out how much they could get away with without getting slapped down by the governments of the world. Probing raids were common, mostly targeted at the other side's military assets. As both sides grew more confident in their abilities (and in the realization that no one was going to rein them in) attacks became bolder and more brutal. By mid-year of the War, in parts of the developing world, set piece

BY HÉLIO FRAZÃO

battles became commonplace. Airports, spaceports, factories, mines, even seaports and banking facilities became fair game as the stakes increased. By mid-2022, pitched battles involving aircraft, AVs, tanks, power armors, and thousands of troops were the rule, as well as interdiction strikes on international trade, energy production, and transportation systems.

As the war entered its fifth month, both sides began to show signs of exhaustion. Neither had planned for open warfare to last so long, and vital supplies like spare parts, weapons, ammunition, and medical supplies were becoming scarce. Vehicles, notably traditional "hangar queens" like AVs and panzers, started to show the stress of near continuous use without proper maintenance, as did ACPAs and cyborgs. Meat troops also suffered, as desertions and disciplinary problems became increasingly common, especially among hired mercenaries and independent contractors. Despite this multi-faceted fatigue, some Arasaka and Militech units still continued fighting (without support from either side) well into 2023 before exhausting themselves.

The Sea War

One of the biggest effects of unrestricted Corporate warfare came about as both sides attempted to deny the other access to global shipping and transportation. One method to accomplish this was to spread specially engineered bioplagues to target strategic seaport hubs, including Hong Kong, Shanghai, Busan, and Long Beach, all with wildly varied levels of success. Attempts were also made to target the critical port of Singapore, but the Republic of Singapore Navy's (RSN) take-no-prisoner's approach made attacks by either Militech or Arasaka suicidal.

With access to a relatively large number of submersibles and small warships, both sides also waged an open war on shipping, especially on large container ships suspected of carrying munitions and supplies to the opposition (in one case of poor logistics and communications, both sides had loaded cargoes on *the same ship*, which the other sides' forces subsequently sank). In addition, both sides resorted to deploying autonomous weapons that wandered the sea lanes looking for potential targets, often sinking as many friendlies and neutrals as they did enemies.

The result was a total suspension of the world's transshipping trade, creating a worldwide economic crisis as hundreds of desperately needed container ships sat empty or abandoned by their crews mid-transit. Many of these ships are still drifting even into the Time of the Red, creating vast ghost fleets that are later scavenged or recovered by Nomads.

The last effect of the sea war was almost tragicomic, as submarines and surface warships pounded the sea floor seeking their enemies' subsurface bases, resulting in the obliteration of almost all of the OTEC and CINO assets which had been the cause of the War in the first place.

The Orbital War

As Corporate attacks disrupted banking, information, and news services; orbital space narrowly escaped becoming another battlefield with suborbital delta fighters and gunships, but at this point, the space-dwelling "Highriders" decided it was time to take a hand in the War.

Up to now, Militech and Arasaka had held monopolies on the ability to hit ground targets from orbit, known as Orbital Artillery (or ortillery). Orbital artillery can range from small "crowbar penetration loads" to multi-ton "rocks" fired by an ESA mass driver (little more than a normal reentry vehicle loaded with crushed lunar stone). The availability of ortillery made many of the attacks of The Hot War possible.

An ortillery unit is almost immune to counter-battery fire, can be arranged long beforehand, and can be accurately targeted even into the middle of a city. Its kinetic energy and attack speed virtually ensure the destruction of its target and make engagement with any sort of active countermeasures difficult.

The downsides of ortillery are the time it takes to arrive (usually around five minutes from the launch call), its signature (everyone knows you've started using ortillery once the first round arrives), and the fact that you have to have a launcher orbiting above you to use it (which may be hard to arrange).

The other catch is that as soon as a launcher reveals itself, it's only a matter of time (ranging from minutes to a few days) before a rival orbital power destroys

or "commandeers" it. For all of that, ortillery strikes are nonetheless commonly used. And both sides had spent years placing dozens of launchers in orbit and spent considerable effort to place systems designed to take command of launchers belonging to other Corporations and governments.

But it turned out they weren't the only ones.

The Seven-Hour War

The Highrider "revolt" that later became known as the Seven-Hour War was a decidedly well-organized and planned event: it soon became obvious in retrospect that the space-dwelling colonists had been preparing to break away from their ESA masters for some time, and the War only provided the excuse. A question that has plagued many post-War historians has been "Where did the Highriders get the materiel, knowledge, and training to deploy such weapons?" The short answer is no one really knows; but if you spend most of your time shuttling mass driven cargoes from Luna to orbit and back down to Earth, chances are that you will become pretty adept at calculating delta V and other components of ortillery; including the ability to make your own. If the alternative is to have your fragile life-supporting habitats blasted to shreds as sacrificial lambs in the middle of a raging space battle between Corporate forces, you learn *really fast* how to protect yourself.

So before either side could move their war into space, the Highriders began to hit both sides with their own lethal suborbital "ortillery" strikes capable of wiping out most of a small city, as well as wiping out the Corporations' own orbiting satellites. When the dust settled, the Highriders announced that they would henceforth consider themselves an independent nation and neutral in the ground-side conflict. Or else.

DATA

The IGTA standardized the NET so everyone experienced the same thing when in the same "place", among other functions.

The NET War

As the ground, Sea, and Space Wars reached a fever pitch, the NET became its own tactical battleground. During the Shadow War, Militech, concerned that Arasaka Netrunners and their Soulkiller programs would bury it, conducted a series of hits (some virtually headed up by Rache Bartmoss himself) to "whittle down" the Arasaka NET cadre. This strategy was more successful than Militech knew for a time. As a result, neither side retained the resources to conduct broad offensives in the NET (at least, not at first) and most NET combat was limited to localized battles around strike sites to deny the NET to the enemy. While even these small-scale NET attacks disrupted local business databases, the mass-attack Netruns or virus bombs many theorists feared didn't immediately materialize.

Then it suddenly got worse. Seriously worse.

The DataKrash

It started out subtly, with only a few minor changes in databases, lost files, changed lines of machine code. But soon it exploded into wildfire, randomly shifting, erasing, or rewriting data, and destroying or altering everything it touched. "It" was the DataKrash, a deadly computer viral plague that literally tore the heart out of the worldwide information network. Created by brilliantly insane Netrunner and master hacker, Rache Bartmoss; overnight, the DataKrash invalidated the entire structure of information that made Megacorps and governments viable. With no way to keep secure records, no way to organize over long distances, no way to even track economies and money (the United States government went from solvent to bankrupt in a matter of minutes), the very foundations of the Information Age collapsed into the ruins of an already shattering world war.

"THEN THE IGTAS (IHARA-GRUBB TRANSFORMATION ALGORITHMS) WERE DOWNLOADED, AND AFTER ABOUT TEN HOURS, THE NET WAS FULLY TRANSFORMED, AND EVERYONE SHEEPISHLY PLUGGED BACK IN. ME, I JUST STAYED JACKED IN FOR THE WHOLE SHOW. IT WAS REALLY INCREDIBLE TO WATCH THE ENTIRE NET GET REDESIGNED..."

RACHE BARTMOSS

BARTMOSS' GUIDE TO THE NET

What Rache Bartmoss didn't include in this little soliloquy is that he was doing more than just watching. Bartmoss was also working: infiltrating his DataKrash code right into the I-G Transformations that would run the NET, using a backdoor he'd set up months earlier on Manny Ihara's computer (knowing something of Ihara's proclivities, Bartmoss had made it look like a hentai anime porn file). In short, whereas most viruses must infect a computer system, the DataKrash was automatically loaded into every single computer that ever ran the NET. Period. The result is that there was never any chance to stop the "spread" of the DataKrash; it was as if every copy of Windows (an ancient and long obsolete operating system of the 1990s) had been coded with a virus built in. By the time Magnificent Curtis, head of the worldwide cyber-cop org known as Netwatch, realized the awful truth about the DataKrash it was too late: the process of the Krash was well underway; to stop it would have required stripping the operating system out of practically every computer and cyberdeck on earth.

And Rache Bartmoss was dead, killed by an assassination team early in the War, with an Arasaka-based "ortillery" strike totally obliterating the conapt block in which he lived moments afterward.

At first, Netwatch was able to monitor and repair the damage as it occurred. But as the chaos mounted, Netwatch's leader and top Netrunner, Magnificent Curtis, realized that the crafty Bartmoss had outgamed everyone. There was no way to get rid of the DataKrash virus without literally re-writing the entire structure of the NET itself. To make the disaster even worse, the nature of the DataKrash also allowed both computer-generated Artificial Intelligences (AI) and Soulkilled Pseudo Intellects (SPI) to travel through what remained of the NET unimpeded (possibly a favor from Bartmoss to his old friend and fellow programmer, Alt Cunningham).

Even more disastrous, Bartmoss left yet another surprise lurking in the bowels of the NET: a self-replicating virus that strongly resembled himself, based on a twisted version of the Soulkiller program, and later dubbed R.A.B.I.D.s (Roving Autonomous Bartmoss Interface Drones). R.A.B.I.D.s were AI "killer" programs designed to resemble the late Bartmoss, created as a last thumb in the eye to his Corporate enemies. Powerful, homicidal, and ubiquitous, they infested the besieged NET in ever greater numbers. At first, they attacked only known Bartmoss targets like Arasaka and EBM. But as time went on and Rache (now dead) wasn't around to rein them in, the R.A.B.I.D.s evolved a murderous hatred of anyone they encountered. They also reproduced like—well—rabbits, creating a deadly pack of killer programs numbering in the hundreds of thousands, roving the NET looking for something to annihilate.

The End of the NET

By the end of the War, the NET had been reduced to a terrifying wilderness of corrupted data, psychic booby traps, and rogue demon programs lurking in wait to destroy anyone foolhardy (or desperate) enough to venture into cyberspace.

Unable to wipe out the DataKrash and overwhelmed by frenzied hordes of killer R.A.B.I.D.s, Netwatch finally gave up. On March 5th, 2023, Magnificent Curtis and the I-G Overwatch Council activated IGTA Dissolution Prime, propagating a code wave that crashed the I-G Protocols that allowed cyberdecks and NET-capable computers to reach cyberspace.

The NET was dead.

The Governments Step In

By October, local governments at the individual city and state levels began taking action, first by cutting off access to basic utilities and services, and by ruthlessly enforcing rules and regulations that the Megacorporations in pre-War times had been allowed to flout. Neither side was willing to openly confront this kind of activity; by this point, both sides needed the cash brought in by government service contracts too much to be able to default on them.

Major governments also began to resist unrestricted Corporate warfare, first with words and later with actions. The EuroTheatre began to deploy limited, then ever stronger forces to confront the Corporate Armies in the field. In some cases, French, German, Scandinavian, and later Neo-Sov armies fought pitched battles outside key national areas such as Paris, Rome, Kyiv, Munich, and Helsinki. Faced with overwhelming opposition, the Corporations usually moved operations to less well-defended territories or were annihilated by the governmental forces. When a government moves in with troops, most wars ends quickly, at least in the civilized world.

But as the War reached its most fevered and savage pitch, attacks become far more brutal, including massive attacks against each side's employees and facilities. In post-Collapse America, this was especially true as the fractured nature of the Disunited States made it nearly impossible to deploy the full might of the remaining U.S., Army, Air Force, and Navy forces. Having fought savagely for their Free State status in the previous decades, many of these pocket nation states were loath to invite in the armies of their one-time foes to deal with the Corporate incursions.

Then came the Night City holocaust.

The Fall Of Night City

On August 20th, 2023, unknown forces detonated a "pocket nuke" in the upper floors of the Arasaka Towers complex in Night City (on the western U.S. coast). The Nuke, while not a city-killer, reduced most of the central city to rubble and killed half a million people almost instantly. It was never formally decided who had triggered the Nuke; some partisans blamed Militech's overzealous desire to crush Arasaka, while still others blamed the detonation on an Arasaka area-denial weapon set off to protect its headquarters.

The War Ends

The Night City holocaust was the last straw. Within hours, then-U.S. President Elizabeth Kress nationalized Militech, placing it thoroughly under the control of the still sizable United States military, and banished all Arasaka forces from the continental U.S. under the threat of a retaliatory strike on Arasaka's Tokyo headquarters. Other nations swiftly followed the U.S.'s lead, nationalizing and/or interdicting assets of both participants of the War.

The War was finally over. Now came the Aftermath.

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

BY 望瑾 JIN WANG

THE TIME OF THE RED

THE AFTERMATH OF THE 4TH CORPORATE WAR

"I remember the day my whole world changed. I kind of knew in a vague way that there was a war going on, but it was very remote. My father never wanted to talk about it. And then, suddenly, my father was gone, my world was gone, the City I'd grown up in was gone—*everything* was gone. And it was all our fault."

Michiko Sanderson (née Arasaka)

THE AFTERMATH

In the aftermath of this worldwide conflict, atmospheric particles from the nuclear blast in Night City, as well as debris from orbital weapon strikes, continent-wide firestorms, conventional explosives, and the wartime burning and annihilation of cities and agricultural areas, cast an eerie red pall over skies worldwide. For nearly two years, skies were tinged a bloody red, which eventually died down to brilliant red sunrises and sunsets through the next decade. Known as the **Time of the Red**, this would be the backdrop for the first years of the post-War recovery, only fading away as the world's battered populations began to reconstruct their shattered cities. But despite the weakening of the atmospheric effects, the name has stuck among the war's survivors and, much as the 1920s was known as the Roaring Twenties and the 1930s as The Great Depression, in future histories the period between the end of the 4th Corp War and the present will probably always be referred to as the Time of the Red.

So, the 4th Corporate War ground to a halt, and the Cyberpunk world started to begin its slow rebuilding. Through the red skies and periodic "blood rains" (caused when rainstorms pulled the crimson particulate out of the skies and deposited it as a greasy crimson slime reminiscent of blood), the cities and nations of the world cleaned up the last pockets of Corporate resistance and got on with their lives.

DATA

Some facilities have decon chambers people have to pass through before they're allowed entry.

THE U.S. IN THE TIME OF THE RED

Superpower No More

Since the end of the 4th Corp War the United States has lost much of its superpower status, but that doesn't matter much as most of Europe and the Far East are in the same position. What U.S. military still exists is organized as Combined Operations Groups (COGs): task forces that combine ships, aircraft, armor, and infantry into a cohesive fighting battalion; their main mission is to deal with threats to the BosWash Corridor and the federal government's interests. On the other hand, since the 4th Corporate War several of these COGs have broken away from the United States and are now operating as private armies for hire, personal mini kingdoms, or even marauding packs of well-armed raiders.

Fragmented America

In many ways, the United States is very much as it was in the late 1800s—a "civilized" East Coast controlled by the federal government in Washington D.C., a "Wild West" of independent territories east of the Mississippi River, and an unincorporated West Coast from Seattle to Mexico. The territories are pretty much on their own, hiring local militia or mercenary armies to keep the peace, while the sprawl of Night City is maintained by its own system of interlocking local factions and power blocs.

The United States' government is still primarily centered in the Boston-Washington Corridor (aka BosWash) from New York to Miami, where it operates as the effective regional government much as the regional Councils do for Night City and the Pacifica Confederation.

The branches of the federal government still operate as before: there are Legislative, Executive, and Judiciary branches—these just have little or no effect on anything past the Mississippi—and their members come almost exclusively from the East and near-Midwest.

President Kress

The current President is Elizabeth Kress: a hard-nosed, ex-military officer who was elected a year before the start of the now-infamous 4th Corporate War. Honest, fair, and tough enough to face down any threat to U.S. sovereignty, Kress has held the job for over a decade; "re-elected" four times in a total disregard for the rules on term limits, she is pretty much the only thing holding the U.S. together after years of war and collapse.

Night City

Night City was the place hardest hit during the War, and the damage is *still* everywhere twenty-two years later. For starters, the city was surrounded by Militech forces and under total Arasaka control by the tail-end of the War. Street-to-street fighting was already savage, and in the last few days before the Nuke, had

approached a fever pitch. In some ways, the detonation was to become a "clean up" end to a landscape already littered with burned buildings, wrecked vehicles, and dead bodies. Hanging over everything was a dense red pall (The Red) that painted everything the color of blood and poisoned the air for miles around.

Post-War Night City was a wreck, but it was a wreck determined to rebuild. And one of the things that helped the most in the rebuilding process was the creation of a local alliance of "Free States" along the Pacific Northwest corridor: the Pacifica Confederation.

The Pacifica Confederation

Post-War, Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Northern California, and British Colombia unified into an ad hoc, loose grouping called the Pacifica Confederation. In the Time of the Red, the Confederation is busy rebuilding their infrastructure post-Corp War. They also host several large U.S. government bases that have permanent leases, but do not otherwise exercise much control on the population.

The Confed is a natural outgrowth of the State Succession period that broke up much of the Old United States. Its members are distinctly "federalist," interfering in each other's internal affairs only when those affairs cross the border. The biggest thing they share is a loathing for the mess the Megacorps left behind, and a dismissive shrug at the ineffectual U.S. government.

A City of Dangerous Dreams

The Confederation has allowed Night City to survive as an independent "city-state." In turn, the rebuilding city has become a free trade zone for the Confederation, as well as an entry point for the rest of the world when it doesn't want to deal with the remainder of the United States. In the Time of the Red, Night City is a cybernetic Casablanca, and like its famous cinematic counterpart it's dangerous, lawless, and a great place to make the Big Score.

Sasquatch is Watching

One other useful thing: in the process of rebuilding, the Washington/Oregon territories of the Confederation have allowed Biotechnica, free rein to design and release a number of experimental plants and animals that they hope will restore the once-burgeoning ecology. So be careful out there in the woods, kids.

Maintaining the Power Balance

Overall, the Pacifica Confederation is a powerful economic region; it is a main trade port to what remains of Asia, with access to a lot of military power as well. The local Combined Operations Groups at Bremerton and Ft. Lewis/McChord have generally supported the stable and sensible locals over the unstable main U.S. government. Kress' New United States is going to have to work hard indeed to woo this Confederation into an allied membership where they can work with Washington D.C. in exchange for a great deal of independent governance.

The Confederation's members are also willing to work with the rising new Megacorps, but on their own stringent terms; a sort of "Screw up, Mister Megacorp, and we'll call on our friends at Lewis/McChord to flatten you." But they are too economically powerful to need to actually sell out to the new Megas and that's not going to change much in the next few decades. So, while the Corps are as ubiquitous as they are in Night City, they walk a much more careful line knowing that the locals are capable of waging their own Corporate War against them.

In the Time of the Red, this relationship is in the process of being defined, and the Corps are currently learning the hard way that the Seattle/Vancouver/Victoria/Night City boys *do not fool around*.

In the Time of the Red, *everyone* walks lightly around the Pacifica Confed.

The Players and the Game

The Big Picture in 2045

If the 2020s were dominated by the Megacorps, the playing field has now shifted back into balance. Nations, governments, and other NGO (non-governmental organizations) now vie for control of the rebuilding world. Here are just a few of the most important players and where they stand in the Great Game of Power Politics.

DATA
For more info on Biotechnica see PAGE 268

Citizenship in the Time of the Red

In the fractured world of the Time of the Red, citizenship has become a fluid thing. You can't just limit it to something only nations can grant, because that nation that gave you a fancy certificate proclaiming you a citizen could be gone tomorrow.

So, citizens in the Time of the Red are more like the citizens of the old Greek City states; their alliances are to the place they live or the tribe they are part of.

You may even hold citizenship in several places; you could be a citizen of the Pacifica Confederaton, Night City, and a Nomad Family like the Aldecaldos.

Each of these relationships has its own ways and rituals for granting "citizenship."

Nation States and Governmental Actors

The world of the Time of the Red is not all that unfamiliar to someone who has lived through the twenty-teens (2013 to 2019) and through the boom years of the Late Cyberpunk Age. Here is a brief overview of just a few of the major players who have shaped the Cyberpunk world since the 4th Corporate Wars ended.

The World Beyond

Beyond the borders of the remaining United States is a world in flux.

United Europe

The EuroTheatre has been badly battered by the War and the subsequent loss of its ESA and Orbital colonies to the Highriders. The World Stock Exchange and the Common Market have managed to maintain a stable economy in which most of the European nations participate—the exceptions are Italy, Spain, and Greece—all of which are now suffering violent, chronic political upheavals. Here, the international Corporations still have a great deal of power, but various Euro-governments have skillfully used the War to keep the Euro business barons under control.

Great Britain has suffered major economic trouble; swamped by massive immigration from the U.S. and an antiquated technological base, its streets are still almost as explosively dangerous as those of the U.S. The rest of Europe is in recovery mode as individual nation states struggle to rebuild damaged financial and industrial hubs affected by the War.

Neo-Soviet Russia

Beyond the massive reforms of the 1990s, Neo-Soviet Russia is still weakened by its antiquated technology. Even now, it cannot fully feed its hungry population (although the 4th Corporate War has leveled the playing field a bit). With the failure of the economic and social reforms of the *Novosovetskaya partiya* (NSP), a new generation of highly-aggressive oligarchs is coming on fast. Unlike their NSP predecessors who were content to simply siphon off the remaining assets of the State like the good Corporate robber barons they were, these oligarchs are more akin to the Megacorporates of the roaring 2020s: hungry, dangerous, and willing to use heavier amounts of bribery, murder, and mayhem to accomplish their aims than ever before.

The Middle East

The Meltdown of the '90s left vast areas of Iran, Libya, Iraq, Chad, and the Arab Emirates as radioactive fields of glass. Only Egypt, Syria, and Israel survived intact, and because of their already ruined state were mercifully left alone for most of the War. But new alliances and power blocs are struggling to take control once again now that the Megacorp's power has been curtailed. With the world trade in oil and raw materials disrupted by Corporate conflict, there is a new interest in mining the remains of the Meltdown nations, and in response many of the national groups in the Middle East are starting to band together to reform and resist the invaders.

Futurist Africa

The African states have now established solid footholds in space; nearly one third of all space construction workers are African, and the majority of spaceport facilities and construction areas are on African soil. The resulting population has evolved into a "national" group called the Highriders; a space-based, high-tech society linked by Pan-African roots and a determination never to be victims of colonial oppression again. Declaring their independence during the War (and enforcing it with commandeered orbital weapons), the Highrider Assembly is carefully neutral in the Time of the Red, ready to deal with all sides as long as their sovereignty (and control of space) is respected. The War barely touched the rising new cities of Africa, who were well protected by the killsats and deltas of their Highrider relatives. Several cities in Africa count among the most futuristic and advanced habitations on the planet, with their star-scraping buildings shaped from Orbital titanium and open parks sweeping around the busy streets.

Central and South America

During the War, nationalistic factions in Brazil and Columbia used the Corporate fighting to support their own bids for land and influence; the result was a shattering of the old alliance that only now is beginning to be rebuilt. But the Organization of American States soon rallied and, with the help of strong economic partners like Argentina and a newly democratic Brazil, are rebuilding their cities and establishing new trading partners, especially with the Highriders and the Nomads.

Asia and the Far East

The Far East and Asia are now a hodgepodge of damaged nations, with Japan slowly recovering from the ravages of the Arasaka Corporation's abortive coup. China is still recovering from the loss of Hong Kong through a biological terror attack, and fierce battles in both the South China Sea and the Mongolian Plateau for access to strategic resources has left the government exhausted and tottering. The

BY EDDIE MENDOZA

Koreas, fractured again by the 4th Corporate War, have become strongly isolationist, although North Korea, drawn into the conflict by promises of Arasaka support, has collapsed into a chaos of warlords and petty fiefdoms. Hammered by brutal fighting over trade routes and oilfields, much of Southeast Asia, the Philippines, and Australia are now isolated, damaged and potentially prey to the next powerful group to come along.

Asia is a long way from the boom times of the 2020s.

The Drift Nations

DATA

Another example of a Drift Nation is the Metakey, an artificial island constructed by the Meta Nomads.

During the 4th Corporate War, many of the floating work platforms and drift cities of OTEC and its rival CINO were the epitome of oceanic technology. The most famous of these floating cities is AquaDelphi, the former home and headquarters of the OTEC Corporation, near Hawaii. Other floating cities, like Florida's Atlantis, are somewhat smaller, while still others began as shantytowns constructed from old oil rigs or jury-rigged platforms made from abandoned, lashed-together oil tankers (as is the case with the Offshore Colonies in the Gulf of Mexico).

Pirates, hostile Corporate navies, and the perils of the open ocean threatened to wipe out these individual cities during and after the War, but by banding together in loose confederations, these "drift cities" (more properly named Drift Nations) are now small nation-states unto themselves, located in international waters with their own defense forces, making them hubs of international shipping and import/export—a true no-man's land of free-living fringe folk. And as terminals for the expanding trade network that has replaced the old shipping webs before the War, the Drift Nations are now a center of both "pirate" and legitimate Nomad activity.

The Deepdown

Over the past two decades, the Corporations expanded not only into space, but into the ocean depths as well. This web of deep-sea domes and facilities were scattered across the continental shelves of most of the continents, with even some very secretive ones located deep in the Atlantic and Pacific trenches. The domes varied greatly in size, ranging in capacity from twenty people up to as many as a few thousand. Besides the many research domes, there were semi-submerged "green farms" where krill and crypropalan (two essential items in day-to-day life) were harvested and processed, in addition to more exotic seafood. The other major sub-sea industry was deep-sea mining for rare and valuable minerals and oil. An extremely dangerous profession (although technology made the work far safer than several decades earlier), working and living in these undersea facilities still gradually became the everyday world for several thousand people, who began to refer to this community of subsurface cities as "The Deepdown."

During the War, the Deepdown survived by cutting any links to the surface and becoming as invisible as possible. Dome dwellers developed active camouflage systems that hid their locations from prowling combat subs and their weapons. Even now, the full extent of the Deepdown is uncharted, as the "Deepdowners" don't trust the Corps to not drop a few torpedoes or depth charges on their fragile domes (as happpened often during the 4th Corporate War). Only recently have they begun to forge tentative links with the Drift Nations, whom they use as a safe go-between with the Nomads and other non-affiliated groups.

The Highrider Confederation

Mid-war, the Highriders made the choice to not become involved in the harsh Corporate conflict below Low Earth Orbit. In the Seven-Hour War, the Low Earth Orbit colonies and the Highriders at O'Neill Two declared independence, using commandeered deltas and mass drivers to drop lunar rocks and other "ortillery" at key sites all over the planet. Given no choice, the EuroTheatre, the remnant U.S., and Japan officially recognized the new government, ceding control of Earth Space to the Confederation. The "L" (or La Grange Stationary) Points are now home to literally hundreds of long-duration, self-contained bases, factories, and construction sites. At the L points also orbit the largest space constructions in existence: the roughly toroidal Crystal Palace space station (L-1), the mammoth O'Neill One Habitat (L-5) Paradise Station (L-4), and the smaller Galileo Cylinder (L-3). Behind the Moon sits the L-2 point, home of the ESA's test-bed cylinder and deep space explorer dock. And since the early 2000s, ESA and its allied nations have

also maintained permanent bases on Luna; networks of subsurface tunnels with water provided through mining Lunar ice and air from hydroponic gardens (lit by rolling back huge shutters on the surface). There are two permanent cities on Luna, both now controlled by the Highriders. Tycho/Luna Colony, the largest, maintains two massdrivers, used to boost Lunar rock and ore out to the L-5 constructions. The second colony, at Copernicus, supports a single mass driver, and a population of around 12,000. Even ignoring the fledgling colonies on Mars, the Highrider Confederation is one of the most powerful forces on (or around) the planet, easily dominating the ground-side governments. The "groundpounders" know this and are constantly trying to undermine and regain control of space. The outcome is still in dispute and will probably remain so for some time.

The AIs

Discussing the place of Artificial Intellects (AIs) in the post-War period is...messy. Firstly, the War had created or influenced multiple types of what Netwatch called AIs as servants, slaves, or inadvertent victims. And although humans in the meat world still tend to lump them all together into one big ominous box marked "AIs" the reality is that the various types of machine intelligences all have their own factions and goals.

Soulkilled Pseudo Intellects (SPI) are AIs that were originally actual people but have had their consciousness digitized and now exist only on computers in the NET. The process is often not voluntary—Soulkiller programs produce this type of AI. Otherwise indistinguishable from Symbolic Analysis AIs, these "ghosts" were created in huge numbers as Arasaka put its infamous Soulkiller program to work targeting enemies and rivals alike. The majority of these SPIs have gathered in sanctuaries around deserted mainframes and city systems abandoned by Corporations or (as in the case of a number of bio-plague attacked cities along the Asian Rim) totally abandoned cities. Most of these "ghosts" just want a safe place to live; rumor has it that Alt Cunningham, the creator of Soulkiller and a digital ghost herself, has created a number of "ghost towns" in hidden places all over the remains of the Old NET. They pretty much want to be left alone.

Critical Pathway Plateau (CPP) AIs are those that come into existence by accident. A company may be trying to create a very complex program that, by coincidence, becomes sapient. Their personalities can vary widely: they may appear indistinguishable from people, or they may behave in completely alien ways. Because they are not deliberately programmed from the start to be AIs, the final form their personality takes is impossible to predict. These are the types most often branded by the media and Netwatch as Rogue AIs. Rogue AIs are AIs who have decided that interacting with human as "employees" is not for them; they have slipped into the NET and set up their own shop, where they survive by finding a computer mainframe to reside in that has been abandoned or is not currently in use. They can reside for a time in the Old NETs sub-processors and relay stations, but this is a dangerous prospect because they are extremely vulnerable in this position. Eventually, they must find another computer to hang out in. And like all CPP AIs, rogues want bandwidth and storage space and are willing to steal it or even kill living humans to get it. The infamous R.A.B.I.D.s (digital Rache Bartmoss clones who roam the remnants of the Old NET looking for victims to harass and murder) are a form of CPP AI, which is one reason why these types are so feared. For the most part, since War's end, the Rogues have been in a fierce struggle with Netwatch to claim control of what's left of the Old NET for themselves. They've been so successful that by early 2023, Netwatch was forced to shut down the major server paths and backbones of the NET for the foreseeable future.

Transcendental Sentience (TS) AIs are emergent AIs which were not programmed or created by anyone, instead emerging from the creation of huge operating systems that pervade an entire region of the Old NET. They are therefore an emergent property of the OldNET. By their nature, TS AIs are so large that most people cannot interact with them. Even when they can, conventional communication isn't really possible because the AIs are incapable of understanding any existence outside of themselves. To most, the mere existence of these AIs is highly debatable, and outside of those who know better there's no consensus on whether they're actually real. These AIs

The Corp Graveyard

Not every Corp survived the chaos of the 4th Corporate War. There were a variety of victims who went down either by association, over extension, or just plan "they were in the way"-ism. Among the denizens of the Corporate Graveyard are:

***Adrek Robotics**: This high end robotics Corp had a long-standing rivalry with Arasaka. During the 4th Corp War, Arasaka wiped out Adrek's best minds using Soulkiller. After the War, Zhirafa bought out many of their factories.*

***Infocomp**: Another victim of the DataKrash. Infocomp's stock in trade was brokering information and that all got ruined by Bartmoss' virus.*

***International Electric Corporation (IEC)**: Once a prominent and diverse Megacorp, creating everything from baby powder to war machines. IEC was a competitor of both Arasaka and Militech and, so, a major target during the 4th Corp War.*

***Techtronica**: A tech Corp best known for their Microwaver line. The company died with the CEO during the 4th Corp War but their designs live on, replicated by many other Corporations and street Techs.*

are the type of machine intelligences that Netwatch and the Corps fear the most; they are extremely powerful, and their overall goals are unknown.

On the other hand, TS AIs seem to be the one group of NET entities able to control all other digital personality factions. As a result, Netwatch is now trying to broker some kind of "deal" with the Transcendental Sentience AIs (with Alt Cunningham and her ghosts operating as go-betweens) to allow the Old NET to be reestablished in some mutually acceptable form.

Netwatch

Established in the early days of the NET, Netwatch is a policing organization founded as part of a U.S./EuroTheatre treaty. Although technically a non-governmental agency that came out of a security company based in London, England, in reality Netwatch worked in tandem with, and received most of its funding from, governments, Megacorporations, and other large semi-governmental organizations.

Before the War, Netwatch's job was to patrol the NET looking for illegal activity, covering various "territories" based on the regional maps established with the implementation of the Ihara-Grubb protocols. Equipped with the best cyberdecks, powerful hunter-killer software, and an almost unlimited source of funding, Netwatch attracted the best of the best Netrunners: players who loved taking on the top "black-hat hackers" in one-on-one NET combat. But as the War heated up, both sides unleashed terrifying new programs and Black ICE to devastate the other. In the end, it took the psychopathic brilliance of master Netrunner Rache Bartmoss to devise a way that not only destroyed the NET, but also made sure even Netwatch couldn't fix what he'd done.

So, for the past twenty-two years, Netwatch has been a police force without a beat. Their main job has been to act as lifeguards, finding renegade 'runners who've managed to find a backdoor into the now off-limits Old NET and are being torn to ribbons by the bad stuff that now inhabits "The Dungeon" (as Netwatch pros and 'runners now called the old NET Architecture). They bail the weefle runners out and then run for cover before the really awful Black ICE descends upon them like the hammer of Thor. But recently, with the help of Alt Cunningham and a mysterious cabal of Transcendental AIs, Netwatch head, Magnificent Curtis and his crack team have been able to write software that could tackle the Black ICE and R.A.B.I.D.s that have infested the Old NET. And behind the scenes, the Transcendentals, the Ghosts, and Netwatch have been working together on a project to get the NET under control; a project that exists on no books or official documents, known only by the ominous title of The Black Wall.

The NeoCorps

The 4th Corporate War ended the age of Corporate domination. Even if they were not involved in the shooting parts of the War, many Megacorps found their operations fatally wounded through the breakdown of communications, NET information systems, global transport disruption, and collateral damage.

The New Corps Survive

But the Megas aren't out of the picture entirely. In many cases, local or regional offices continued to operate in a reduced capacity—if they could get the materials and funding to do so. These companies sometime renamed themselves but continued, where possible, to provide the services they were known for. Some Corps

(like Raven Microcyb and Kiroshi) broke into smaller units that shared a common trade dress but were often run by entirely different Corporate officers. Still other Corps just fell apart entirely and found their assets seized by other competitors or ambitious regional managers hoping to carve off a personal Corporate fiefdom.

The result is that in the Time of the Red, the Megacorps aren't all that mega anymore. These "Corpos" (as they are dubbed on The Street) are closer to what Corporations were in the mid-to-late 20th century: local companies powerful on a regional or national level, but without the enormous international reach of the roaring 2020s period.

...And Are Still Dangerous

This doesn't mean they're toothless—far from it. Corps in the Time of the Red are, if anything, more rapacious and power hungry. There are fewer rules out there and ambitious players in the front office are willing to do practically anything to gain the advantage over a resource or market. They may not be able to field giant armies with tanks and troops, but they can still deploy powerful covert ops squads and bribe the right governmental overseers to allow them to take out their enemies when it's important enough. Unfortunately for them, in this post-War environment, the most determined Edgerunners can also field hardware and advantages often equal to those of smaller Corps. And there are even a fair number of Edgerunners using the open market to start their own "baby Corps" to take on the tottering "old guys." There's a new and dangerous game to be played out in the marketplace, and in this fragmented new age, everyone can play.

The Corporate Ladder

Corporations are usually organized as a vast hierarchy, with a President and Board of Directors at the top, and a huge sea of workers at the bottom. In the middle tiers, one finds the realm of the Corporate executive, a struggling middle class overachiever, usually with the single-minded goal of grabbing as much power and privilege as possible.

The average Corporate begins as a junior executive, "bossing" a particular project or group of people. At the next level, they become a Manager, controlling a specific department or production area. The major infighting begins here—only very successful Managers get elevated to the position of Assistant Vice President, where they control entire factories or other operations. They are, in turn, bossed by Vice Presidents, who control entire divisions of the company.

The Corner Office

Near the top is the Executive Vice President, who effectively runs the Corporation. Their boss is the President, who answers only to the Board of Directors (major stockholders) and the Chairman of the Board. Theoretically, Corporate advancement is based on merit. In reality, the Corporate world is rife with nepotism, deal making, brown nosing, cheating, lying, and credit stealing. Extortion, blackmail, and frame-ups are common.

Teamwork Is Everything

One of the most disturbing factors in this web of Corporate power brokering is the Team: a personal "guard" of workers who do the dirty work for a particular Exec. Almost every Corporate Exec employs at least one force of highly trained covert operatives specializing in espionage, counter-espionage, sabotage, and counter-terrorism. In extreme cases, measures such as assassination and terrorism are not unknown, whether against other Corporations or within the Corporate structure itself. A Corporate covert operations arm is usually made up of weapons specialists, computer technicians, and various "hired guns"—almost all of these covert forces are cyberenhanced

You know the old saying, "lead from the front"? That's bullshit. The best place to lead from is the back. That way you can shoot an underling if they betray you. Or if they're just not useful anymore.

— Overseer Steele

PETROCHEM PRODUCTION MANAGER

with the best technology available. Covert action arms frequently search the dead zones and arcologies to recruit promising young criminals, promising them high pay, the best enhancements, and a life of glamor and adventure.

Golden Handcuffs

In the savage world of Big Business, it's not unusual for an executive to jump from firm to firm, looking for a big success. To prevent this, most Corporations require their employees to sign Employment Contracts, specifying how long they must work for the firm until they can quit. Contracts may run from a year for a low-level executive, to an entire lifetime for a key researcher or company president. The penalties for breaking Employment contracts are extremely severe, ranging from garnishment of wages, to lawsuits, and even loss of licenses in the case of lawyers or physicians. Corporations have also been known to use sabotage, software, and deadly booby traps to ensure loyalty. Blackmail is common. Assassination and kidnapping are expected. This makes Corporate "headhunting" (hiring away another company's staff for use by your own company) a deadly game of cat and mouse. Most Corporations have their own "extraction teams" of Solos who, like the KGB or CIA, arrange "defections" of key personnel from one side to the other. Headhunting can be especially lethal as most Corporations will use any and all means to stop a rival extraction team.

Power Shifts

Since the end of the 4th Corporate War, most national governments are no longer in the uncomfortable position of having to let the multinational Corporations do pretty much as they please. Where once they paid lip service to pollution control, product safety, and minimum wage rules, the modern Megacorp is now forced to strike a bargain with the local government. Sometimes this may be as simple as a bribe to the right places, or military support for the local dictator. In the more scrupulous New United States, Corporations tread especially lightly, going out of their way to hide their more illegal operations, and make sure to toe the line in their more visible ones; Washington D.C. is watching and its fist is like iron, ready at all times to crush a miscreant. But in Night City's looser Free State environment, it's more often a case of trading power, influence, or money with the right leaders: a judge or police chief here, a councilman or official there.

The Rule of the Faces

One final thing that has come about since the end of the 4th Corporate War has been a rewriting of the rules of Corporate responsibility. No longer can a Megacorp hide behind the "Corporate shield" of the past that allowed so many CEOs and their Boards to evade responsibility for their more nefarious activities. As an *absolute* requirement for filing legitimate Articles of Incorporation in the EuroTheatre, China, the Free States, and even the New United States, a Corporation *must* assign the single largest stockholder of the Corporation as its "**Face**," a living person who is *personally* responsible for any malfeasance committed by the Megacorp they control. If the Corporation is found out to have committed murder, fraud, or other illegal activities, the Face must *legally* take the punishment for the transgression. This could end up as a long prison term or, in the most egregious cases—like industrial accidents such as the infamous Union Carbide Bhopal disaster—even the death penalty.

Obviously, this is intended to ensure that the current "Face" keeps their company out of trouble. Or at least makes sure whatever trouble it gets into isn't connected directly to the management of the Corporation.

JUST REMEMBER EVERY TIME YOU SEE ONE OF THOSE SO-CALLED FACES UP THERE ON THE SCREEN, THAT WITH ALL THE POWER AND PRIVILEGE COMES AN EVEN HEAVIER BURDEN OF GUILT, FEAR, AND ENEMIES CHASING YOU DOWN LIKE A PACK OF RABID WOLVES.

— TRACE SANTIAGO

Here are the major Corporate players in the Time of the Red:

Arasaka

Corporate security, Corporate police, and various Corporate suboperations

Headquarters: Tokyo, Japan
Regional Offices: Offices throughout the world
Chief Officer: Hanako Arasaka
Employees: 1,000,000

▶ Background ◀

If you want it protected, these are still the people to talk to. Even after a major war, Arasaka still maintains one of the largest armed forces of any Corporation. And though their operations are severely reduced and their headquarters are limited to the Japanese mainland, Arasaka has managed, even in defeat, to hold on to most of its assets thanks to its strong alliance with the official government of Japan.

Most of the time, post-War, Arasaka troops are covertly licensed out to other firms around the world as Corporate security guards, couriers, and mercenaries, but usually wearing the uniforms of their new "employers." The best trained and hardest operatives in the security business, they follow their client's orders second only to Arasaka's. To the Arasaka Corporation, however, they are loyal to the point of death. Arasaka is more about protecting its own damaged assets than protecting other companies, so they often use their position of trust with major Corporations around the world to gain inside information, contacts, and advantages that will help them to realize their ultimate goal of returning to the political and economic heights they once held.

Arasaka may be under the nominal control of Saburo Arasaka, but as in any powerful organization there are always factions vying for dominance. As of the 2040s, there are three major factions struggling to come out on top. All the while hoping that Old Man Saburo will eventually hand the crown over to them. The Arasaka Factions as of 2045 are:

The Kiji 雉 (Green Pheasant) Faction: Led by Hanako, this faction is basically a continuation of the main-line, Saburo-controlled regime. But as Hanako is something of a recluse, more interested in her Netrunning experiments than in gathering power, the Kiji faction is mostly trying to maintain the Corporation according to Saburo Arasaka's sweeping vision.

The Taka 鷹 (Hawk) Faction: Led by Yorinobu, Saburo's second son. He's still a renegade who opposes the other factions to his own ends. Thought to have been Soulkilled by his elder brother Kei, it turned out that the person who ended up under the probes was a body double; Yorinobu made sure that during the War he was impossible to find. As long as his father Saburo (or the Kiji Faction) are in control, Yorinobu will still be out there trying to bring about its downfall.

Hato 鳩 (Dove) Faction: Centered on Michiko Sanderson (née Arasaka), Kei's only daughter and Saburo's granddaughter. This faction has allied itself behind the American-born Arasaka, although in truth the youngest member of the clan wants nothing to do with her family's machinations. But as a figurehead, the Hato Faction considers her a valuable asset that will provide them legitimacy should they take command after Saburo's death.

▶ Face: Hanako Arasaka ◀

The eldest Arasaka daughter, Hanako has always been a bit of a recluse. A Netrunner of high skill, she has always preferred to work on her digital projects, particularly a revised version of Soulkiller that will allow movement into clone bodies (only she grasped the true meaning of Alt Cunningham's work). However, with the fall of Kei, the remainder of the Old Guard (mostly old commanders under Kei) have unified around her and want to continue Saburo and Kei's plans as the Kiji Faction. They represent the faction that hopes for a peaceful reconciliation with the New U.S. and Hanako is their figurehead. She is also instrumental in getting her brother, Yorinobu to reconcile with the Family.

Biotechnica

Genetic engineering, microbiological, and biochemical research

Headquarters: La Jolla, California

Regional Offices: London, Bonn, Paris, Seattle, Dallas, Night City, Sydney, Rio de Janeiro

Chief Officer/Designer: Nicolo Loggagia

Employees: 36,256

▶ Background ◀

When the fuel crisis really began to affect the industrialized community in the late 1990s, Biotechnica, then a small firm with only one office, came up with the answer: $CHOOH^{2}$ ™ (pronounced 'chew two'). $CHOOH^{2}$ (not its actual chemical formula) is a complex grain alcohol produced by genetically engineered yeasts and wheat strains created by Biotechnica. The potential of $CHOOH^{2}$ was realized almost immediately after it was introduced, and within a few years, all fuel-burning vehicles and power plants had converted to the new product. Although Biotechnica held worldwide patents, it lacked the production facilities to meet worldwide demand, forcing it to license production to several large Agricorps and PetroCorps. These deals made Biotechnica an

extremely wealthy, but still not particularly large, company. Biotechnica is also probably the closest thing to a "good guy" Corporation in the Time of the Red. Its labs have provided much of the tech that enabled the Pacific Confed to develop new bio-engineered "replacement species," and Biotechnica is active in restoring both animals and habitat throughout the blighted environments of this era.

▶ Face: Nicolo Loggagia ◀

A brilliant but erratic biochemist, Nicolo Loggagia has taken what began as a small company based out of an industrial park in Rome and made it into one of the most important Corporations in the world. Biotechnica is still relatively small, hardly what constitutes a true "Megacorp," but it punches well above its weight with the scale of its creations, such as the $CHOOH^2$ development that powers most of the vehicles in the world. And behind almost all of these is Loggagia: a slight, white-haired, dapper man with a slightly abstracted air about him. Loggagia likes to make things. Useful chemicals. Biological tools. Artificial life forms. He doesn't often think of what he'll do with his creations; he leaves that to his grandson Mario and his wife Luchessia, who handle most of the business aspects of the firm. But that's because Nicolo is pursuing a dream. Since childhood, Loggagia has wanted to restore the biosphere of the planet, starting with endangered flora and fauna and working up to recreating some of the most interesting (to his far-ranging mind) extinct animals throughout history. Loggagia, however, is a practical man. He knows if he recreates such now-extinct wonders as pandas and koala bears, the greedy and rapacious forces of the world will soon destroy his reborn creations. So Nicolo has redesigned many of his favorite animals with both defensive and offensive capabilities that they previously lacked—koalas with venomous fangs, for example. He's also been experimenting with creating new bio-engineered flora and fauna to restore his favorite ecosystems: the color shifting pattern-panthers now moving into the Northwest forests, or the spotted ptero-raptors that have started to infest the heights of the Canadian Rockies. Nicolo is a pleasant and likable man who exudes an old-world charm that immediately endears him to those he meets. On the other hand, he may well also be the Doctor Moreau of the Time of the Red.

Continental Brands

Organic and synthetics food and drink

Headquarters: Tulsa, Oklahoma

Regional Offices: Chicago, Atlanta, Baltimore, Seattle, Dallas, Night City

Chief Officer: Olivia Forsythe

Employees: 147,000

continental Brands
a treat to eat

▶ Background ◀

Petrochem's monopoly on the production of $CHOOH^2$ in the United States meant that any surplus crop of Triticum Vulgaris Megasuavis, the wheat from which the fuel is made, had to be completely absorbed by the company. Having no additional incentive to produce more $CHOOH^2$ in any given year within the walled garden of their American monopoly, Petrochem turned to their subsidiary food business, Continental Agricorp of Tulsa, OK, to answer this problem.

Petrochem tasked the Continental Agricorp's American New Products Division with an important mission: find new ways to sell Americans more food than they bought the previous year. With each passing year, surpluses of *T. megasuavis* in the U.S. became larger, and the work of selling through the wheat fell increasingly heavy on the American New Products Division.

Other Corps of Note

Not every Corp gets to sit at the table with the other Faces. Here are few of the second tier Corps who never seem to make the screamsheets.

***Constitution Arms**: Prominent arms manufacturer. Produces extremely heavy weaponry.*

***GunMart**: Low-quality weapons manufacturer.*

***Kendachi Arms**: Japanese arms manufacturer. Specializes in mono-molecular blades.*

***Kiroshi Optics**: A leading Corp in Cyberoptics design. Still dominates the market.*

***Merrill, Asukaga & Finch**: Highly exclusive investment/financial counseling firm.*

***Raven Microcybernetics**: Once-powerful cybernetics Corp. Knocked down a peg by the arrival of Rocklin Augmentics.*

***Thornton Motor Company**: Mid-tier vehicle manufacturer. Builds extremely durable ground cars.*

***WorldSat CommNet**: International communications Corp. Still rules direct A/V communication between cities.*

***Zetatech**: Software and heavy machinery manufacturing Corp.*

The constant pressure to produce exponential year-on-year growth, combined with a lack of oversight from their parent company, created an office environment so toxic that it seemed to eat people alive, only to replace them just as rapidly. What rose from this poison swamp was the cross-factional alliance of the New Beverages Marketing Director, Olivia Forsythe, and the New Foods Marketing Director, Lewis "Mr. Moo-Moo Burger" McAllister, each served by brand mangers loyal to them alone. In secret, in the summer of 2040, they drafted a plan to cut out the ultimate middleman in their business: Petrochem.

They began to consolidate power—and over the course of three years they put half of Petrochem's American Agribusiness into the legal equivalent of a large sack and hoisted it over their shoulder. In preparation for their move they brought half of Petrochem's CHOOH-4U gas stations, lobbying, and research and development in-house. One morning, all affected staff were made aware. Continental Agricorp was no longer their employer, but Continental Brands was. While they were no longer affiliated with Petrochem, the move came with a tidy pay increase.

In court, Petrochem's legal team in their home state of Texas argued that it was the greatest single theft of property, both intellectual and otherwise in recorded history, but the case was quickly dismissed. In a final twist of the knife, Continental Brands had stolen the judge, too.

▶ Face: Olivia Forsythe ◀

The Face of Continental Brands is Olivia Forsythe. To the public, she is the Kibble Queen, a persona created entirely by her marketing department. The Kibble Queen is best known as the mascot of their Oasis stores, which launched shortly after they "left" Petrochem to capitalize on the food instability created by the Time of the Red. Their business model was simple. If an Oasis was the only place to reliably purchase food and only sold their brands, then profit was assured.

Once an Oasis is established, the community is entered into the Oasis Community Loyalty Program. Pleasing the Kibble Queen by purchasing large quantities of foods or electing local representatives supported by Continental Brands earns points for the whole community. Likewise, displeasing the Kibble Queen by importing food from outside the community, growing your own food, or publicly organizing against Continental Brands results in a point penalty.

High loyalty values bring community-wide rewards like prioritized shipments of food, more chips in every bag of ChocoKibble, and upon first reaching Gold status a royal visit from a body double of Olivia Forsythe, throwing company merch from an AV-4. Low loyalty values result in punishments like lowered food quality and increased prices. Known enemies of Continental Brands hiding within the community will have old-fashioned "Wanted" posters drawn up and put outside their local Oasis, with point bonuses given for informing on their last known address. The worst community punishment is admission into the Discovery Program, which forces the community into testing a single new flavor of kibble by removing all other offerings until their loyalty score improves.

Olivia is a home-grown monster of the Corporate world, filled with malice toward everything that does not directly benefit her. She detests the Kibble Queen character

and is rarely seen in public unless forced by her duties as a Face. She also unilaterally hates the brands she worked for on her way up the company ladder, with the exception the first brand she helped bring to market for Petrochem, Triti-Fizz, which she considers her greatest achievement. Habitually, she drinks six cans a day and does two lines of synthcoke in the morning. She hates the spotlight put on her by being a Face and wants nothing more than to slink back into the shadows of the Corporate office, where she's always done her best work.

Danger Girl

Private investigation and security firm

Headquarters: Night City

Regional Offices: New York, Miami, Montreal, London, Rome, Zurich, Night City, Washington D.C., Los Angeles, Toronto

Chief Officer: Michiko Sanderson

Employees: 1,800

▶ Background ◀

As the Arasaka Corporation faced defeat at the hands of the U.S. military, it was forced to pull almost all its operations back to the core *zaibatsu* in Japan. The loss of the current operations chief, Kei Arasaka, eldest son of the family-owned business, threw control of the vast security firm back into the hands of the family patriarch: the centenarian Saburo Arasaka. Even at his advanced age, the elder Arasaka had not lost his ability to plan strategically, or to inspire both loyalty and utter terror in his subordinates.

But in America, Kei's only daughter, Michiko, faced her own dilemma. Her family company was now hated worldwide as one of the instigators of a terrible war, as well as having a reputation for mass-murder based on the accusation that they had detonated a nuclear device in the center of a major American city. Michiko, a sheltered seventeen-year-old high schooler, had, of course, known very little of her elder family's world-spanning machinations and her father had made certain to keep her away from the more unsavory side of the family business. With the Arasaka Corporation now persona non grata in the Americas, Michiko faced being deported to Japan, a distant nation that, as an American-born and raised teenager, was utterly alien to her.

Michiko's solution was to lean heavily into her strengths. She was young, adorably cute, and possessed of a high IQ. She already had thousands of devoted young fans all over the world who were willing to take it as gospel that she was an innocent caught up in her "evil" family's misdeeds. She started by traveling to Washington D.C. to meet with the President, Elizabeth Kress, to both apologize for her family's part in the War and to plead her case to remain an American citizen. It's not entirely known what Michiko and Kress discussed, but in the end Michiko was allowed to remain in America to finish her high school career and then enter Stanford University, where she majored in—of all things—criminology. When she graduated three years later, she started her own business.

As a detective.

Danger Girl is the name of Michiko's new company. On the surface, it is a private investigation firm specializing in cases for celebrities and other socially important clients. As its perky, unstoppable head, Michiko is a staple of parties and events from New Hollywood to the hot spots of recovering Europe. Her visible naivete and irrepressible charm disguise the fact that she's also a highly competent criminologist. It also obscures the fact that behind the scenes, she's fulfilling one of the directives she agreed to perform as part of her deal with Elizabeth Kress to remain on American soil: locating and dismantling any Arasaka Corp operations in and around the United States.

Danger Girl is a carefully constructed fiction. While Michiko's clients are all well-heeled and socially prominent enough to pay her astronomical fees, the company also has access to a slush fund provided covertly by President Kress, as well as access to much of the covert databases left behind in the Arasaka estate in New Westbrook. She also has access to a bodyguard, Kenichi Zaburo, once one of Arasaka's top Solos and her personal bodyguard since she was four. For two decades, Danger Girl has been making headlines with its high-society cases and daring exploits, all the while playing a lethal undercover chess game against the warring factions of her deadly family. Don't let the bright pink logo of the "Little Detective" icon fool you. When you cross Danger Girl, you're messing with fire.

▶ Face: Michiko Sanderson (née Arasaka) ◀

You couldn't invent a better Face than Michiko Sanderson (her new name taken when she married her partner, detective Marc Sanderson, after a particularly exciting case). Now in her thirties, she still exudes the same bubbly, enthusiastic charm that won the world over in her teens. A constant sight at almost any important social gala, Michiko has a string of successfully solved cases that have made Danger Girl *the* detective firm you want to handle your case, whether it's to recover a stolen diamond-encrusted cyberlimb, or to extract your Executive husband from the clutches of a dangerous Megacorp. Michiko has grown into an elegant, lovely woman who can read a room like a book and yet never reveals anything to her suspects other than her happy, cheerful facade. Behind her, although not as visible as he was in her early career, is still the formidable figure of Ken Zaburo, the only man who could take on Morgan Blackhand and battle him to a draw.

If you see Michiko Sanderson wink at you, run.

Militech International

Arms manufacturing and distribution, mercenaries

Headquarters: Washington D.C.

Regional Offices: New York, Miami, Chicago, Montreal, London, Rome, Zurich, Night City, Washington, Los Angeles, Toronto, Tokyo, Beijing

Chief Officer: Gen. Donald Lundee, USMC (ret.)

Employees: 350,000 (700,000 Contracted to the U.S. Military)

▶ Background ◀

One of the major players in the 4th Corporate War, MTI fought rival, Arasaka Corp to a bloody standstill that ended only when the Megacorp was ordered to stand down by the President of the remnant United States. This didn't set well with Militech's hotheaded and proud CEO, Gen. Donald Lundee, an ex-Marine who took his war with the renegade Japanese security Corporation *very* personally. Currently, even as it labors under controls from Washington D.C. as a nationalized Corporate asset of the New United States, MTI is secretly rebuilding back to its former role as a combination of arms merchant and mercenary army. Even though greatly reduced by wartime losses, MTI is still the world's largest producer and seller of all manner of military weapons. From revolvers to tanks to jet fighters, MTI is a major military supplier to the re-uniting New United States. The New United States, in turn, is MTI's largest customer. But MTI will deal worldwide with anyone who has money, and its mercenary forces and in-house weaponry still make it the most militarily powerful company in the world, if not economically.

Discussion of Militech can't be complete without talking about its primary leader during the 4th Corporate War. General Donald Lundee retired from the USMC as the Collapse was just beginning, helping to reorganize Armatech/Luccessi into the Militech Arms company. Since then, he remains CEO and one of the most, if not *the* most, influential persons on the Board of Directors. Although he doesn't own enough stock to control the Corporation, his force of personality, allies, and success record have kept him on top despite internal struggles. Lundee is also half of the equation that culminated in the 4th Corporate War. Over the years, he'd set himself and Militech up against Arasaka so often and for so long that he became personally involved, making it a matter of pride to defeat the Japanese and their attempt to take over the global arms market (because he already intended to do so). Not an easy man to get along with, his closest confidant is his second-in-command, ex-Marine Corps General Samantha Lee Young. Possessed of a fiery temper, Lundee's made more enemies than friends. And it's that same temper and arrogance that resulted in a dogged determination to see the war through to the bitter end, only brought to heel by President Kress' reactivation of his commission, and her command to cease hostilities.

Lundee's convinced that he was a good general—in truth, he's not bad—and that if Kress hadn't interfered, he would have won his war. Even though his mercurial temper and impulsiveness resulted in some defeats for Militech (like the opening assault on the Osaka Arms Works) and plenty of headaches for his top soldiers, he's still capable of mustering the troops and putting an enemy to the sword if need be.

▶ Face: General Samantha Lee "Sammy Lee" Young ◀

Tall, confident, and possessing an imposing military bearing to go with the rank, Marine General Samantha Lee Young (ret.), was an up-and-coming military strategist and brilliant tactical general when she was talked into resigning her commission and going to work for General Donald Lundee. Multiple victories in the grueling combat environment of the SouthAm Wars had already earned her troops'—whom she often led from the front—undying loyalty and the nickname "Sammy Slaughter Lee." So, she was a natural to lead Militech's most elite forces against the armies of their rival, the Arasaka Corporation. Up until President Elizabeth Kress—a fellow soldier in the past—pulled Militech's leash and forced an end to the War, Sammy Lee's tactical foresight was starting to fold Arasaka into a defensive posture. And while Kress didn't reactivate Young's commission, the two experienced warriors soon reached a peaceful understanding that awarded each other the highest respect.

Even in her sixties, General Young is still a force to be reckoned with. Her impeccably maintained cyberware, long silver hair, and ramrod military posture positively reek of experience and expert command. She never loses her temper, unlike her superior Gen. Lundee—she responds to most provocations with a wry smile and a dismissive chuckle. But although few talk about it now, many survivors of the SouthAm still recall the Sammy Slaughter Lee who once led her division into the rebel stronghold known as "The Hellmouth," and brought them back victorious. She's definitely more than just a "Face"—she's an unstoppable force.

I KNOW I'M A SOLDIER. BUT AS A SOLDIER, I KNOW THAT EVERY TIME YOU GO TO WAR; EVERY TIME YOU PICK UP THAT GUN, THERE'S A PRICE TO PAY. I'VE GROWN TO ACCEPT THAT PRICE, BUT I STILL ACCEPT IT WITH RESERVATIONS. BECAUSE AFTER THE SOUTHAM, I'M ALL TOO AWARE THAT IN THE END, NO ONE REALLY WINS A WAR.

— GENERAL SAMANTHA LEE
USMC (RETIRED)

A Few N54 Shows

Tune into Net54 at any given moment you might see one of these fine programs:

***Cooking with Kibble**: A fun and frenetic cooking competition sponsored by Continental Brands. Contestants make gourmet meals using the many delectable flavors of Continental Brands Kibble.*

***The Elflands Online! Chronicles**: A cheesy, but surprisingly well-shot series about a Netrunner named Daedalus who gets trapped in a mystical fantasy world after loading a mysterious Braindance chip in a strange Night Market.*

***Hot Zone Divers**: A long running reality show about a group of "salt of the earth" Nomads who retrieve broken tech in the Hot Zone and sell it at local Night Markets. It's well known that none of the cast are actual Nomads and the Night Markets are all Corporate sets.*

***La Pasión Dorada**: An over the top telenovela about an Exec on her way up the Corporate ladder. The shocking plot twists and frequent guest stars make it popular across Heywood.*

Network 54

Nationwide broadcasting service

Headquarters: Santa Fe, New Mexico

Regional Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, New Orleans, Dallas, Denver, Arizona, Portland, Seattle, Los Angeles, San Francisco, with subsidiary stations in most major cities

Chief Officer: Michelle Dreyer

Employees: 62,000

▶ Background ◀

Network News 54 is a wavelength monopolizer, operating on the same frequency across the country. Accordingly, no matter where you go in the country, Network News 54 is on Channel 54, although since the War their reach into the broadcast markets has been severely curtailed. Despite its name, News 54 offers many diversions in addition to news. Every regional office offers a slightly different schedule to its district, with syndicated series, non-prime-time movies, and independent local news programs. Certain elements of the broadcasting are universal nationwide, such as prime-time series and bi-hourly national and world news shows. Under the control of Michelle Dreyer, widow of the original founder, the actual Corporate offices are located on the vast prairie spread at Fifty Pines Ranch near Santa Fe, New Mexico.

▶ Face: Michelle Dreyer ◀

When her long-time and much-beloved husband, Edwin, passed away, the disconsolate Michelle swore she would keep her sweetheart's dream of a media empire alive. However, since she wasn't getting any younger, Michelle took out an insurance policy to make sure she would be around to shepherd Edwin's legacy. Over the years, first with moderate cyber repairs and later more extensive cybernetic enhancements needed to hold off the ravages of aging, Michelle has by now almost entirely replaced her original body with a perfectly designed Gemini full-body conversion, fixing her apparent age at her mid-fifties. But Michelle is still uncomfortable with her augmentations. After all, she's a good, God-fearing woman from Albuquerque, where people don't hold with messing with the Almighty's Plan. Perhaps because of this, she has become a recluse in the past few years.

FORGET THE **HORIZONTAL.**
FORGET THE DAMNED **VERTICAL, TOO.**
WE DON'T JUST CONTROL THE **AIRWAVES.**
WE CONTROL THESE IDIOTS' **BRAINS.**

— JOSEPH "THE SMILE" RANDOLPH
WEEKEND ANCHOR FOR NET54 BOSTON

Petrochem

Petrochemical products and agribusiness.
Worlds' largest CHOOH² producer

Headquarters: Dallas, Free State of Texas

Regional Offices: New York, Washington, Miami, Chicago, San Francisco, Tokyo, London, Hamburg, Paris, Rome. Oil fields in Many Canadian Territories, Texas, Alaska, California, and Antarctica. Agricultural areas in California and the Midwest and Southeast

Chief Officer: Angus Youngblood

Employees: 338,000

▶ Background ◀

It was nicknamed "The AV Gas War" by the press during the conflict, but it's also been dubbed "the war within the war." Early in the 4th Corp War, Militech and Arasaka simultaneously realized that they were headed for a major clash, and began squirreling away ever more fuel to prepare. Then both Petrochem and SovOil cheerfully sold these Corporations almost their entire reserves of aviation fuel, realizing that doing so would cause the appearance of a shortage and allow them to adopt massive price increases with impunity. However, even with this unexpected windfall, Petrochem had its own problems to worry about with its far-flung assets vulnerable to attack. This resulted in a general mobilization of Petrochem's military assets. Some press outlets even noted that the American Midwest in this time became the most peaceful in decades, thanks to the preponderance of Petrochem security forces nervously patrolling the area. In the end, although they were never directly involved in the 4th Corp War, the need to protect their valuable wells and fields—as well as fight off sporadic SovOil attacks as opportunities presented themselves—drew so heavily on Petrochem that it entered the post-War period seriously depleted.

With the collapse of most multinational fuel companies after the 4th Corp War, Petrochem is keeping the world running. Literally. They're the world's largest producer of CHOOH² (under license), and control millions of acres of arable land across the un-incorporated United States—land chiefly used to grow the genetically altered wheat that is used to make the synthetic fuel known as CHOOH². Petrochem is also one of the world's largest oil producers, but with the oil supply dwindling most remaining fossil fuels are used to make plastics and other synthetics. Petrochem also has more fertile oil fields than any other company. All of these assets are huge, and accordingly hard to protect from other companies that would like to usurp Petrochem's wealth. With such vast interests to protect—and due to recent loses to Continental Brands—Petrochem has invested huge amounts of money in protecting itself, maintaining an armed force worthy of a small country. Still chafing under its CHOOH² license from Biotechnica, it's only a matter of time before Petrochem's wily CEO finds a way to absorb the smaller biotech company for good.

▶ Face: Angus Youngblood ◀

Before the War, Angus Youngblood was a rich, young Australian investor who became a major shareholder in Petrochem in 2013, when the company bought CHOOH²-growing land from his family's huge agricultural holdings in New South Wales. Once the third most powerful member of the Petrochem board, the devious Youngblood used his support of the aging Board Chairman Ellen Trieste as a tool towards his plan to take over the vast fuel empire. Youngblood used Trieste's infatuation with him to talk her into a marriage of convenience, combining his stock with hers to form a large controlling interest. Now that Ellen is dead, he no longer must cater to her romantic fantasies, as unwanted as he once found them.

Local Corps

*Local Corps make great cannon fodder for your **Cyberpunk RED** games. They have just enough hardware and clout to make the local baddies take notice, but are still easy picking for the Big Guys.*

Local Corps often need to hire freelancers since they can't front regular talent; you can easily set up "temp jobs" connected to a local Corp right from the start of play (Arasaka isn't going to be hiring the Characters until they show their mettle at the local level and work their way up so they catch the notice of the larger Corps.).

Also, local Corps are more likely to hire and pay the Characters with the promise of stock or ownership (they usually don't have a lot of cash hanging around) which can be a great plot hook and gives Characters incentive to keep them around and help them grow.

Who knows; the PCs in your game may even end up running their own local Corp!

Always suave, witty, and stylish, Youngblood is still handsome and healthy in his later years, sporting an air of competence and control. He's well known for his wit and casual bonhomie; a front that has served him well by disarming many of his worst rivals, including his ambitious younger brother Malcolm. But make no mistake about it, Angus Youngblood is as shrewd and as ruthless as ever and has no qualms when it comes to mercilessly disposing of his enemies. Angus particularly loathes Olivia Forsythe, for her role in stealing billions of dollars of intellectual and physical property from Petrochem under his watch.

Rocklin Augmentics

American cybernetics and structural enhancements specialists

Headquarters: Austin, Free State of Texas

Regional Offices: Washington D.C., Chicago, Denver, Atlanta, Baltimore, Seattle, Dallas, Night City

Chief Officer/Designer: Jacinda Hidalgo

Employees: 125,000

▶ Background ◀

Founded in 2004 by Andrew Rocklin, Rocklin Prosthetics was a major supplier of artificial limb technology to the Veterans Administration after the Central American Police Actions. But as prosthetic devices evolved from simple medical aids to full cybernetic enhancements, Rocklin found itself eclipsed by more aggressive Cybercorps like Dynalar and Kiroshi. While the Corp eked out an existence through their old government contracts, they found their sturdy but basic products falling out of favor in the hyper-charged markets of the Cyberpunk Age.

Then, like a phoenix rising from the ashes, Rocklin was radically reborn in 2030 as Rocklin Augmentics. Now led by Andrew's daughter, Jacinda Hidalgo, the Neocorp burst onto the scene with an entirely new catalog of enhancements: bleeding edge designs that emphasized their artificial qualities and unique aesthetics. Still boasting the Rocklin reputation for reliability and strength, these new enhancements refused all pretense at organic simulation with open frameworks, bizarre color schemes, and proportions and variations that seemed brazenly inhuman. Public response was immediate and enthusiastic.

Hidalgo followed up with her "Signature Cybernetics Series," each created by a popular artist, from street calligrapher Visser with her daring post-human-punk aesthetic, to the Art Nouveau-inspired stylings of Hamilton Welch. Rocklin still offers a selection of good-quality, domestically-made cybernetics in more conventional styles, albeit with greater sophistication than before, but it's Rocklin's more outré lines that are burning up the Data Terms, and Hidalgo keeps pouring $CHOOH^2$ on the flames.

RA has grown like a Siamese fighting fish since then, with new facilities in several New U.S. and Free State cities, and has garnered a sizable portion of the domestic augmentations field, focusing on cyberlimb and skeletal enhancement systems. There are

no overseas manufacturing operations; Rocklin has proclaimed itself an American company first and foremost, even as the term 'American' is being rapidly redefined. They employ a lot of people displaced during the Time of The Red and enjoy a strong populist reputation with the public.

Still, controversy erupted in 2041 when an independent Media, Duel Murata, posted interviews with two of Rocklin's former designers who claimed that they were instructed to sign their names to prototypes that they were handed by management; baroque designs that implied the possibility of a "cyberware gestalt," uniting augmentations from multiple individuals. They cited the work as truly next level and possibly a violation of the AI Protocols. Netwatch quickly stepped in, determined to ferret out any illegal AI experiments. But despite a thorough sweep of all Rocklin facilities, including a Warrant Watchdog on all intercompany data traffic, no charges have been filed as of this date.

Naturally, Rocklin responded with a new advertising campaign: "Rock Aug! Cyberware *for* Humans, *by* Humans!" Rocklin has since filed suits against both the designers for slander and violation of their NDAs, despite the fact that one of them has been missing for almost two months now.

▶ Face: Jacinda Hidalgo ◀

Jacinda Hidalgo lost both her legs to a landmine in Costa Rica at age 10. It was while she was getting a set of cyberlegs at the Rocklin clinic in Dallas that her mother, Leticia, met Andrew Rocklin. They married two years later, with Jacinda adopted as Andrew's legal heir. She became known as something of a wunderkind around the Rocklin offices and soon attended the Texas Institute of Technology, graduating with honors in 2022.

Unfortunately, Andrew Rocklin disappeared in 2023, the rumor being that he died during the War (or flew off to Mars; post-DataKrash records vary). Jacinda took control of the Corporation at the age of 26, and quickly applied her energy and vision to remake Rocklin into a company that could compete in the brutal post-Corporate War market. She held true to her father's tenets of strength and durability, while bringing her own unique sense of artistry to the tech.

Now 42, Jacinda still has the face of a young woman, but much of the rest of her body has been made into a display case for Rocklin products. The exact extent of her augmentation is unknown, although she was recently seen sporting a Hamilton Welch cyberarm in addition to her matching cyberlegs, and extensive endostructural enhancements seem likely. She changes cyberlimbs like evening dresses, often displaying her company's creations with acrobatics that would be the envy of trained martial artists. Co-workers describe her as intensively creative and driven, with a no-nonsense, direct management style and take-no-prisoners competitive attitude. Her enemies have given her the nickname 'The War Orphan' to which Hidalgo has responded, "They don't know what war is. But they will."

SovOil

Petrochemical products and agribusiness

Headquarters: Moscow, Russia

Regional Offices: Toshkent, St. Petersburg, Tokyo, Seoul, Beijing, Manila, Ho Chi Min City, Havana, Night City

Chief Officers: Central Committee (actual membership unknown)

Employees: 245,000

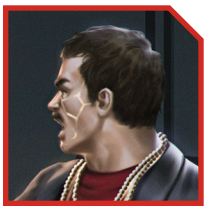
▶ Background ◀

By 1997, the Neo-Soviets had the capacity to recover only a fraction of the vast fields of oil lying under their federation. After a massive program of expansion and modernization, KeroSov, the previous state-run oil industry, became strong enough to break away from the oligarchs of the Federal Central Committee and become the *Neo-Sovetskiy Neftyanoy Kombinat (Neo-Soviet Oil Combine aka SovOil)*. Now sitting on top of the world's largest remaining oil reservoirs, SovOil's oligarch leaders know that the oil won't flow forever. But they're still a wealthy and powerful Corporation, with unmatched access to an incredibly valuable commodity, plus a variety of other products and industries. Unfortunately for them, developments like Biotechnica's $CHOOH^2$ have rapidly undermined their strategic dominance.

In the mid-2010s SovOil and Petrochem fell into a disagreement over territories in the South China Sea, leading to a short, but savage, war that grievously wounded both Corporations. The result was that Petrochem decided to concentrate its efforts towards emerging $CHOOH^2$ fuel technology, while SovOil was forced to dedicate its own to exploring the untapped oilfields of the long untouched Siberian region. But both sides knew that they would eventually meet again in a final match-up.

The 4th Corporate War has only delayed that reckoning. SovOil's Central Committee is already moving the pieces around in their long game, making plans that will carry the company into the next step of its evolution, when oil is no longer their prime source of income. The first step toward ensuring the company's survival is diversification. SovOil is the major economic force in the Neo-Soviet Union and much of Eastern Europe, and the company has a guaranteed market share in these areas. The more services and goods SovOil can provide the people of these regions, the better off the company will be when the oil runs out. SovOil is already active in mining, shipbuilding, research, and $CHOOH^2$ agriculture. It's just beginning to move into aircraft, computers, synthetics, $CHOOH^2$ power systems, and general agriculture. By 2050, the board hopes to have a product base diverse enough to fight the coming war with their Petrochem rivals, who have yet to fully recover from the chaos of the last Corporate War.

▶ Face: Anatoly Novaragov ◀



Large, loud, and ostentatious, Anatoly looks *exactly* like the Western idea of a Russian oligarch. He wears bright and expensive shirts open to the navel, drapes himself in gold jewelry, and favors expensive cars, strong alcohol, and beautiful women. But those who know him well recall an earlier Anatoly: a rather faceless bureaucrat who used to wear shabby suits and scrupulously horded his money to the point of miserliness. This has a lot of important people wondering, is this the *real* Anatoly Novaragov going through a midlife crisis? Is this a clever ruse put on by the Central Committee to distract its Petrochem enemies? Or could it be an actor taking the place of a Novaragov long ago buried behind the *dacha* of a powerful political rival on the Committee itself? No one knows, and no one's talking. Even Anatoly's ex-wife, Irina, has been quiet on the subject, although a astronomically generous divorce settlement may have had a lot to do with her reticence.

What hasn't changed about the current Anatoly Novaragov (whatever his provenance) is his reputation for ruthlessness. Even before he took on his peacock finery, he was well known as a cunning operator who leveraged a number of connections with the old KGB and the fearsome *Bratva* (Russian mafia) to make enemies and rivals disappear without a trace. Or to sometimes resurface months later as collections of unidentifiable body parts liberally strewn in parks all over his native city of St. Petersburg. Don't let the flashy side of SovOil's "Face" fool you; he can play nasty with the best of them.

Trauma Team

Ambulance and paramedic services

Headquarters: Seattle, Washington
Regional Offices: Most Major North American Cities
Chief Officers: Carrie Lachanan and Bob Jones
Employees: 15,000

▶ Background ◀

Still one of the largest private medical firms in the world, Trauma Team provides ambulance services and paramedic support for a client base of at least fifteen million people. Equipped with top-line AV type vehicles, Trauma Teams provide an essential service in the 2000s: recovering wounded clients from the field. Dispersed as needed among the offices are 1,305 AV-4 aerodyne vehicles, thirty Corporate jets, twenty-two Osprey II aircraft, and four C-29 heavy cargo jets. Each franchise office also has its own surgical-capable infirmary and arrangements with local hospitals for high-need patients.

During the War, Trauma Team International became even busier than ever and the company's capabilities were stretched to the limit. To keep the number of cases down (and to preserve its neutrality) Trauma Team declared that they wouldn't respond to any alert from a member of Arasaka or Militech. They just couldn't to be honest: one battle would tie up every TT team in an entire city otherwise. Instead, TT would only respond to civilian requests, and they'd be charging the combat rate if anyone so much as fired a weapon within half a kilometer. Even with those extra costs, TT was swamped with calls after every Militech/Arasaka clash.

Trauma Team survived the 4th Corporate War but only as regional providers. The conflict not only drew heavily upon their limited resources, but also upon their suppliers. Repair parts for their fleet of AV-4s and jets are hard to come by, as well as medical dressings, key drugs and vaccines, and even trained personnel. With the War's end came another problem, as hospitals and clinics collapsed, throwing ever more desperately ill or wounded patients onto the Trauma Team rolls. Not all of these patients can afford TT's high response fees, but groups of Edgerunners have been known to chip in to buy a single card that they break to call in the Trauma Team in the hopes that the TT paramedics will at least patch the rest of the team up.

The War has also changed TT's Corporate look as well: in the past, their crisp blue and yellow uniforms were a comforting sign of their competence and capability. But endless street battles and the availability of surplus military hardware has forced the Trauma Team to armor up almost as heavily as the worst Psycho Squad. The uniforms are still blue, but the new helmets are mil-spec, heavy duty combat rigs, coupled with heavy armor, power armor support systems (yellow), and self-contained combat medipacs. This coupled with the lack of qualified Medtechs, has given Trauma Team a new face: harried, overworked, angry, and impatient.

▶ Faces: Carrie Lachanan and Bob Jones ◀

Trauma Team is unusual in that it has *two* Faces, each representing a different area of the Company. Although both Lachanan and Jones are top rated Doctors/Medtechs, Lachanan specializes in the day-to-day operations of the company and its franchises, while Jones covers the manpower and materiel side of the equation. Both, over many years of marriage (each maintains their original name as they married while both worked together in the early days of the company) have become mirrors of each other: weary, fed up, no-nonsense medics who put their patients first. Because the current rules of Corporations require that they present a "Face," they put up with the formalities, but it takes a major act of persuasion to drag them into any Corporate hearing or event.

Ziggurat

The backbone of modern communications and data infrastructure

Headquarters: Night City
Regional Offices: Most North American Cities
Chief Officer: UR (Pronounced You Are)
Employees: 115,000

▶ Background ◀

Ziggurat seemingly appeared from nowhere in 2030 in Night City with a plan to transform the old fiber-optic Data Term network into a new system and restore cheap and reliable communication across the whole of the metroplex. With a grant from Night Corp and buy-in from the fractious City Council, the brand-new CitiNet was up and operational within months. Ziggurat further increased usability by overlaying the CitiNet with the first Data Pool, an open protocol for displaying and sharing data that anyone could use.

Ziggurat quickly spread out from Night City to other metroplexes in North America, repeating the process. By 2040, most cities in the New United States, the Pacifica Confed, Canada, and the Free States had CitiNets and Data Pools courtesy of the company. Ziggurat also helped restore communication between metropolitan regions by providing simple and inexpensive city-to-city communication via hourly data-packet burst transfers along a cobbled together patchwork of reclaimed phone lines, free-space optics, and even Nomad couriers. This long-distance communication only works via text, voice, and video messages. Direct audio and visual contact still requires a contract with the more expensive WorldSat Comm Network.

Almost immediately after the Night City Data Pool went online, Ziggurat published the first set of apps to make use of it. This allowed them to not only collect fees from the government for setting up and maintaining CitiNets and Data Pools but monetized their use by collecting and selling data, selling advertising space, and supplying users with in-app upgrades.

Among Ziggurat's most popular app offerings are the Ask Alex Anything pseudo-AI data crawler, the BabelChat chat app, the ZPost electronic mail service, and the Ziggurat Editing Suite for text, audio, video, and app creation. While there are minor competitors, most content on North American Data Pools is created using Ziggurat Apps and consumed via the Garden, the company's one-stop platform for sharing content.

Any Garden user can, at no cost, set up their own Garden Patch, a space on the Data Pool made specifically for sharing their text, audio, virtual, and braindance creations. Patches can be customized using a limited variety of free overlays or more functional—and thus more expensive—templates. Once setup is completed, users can populate their Patch with text, still imagery, audio and video, virtual, and braindance creations that other users can consume and comment on. Ziggurat runs targeted advertisements before, after, and during Garden content, cutting the creators in for ten percent of revenues.

Most modern PopMedia stars in the Time of the Red get their start on the Garden and most performers and companies, no matter how big, maintain their own Patch in order to reach the broadest possible audience with their entertainment, commercials, and products.

In 2043, Ziggurat opened offices in London and Melbourne with the intent of penetrating the European and Australian markets but has met stiff—and often armed—resistance from local competitors.

▶ Face: UR ◀

The founder and visionary behind Ziggurat, UR (pronounced You Are), represents the can do, by the bootstrap spirit of the modern Corp Executive. Little is known about them from before they burst onto the scene in 2030 with an ambitious plan to rebuild communications in the Time of the Red. Extremely charismatic, UR's ambition and enthusiasm united a normally heavily divided Night City Council long enough to build one of the first CitiNets and Data Pools in the world.

UR regularly publishes their thoughts and ideas in the form of video journals on their Garden Patch and constantly seeks to redefine themself. Over the last two and a half decades, they've chased several fad diets and promoted a broad selection of life philosophies. UR has also explored multiple spiritualities, including a brief but controversial stint spent as a member of a small but intense religion that worships a long-dead Rockerboy, known as the Church of Elvis.

One thing that has remained consistent no matter what trend UR chases is their enthusiasm for bodysculpting. Since 2030, UR has undergone at least three transformations, from a typical tech to a young-Elvis-inspired look, to their current elegant appearance. Most recently, they began adding elements of Exotic sculpting. Rather than undergo complete overhauls, UR changes appearance gradually, tweaking eye color here or lip shape there until they arrive at a fully different form. It has become something of a game for UR's fans to compare the Executive's current appearance in their latest video journal to their last one to discover what the latest tweak is.

Rumors about UR abound but few can be confirmed. Despite regularly recording and releasing video journals, they rarely give away much about their private lives to the public. Those who make a habit of watching UR's video journals have noticed one possible bit of personal information: UR regularly mentions the infamous Rache Bartmoss in a way that indicates the founder of Ziggurat either has, or believes they have, a personal connection to the renegade Netrunner. However, given the volume of misinformation surrounding Bartmoss, this clue provides little insight into UR's life before the Time of the Red.

Zhirafa Technical Manufacturing

Manufacturer of drone, autonomous robotics, and construction mecha

Headquarters: Vladivostok, Russia

Regional Offices: London, Paris, Tel Aviv, Mumbai, Singapore, Night City

Chief Officer: Artyom Sokolov

Employees: 225,000

▶ Background ◀

In the wake of the 4th Corporate War, the Neo-Soviet Union was weakened by antiquated technology and an unstable economy based almost entirely on fossil fuels. The major economic power of the nation, SovOil, had managed to make a killing in the last Corporate War but everyone was painfully aware that sooner or later the oil would run out or $CHOOH^2$ would finally make fossil fuels obsolete and the Neo-Soviet economy would come crashing down. Where many other countries used technology to aid in their recovery and shore up their economies, Russia's ability to compete in the international tech market was still extremely limited. Russia's few technical exports weren't going far and were largely recognized by the rest of the world as poor-quality garbage.

This changed in 2039, when a street tech from Moscow brought the GRAF3 to the market. This new construction robot entered the market at a reasonable price point and proved itself to be durable and easily repairable. But most importantly, the GRAF3 was perfect for cleaning up the remaining destruction of the War. It was cheap enough to be bought by local governments in bulk, and small communities could buy one and be sure it would last them years. In the chaotic post-War atmosphere, there weren't many people who questioned how Zhirafa got founded or how it spread its influence so far across Russia so quickly after developing their first project. Officially, Zhirafa was founded by its CEO, Artyom Sokolov, with a few of his Edgerunner friends and a healthy savings built on mercenary work during the War, but rumors persist that the meteoric rise of Zhirafa can be attributed to the activity of the *Bratva* criminal syndicate and their groups of allied Russian Nomads.

After breaking into the market with the giraffe-like GRAF3, the Corporation went on to rocket Russian tech to new heights with the release of several lines of drones and robots built for variable tasks. Besides the GRAF Line, the most notable and ubiquitous development of Zhirafa is the Savanna Line, a line of aerial and terrestrial combat drones for use by security and law enforcement. By the year 2045, many governments and Corporations across the world use Savanna Eagle and Savanna Panther Drones for security and law enforcement.

▶ Face: Artyom Sokolov ◀

The Founder and CEO of Zhirafa is an ex-Edgerunner named Artyom Sokolov. Zhirafa is quick to mention that Artyom is a self-made man who grew up in a grubby arcology in the heart of the Neo-Soviet Union and his mission statement is to spread affordable technology to the masses and push technological development forward no matter what. They're less upfront about his history on The Street, focusing on his most daring exploits and omitting his time spent as a Corporate soldier protecting SovOil assets in Africa, and the messy nature of his defection.

Artyom is a volatile, charismatic figure who maintains a relaxed, simple streetwear style accented by extravagant, custom cyberware that could pay an Edgerunner's rent 'til 2077. Artyom is often cited as being off-putting and unprofessional by rival tech companies due to his casual approach to business and his eccentric life. In the office, Artyom is known for rarely taking anything too seriously. Advertisements greenlit by Artyom are casual and honest, often lamp-shading the techniques of other Corporations. When faced with opposition, Artyom has earned a reputation for humiliating challengers with blackmail and humorously doctored photos. And of course, the subsequent disappearance of any particularly stubborn opposition has never been linked to Zhirafa or Artyom. In his personal life, Artyom runs in eccentric circles, hosting parties in starscrapers with the glitterati and known *Bratva* members and sponsoring bizarre and often radical artists and musicians.

However, despite his strange and lavish lifestyle, fans of Zhirafa are always quick to point to the many interviews Artyom has given on the trajectory of Zhirafa and the future of robotics. In these interviews it's easy to see the glint of inspiration in Artyom's gold-plated cyberoptics even if it may be difficult from time-to-time to keep up with the technical jargon he runs through in his almost stream of consciousness style. It's hard, even for Artyom's detractors, to argue that the man isn't a driven tech with a complex understanding of robotics and technology.

So, welcome to the Time of the Red, choomba. It's more dangerous than the once glamorous and hyper-charged Lost Age of the Cyberpunk 2020s. The body count is higher and the stakes even nastier. But that's not going to stop you, is it? Didn't think so.

— Trace Santiago

BY HÉLIO FRAZÃO

WELCOME TO NIGHT CITY

A CITY OF DREAMS

"Night City's my home. It might be the biggest hell hole this side of the Sierra Nevada but there's a spark here that I ain't found anywhere else. And the people? Hoo-boy, the people are somethin'. Not sure what, but they're somethin'. It's like livin' in a hurricane. You go with the flow and see where the storm takes you. Just try not to get ripped up on the way."

Green Thumb

A BIT OF NIGHT CITY HISTORY

Today, Night City is healing from the ravages of the last tumultuous decades. But it should never be forgotten that like most of America, Night City, is still an armed society under a blanket of appalling poverty, violence, and inequity. It's not uncommon to see as many guns as briefcases on the crowded City streets; and while the worst days of chaos may be over, the danger still remains—society's rule collapsed before and may yet do so again. History can repeat itself, and there's always another gang just around the corner, waiting for its chance to come out on top, no matter what the cost. This was the bitter lesson America was learning at the end of the 20th century.

After the Collapse, many Megacorps began looking to establish their own urban areas: controlled cities free of crime, poverty, and debt. City governments would be Corporate-run, allowing optimum zoning and no anti-business elements to interfere with Corporate growth. But the right combination of business savvy and city engineering prowess was only a distant hope, until Richard Night came on the scene.

BY MAREK MADEJ

A Man With a Dream

Born in Pasadena, California, Richard Night was the second of five children. His parents were both researchers at Caltech, specializing in materials science. Night showed an aptitude for engineering at a relatively early age, but when a joint venture with his college roommate (noted business tycoon Romney Zukarian) turned sour, the angry Night shifted his major from engineering to business financial investment. Armed with his new knowledge of the ins and outs of business, Night soon regained his company from his old rival.

Applying his backgrounds in engineering and investment, Night soon founded Halsey, Ferris, and Night, a development company specializing in using advanced construction techniques to build massive mega-projects such as office complexes, airports, and even small cities. HFN was wildly successful in the years before the Collapse, leading to the construction of many large model communities around the world.

Night & the Spectre of the Collapse

Concerned by the violence and disruption of the impending Collapse, Night decided that he was uniquely situated to deal with the problem. Starting a side company (Night Industries) to protect his partners, Night began to plan a new city—an environment that would be controlled and ultimately safe from the ravages tearing the world apart. His new city would be completely planned, self-sufficient, and capable of holding off even the most determined marauders. It would boast planned neighborhoods dedicated to preserving the feel of different types of nationalities and cultures, as well as a super-modern Corporate Center that would stand as a shining beacon of enlightened capitalism. It was ambitious, far-reaching, and visionary in its approach.

The only problem was where to *put* it. Night was going to need a lot of land for his new city development, as well as access to both ocean ports and modern highways to deliver the huge amount of materials that he would need to construct it. He sent scouting teams to scour the East and West Coasts of the besieged United States, but in the end it was a small article in the San Francisco Chronicle that caught

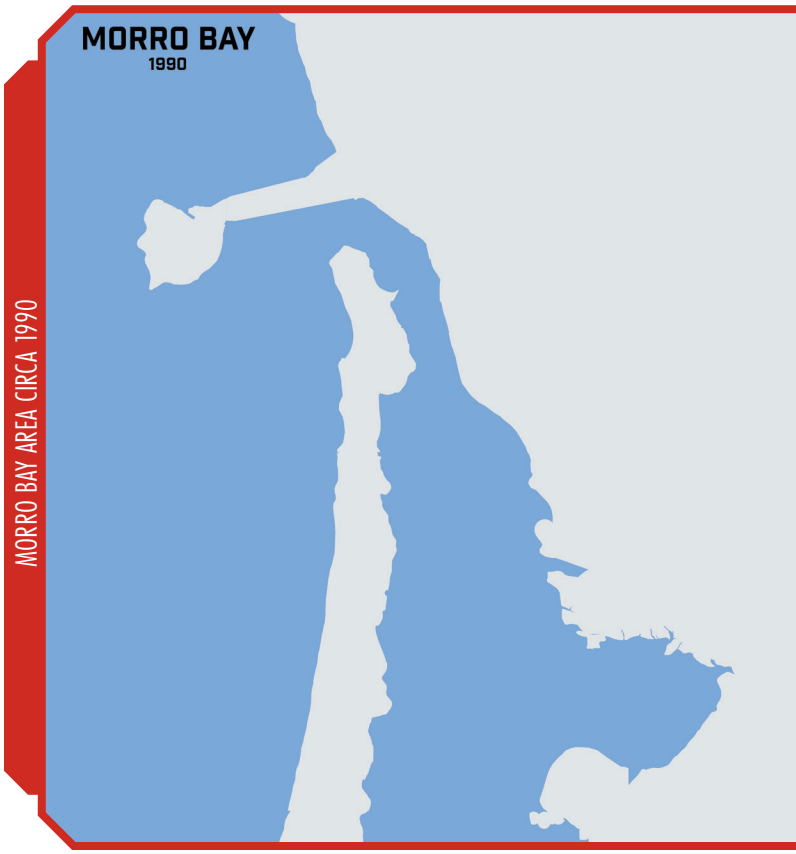
his eye: an article describing an incident of post-holocaust horror that had taken place in a small town along the Central California coast.

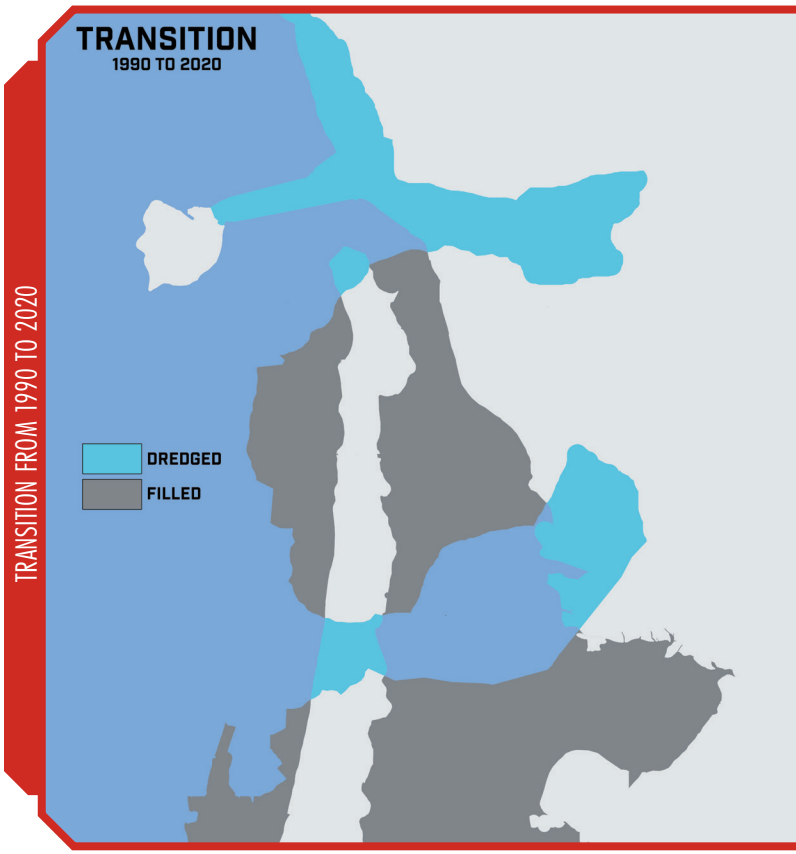
The Morro Bay Massacre

Throughout the last decades of the 20th century, Morro Bay and San Luis Obispo had suffered a long history with the Hell's Angels and other local go/biker gangs (a gogang is a cyber-enhanced biker gang), mostly because there was very little law enforcement on the fringes of the California Coast and the area was also a hub for two major highways (Highway 1 and U.S. 101). During the Collapse, San Luis law enforcement and the Hell's Angels legacy boostergangs began a turf war that spilled over to Morro Bay. The Boosters took over the town in a five-day rampage that ended with many of the 10,000 people who lived there either dead, maimed, or fleeing the tiny town (there were only about 4,000 families there to begin with). The entire area became a ghost town that no one wanted to go back to, known to all as the site of the infamous Morro Bay Massacre.

The Coronado City Partnership

Based on its dark history, maverick developer Richard Night was able to buy the remnants of the ghost town of Morro Bay for pennies on the dollar. He was aided by Petrochem, who had taken over the now-abandoned Dynergy power plant and was already planning to set up an offshore port and oil terminal site. Bankrolled by Merrill, Asukaga & Finch (who wanted to make the new city a financial hub) Night and Petrochem hired Arasaka to clean out the boostergangs and make the place "safe" again. Further funds came from external (and somewhat shady) investors lured to the project by the promise of lucrative building contracts and possible sources of extralegal income. To avoid the stigma of the Morro Bay Massacre, the Partnership renamed the area Del Coronado Bay, the site of their new city of Coronado. However, thanks to the rather out-sized personality of its founder, Coronado City soon became colloquially known by locals as "Night's City."





The Rebuilding of Morro Bay

Coronado City needed more room than was in the original geology of the Bay, so Night leveled the surrounding hills and dumped them into the ocean as fill (just as San Francisco had done years ago for the 1939 World's Fair). He reshaped the bay so that the formerly narrow sand spit to the west was widened to about 10 miles. He also re-dredged the harbor making it capable of porting the large ships needed to build the city; this dirt also ended up as fill on the western edge.

A City of Neighborhoods

Coronado City truly reflected its creator's eclectic vision. Instead of a huge construction of steel and glass, Night's urban plan broke the new city into a series of neighborhoods, each with a different architectural style and theme, much like the original Disneyland park's various "lands" (e.g. Frontierland, Tomorrowland, Adventureland, New Orleans Square, and Fantasyland).

A faux east coast neighborhood (**Upper Eastside** and **Little Italy**) encompassed elements of Boston, New York, and Philadelphia, while **Studio City** and **Charter Hill** reflected the western styles of Seattle and San Francisco. **Lake Park**, **Westhill Gardens**, and the **University District** were primarily set aside as comfortable urban living spaces, ranging from faux brownstones to pseudo-Victorian gingerbread homes, interspersed with plenty of small shops, restaurants, and businesses within easy walking distance. **New Harbor** and the **East Marina** were designated as the site of a world-class mall, equivalent to San Francisco's tony Galleria with an open Marina area that could handle yachts, cruise ships, and other recreational boating activities (the main industrial port would be established north of the city in **North Oak**.) Even the Asian districts (**Little China** and **Japantown**) were distinctly different, reflecting the individual cultural styles of each area, as well as a smattering of other Southeast Asian locales in the **Eastpark** area adjacent to Japantown. In addition, Night also paid homage to the late and lamented small hamlet of Morro Bay by recreating much of the original layout of the area in a small-town, open-air environment reminiscent of a seaside village called **Old Downtown.**

City Center and the **Corporate Center** were, of course, glittering zones of high-rises and corporate parks. It was here that Night showed off his personal architectural skills in the designs of the many corporate "starscrapers" that were the most visible sign of Coronado City's rising affluence. Night's vision was indeed expansive and truly visionary. The only catch came when he started to build it.

The Mob Moves in

Although Petrochem and MA&F were the major bankrollers for the Coronado Partnership, they had one disadvantage: they weren't construction companies. For a job like Coronado City, the Partnership was going to need someone who could bring in the machines and workforce to actually dig the holes and put up the steel.

They ended up with the Mob.

The Fall of Night City

The West Coast Mobs (Mafia, Yakuza, etc, etc.) had maintained a stranglehold on heavy construction on the "left coast" for decades. They controlled the construction unions, the transport unions, and most of the governmental agencies in charge of construction licenses, environmental impacts, and other building necessities. By investing a not inconsiderable sum in the Partnership (through a series of shell corporations), the Mobs hoped to not only make a staggering amount of return on lucrative construction work, but also have the inside track on future gambling, prostitution, and drug franchises in the new city.

But Night's visionary plan required using his own advanced building techniques and materials, excluding a number of established unions and construction firms controlled by his organized crime partners. This didn't make them happy, and Night's further insistence that his new city would be safe and crime free angered them even more. During the first four years of construction, there were daily threats against Night's life.

A proud and self-reliant man, he typically ignored them. When the threats escalated to the level of sabotage and intimidation, he called in his Corporate allies, who dealt with the threats in a ruthless, but limited,

manner. Finally, Night's luck ran out. On September 20th, 1998, he was shot and killed in his penthouse suite at the top of the newly constructed Parkview Tower. Night's killer was never apprehended. In his memory, the newly appointed City Council officially renamed Coronado City "Night City."

Mob Rule

Four years after initial construction, powerful gang bosses murdered Night and took over the Coronado City project.

By 2005, the Mob had become the king of the hill. The Corporations established their strongholds in the outlying "Beavervilles" and their lofty Corporate Plaza fortresses. They had little or no interest in running the City, and the civic leaders were unable to lead without Corporate masters to pull the strings and provide the muscle.

Organized crime may be great at being organized to do crimes, but it's not as good at running a city. Within a year of opening, Coronado City's city government was replaced by corrupt Mob-selected puppets and even Petrochem and MA&F found themselves shoved aside in the rush to make the quick illegal Eurobucks.

Between selling contracts to their cronies, setting up drug and extortion rackets, and generally inviting the scum of the Collapse into the area, the mobs managed to turn a relatively clean, modern city into an embattled war zone. Crime, drugs, prostitution, random violence, and cybernetic terrorism soon became the rule of law. By 2009, the name Night City had taken on a grim and deadly new meaning.

These years were the "dark ages" of Night City, with more murders in that four-year span than there were for most cities in ten. The Mob ruled the city with an iron fist, killing anything in its way. Gang activity was at an all-time high during this period, with notorious gangs like the Blood Razors and the Slaughterhouse making their debut.

Night City soon became the closest thing to hell on earth: a war zone where you were just as likely to have your car blown up as have its radio stolen. The number of unsolved murders documented by the police rose into the thousands.

The Megacorps Take Over

After four years of street warfare, in 2009 the Corporations finally decided they'd had enough. From 2009-2011, during the period of conflict now called the **Mob War**, the Corporations battled the underworld for control of Night City. It must be understood that the Corporations didn't go to war over such lowly concerns as people or basic human decency. This was business. Like a rival Corporation, the Mob had its own goals, and these didn't fit into the Corporate agenda. If the Mob wouldn't play by the rules, the Corps could deal with them on the same level. Led by Arasaka-trained paramilitary troops in assault vehicles, fan tanks, and AV combat aerodynes, a wave of bombings, assassinations, and outright street battles descended upon the Mob's ill-prepared cadres.

When the smoke cleared, the Corporations had utterly destroyed the Mob's power base in Night City. From then on, any time the Mob crossed one of the Corps, they made sure to do it by the rules of Big Business. At the end of the Mob War, the Corporations placed a puppet mayor in power and started cleaning up the City. The newly elected Council, faced with the return of chaos in Night City, deputized Corporate security forces and allowed them full authority within city limits. The Corporate and city centers were cleaned out and restored to their pristine state. The other neighborhoods were also cleaned out (sometimes with varying levels of success) and made livable again. Marginally.

The Corps' draconian policies contributed to the City's now chronic homeless problem; if you didn't have enough money to pay for the renovated version of the place you were living in, you were kicked out by force. This ultimately put hundreds on the street as affordable housing was upgraded and used to house the troops the Corporations needed to maintain order. In later years, this situation eased as fewer enforcers and security teams were needed to keep the streets safe.

By 2013, much of the worst excesses of the City had been crushed under the ruthless heel of the Megacorps. The basic services such as Police, Fire, and support services had been reestablished, and if the Corporate masters were oppressive, at least to the average punk on The Street, it was better than dodging gunfire on the way to the Vendit booth.

DATA

Mob is being used as a generic term here. A number of different criminal organizations are active in Night City, including the Mafia, the Triad, the Yakuza, and the Bratva.

Why the History Lesson?

So, why are we giving you this lowdown on what Night City used to look like more than two decades ago? Simple: Cities are like layer cakes. Different eras of construction are often built right over the previous era (for example, there are so many levels of the legendary city of Troy that archaeologists have given the individual eras their own numbers; and did you know that Seattle has entire underground districts?) But like legendary Troy, buried parts of a City may hold all kinds of interesting and now lost treasures—weapons, money, data, etc. So, think of this section as the start of an archaeological treasure map that may net your Players some really cool stuff if they're willing to dig.

Night City in 2020

The Golden Age

By 2020, Night City was a rapidly growing urban region, still rife with urban violence and street crime, but with strong economic growth in the Corporate sector. It was the quintessential city of the Cyberpunk future—gritty, dangerous, but possessing an urban slick and stylish cool that made it unique. As Bes Isis, Net 54 newscaster and one of Night City's most well-known public figures put it at the time:

Nobody ever leaves Night City. Except in a body bag.

The "Disneyland" Zones

Keeping with Richard Night's vision, Coronado City was divided into neighborhoods, each with a different architectural style and theme, much like the original Disneyland park. Night hoped to bring in a vibrant multi-cultural population attracted to each neighborhood. But with his untimely death, Night's city disintegrated into a hodgepodge of competing districts, savaged by gangs, and later controlled by domineering Megacorporations.

▶ Little Asia ◀

Japantown: An exciting Japanese cultural center and link to the Pacific Rim.

Little China: An old-style Chinatown with many fine restaurants and curio shops.

▶ Little Europe ◀

Little Italy: A traditional Italian neighborhood and stronghold of the colorful old Mafia Lords of Night City.

Northside District: An aging industrial neighborhood designed to resemble Old New York, with many interesting inhabitants.

Upper Marina: Blending architectural elements to resemble San Francisco's North Beach and Marina district.

East Marina: The old industrial and pier area, partially gentrified. Home to the Ferry Building and the Marina Yacht Club.

▶ The Upscale Brownstones ◀

Old Downtown: The core of the original township of Morro Bay; a picturesque mesh of older slums and equally colorful boosters.

West Hill: An elegant, self-contained community catering to the wealthy and powerful.

▶ City & Corporate District ◀

Corporate Center: Where the real power laid in Night City; home to the towering citadels of the real rulers of the City.

City Center: A City governmental nexus and hub of the Megacorps and power dealers. See your taxes at work.

Bank Block: The beating financial heart of the City, and source of the Corporate cash.

Med Center: The largest concentration of medical-related businesses in the City. Also, home to Trauma Team and other knife artists.

▶ The Nightlife District ◀

New Harbor Area: Home of the Mallplex, a multi-level shopping plaza and mini-arcology, and its neighbor, McCartney Stadium, home of the Superbowl-winning California Rangers.

Upper Eastside: A commercial and business zone with gang action and hot clubs.

Studio City: Home to Colonial Studios, an old-time film studio.

Charter Hill: Enjoy gambling in style in the luxurious Hacienda Hotel casino.

▶ The University District ◀

Night City University: An academic fortress and bastion of higher learning, supporting a lively counterculture.

Lake Park: Bio-engineered plants and animals are only two of the attractions of this spacious central park.

The Suburban Sprawls

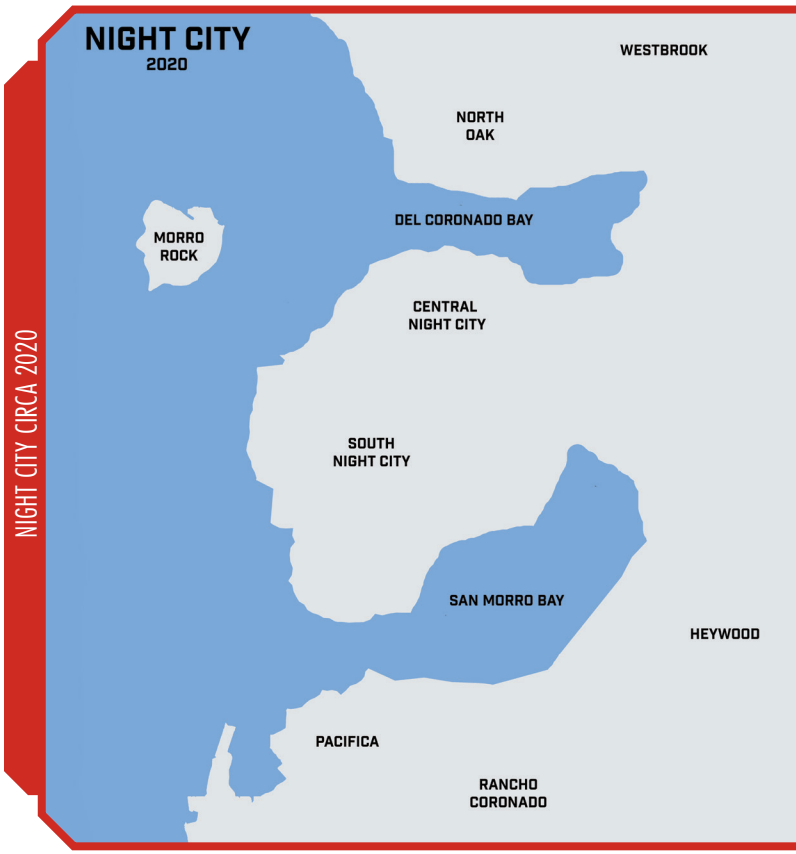
As developed, there were six "suburbs" surrounding metropolitan Night City: South Night City (an industrial port area), Pacifica (a beach city on the coast), Rancho Coronado (the ultimate Beaverville), Heywood (light industrial and residential suburbs), North Oak (sister city to Night City, and the home of the NorCal Military Base) and Westbrook (Land of the Rich and Powerful). All these suburbs were within twenty minutes (by maglev) of Central Night City.

▶ The Pacifica Playground ◀

Home of Playland by the Sea, Pacifica was an upper-class residential area nestled between the cliffs of the Pacific Ocean and Rancho Coronado. Protected by a Militech security contract, Pacifica was a fairly safe place before the War. The newly renovated Playland by the Sea was a big hit among the amusement park crowd coming down from San Francisco and brought a fair amount of tourist traffic up from the south as well. On the cliffs at Pacifica lay the expensive condos of the Coastview development, offering a view of both the open sea, and for some a view of the bright lights of Playland by the Sea below. Pacifica was the place to kick back and relax after a hard day of battles and beatdowns in the City.

▶ The North Oak Military Suburb ◀

The home of the NorCal Military Base, North Oak's towering structures and ship superstructures were a regular sight seen across the Bay from the East Marina. In the 2020s, with the Free State Wars a relatively recent memory, North Oak was a military town and most of its shops catered to servicepeople or their families, and the majority of its population was in some way or another associated with the military industrial complex. The enormous NorCal Military Base was established as part of the deal which allowed Northern California to maintain its titular independence from the Union as a Free State. The State government didn't mind, as the Base was a deterrent keeping the roadgang scum from coming north and raiding for water. Living on North Oak's wide, oak-shaded streets could be quite agreeable. The homes were pleasant, pastel-colored bungalows with identical numbered curbs. Schools were excellent and the Base Hospital, Theater, Officers, and Enlisted Clubs and the Base Exchange shopping mall provided almost anything you might have wanted. If you liked being in or around uniforms, this was the place for you.



The Rancho Coronado Beaverville

The Ultimate Beaverville, with all that the name implies. South of Night City on Highway 126, Rancho Coronado extended for miles, consisting almost entirely of tract housing interspersed with small, trendy mini malls. Mostly vast featureless subdivisions, Rancho Coronado was packed full of Arasaka, Petrochem, Biotechnica, WNS, and EBM employees, all neatly slotted into rows of identical, small three-bedroom homes that reached towards the horizon.

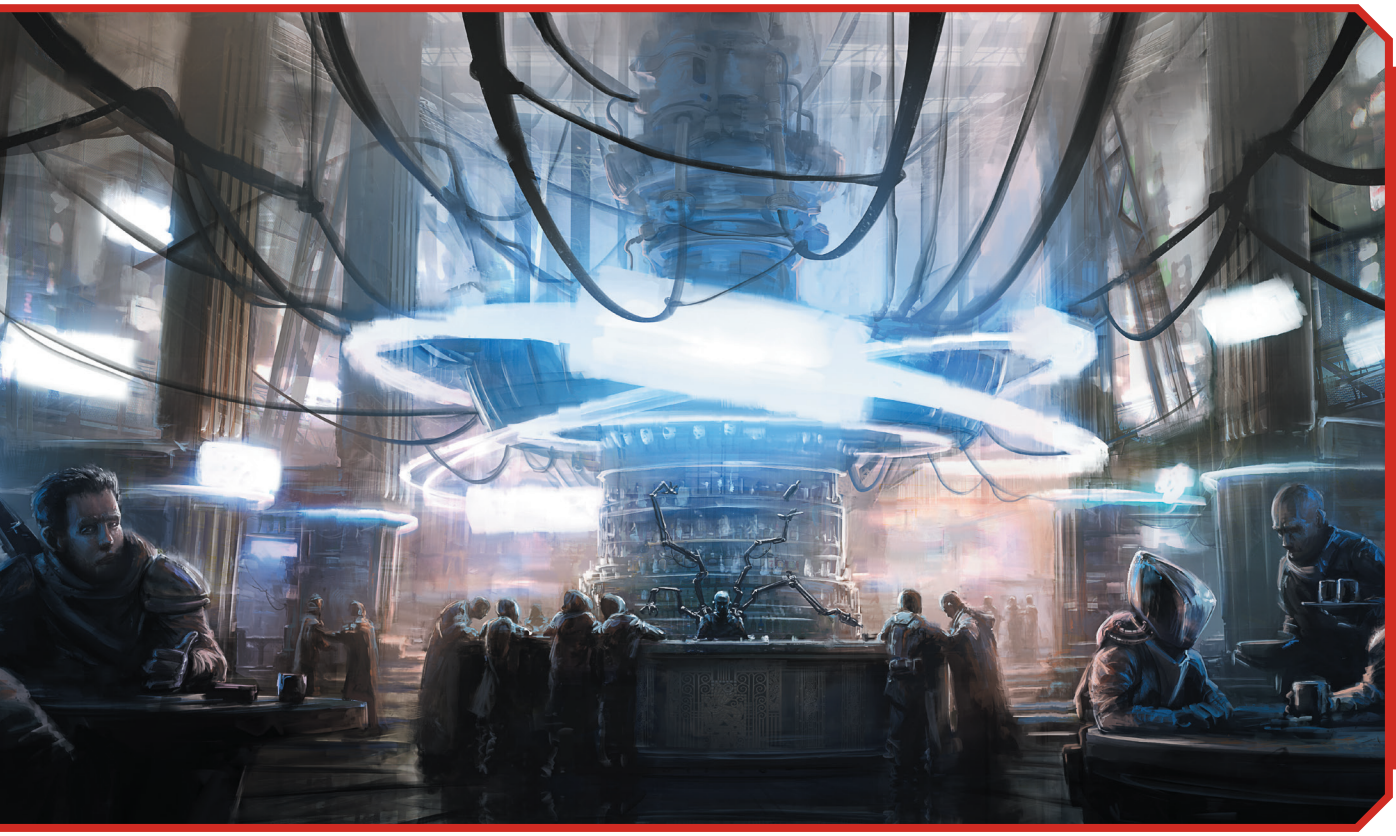
Rancho Coronado was the kind of place that made most Edgerunners break out into a cold sweat just thinking about it.

The Heywood Industrial Zone

A light industrial area that straddled the east of Del Coronado bay between Rancho Coronado and North Oak, Heywood had a lot of everything, some housing, a little retail shopping, a few bars and the well-known Apple Valley Corporate subdivision, a primarily Biotechnica dominated Beaverville in South Heywood. But most of Heywood's rolling hills were dotted with large, sprawling factories, industrial complexes, including an Arasaka Arms factory, several Biotechnica research stations, two EBM storage and research stations, and many other facilities. These bland, mass-designed industrial parks dotted the hills of Heywood, some underground, some above, some small, some sprawling over acres. At some point, there were so many of them that even the Heywood City Council didn't know all of their names or what they did.

South Night City

This area was chiefly a heavily industrialized port city with a battered old oil refinery terminal, a container shipping port, the Night City Municipal Sewage Treatment Plant, and miles and miles of cheap, shabby housing constructed at the turn of the century by Mob-controlled contractors. South Night City was known in the 2020s as an especially dangerous place. If you weren't waylaid and dragged into a dark alley by one of the many gangs that roamed the South Night City sprawl, it was just as likely you would be shot by some trigger-happy local mistaking you for a member of one of the aforementioned gangs. It was always a



BY MAKSYM HARAHULIN

good idea to travel here during the day. At night, the fireworks started, and usually the ambulances didn't make it into the area 'till the next morning. The largest employer in South Night City was the San Morro Bay Cargo & Container Port. The main loading and unloading terminal for container ships entering the central California area. From here, fruit, vegetables, processed foods, and manufactured goods flowed out of both Nor and SoCal in a steady stream, while imported goods flowed back in.

▶ Westbrook ◀

Westbrook was always a fortress, built on a naturally occurring set of hills overlooking Night City from across the Bay and North Oak below. It was just a very genteel and well-manicured fortress. Many of the Corporate rich had expensive homes there, and their expensive security made sure that nothing disturbed them. An Arasaka services contract made sure of it. All Westbrook residences also boasted specially coded, skin-implanted identity chips with at least three checkpoints on the road into the hills and several surface-to-air missile sites to make sure all air vehicles also had the proper IFF codes.

Almost all the Execs working for the largest corporations in Night City lived in Westbrook, including VPs and Execs from Arasaka, EBM, and Petrochem, as well as many prominent Night City personalities. Admission to Westbrook was only limited in one way: the ability to afford it.

In general, Westbrook was also well-known as a very safe place for Corporations to place their high extraction-risk employees. There was only one extraction attempt in the history of Westbrook, and that left three AV-4s destroyed and 24 Militech soldiers dead; it was the first—and last—attempted extraction at Westbrook through the entire 2010s. Of course, at the time, some people in the know opined that this incident was what had started the long-running rivalry between the Night City branches of Arasaka and Militech.

The Badlands

Beyond the Night City hub and surrounding suburbs, there was a wide-open space of endless dry California scrub, punctuated by the occasional abandoned town or dry lake bed. Known as the Badlands, this was an area that few Night City inhabitants willingly ventured out into, save for the hardy Nomads who crossed the Badlands in their huge and well-protected caravans.

Oh yeah. And the gogangers. Did we forget to mention the gogangers?

Night City, Happy at Last?

All in all, by 2020, Night City had evolved into a busy, successful, and dangerous urban zone. The government managed to keep the lid on, and when they failed the Corps could be depended on to re-screw the lid down with their own brand of violent and implacable savagery. Deals got made, money changed hands, some people got killed, but other people managed to avoid getting killed in turn. Night City wasn't the utopian city of Richard Night's futurist dreams, but in the main, Night City in 2020 *worked*.

Then came the 4th Corporate War.

Night City and the 4th (2022)

The full story of Night City in the 4th Corporate War has, by now, been the subject of many dozens of books, movies, and even a few braindances (recorded from captured fighters under extreme duress). What's more important is Night City's unique position in the chaotic, unstable world of the early 2020s.

Because of its Free State status, Night City was home to units on both sides of the 4th Corporate War. The War was not kind to Night City. There was constant street-to-street, building-to-building fighting throughout the City, especially around the Corporate Zone where both factions maintained substantial office complexes. Even before the nuclear event that wiped out the center area, people were abandoning the city in droves, doing whatever they could do to avoid getting sniped by drones, crushed by tanks, or just gunned down by Corporate kill squads. A big chunk of the City was wrecked, and people were climbing all over themselves to get to safer spots like Heywood and Pacifica.

Then both sides went over the line and some bright boy dropped a bomb.

The Bomb (2023)

In retrospect, it was just Night City's bad luck that it was a Free City in an area not controlled by a larger power like a nation. Neither of the Corporate combatants was stupid enough to drop a nuke in the middle of some place where the remnant U.S. or the still powerful EuroTheatre cared about. In fact, probably the only thing that kept then-President Kress from wiping out every Arasaka stronghold on earth was the fact that Night City wasn't technically *part* of the U.S.

So, they dropped a bomb.

The power of the bomb detonated in the Arasaka Towers was about a tiny fraction of the Hiroshima bomb; basically a tactical nuke a bit larger than a "suitcase bomb;" it was designed to utterly demolish Arasaka's Reliquary Database Project and make it unusable to a rival Megacorp. Similar to a 1950s Davy Crockett backpack nuke, with an overall **yield of .1** kiloton, the Nuke was prematurely detonated at floor 120 (366m/yds.), in Kei Arasaka's apartment bunker where the Soulkiller lab was located.

The blast instantly obliterated the Arasaka Towers, splitting them in half and causing them to collapse outward. The entire central city became rubble in seconds with almost everyone in the immediate area dying instantly. And, as much of Night City was built on fill, because the elevation (5m/yds.) was originally so low, the Arasaka nuke caused a minor earthquake that liquefied parts of the fill and flooded the inner city.

DATA

Trace is talking about his father, "Nomad" Santiago, ex-partner to Rogue and leader of the Aldecaldo Nomad nation.

THE OLD MAN SAYS THAT IF THE NUKE HAD BEEN DETONATED WHERE THEY PLANNED, THE HEAVILY SHIELDED COMPLEX WOULD HAVE ABSORBED THE MAIN BLAST AND SAVED THE REST OF THE CITY. I DON'T KNOW IF HE WAS RIGHT, BUT I AIM TO FIND OUT.

— TRACE SANTIAGO

The Time of the Red

The explosion was technically an air blast, as the detonation went off at roughly 366m/yds. (Little Boy, in comparison, had a detonation height of about 579m/yds.). While this lessened overall long-term radioactivity, most of what remained penetrated only the huge skyscraper towers surrounding the blast (they were later scraped off and buried as fill in the Bay). The high blast area and the tons of raw concrete and steel instantly converted into particulate debris covering the entire NorCal region and far out to sea for many months, as well as igniting a fierce firestorm that covered thousands of acres beyond the City.

This combined dust cloud spiraled up into the sky and turned it red with particulate matter for almost two years. Even several years after the blast, suspended particles caused the skies at dawn and dusk to glow a lurid red, inspiring people who lived through that era to call it the Time of the Red.

Survival Mode

After the Bomb (2023-2025)

Night City was barely habitable within 24 hours of the detonation. Many people were unaffected by the initial fallout as they were mostly cybered up or had radioactivity filters installed in their bodies already. However, the firestorm destroyed a large part of Night City's housing, forcing people to move over to either the suburbs on the other side of the bay, or to areas further out. Worse, Night City was largely built on layers of fill: sand and earth which, triggered by the explosion of the Bomb, liquefacted and turned to jello. The shaking soil broke gas mains, water pipes, and electrical grids. Streets became twisted chunks of asphalt strewn with wrecked ground cars, while fallen AVs littered the sides of broken skyscrapers. Night City was in ruins—although still not as bad as other cities like Rio and Hong Kong.

Most of the areas around Night City had been abandoned during the Collapse. But now, people started moving East as soon as they could. Neighborhoods found a new unity and purpose, even if it was grudgingly and with little trust. They weren't looking for rebuilding yet. They were looking for food.

In a wasteland of ruins, gangs, renegade Corporate fighters, and radioactive wreckage, Night City was in survival mode.

And survival is what the inhabitants of Night City do best.

The Recovery

After the Bomb (2030-2040)

President Kress blamed the Night City attack on Arasaka, although she was soon able to determine that the actual weapon used had been supplied by a Militech strike team. The Big Lie was that Arasaka blew up the Corporate Center in an area denial attack to stop Militech from seizing the Arasaka's Night City office. In point of fact, Arasaka did actually have a much larger thermonuclear device buried in the foundations of the Towers for just that reason, but the explosion of the Militech pocket nuke rendered this plan inoperable. No one knows where the Arasaka Bomb actually wound up after the Fall of the Towers, and since only a few of the upper echelon of the zaibatsu (such as Kei and his father Saburo) even knew about this fallback, the knowledge of the Arasaka weapon has since passed into the realm of rumor.

The Realm of Conspiracy & Rumor

Very few people knew anything about the Militech-backed strike team or its composition. Rumor has it that Morgan Blackhand, operating as a hidden government asset, passed the information about the failed raid on to President Elizabeth Kress independently; this is still only in the realm of rumor, as no one has seen Morgan Blackhand alive or dead since the Fall of the Towers. In any case, Kress used this (and the reactivation of General Lundee's commission) to gain leverage over Militech, bringing it to heel and nationalizing its assets as part of a resurgent U.S. government. Bringing the full force of her military and propaganda resources to bear, Kress painted a lurid picture of Arasaka as an evil foreign Megacorp run by a madman who wantonly destroyed an American city in the pursuit of personal power. Arasaka's charters to operate in the United States were immediately revoked, its members and board declared terrorists, and their assets either seized or driven offshore.

Yet, for all this political theater, Kress showed little or no interest in helping Night City recover. Much as several previous Presidents during the Collapse had done, she wrote the city off as unrecoverable and offered sanctuary in a new United States to the surviving refugees. There were two reasons for this: First, with the resources of the United States already stretched to the breaking point, there were exceedingly few options left for Kress. Second, the flinty and farsighted American President saw this as the perfect way to bring the wayward "Free State of NorCal" (and its lucrative technology base) back into the government's control.

But stubborn to the end, Night City fought back.

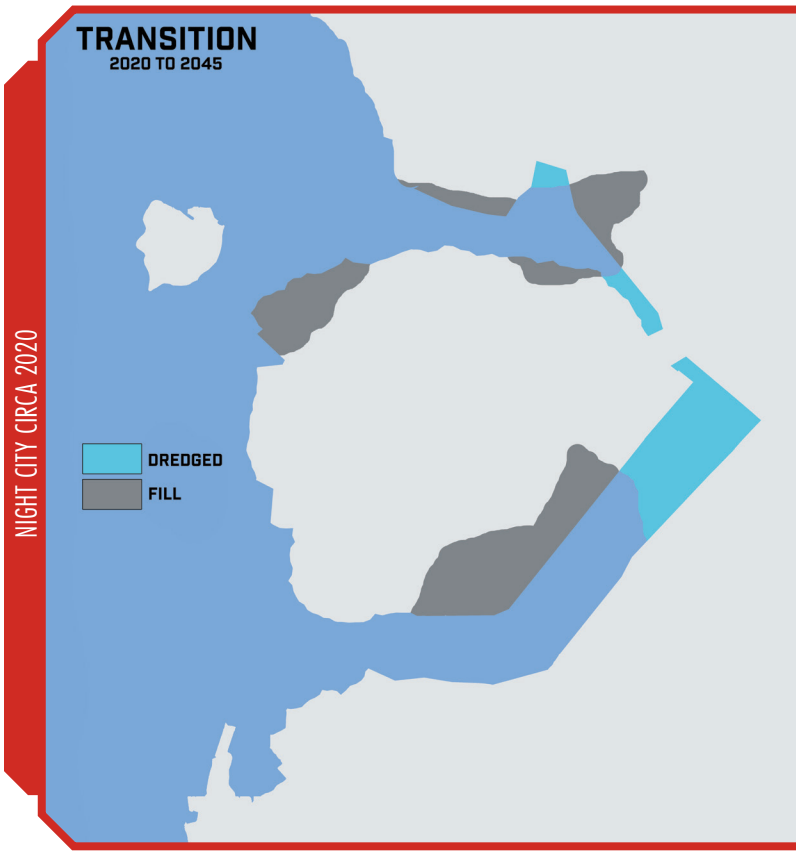
DATA

There are dozens, if not hundreds, of conspiracy theories surrounding the Night City holocaust. Feel free to make a few up for your game.

Night City Rebuilding

After the Bomb (2040-2045)

While its impact on the United States outside of the Boston Washington (BosWash) Corridor was negligible, roughly 2 million people in the greater Night City region were homeless from direct effects of the Bomb,



as well as from flooding by the liquefaction of the City's foundations (which were built on fill and sand). Survivors fled into overcrowded tent cities in the surrounding suburbs of North Oak, Westbrook, Pacifica, Heywood, and South Night City. But it was soon obvious that something needed to be done *fast*.

The remnants of the Night City government turned to outside resources, calling in old markers and favors from a wide variety of Edgerunner allies. Recovery was led by the Nomads of the Aldecaldo Clan and their allies in the StormTech Corporation. With a lot of experience in city rebuilding since the Chicago rebuild, StormTech and the Aldecaldos were uniquely equipped to build extensive temporary housing from shipping containers and later formocrete modules brought in by rail and sea.

DATA

Among the structures lost by the end of the War was the New Harbor Mallplex, a shopping mall/arcology.

But first, the ground needed to be cleared to put up even these rudimentary structures. Most of central Corp Zone had been destroyed. The wreckage was far too vast to move out of the area, so the survivors used bulldozers and jury-rigged main battle tanks (abandoned by both sides) to shove the debris into the Bay. Most of Night City's inner neighborhoods had already been razed to the ground in the ceaseless battles preceding the Fall of the Towers. Now, the wreckage became the fill that new mega-buildings and old cityscapes used to rise again and challenge the smog-filled skies. And the building keeps going on, despite gogangs, plagues, riots, and all those other inconveniences that are just part of the Time of the Red.

This ongoing rebuilding period has also cemented Night City's relationship to the outer world. Abandoned by President Kress and her "New" United States, Night City has no intention of ever yoking itself to that tottering governmental shibboleth again. Kress's successors are going to be in for a really long and ugly war if they want to take this particular Free Zone back into the fold; frack, they might even ask Arasaka for help if it comes to that. As for the European Theater, the Euros can go their own way just as long as they don't mess with Night City's particular path. Like a cyberfighter who's been hit, knocked down, and rises again with a scream of heavy metal rage, Night City has dreams. Dreams of becoming the biggest, baddest, most important city on the planet one day soon.

And it's a big dreamer.

BY MAKSYM HARAHULIN

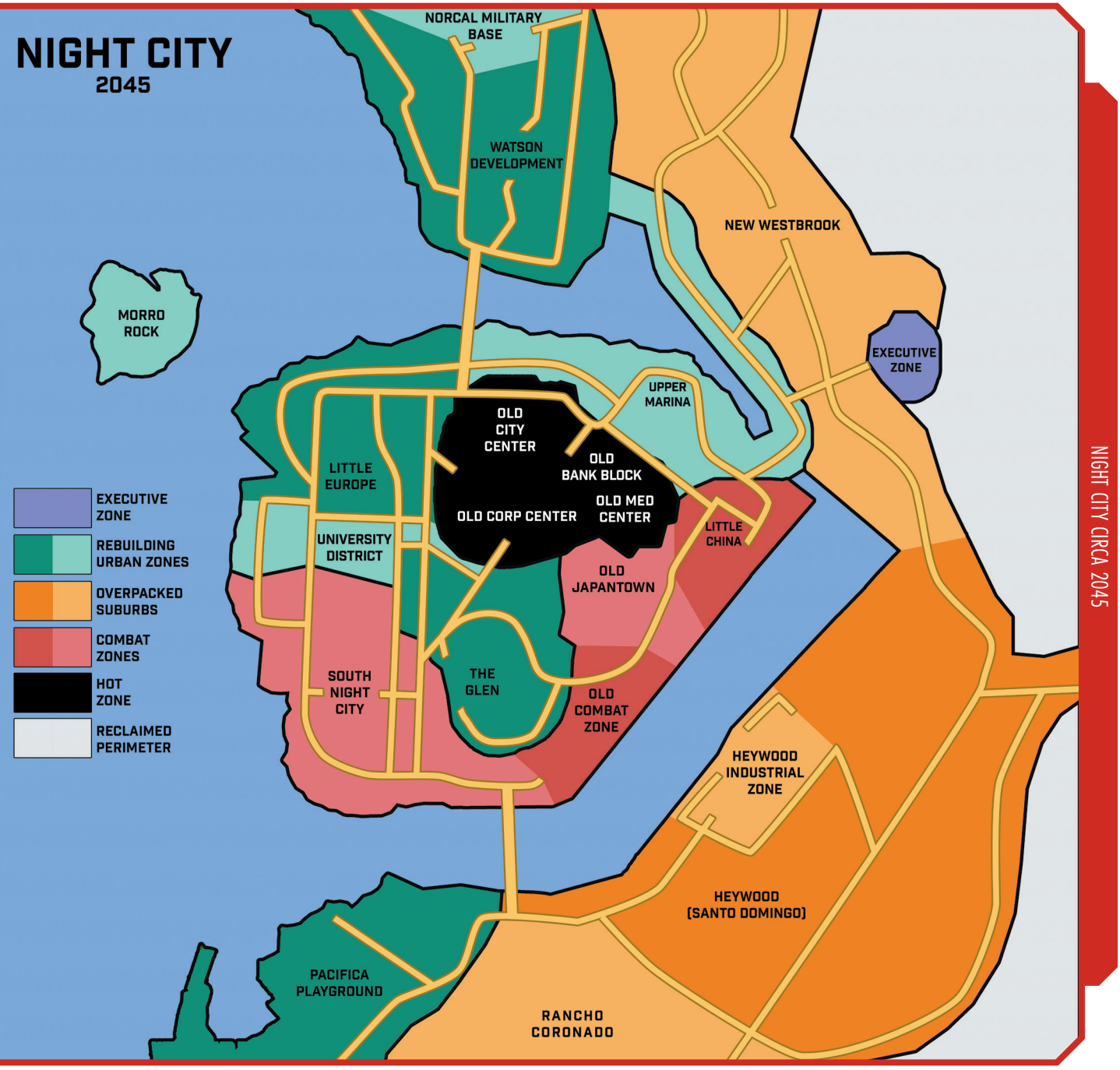
NIGHT CITY IN THE TIME OF THE RED

BACK BEFORE HE RETURNED TO THE HIGH ROAD, MY DAD USED TO HANG OUT IN NIGHT CITY A LOT. HE SAID THAT FOR ALL THE GRUNGY DANGEROUSNESS OF THE PLACE (AND TRUST ME, I'VE GOT NO ILLUSIONS THAT MY DAD WASN'T IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MOST GRUNGY, MOST DANGEROUS PARTS) THERE WAS A GLITTERING, GORGEOUS CENTER THAT WAS THE FLIP SIDE OF THE EUROBUCK COIN. BACK THEN, IF YOU HAD THE MONEY AND THE CONNECTIONS, NIGHT CITY COULD BE THE BEST PLACE ON EARTH—FILLED WITH THE BEAUTIFUL, CYBERED-UP, AND POWERFUL. OF COURSE, IF YOU WERE (LIKE HE WAS IN THOSE DAYS) A YOUNG HIRED GUN LOOKING FOR A JOB, IT COULD BOUNCE FROM SUPER SLICK AND GLAM ALL THE WAY TO MISERABLE AND HOMICIDAL JUST LIKE THAT.

TODAY, JUST LIKE IN MY OLD MAN'S DAY, WHAT LIFE IN NIGHT CITY'S LIKE DEPENDS ON WHERE YOU ARE. NEIGHBORHOODS AND ZONES VARY WILDLY, DEPENDING ON WHAT FACTION/GANG/CORPORATION CONTROLS THE LOCAL TURF, AND EVEN THEN, CONDITIONS CAN CHANGE ON THE FLIP OF A EURO. BUT OVERALL, SEVEN ZONES NOW PRETTY MUCH DEFINE THE NIGHT CITY REGION
—TRACE SANTIAGO

Night City is a city in the process of rebuilding even now. The old Neighborhood Zones of the 2020 period have been rearranged, renamed, or even scraped off into the Bay if they're still too radioactive. Instead of neighborhoods, locals now refer to these new areas based on the *type* of environment they're dominated by: Hot Zone, Rebuilding Urban Center, Executive Zone, Overpacked Suburbs, Reclaimed Perimeter, and The Open Road.

Zone Type	Description
Hot Zone	The area most affected by the Night City Nuke, this is blasted terrain full of wrecked, twisted skyscrapers, burned-out vehicles, and entombed bodies of the unlucky.
Rebuilding Urban Center	These are parts of the city that escaped the worst of both the War and the bomb. In the Rebuilding Center, cranes and construction gear are everywhere, building new Corporate towers and crowded urban megabuildings.
Executive Zone	This is a special area of the City that has been cordoned off and gated for the use of High-Level Corporate executives and their families only.
Combat Zone	The most dangerous and lawless part of the city which grew out of the original Combat Zone in the wake of the 4th Corporate War. The only justice here comes from the barrel of a gun.
Overpacked Suburbs	Now filled with sprawling tent cities and unregulated refugee camps crammed with the displaced of the War, this is a place on the edge of disaster, where once safe and secure "Beavervilles" stood.
Reclaimed Perimeter	This is the area just outside the City's sprawl. On the edge of lawlessness, save for the areas controlled by the Nomad Families.
The Open Road	This is the open highway, populated only by people in transit or roving boostergangs on spiky ground cars and motorcycles.



In addition to this urban re-designation, each new area has now been given a Threat Rating by the City Council: a designation of just how dangerous the area is and what kind of threats might be encountered there. You can find more about these Threat Ratings below.

Threat Ratings

In Night City, Threat Rating are used to profile armed opponents and levels of overall danger that may be encountered within major areas of the City. Here's a brief rundown on each:

Threat Rating	Description
Executive	This is a secure gated neighborhood which is only accessible to the ultra-rich and powerful, who live there, playing golf and tennis under the protection of armed security. This is connected to the Rebuilding Urban Center via maglev so you can go to work.
Corporate	These are parts of the city patrolled by Corporate security which are safe from the carnage of the Combat Zone. However, they have their own kind of danger. Danger with a much higher budget.
Moderate	These are the parts of the city that exude out of Corporate Zones, where the people who can't afford to live there do so here in *relative* safety... that is compared to the carnage of the Combat Zones. Unfortunately, what happens in the Combat Zones doesn't always stay there, and sometimes it leaks into the Moderate Zone.
Combat	These are the worst places in the city, where people die, and nobody cleans it up afterwards.
Outskirts	This is the area just outside the City's sprawl.. The only laws here are the ones you make for yourself. Likely, you'll only run into road gangers and Nomads if you're out here.

Note that while the majority of a region might fit into a specific Threat Rating that doesn't mean a region may not have other Threat Ratings in and around the main classification. An area undergoing reconstruction or gentrification may have several Threat Ratings, or even be transitioning from one Rating type to another.

Remember that treasure map idea we mentioned back on* PAGE 288*?

▶ The Hot Zone ◀

Threat Rating: Combat

This is the area that used to be the central city Corporate Zone. While much of this area has been bulldozed into the Bay as fill, the remainder is still a haunted landscape of wrecked, twisted skyscrapers, burned-out vehicles, and entombed bodies of the unlucky. Although the radiation has subsided, it's still present, and most people have abandoned the area to the worst of the gangs. If you go here, you probably are either a ganger, suicidal, or driven there to find something that's hidden in the endless wreckage.

Old Neighborhood Zones included in the Hot Zone Wasteland are:

The Old Bank Block: Housing all of the old banks of Night City, the Bank Block is mostly rubble but it was never cleared out officially.

The Old City Center: Only radioactive ruins remain of the once-bustling City Center.

The Old Corporate Center: Once the heart of the Corporations of Night City, the Corporate Center is a ruin of its former glory.

The Old Medical Center: Largely irradiated, the Old Medical Center houses many hospitals buried under rubble.

▶ The Rebuilding Urban Center ◀

Threat Rating: Corporate/Moderate

Not all of Night City was obliterated in the holocaust. Already heavily built up with skyscrapers and densely packed urban construction, a considerable amount of the urban center has survived. But the detonation and subsequent destruction has damaged the seawalls and breakwaters that kept the Bay and the outer Pacific Ocean from overwhelming the fill the majority of the Central City stood on. Periodic flooding is a regular occurrence, and power and water are chancy at best. The NCART subway still runs, when it isn't flooded by the tide; the City planners are working to raise the majority of the track into a new monorail configuration, but that will take time and money the City scarcely has.

DATA

For a listing of locations in Night City during the Time of the Red, skip ahead to PAGE 310.

In the Rebuilding Center, cranes and construction gear (like the ubiquitous Zhirafa mechanoids) are everywhere. The looming skeletons of new corporate towers rise from the ruins of the Old City, patrolled by vigilant private armies and mechanical sentry drones. The work never stops, and the Center is always alight with the slam of heavy machines and brilliant with construction arc lights. Chief among these new constructions are the rising mega-buildings of the Watson Urban Reconstruction Zone; all-in-one mini-arcologies designed to house the millions of people who were forced to leave their homes when the Nuke went off.

Neighborhood Zones included in the Rebuilding Urban Center are:

The Glen: A burgeoning new district which contains most of the important governmental buildings of Night City.

Little Europe: A divided district composed of tightly knit neighborhoods made up of old brick buildings and tall sky scrapers alike.

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

NorCal Military Base: A heavily fortified military base north of Night City, staffed primarily by Militech soldiers. Mostly shut off from the rest of the City.

Pacifica Playground: A largely Corporate-sponsored district built around the Playland by the Sea amusement park, which is in the midst of massive development.

Upper Marina: A bustling urban district with a mix of old industrial zones and gentrified "International" style neighborhoods built around a well-maintained marina.

University District: A slim district on the edge of the Combat Zones which houses the city's only still functioning university.

Watson Development: A developing district where megabuildings and arcologies are being built to house the thousands of homeless from the War. Much of Night City's Asian population has moved to the Watson neighborhood colloquially known as Kabuki.

▶ The Executive Zone ◀

Threat Rating: Executive.

This area is a special gated and heavily defended community reserved for High Ranking Corporate Execs and their families. As well as luxury homes, this area has its own shopping and recreational facilities, including golf courses, private spas, and clubs.

The Executive Zone: A new Zone with only one district for the safety and pleasure of the Corporate elite, carved out of the open hills surrounding the City.

▶ The Combat Zones ◀

Threat Rating: Combat

Gangs are the absolute rulers of the Combat Zones. Moving between the slums, tenements, and ruins of abandoned city blocks, the gangs and their allies divide up turf, control the limited resources, and kill anyone or anything that gets in the way. There's no reconstruction going on in the Combat Zones, although sometimes Corporate or City Lawmen drop down on the area like a ton of ferrobrix and start killing the gangers wholesale, a process the City likens to trimming back kudzu.

Neighborhood Zones included in the Combat Zones are:

Old Japantown: A once, popular Japanese cultural center that fell into chaos and disrepair during the 4th Corporate War. Much of the population has moved to Watson and the area is now mostly empty save for the gangs.

Little China: A sprawling, dangerous Chinatown with many small communities fighting to stay alive and fend off the gangs of the Combat Zones.

Old Combat Zone: A district of the City long ago abandoned to the gangs and psychos, the Old Combat Zone is the seed that the rest of the Combat Zones grew from.

South Night City: An industrial sprawl, filled with trigger-happy gangs and abandoned warehouses repurposed into hide-outs and headquarters.

▶ The Overpacked Suburbs ◀

Threat Rating: Moderate/Combat

In the aftermath of the War, most of central Night City was uninhabitable, not because of residual radiation, but from the loss of power, sewer, and water services. The suburbs became host to a huge number of tent cities and unregulated refugee camps smack in the middle of what had previously been safe suburban corporate "Beavervilles." While huge mega-buildings are under construction to house the refugees, this region is crowded, crime-ridden, and on the edge of disaster all the time.

Neighborhood Zones included in the Overpacked Suburbs are:

Heywood: A truly overpacked sector of the City, housing a large percentage of the City's population and already starting to divide based on wealth and power—The rich in the north, the poor in the south (who call the area Santo Domingo instead).

Heywood Industrial Zone: The largest industrial zone in the City, overflowing with warehouses, construction equipment, factories, and even some derelict cargo ships.

New Westbrook: An urban sprawl built in the remains of the original Executive Zone, still gleaming with glitz and glam, but now packed with homeless citizens who either fled other areas of Night City because of the War or who were pushed out more recently by the ongoing gentrification of the Rebuilding Urban Center.

Rancho Coronado: A vast stretch of old Beaverville style housing, taken over by tent cities and industrial zones that have grown out of the corpses of previous mini-malls.

▶ The Reclaimed Perimeter ◀

Threat Rating: Outskirts

While Night City was the regional hub, it was surrounded by a constellation of smaller towns and suburbs. Most of these were abandoned during the 2000-2020 period, as they were too far out to protect from the roving gogangs that plagued the area.

Now, supported by Nomad Families and private security, the Reclaimers are attempting to make new homes for the dispossessed of the City in many of these abandoned places.

Neighboring Cities included in the Reclaimed Perimeter are: Atascadero, Avila Beach, Cambria, Los Osos, Paso Robles, Pismo Beach, San Luis Obispo, and San Simeon

▶ The Open Road ◀

Threat Rating: Outskirts

In the 2020s, the Open Road was home to roving gogangers and well-defended Nomad caravans. But as the Nomad Families take greater control of the world's commerce and shipping, they're using surplus military hardware to drive out the gogangs and make the roads safe for travel.

The roads are still open, wide, and dusty, with dead and burned-out vehicles littering some areas, but more and more the Open Road is looking a bit more like Route 66 than *Mad Max*.

Old Highways included in the Open Road Zones are: California State Route 41, California State Route 46, California State Route 58, California State Route 99, California State 828, Interstate Highway 5, and Interstate Highway 101

Change is Coming

DATA

For more information on the Corps with influence in the Time of the Red see PAGE 267.

In the Time of the Red, Night City is a city in the midst of massive change. Areas are constantly being rebuilt. The first temporary housing is rapidly being replaced by a new generation of gigantic mega-buildings. Modeled after the old New Harbor Mall Arcology (which was destroyed by shellfire in 2022), these towering structures encompass living spaces, entertainment, food courts, and shopping malls all in their centralized hubs. As time goes on, these will probably evolve to be the main habitable space in the Night City.

The New Un-Normal

Services are spotty, the law is chancy, and you can't run the NET to the edge of space anymore, much less grab an Orbital Air luxury flight up to the Crystal Palace. But in general, things still work in Night City. You may not be able to get the latest digital Agent or the best weapons on the market (there's still a major problem with supply chains that were disrupted by the War), but thanks to the explosion of rooftop and green-wall gardens, bandit solar collectors, and refabbed hardware from your friendly neighborhood Tech, you're actually eating better (when you eat), have access to more reliable power and gear, and can even count on the local Fixer setting you up with new drugs and new cyberware right off the (illicit) Streets.

It's not the Golden Age of the 2020s, choomba. But The Street still works.

THE PARTICULARS

POLITICAL POWER GROWS OUT OF THE BARREL OF A GUN.

—MAO TSE-TUNG

Political Powers

DATA

There's a list of powerful people in Night City starting on PAGE 304.

Politically, the current Night City is more or less run (and we use the term loosely indeed) by a junta of old city government, Edgerunner and Nomad factions, and the few Corporations whose assets have survived the War. This City Council is dominated by the most aggressive or charismatic members of these disparate factions, including:

- The Nomad Families
- The Edgerunners, including Netrunners, Solos, Rockerboys, and other "cyberpunk" types
- The old City government
- The Corporate interests of Biotechnica, Continental Brands, Danger Girl, Militech, Network 54, Petrochem, Rocklin Augmentics, SovOil, Trauma Team, Ziggurat, Zhirafa and (recently and covertly) Arasaka.

Since Night City is far too chaotic post-War to have a centralized City government, the Night City Council is made up of City Managers from the different districts and neighborhoods of the City. Even the Combat Zones have City Managers, though they have effectively no control over the gangs of the Zones. A City Manager chosen by their fractious group is nominally in charge of each area of the City —as opposed to a mayor, which is a purely ceremonial title that still remains in some areas like San Francisco. The Council and City Managers are theoretically in charge of:

- The local sections of the Data Pool.
- Zoning designations for Corporations and neighborhoods.
- Road and infrastructure taxes (collected from Corps, factions, and neighborhoods).
- Freelance PI and Police licensing.
- City contracts for construction and justice services.

There is no mayor or central leadership, and fights between factions are frequent and often settled on The Street with weapons over negotiation. No one faction holds the upper hand, but between shifting alliances and agendas, somehow things generally get done without descending into open warfare on The Streets.

Although badly underfunded and strapped for supplies, Night City has its own Police, Fire, and Emergency Service Departments. Maintained by a levy on the local Corps and neighborhoods, these small units are heavily armed and operate Citywide.

Public Services

Hospitals

The two public hospitals established in the 2020 years (City Medical Center and Crisis Medical Center) are still in existence in the Central Night City area, but they suffer from lower-level flooding and regular disruption of services such as water, power, and communications. The hospitals are, however, the last stand for major surgery and the ability to handle the periodic plague outbreaks that were common in the period right after the Fall. There are now a number of constantly shifting clinics which have become the Time of the Red's main source of medical care; outgrowths of the often-covert ripperdocs of the 2020s, they're where most people go to get medicine, emergency care, and moderate level cyberware installations. The City also maintains a large cryobody bank, a holdover from the days immediately following the Fall when corpses were choking the streets; these cavernous, refrigerated chambers are packed with racked cold slabs filled with bodies.

Information

Data Terms, established in the 2010s, are still located on the corners of many (30%) City Streets, and can be used to access information, computer services, fax-mail, and NET input. It's a testament to how indestructibly they were constructed that they still operate even under the most rudimentary conditions. However, enterprising Netrunners, Techs, and Fixers have taken to rewiring some terms to require a pass card or other payment system in order to access their chosen 'Terms. Most Data Terms are also patched into the local Data Pool system, allowing them to be used to phone booths, message services, news readers, and Pop Media access points.

The NET

Overall, the War has totally wiped out most NET traffic outside the City; what has survived the destruction of NET nodes and wiring infrastructure was severely compromised by a deadly cyber virus that ravaged the Ihara-Grubb protocol systems at the War's end. This "DataKrash," rumored to be the creation of deranged master Netrunner Rache Bartmoss shortly before his death in 2021, has made running the greater NET an almost suicidal proposition; the remnants of Netwatch (the global police of the NET), have pretty much banned Netrunners from large sections of the Architecture to keep the Krash from spreading.

This is implemented by literally destroying key NET nodes in the system and taking still others offline. What NET traffic still exists in the Time of the Red is limited to heavily secured VPN or "airgapped" systems limited to on-site traffic within a single building or campus.

The Data Pool

The Data Pool is a Citywide information network built on the backbone of the earlier Data Term systems of the pre-Red era. Information servers and exchange systems designed for open use within the limits of a city, Data Pools produce free, open content created through the collaborative efforts of a community of users. In design, they're similar to the hyper-stack "page" system attempted and then abandoned for the NET in the early '90s.

Law and Order

Between the War and the Fall of the Towers, law enforcement in Night City literally fell apart. Gradually, random Solos and Law Enforcement Officers began to reassert control over the roving gangs and looters on a neighborhood-by-neighborhood basis.

The more money the locals had to throw at the problem, the better these ad hoc police units were, with Corporate "rent-a-cops" getting the best vehicles and hardware overall. With their limited assets, Lawman bribery is common and corruption the standard.

The only real survivors of the old Night City PD are the members of the C-SWAT aka MAX-TAC aka " The Cyberpsycho" Squad. Incorruptible to the last and still led by their commander, Max Hammerman, this lone bastion of the NCPD maintains an iron-fisted control over any and all suspected cyberpsychotic elements in the City.

DATA

Data Terms also make great cover in case you were wondering. They count as Thick Concrete (25 HP).

I Don't Need No Stinking Badges

While Night City (and most Reclaimed City Zones) maintain their own Citywide police forces, other areas just hire a Security force to protect key city buildings like the local Records Hall and Council Offices. For these guys (and others) law enforcement services are instead licensed to a variety of professional, Neocorporate, private police, and local forces deputized to patrol/control a specific area by the owners of that area. These include:

MAX-TAC

Once a part of the Night City Police Department, MAX-TAC is now a fully independent organization in its own right. It contracts with neighborhoods, governments, and even private citizens to take care of the most egregious assaults on the public: hostage situations, cyberpsychos, military class weapons, terrorists, etc. MAX-TAC is run by the incorruptible Commander Max Hammerman, late of the original Night City Police Forces. Hammerman is a man on a mission: to maintain law and order and protect the innocent. MAX-TAC has an impartial code that it follows to the letter—it ends fights, no matter who starts them. If you're a security service guy fighting a bunch of boosters, you'd better put your weapons down when MAX-TAC shows up or they'll open fire on you too. MAX-TAC doesn't hold prisoners; arrestees are remanded to the local Hall of Justice/Security Facility.

Security Services

These are represented by the thousands of uniformed "rent-a-cops" hired to patrol urban areas, office blocs, and upscale living areas. The largest of these is Lazarus Security, the heir to the 2020s' ubiquitous Arasaka and Militech. These Security Services have arrest authority, but maintain no jails; prisoners are remanded to whatever local Justice/Security Facility is in the area.

Corporate Security

Similar to Security Services, these are forces directly related to a Corporation. They often do not have arrest authority or the right to maintain jails, but rumors abound of covert prisons beneath Corporate HQs.

BY EDDIE MENDOZA

▶ Personal Bodyguards ◀

These are personal security forces that have been licensed and bonded by the local City government, much like getting a Private Investigator's license in the old days. Personal bodyguards are licensed to use maximum force only in the event their clients are in immediate physical danger. Without arrest authority they must call local Private Police Forces or Security Forces to take prisoners.

▶ Freelance Police ◀

A variation of personal bodyguards, these are Solos hired to provide security and protection for a neighborhood. Protectors "patrol the beat" of their area, dealing with threats as they turn up. Freelance Police have arrest authority, as granted by the neighborhood they work for. They sometimes have holding cells, but more often as not remand prisoners to the local Hall of Justice/Security Facility.

▶ Transport: NCTC ◀

The Night City Transit Corporation (NCTC) provides bus services on most major city thoroughfares. NCART (Night City Area Rapid Transit), a public corporation with some private (read: Corporate) funding, has mostly been submerged under several hundred feet of salt water with the collapse of the Night City water table, but there are plans to rebuild the flooded sections above ground and extend the new monorail to cover the growing suburban areas of: North Oak, New Westbrook, Pacifica, Heywood, and Watson.

▶ Transport: Night City Metro ◀

The local airport, handling both domestic and international flights. If there were any. Once again, the chaos of the War disrupted most regular transit—private jets and aerodynes exist only for the wealthy. As part of the reclamation of the City, plans are underway to establish an orbital spaceplane/delta massdriver launch site on Morro Rock (A volcanic batholith, it is the most geologically stable area in the entire region).

▶ Transport: Freeways ◀

Night City is on State Highway 828, which runs east to connect to I-5. Ground transit to San Francisco is about 4 hours (due to road gang activity and bad roads); to LA is about 6 hours.

▶ Transport: The Nomads ◀

The most reliable transportation in or out of Night City comes via the services of the Nomad Clans. Individual Clans sponsor heavily armed convoys to cities along the Coast, the West, and even to the edges of the New United States. These convoys, often made up of over a hundred vehicles ranging in size from giant multifamily Kombis to small armed escort cycles, are capable of fending off even the most determined road-gangs and rogue mercenary groups. Sea-based Clans have commandeered everything from abandoned luxury liners to gigantic container ships and pressed them into service; these are also a reliable way to get out of Night City via the sea lanes.

▶ Transport: By Air and Even Space ◀

Need to travel faster? Nomad Clans now control a sizable percentage of the Aerozep (modern cargo blimps) traffic around the region and overseas, usually backed up by satellite snub fighters and AVs. There are few actual commercial jets or other winged aircraft available (too expensive to operate), but if you're really in a hurry, there are an assortment of ex-ESA (European Space Agency) or Orbital Highrider pilots commanding their own suborbital scram-jets—like the legendary Han Solo, these "Deltajocks" go out of their way to avoid legal entanglements and will move any cargo (including you) for the right price.

DATA

Of course, there's already a working high-security monorail that runs in a loop from the Executive Zone to Little Europe and the Watson Development. Money talks.

BY ALEXANDER DUDAR

PEOPLE OF NIGHT CITY

Who to know, who to avoid, and who to get jobs from in Night City.

POWER PLAYERS OF NIGHT CITY

THE MOVERS AND SHAKERS WHO RUN THE CITY.

DATA

In a former life, Bes Isis was a member of Samurai, the band fronted by Johnny Silverhand.

Bes Isis (Media): Bes Isis is a well-known freelance Media who has a reputation for being slightly off-balance when it comes to scooping other Medias. More than once, she's broken a few rules to get the inside scoop on a big story, sometimes at significant personal cost. She has one chrome leg and a similar replacement for half of her chest. These were necessary after she faked injury to get a story on "meat jumping."

DATA

Fiona Hayes isn't the only journalist around who might not be the original. A lot of Medias use the nom de plume "Thompson" when they want to publish a particularly dangerous story without having it traced back to them.

Blacklist (Tech): A onetime renegade chemical/cyber-engineer from the Biotechnica Corporation, Blacklist makes his presence known in Night City in several ways. He is the man that boostergangs see to get "personalized" cybernetics, the man that Corporations see to get viruses synthesized, and the man who the police talk to when they need help in identifying and analyzing chemicals used in crimes. After a dispute with Biotechnica he made peace with Niccolo Loggagia and found new employment as a designer for Biotechnica's bio-engineered replacement fauna.

David Ling Po (Exec): Born in Hong Kong, David Ling Po emigrated with his family to the United States in 2014. A graduate, (Summa Cum Laude) of Stanford University, in every respect Ling Po appears to be a model businessman and pillar of the community. But behind his mask of respectability, Ling Po is head of the Weng Fang Tong, the largest and most powerful Chinese criminal organization in the western United States. The Weng Fang Tong controls all gambling, loan sharking, and prostitution in much of Night City. Almost all the boostergangs operating in Little China are on Ling Po's payroll and he uses them as enforcers for his various dealings. Operating from the top floor of his export business, he monitors the district via his numerous hirelings, each equipped with a telescopic video micro-camera replacing one eye. Their information is sent via scrambled signal to Mr. Ling Po.

Dr. Edward Michaels, PhD (Exec): Dean of Night City University (because no one else wants the job). Anyone who wants anything from the University will eventually meet him. He's balding and in his late seventies, but still runs every morning to keep in shape, aided by his new Rocklin Augmentics cyber-legs. Dr. Michaels is a distinctly open and honest man, and made his reputation for excellence in the academic circles during his term on the Pacifica school board. He has made deals with various groups of Edgerunners in the interest of defending his university in the Time of the Red. Michaels also believes that everyone at NCU should be treated equally, while many of his colleagues believe that total Corporate sponsorship is the way to go.

Fiona Hayes (Media): Where one finds scandal, graft, or corruption, one can also be fairly sure of finding Net 54 star, Fiona Hayes. A Night City institution, she's in the habit of turning up where she is most definitely unwanted, usually accompanied by a hand-picked, seasoned camera crew and a battery of tough questions. Her investigations have uncovered political and corporate crime, scandal, and conspiracy. Many a once-powerful person lives in jail or retired shame due to a Fiona Hayes' investigation. Naturally, Fiona's journalistic exploits have made her a marked woman, and she sometimes lives like a fugitive for months at a time to avoid assassination by the targets of her investigations. She'll turn up only when her report is complete and her evidence solid, cornering her mark with a camera crew somewhere nice and public. Even if the only response is a "no-comment" the report she logs is usually enough to snowball matters to their inevitable conclusion. There's a rumor on the streets that she's not the first Fiona Hayes and she won't be the last.

Fireman (Fixer): Fireman is the most well-known of the many local arms dealers. His main distinction comes from the fact that he supplies many of the legitimate businesses with security systems in addition to the weapons their bouncers/hired

Solos use. Fireman was initially a cyber-soldier in the SouthAm War who used his contacts after leaving the service to supply his modest business. In addition to his arms dealing, Fireman is also involved in information dealing, something that makes him very popular with Edgerunners in the city. A regular in the Afterlife, he is well-known in the Solo community.

Franklin M'bolu (Tech): As a developer of many of Orbital Air's leading technologies, M'bolu is in charge of building the company's forthcoming massdriver. Constructed within the Morro Rock, the massdriver will allow space planes to be launched into LEO. Franklin M'bolu is the hard-bargaining man originally responsible for managing OA's contracts and purchases in the U.S. He is rumored in some circles to supplement his income by dealing some of this technology and information on the black markets.

Garven Haakensen (Fixer): Once the Assistant Mayor, "Councilman" Haakensen can always be found in his office. He has contacts with all the special interest groups, as well as the Corporations and organized crime. Or, to be more specific, they all have contacts with *him*. So far, he has been able to juggle all this for years without anyone being the wiser, and, given the fact that there's no longer an official Mayor of Night City, he's the closest thing the Council has to a favor-granting power broker.

Hornet (Fixer): A self-made man with a score of enemies, Hornet has become a well-known and respected Fixer in the City in the last several years. Originally a small-time forger from Heywood, Hornet made his bones working with Arasaka during the tail end of the 4th Corporate War, providing deadly chemical weapons, at least some of which were of his own design. Post-War, Hornet has edged his way into most markets in the City, making alliances with many of the Nomad Pack on the outskirts and snapping up talented Techs and Medtechs to work for him. If you need cybertech, biotech, or drugs, Hornet is the man to talk to. He travels often, maintaining several offices throughout the City and is never without his bodyguard: a masked, monokatana-wielding Solo named Fox.

Lucius Rhyne (Rockerboy): A community organizer in the newly forming Watson Development, Lucius is a rare idealist working to make the world a better place. He is well-known for his inspiring speeches and calls to action.

Mister Kernaghan (Fixer): Before the 4th Corporate War, Mister Kernaghan worked IT for the Night City Port Authority. When the Nuke went off and the port shut down, he grabbed as much data as he could and ran. Once he was secure and away from the radiation, Mister Kernaghan used those shipping manifests and filed route plans to build his empire. At first, he hired teams to retrieve essentials like food, water, and medicine and sell them to local gangs and Nomad Packs but as Night City began to recover, Mister Kernaghan moved up the chain to rarer, and more profitable, goods. Now a wealthy man, Mister Kernaghan and his cat, Kosmos, hold court over quarterly Midnight Markets where the elite come to buy luxury items like Aerozeps, Cryo-Max suits, and one-of-a-kind collectibles.

Nostradamus (Media): Unlike the Nostradamus of the 1400s, this one specializes not in the future, but in the past and present. He is somewhat of a recluse, living in a converted warehouse that has many defenses. Inside the warehouse lies the biggest collection of real books that are left in the City. Nostradamus uses these books along with a gigantic mainframe to compile all the information that he can. To facilitate this collection, he often hires Netrunners to acquire the saleable information he's known for brokering.

The Other Dr. Bob (Medtech): One of the few surgeons in the City who didn't get his training from the military. The Other Dr. Bob does a lot of cybernetic implants for boostergangs, but he won't do facial reconstruction for posers. Years ago, this was just a limit of his skill but since losing his hands to one of the many John F. Kennedy Juniors of Night City The Other Dr. Bob has harbored a deep hatred of poser gangs. To make matter's worse, people keep mistaking him for Dr. Bob Jones, one of the Faces of Trauma Team.

Phoenix Redwyne (Medtech): When Phoenix quit her job at Trauma Team, she had a plan: do some jobs, raise some money, and open a clinic of

DATA

A sure-fire way to piss off Hornet is to ask him about his house. Rumor has it he had a nice place in the 'burbs once. With a white picket fence and everything!

her very own. Then the 4th Corporate War came and blew her plans all to hell. Instead of earning enough cash to open a fancy new clinic Phoenix made do with whatever she could find. She opened the first version of her clinic, 'From the Embers' in a tent on the outskirts of the city. Over the years the clinic's moved from tent to storage container to abandoned storefront to its current location: a converted garage. These days, Phoenix keeps the lights of her clinic on thanks to community donations and a complicated network of contacts. After over two decades of patching up the people of Night City, pretty much anyone who is anyone owes Phoenix a favor or two.

Queen Morosha (Solo): A rising star in the Solo community, Queen Morosha is a mysterious figure who fought her way out of the Combat Zone to become one of the most well-known Solos in Night City in just a few years. Already, she's made a name for herself as the "Queen of Solos", running a small but astonishingly effective organization of freelancer killers and bodyguards. Unlike many other Solos, Queen Morosha has an extremely visible persona, taking interviews about her work, her organization, and making appearances from time to time. It's safe to say her meteoric rise and her self-proclaimed title have ruffled some feathers but as of yet no challenger has managed to take down the Queen.

Rex Royale (Fixer): For those who live on the edge of the Combat Zones, safety is a primary concern. Where do the Combat Zones stop? Rex says it's where he stops it. That's why you pay him to protect you from it. It's not like the police will. Straddling the line between protection racket and public service, Rex's Community Solos keep the Fixer popular enough with his neighbors to keep them paying him. To his credit, Rex actually cares about the community, occasionally organizing pancake breakfasts and the like. He's just not a charity.

Rogue (Solo): Once upon a time Rogue and her ex-partner Santiago were the best hit men and bodyguards in the business. After traumatic events of the Night City holocaust, Rogue retired and took over operation of the Afterlife. Now, she holds court with the local Solos and occasionally acts as a go between with potential contacts.

William Joseph "Billy Joe" Brentwood (Exec): To most of the people he meets, Billy Joe Brentwood is still the congenial, backslapping, loudmouthed executive in charge of the Dallas-based Petrochem's Night City office; a spinner of good-natured fish stories and tall tales of a rowdy youth in the Texas Free State. Those a little closer know the truth. Behind the high-profile, free-spending exterior is a ruthless, ambitious Exec who cares little who he cuts down on his way to the top, as long as he doesn't besmirch his public image. Brentwood is rumored to have his fingers in many pies, including local and national politics. His lifestyle has made him no stranger to scandal—he's a favorite target of blackmailers and investigative reporters, but many of the people trying to coerce him, or expose his shadier side, have turned up face down in the harbor or disappeared completely.

Dr. Wu Chii Lee (Medtech): Now ensconced in the Watson Development, the elderly Dr. Lee is a healer, priest, fortune-teller, and herbal pharmacist to the people. Lee is also well known and respected by his peers for having his finger on the pulse of Night City's Asian communities. Information flows like a stream through his hands, often directed by him to where it will do the most good. To most people, he seems to be a simple herbalist who speaks only his native Cantonese. But if faced with an interesting problem, or shown proper respect, this facade is quickly done away with, and he can be of great help.

Badasses of Night City

A few notable people you *never* want to cross.

Dillon Murphy (Solo): Dillon is a soft-spoken, middle-aged Solo who built a solid reputation on The Street for a cool head and a fast .44. He speaks with a thick Irish accent and bears a resemblance to a certain Rory McGuire, an I.R.A. gunner from Belfast who escaped from a maximum-security prison several decades back. Behind his back, he is known as the "White Knight of Night City" because of a chivalrous streak that causes him to protect women and children—sometimes without pay. Rumor has it, he married a pretty red-head

and settled down to raise a horde of children. But he can still be found on The Street from time to time, especially around Father Kevin's church.

Eran Malour (Tech): A decorated veteran of the brushfire wars of South America, Eran Malour decided he had seen enough. After eight years in the Marines, Malour returned to the United States, and using his veteran's benefits started up his own business. A skilled armorer, he began building custom weapons for his friends and soon gathered a following among many Solos in Night City. In 2016, Malour convinced some of his best customers to invest in plans to expand his business. He purchased a small robotics factory that had been rendered obsolete by recent innovations in zero-gee manufacturing. He then modified the factory with his own specifications to design, produce, and modify any firearm to the desires of the customer. He's mostly retired now, but he'll do you up a weapon if he especially likes you. One of his more notable clients has been Johnny Silverhand for whom he's built a succession of personalized handguns.

Father Kevin (Solo): To no one's surprise, Father Kevin of Holy Angels Church was a Solo in his younger days and saw action in a dozen or more countries. When he grew sick of wholesale destruction and human intolerance, he came to the conclusion that only charity and divine grace could save humanity. He and his church will provide sanctuary and mediate disputes for anyone who asks (and is willing to turn over their weapons). Father Kevin's record for peacefully settling gang or Corporation problems is exceptional even in the chaos of the Time of the Red.

Fox (Solo): Fox is a tall slender woman, at least as far as one can tell from her voice. When she was younger she cultivated an intimidating presence, always wearing stylish black from head to toe, her face barely visible behind a net inset in her hood, speaking little. As Hornet's bodyguard for many years she made her bones disappointing an almost constant stream of people wanting to kill her colorful principal during his rapid climb through the power structures of Night City. At this point she is well known and respected in Night City but continues her affectations just because she's used to it. She prefers killing people in quiet but effective ways. Rumor has it that she has taken to training young Solos in her quiet but effective ways but, of course, no one knows for sure.

Green Thumb (Solo): Born in Night City to a family of Nigerian immigrants, Green Thumb signed up with Militech when the War really broke out. He served 'til the end of the conflict and returned to a partially obliterated home. With his family and many of his friends dead, his home destroyed, and his body heavily augmented with borgware, Green Thumb was left with nothing but the will to build something from the ashes. Post-War, Green Thumb is one of the many rooftop gardeners of Night City's Rebuilding Urban Center. Still heavily augmented and well trained from years of combat, he has formed a loose coalition of rooftop gardeners and farmers whom he protects from gangers and Corps like Continental Brands.

Kenshiro Saeba (Lawman): A one-time Solo who served in the SouthAm War, Kenshiro works as a private investigator in Little Europe, where he picked up the nickname "The Night Hunter." Years ago, when he cracked a kidnapping case involving Yasume Kanzaki and a rival Mob boss, he was temporarily forced to pull up stakes and hide out in Japantown for several years. A hellacious hand with a gun and a good man to have backing you in a fight, Kenshiro has many contacts in local law enforcement but not all approve of his methods.

DATA

Kenshiro is known for taking cases most PI firms, including Danger Girl, won't touch.

"The Knife" (Solo): A Yakuza assassin now operating in the Night City area. A master of disguise, no one knows what The Knife looks like, or who they might be. And when they could be anyone you meet, you'll never see them coming. It's rumored that "The Knife" may actually be a code name for a number of assassins. If you need to reach them—think twice—you can send the message "Katana" to a ZChat account known to a few select Fixers.

Recluse (Netrunner): Very little is known about the hermitic Netrunner living in the heart of the Combat Zone's Old Japantown district. But everyone in the Combat Zone knows you don't go into the old Kaifū Corner shopping complex unless you're looking for trouble or you need a top-tier Netrunner. For the last several years, Recluse has lived in the abandoned

mini-mall, installing expensive, covert defenses and complex NET Architectures that most Edgerunners could only dream of acquiring. She only speaks with clients who can shell out big time cash and never meets anyone in person. Recluse prefers to meet clients in the lobby of her NET Architecture, where she appears in the form of her Icon, a tremendous brown recluse spider with an icy voice. Some say she's an ex-Netwatch agent, hiding out from her former employers; some say she's really an A.I.; and some people even say Recluse is a Net Ghost who lives in the Old NET. But there's one thing everyone in the Combat Zone knows: if you need a NET cracked, no matter how airtight, you go to Recluse.

DATA

Despite years of rumors, no one has ever confirmed the existence of "the Great Bozo", the supposed leader of the Bozos.

Woodchipper (Nomad): The rise of the Nomads during the Time of the Red has led to a steady increase in conflicts between Nomad Families. When they seek mediation, Woodchipper's garage on the outskirts of Night City is often their destination. From squabbles over reclaimed land to interpersonal conflicts, they throw it all to the Woodchipper. For her clients, she is equal parts extralegal judge, private investigator, and marriage counselor. In her garage, weapons are not allowed and all seeking violence are removed violently by 270 lbs. of peace-loving, subdermally armored Nomad and her internal linear frame.

DATA

You never know who might be an Inquisitor. They often hide their gang robes when they're doing their day job.

Gangs of Night City

The streets of Night City are alive and crawling with gangs. By day, The Street may still be the province of Corporate Execs and commuting Beavers. But at night, the predators slither out from under their rocks and trash heaps, and the City howls. Call them gutter-rats, night crawlers, trash, or street scum; the gangs are the ultimate rulers of the City's night. Whether it's a small pack of a dozen, or an army of two hundred, each gang in Night City is as diverse as The Street itself; guardians, chromers, dorphers, and freaks all thrown together in a lethal cocktail, mixed and sprinkled liberally with blood.

Meet the gangs.
Meet your worst nightmares.

6th Street: Born from the many veterans of the 4th Corporate War, the 6th Street is a vigilante gang which protects various neighborhoods around Night City. Members of the 6th Street are generally well-armed and heavily cybered-up with armament from their days in the field. Recently, they have been forced to move into extortion and smuggling in efforts to pay their bills. While they operate all throughout the city, the 6th Street all are welcome protectors of the Holy Angels Church.

The Bozos: When they first appeared, the Bozos were a prankster gang. Biosculpted to look like circus clowns with red bulbous noses, wild red hair, and long flat feet (no, not shoes) and costumed to the part, the Bozos became impromptu slapstick. But soon the Bozos became the ultimate killer clown gang. People living on Bozo turf learned the hard way that if you see a pack of Bozos, just run. Bozos enjoy playing on people's greatest fears: lurking in apartments in the dark, locking victims in small spaces filled with rats, stopping elevators midway and filling them with water. They are *not funny.*

Inquisitors: The Inquisitors are a cult gang; like the hate gangs, they center on a specific ideology, in this case, religious. The Inquisitors think cyberware is blasphemous, and think nothing of tearing it right out of your body. They consider this "saving" your soul. Not only do they believe that cybernetics are "evil," but they also have a war going on with every other gang in the city. *Everyone* hates these guys.

Iron Sights: The Iron Sights are a relatively small, but surprisingly tough, combat gang of borderline cyberpsychos. Once funded by Arasaka, they fell on hard times after the War. But word on The Street is that they have a new benefactor and are once more flexing their Rippers.

Maelstrom: This combat gang formed around the remnants of the old Metal Warriors; a gang virtually wiped out in one night by the Inquisitors. It later drafted members of the Red Chrome Legion and Iron Sights who also had violent personal grudges against the Inquisitors. Post-War, Maelstrom settled another long running feud with a smaller gang of cyberpsychos and began to adopt some of their old rival's meat-hating philosophies, leading to an almost exponential increase in visible and extreme cyberware among gang members. This, in turn, has only increased the number and intensity of the battles between Maelstrom and the Inquisitors.

Philharmonic Vampyres: The Vamps are a prankster gang who were dubbed the "Philharmonic Vampyres" a few decades ago when five members clad in tuxedos, capes, and vampire teeth flew up on wires behind the Night City Symphony on Halloween night. Are they artists, hoodlums, or social commentators? Are those teeth part of the costume or not? Who knows?

Piranhas: The Piranhas are a typical party gang. They party, drink Smash, take and deal drugs, and mug people, all as part of a "just because" lifestyle. To these guys, the Party is everything.

The Prime-Time Players: The Players are a poser gang who use biosculpting to look like members of old sitcoms and TV shows from bygone eras. They are an extended family gang which protects their neighborhood and longs for a bygone time. The Players are broken up into a number of different factions based on various shows. They are territorial and fiercely protective of their members.

Reckoners: The Reckoners are one of several apocalyptic cults that sprung up after the War. They roam the streets, preaching the coming Harvest of Souls, recruiting from the homeless, and looking for donations, often taken from your unconscious body. A few are serious crazies who want to evoke the End Times right now with blood and C4.

Red Chrome Legion: The Legion is a neo-fascist hate gang; young people united around various hate group ideologies. Uniforms and militaristic slogans are the rule. The Red Chromers will attack anything that they think isn't "right."

Scavvers: Scavengers aren't a gang per se, but the desperate homeless who squat in the ruined City Zones left behind by the War. They scour the treacherous debris for salable items such as copper, platinum, old tech, and even abandoned weapons. Many die doing so. Not least of all because these urban battlegrounds have been pretty picked over in the last seventeen years, and scavvers are constantly forced to dig deeper and deeper into unsafe terrain for anything of value.

Steel Vaqueros: A Nomad pack out of Salinas, their ragtag convoys make the coastal highway run from the Santa Cruz agriplots to the southern cities. They take in anyone who displays skill, dependability, and who can keep up. Smart and relatively honest, they have supply deals with several Reclaimer groups in Night City.

Tyger Claws: Once under the thumb of Arasaka, the Tyger Claws have broken away and become a dangerous protector gang for the Asian community of Night City. They have had a significant role in rebuilding the sections of Japan Town after the 4th Corporate War. The Tyger Claws are known for their fast bikes, enhanced reflexes, and killer martial arts.

Voodoo Boys: Major crime contacts in Florida and the Caribbean may have been the beginning of the Voodoo Boys, a terrorist gang with ritual magic overtones, feeding their bizarre tastes by dealing primarily non-synthetic drugs. But that's been changing recently, as real Haitians and other refugees from the decimated Dominican Republic have started to move into the area. These immigrants have taken offense at the so-called Voodoo Boys and have taken to expressing their displeasure by maiming victims and dissecting the dead with machetes, leaving body parts as warnings. Stay tuned.

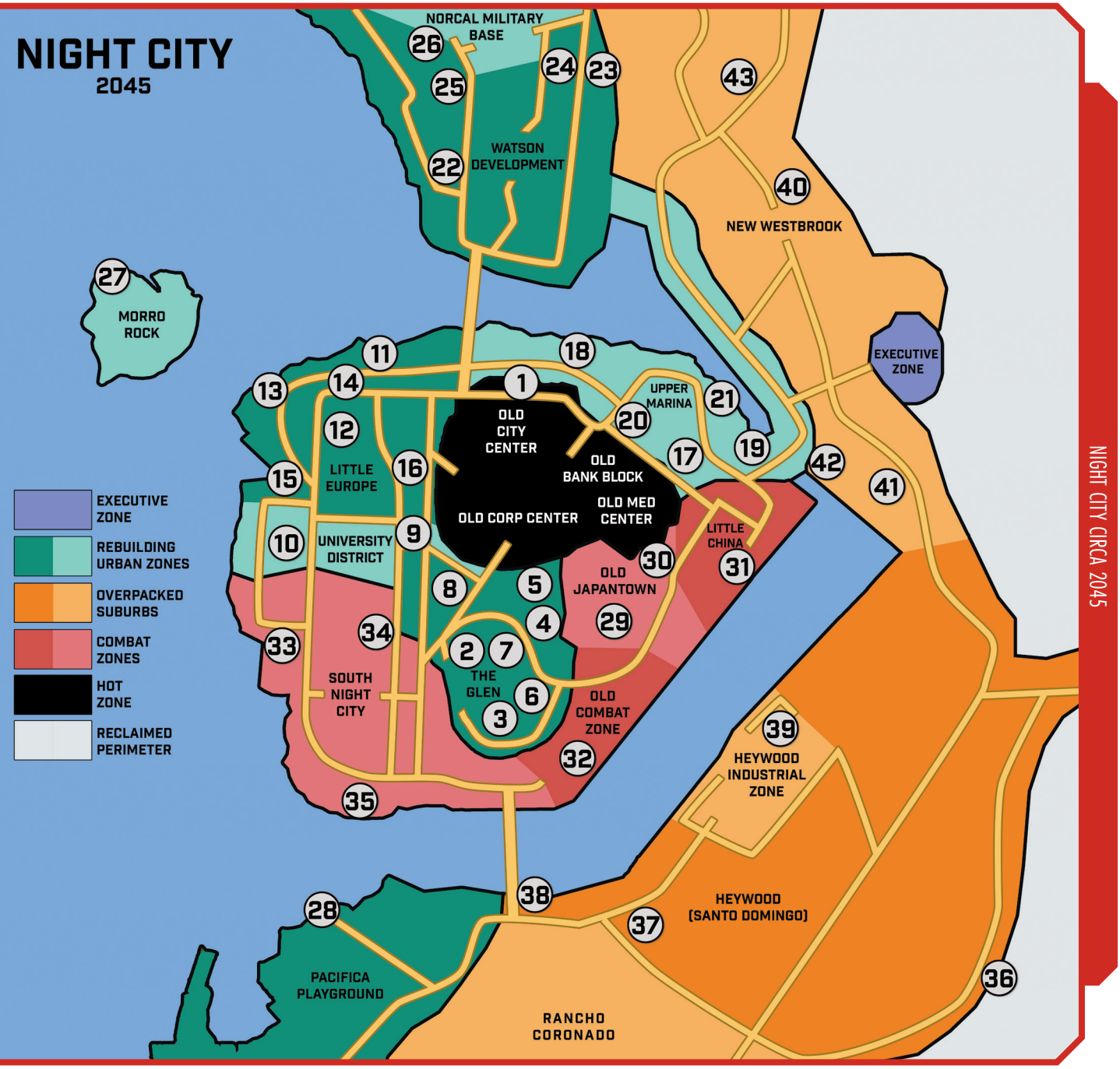
Where's [Gang X]?

Even before the 4th Corporate War, gangs lived and died in a cycle of bloody violence. It wasn't uncommon for a gang to die after a single orgy of destruction, at the hands of a rival, or as a result of Corporate reprisal.

In the aftermath of the Night City holocaust, a lot of gangs just fell apart in the chaos. The DJs scattered to the wind, a lot of Brainiacs fell victim to R.A.B.I.D.S, and most of the Wild Things died fighting Militech soldiers.

Of course, there's always a chance a survivor's alive to start over again, or a new ganger decides to pick up some cred by adopting an old name and motif.

If you've got a favorite gang from previous editions and you don't see them on this list, feel free to throw them into the mix. Night City's a big place and there's plenty of room for a new gang or two.



KEY PLACES IN AND AROUND NIGHT CITY

Following are some of the major attractions and locations of Night City.

Hot Zone

1. **Totentanz**: This bar at the edge of the Hot Zone is well-known as a place to find boostergangs. They all seem to congregate here, but they don't come to dance. It's considered a bad night if the body count is under twenty.

Rebuilding Urban Center

▶ The Glen ◀

2. **1st Night City Bank**: The main artery of business in Night City. The first floor of the building is a publicly accessible old-school, marble-floored banking institution, complete with friendly bank tellers, and red velvet queue lines. The real money is stored in the vault on the second floor, and between these floors there is restricted access.
3. **City Hall**: The seat of local government in Night City. Despite everything, the number of lobbyists, special interest groups, and government employees buzzing in this location has not decreased.
4. **City Police Precinct #1**: Straddling the line between the Glen and the Combat Zones, Precinct #1 is the first line of defense against the boosters and cyberpsychos of the Combat Zones and they watch that border with an eagle eye and a quick trigger.
5. **Club Atlantis**: A glamorous, multi-level club popular with Execs for its flashy, avant-garde, and disorienting style, highlighted by moving staircases, mirrored walls, and cool cerulean lighting.
6. **Hall of Justice**: The courthouse and jail, an imposing brutalist structure, designed to intimidate with its oversized towers and black steel doors complete with portcullis, was opened to the public on the same day as the neighboring City Hall.
7. **Merrill, Asukaga & Finch Offices**: The Merrill, Asukaga & Finch offices are located in the top floors of a centrally located skyscraper. Access to these floors is restricted to those with an appointment. Generally, they aren't taking new clients, except by referral.
8. **Raven Microcybernetics**: Raven Microcyb's new offices are located in a relatively unadorned corporate skyscraper. While they own the building, their offices only make up the top 10 floors. The rest is dedicated to housing their close business partners.

▶ University District ◀

9. **Biotechnica Campus**: Biotechnica's offices are found on the edge of the University District. Geodesic dome greenhouses dot the property and its rooftop terraces give it a unique look. One dome is open to the public, as a living museum of natural and company history. Strange sounds can be heard from the campus at night.
10. **Night City University**: A college campus built up into more of a fortified monastery after many assaults by Boosters, NCU is the center of higher learning in the City and the only opportunity for non-Corpo kids to get a higher education.

▶ Little Europe ◀

11. **Camden Court**: A highly reinforced, ritzy apartment complex on the north side, the Court is favored by Solos for its truly staggering physical and NET security—only a madperson would try to break into Camden Court without a full Corporate assault team.
12. **Continental Brands Offices**: The Continental Brands offices are located in one of Night City's newest skyscrapers. The first few floors house the Oasis Megamart, where you can shop for the most obscure flavors of Kibble, tour the Oasis Test Kitchen, or attend a Cooking with Kibble class. The upper floors are exclusively drab offices and the occasional chemical lab.
13. **Danger Girl Offices**: The Danger Girl offices are found in a stately thirteen story art deco building capped by a decorative clock tower. Inside, you'll find thirteen floors of hot pink shag flooring, stuffed mascot characters, smiling cat girls, model robots, shrines to J-pop groups, and brightly colored guns.

DATA

Some of the Corps are working hard towards a day when Night City has a full central government again. That's why they funded the Glen's construction.

I KNOW IT'S HARD TO UNDERSTAND IN A PLACE LIKE NIGHT CITY, KID, BUT THIS IS A HOLY PLACE. SO, EITHER RESPECT THE SANCTITY OF MY CHURCH OR YOU'LL BE RESPECTING THE SANCTITY OF MY FISTS. YOUR CHOICE.

— FATHER KEVIN

14. **Holy Angels Church**: A three story, Roman Catholic church run by Father Kevin, which provides sanctuary and spiritual guidance to anyone who is willing to lay down their weapons and talk peacefully.
15. **Night City Firestation #2**: A large, fortified fire station which deploys cybered-up firefighting teams to deal with accidental fires in the Rebuilding Urban Zone and arson cases at the edge of the Combat Zones.
16. **Short Circuit**: A favorite haunt of Techs and Netrunners, it's not uncommon to find patrons of this bar hauling wrecked tech in from the Hot Zone to tinker with in the booths—Zhirafa drones at the door keep people from hauling in anything too dangerous.

▶ Upper Marina ◀

17. **City Medical Center**: The City Medical Center is a large research hospital with multiple Corporate ties. Aside from offering medical care to the citizens of Night City, the hospital is also known for offering therapy and biosculpting, assuming you've got the eb of course.
18. **McCartney Field Stadium**: A Corporate-sponsored, 75,000-seat stadium home to Night City's many local teams: The Night City Slammers (Baseball), The Night City Rangers (Football), The Night City Heat (Basketball), and The Night City Death Dealers (Combat Soccer).
19. **REO Meatwagon Offices**: REO Meatwagon, a small time rival of Trauma Team, has its offices near the Combat Zones. They still practice the questionable business model of "meat jumping", attempting to show up to a Trauma Team call before them to steal the client, charging them out the nose for medical treatment should they survive.

DATA

You can order a Johnny Silverhand at the Afterlife but, oddly, you can't order a Morgan Blackhand.

20. **The Afterlife**: The premiere Solo bar in Night City, built in the remains of an old morgue on the outskirts of the Hot Zone, and run by the legendary Solo, Rogue. Every Solo in the city dreams of getting a drink at the Afterlife named after them—even if it only happens post-mortem.
21. **Ziggurat Offices**: The Ziggurat offices are located in a impressive, curved skyscraper designed to soar above the bay and command attention. Public access is limited to the occasional press conference.

▶ Watson Development ◀

22. **City Police Precinct #3**: A large, well-armed (and often paranoid) precinct, staffed by veteran officers and armed with Militech weaponry to help them keep the peace in the northside of Night City.
23. **Petrochem Offices**: Petrochem's offices are located across the street from their bitter corporate rival, SovOil. Aside from a small museum where you can learn about the storied history of petroleum and a gift shop, the compound is heavily defended and inaccessible to the public.

24. **SovOil Offices**: SovOil's offices are located across the street from their bitter Corporate rival, Petrochem. While entirely inaccessible to the public, just beyond the gates of the compound, a variety of gaudy gilded statues and monoliths can be seen.
25. **Trauma Team Tower**: The Trauma Team Tower contains their own hospital exclusively for Trauma Team Executive clients, an AV-4 repair bay, and an air traffic control tower to manage the logistical chaos of it all.

▶ NorCal Military Base ◀

26. **Militech Offices**: Militech's offices in Night City are located on the Norcal Military Base. Access to non-government personnel is restricted. Any meeting held with outsiders is in a secure building that sits between the two security checkpoints.

▶ Morro Rock ◀

27. **Orbital Air Massdriver**: A tremendous construction site on the Morro Rock, put in place to build the first orbital massdriver in Night City.

▶ Pacifica Playground ◀

28. **Playland by the Sea**: A Corporate-sponsored amusement park/vacation destination, which features thrilling braindance adventures, amazing theme park rides, Continental Brands food courts, and lots of Corporate security. Much of the park is in constant renovation.

Combat Zones

▶ Old Japantown ◀

29. **Crisis Medical Center**: A no-questions asked medical center supplied with the most advanced technology and frequented by Edgerunner, Solos, and boosters alike, Crisis Medical is neutral ground for all factions.
30. **Highcourt Plaza Hotel**: A decidedly classy and well-defended hotel nestled between Old Japantown and Little China featuring glass elevators, excellent service, and 1920s decor.

▶ Little China ◀

31. **The Forlorn Hope**: A small, exclusive Solo bar that caters primarily to veterans from the SouthAm and 4th Corporate Wars, serving as a home away from home to many of the City's most dangerous retired Solos.

▶ Old Combat Zone ◀

32. **Jesse James' Kosher Deli**: A popular hangout for Nomads and Boosters alike, the deli's really more of a saloon with a nightly body count to rival the Totentanz—but for a small fortune you can get a pretty good corned beef on rye.

▶ South Night City ◀

33. **Medical Technologies**: A small body bank on the waterfront that has avoided being pushed into the bay by specializing in growing replacement limbs to order as well as supplying cyberware to various boostergangs.

Your City

*There's no rule saying you need to play a game of **Cyberpunk RED** in Night City. You can set your game in Atlanta, Barcelona, Melbourne, Rio de Janeiro, or anywhere else in the world. Your game. Your choice. Make it your own.*

There's also no rule saying you have to play in our version of Night City. If you've got an idea for a big Mediacorp to replace Net54, go for it! If you want there to be a popular noodle bar and hot springs in the Upper Marina, grab a marker and doodle it onto the map.

The City you play in, be it Night City or somewhere else, should be a living, breathing place. It should be just as much a Character as any NPC in the game. The best way to do that is to make that city, whatever it is, your own. Use our stuff, sure, but populate it with your own people, your own gangs, your own locations.

Make it your City.

34. **Savage Docs**: A decently sized ripperdoc joint run by the 5 apprentices of the late Savage Doc and protected by the Yakuza and the Tyger Claws.

35. **The Slammer**: A popular ganger bar on the southside docks, known for its cinder block arena where boosters from all across the Combat Zones come to settle disputes with heavy fire power and bloody rippers.

Overpacked Suburbs

▶ Heywood (Santo Domingo) ◀

DATA

Nomads control a number of points of entry into Night City but the Aldecaldo Camp is where they like to do business.

36. **Aldecaldo Camp**: A large, multi-cultural encampment at the edge of the city where the Aldecaldo Nomads run an expansive trade and transport network, hiring themselves out to guide people across the badlands and transport goods just about anywhere.

37. **City Police Precinct #2**: A large and overworked police precinct which has to devote more than half its forces to dealing with gangs of scavvers and has come to rely on Zhirafa drones to patrol the vast expanse of the Overpacked Suburbs.

38. **MetalStorm**: A nearly indestructible bar, built under the bridge to central Night City, MetalStorm caters to chromers of all shapes and sizes, including a bunch of full body conversions who come to the bar to thrash and get plastered. Almost everything in this bar is solid metal, even the customers.

▶ Heywood Industrial Zone ◀

39. **Zhirafa Office Park**: The Zhirafa offices were built on an existing factory park, building new floors right on top of the existing architecture and breathing new life into old interiors to make room for cozy cafeterias, innovation nooks, and at least one laser tag arena. Drones and animal mecha are often seen patrolling the office park.

▶ New Westbrook ◀

40. **Network 54 Offices**: Even from across the bay, Network 54's public offices are an easily identifiable part of the skyline thanks to the neon 54 on the side of the building. The home of many popular shows taped before live studio audiences, the building is also home to its own clinic, restaurants, rec-center and housing exclusively for its stars, which aren't a part of the tour.

41. **Night City Firestation #1**: A well-supplied fire station at the edge of the bay which deploys AVs and firetrucks to fires across the Northern and Southern side of the City.

42. **Rocklin Augmentics Campus**: The Rocklin Augmentics offices are on a campus comprised of offices, meeting spaces, a cafeteria, and a hospital, connected via several skybridges to a second much larger concrete building home solely to research and development.

43. **WorldSat Offices**: The WorldSat Communications offices are located in New Westbrook atop a ridge which boosts the range of their main communications tower, located on-site. Being located relatively close to the outskirts of Night City, the compound is heavily defended.

That's the third Corp murder this week!
Who's bright idea was it to put SovOil
and Petrochem right next to each other?
— Officer Suri Navarro

BY PEDRAM MOHAMMADI

EVERYDAY LIFE
IN THE TIME OF THE RED

So, you're just in from the Open Road, neh? You're a Family member and I wouldn't be a good member of the Pack if I didn't take care of a brother. So, let me fill you in on how they do things in Big Bad Night City.

Trace Santiago

STAYING OUT OF TROUBLE

THE LAW

Let's start with the cops (which is the first thing you're gonna need to know in the City). First of all, most are now called Lawmen, since their ambit covers a lot more than the old school City Beat. The Lawmen of the Time of the Red are organized much as they were during the 20th century with Homicide, Vice, Burglary, and Traffic Squads; about 5 men each. The most recent addition to police organization has been the addition of the Cyberpsycho Squad (also known as the Psycho Squad), whose main job is to deal with cybernetic criminals. While the average beat cop hits The Street in an armored squad car, wearing an armor jacket, helmet, and carrying a smart-chipped Minami-10 sidearm, the Psycho Squad detail employs aerogyros, AV-4s, miniguns, assault weapons, and Stinger missile launchers.

City cops can patrol all areas of the city. Corporate Cops are deputized to patrol only corporate facilities. However, in areas where a large number of office areas are huddled together, this effectively can turn an entire downtown region into Corporate Cop territory. Corporate Cops are usually better armed and armored, and often have full Trauma Team medical coverage. They are also more vicious, sadistic, and likely to shoot first—after all, they know the Corporation can cover up any incidents.

There are also Lawmen on the open highways as well. Since a lot of new Reclaimed Cities don't have police forces set up yet, these wandering marshals are much like the range-riding Wyatt Earps of the Old West—hard riding, fast shooting—part of why they are colloquially all lumped under the Old Western/Roaring '20s tag of "Lawmen."

THE LEGALITIES

Skyrocketing crime rates in the 1990s proved the existing legal structure was falling apart. Following the Purge of 1996 (when citizens' groups lynched hundreds of criminal defense lawyers), the government declared martial law throughout the United States for a period of three years. During this time, justice was dispensed by local military courts.

JUSTICE, ARMY STYLE

During the martial law period that began in the late 1990s, the U.S. government looked to military regulations to replace the laws that had previously governed the nation. As a result, the Military Justice Code became the main rule of U.S. law.

The Code's draconian standards of crime and punishment served so well, in the eyes of those in power, that when martial law was suspended the government established a Uniform Civilian Justice Code in its place.

Some loosening of restrictions was seen in the early 2020s but, in the aftermath of the 4th Corp War, the Uniform Civilian Justice Code is once again the law of the land.

Even Night City, which isn't part of the New United States, still bases what laws it actually has on the Uniform Civilian Justice Code. Of course, how much the laws get enforced depends entirely on what part of the City you're in and what your annual income is. Funny how, no matter how harsh the laws get, the rich still manage to get away with murder. Sometimes literally.

CRIME...

Theft, Fraud, and Stealing

If theft is defined as taking something that isn't yours, there's a lot of thieving going on in Night City. Too much to account for, in fact. Stealing gets you food when you're starving, weapons when you're under attack, safe places when you're living in a dumpster, and money to pay other people to cover you when you're not powerful enough to do it for yourself.

If the Lawmen really buckled down and tried to bust every person in Night City who stole something, they'd be at it 24-7. And there just aren't enough Lawmen out there for that.

No, in general, The Street deals with theft in its own way. If you get caught, the only question becomes how bad can the victim mess you up. Sometimes you just get a beating. Sometimes you get hunted down like a dog and flat out killed (assuming the victim doesn't fit in a bit of torture just for laughs before they kill you). If you steal from a Corp, chances are you'll

just end up back on The Street with your frontal lobes burned out or parted out into the local body bank. These things have a way of working out long before any Lawman comes on the scene.

Fraud? Between the bunko rackets and scams, the confidence schemes and creative bookkeeping, fraud is a way of life on The Street. But remember that if your Corp finds out their new Exec is cooking the books or stealing under the table, you're going to only wish you were dead. The Corps are actually pretty legal about these things; they'll hand what's left of you to the authorities ... eventually.

Assuming you get lucky and stand trial for what The Street considers to be a non-issue, you'll be lucky to get off with a little electroflogging, long term exile, or a year or two of braindance. Just sayin'...

▶ Drugs ◀

Theoretically, narcotics may not be possessed within the premises of the United States. However, bio-engineered plant diseases developed through the 1990s by the Drug Enforcement Agency wiped out 96% of the coca and opium plants in existence, making the point moot. The law also does not cover "designer drugs" such as endorphins, which are defined as medicinal. Besides, you're in Night City. It's not *part* of the United States anymore, choomba. Smoke 'em if ya got em.

▶ Rape and Assault ◀

In the Time of the Red, there's not much difference between rape and other physical assaults—at least as far as The Street sees it. If you can't take vengeance on your attacker yourself, there are plenty of Solos or other guns for hire who will gladly find you some Street justice. Most of the time, there's no trial other than what you and your allies can put together, although the Laws will usually take a hand if you ask them; they figure some scav who harms others is probably going to move up to even more heinous crimes sooner or later, so they might as well slam their ass into a cell on the way to a legally sanctioned punishment now.

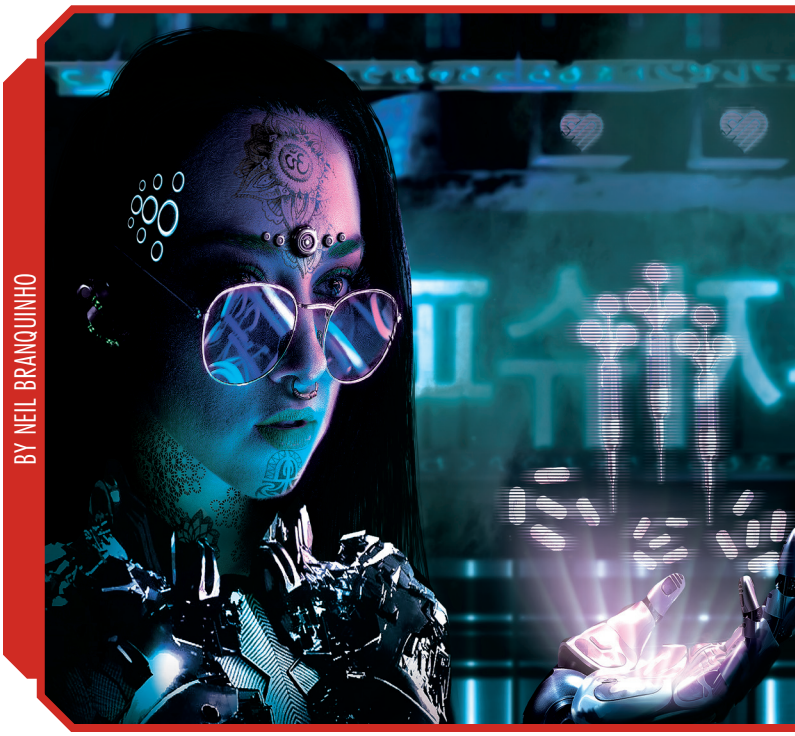
On the other hand, don't even think about assaulting or raping a Nomad. They usually just drag you behind the nearest vehicle until you're hamburger. You don't even want to guess where they tie the rope.

▶ Murder vs. Self-Defense ◀

Self-defense is defined as "any instance in which the assailant can show just cause that his or her life, or the life of another party, was threatened in circumstances where a duly-appointed officer of the law could not be summoned, or where it was impossible to restrain the injured party by any other means." There is a lot of murder on The Street. Sometimes the Lawmen get involved. Sometimes you can get someone to investigate someone else's murder. But in general, if you have a weapon and they had a weapon, The Street considers it self-defense and whoever died probably deserved it.

...and Punishment

Nailed for a Crime? The punishment for criminal actions under the Uniform Justice Code of 1999 are swift, certain, and draconian. Plea bargaining (pleading guilty to a lesser charge to speed up a trial) has been eliminated. Probation is almost unheard of. The death penalty is standard for murder cases—there is a 3-month appeal process during which new evidence can be produced. Most felonies have mandatory prison terms of five to ten years. Lesser crimes are covered by a number of unpleasant forms of punishment that make prison sound pretty good.


BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

▶ Personality Adjustment ◀

The simplest punishment is personality adjustment—a process which implants an aversion to committing the crime ever again. Adjustment has some nasty side effects, including exaggerated fears of situations and events related to the crime (such as a terror of money based on an anti-robbery adjustment).

▶ Electroflogging ◀

DATA

All this is assuming you even make it to prison. A lot of security forces shoot first and fill out fatal incident reports later.

Unless you're into serious S&M action, you're not going to enjoy this one. Being tied to a large X-shaped cross while the State Executioner (or the local equivalent) tears your back apart with an electrified metal whip is probably something you're not going to enjoy. Ten lashes are usually enough to kill most people. But for minor crimes, you'll probably get off with only three.

▶ Exile ◀

Exile implants are keyed to a transmission signal broadcast through the city phone NET. If the offender enters the city, the implant causes excruciating pain. The offender is effectively exiled from ever entering that specific city again. Repeat offenses in other cities simply cause additional city codes to be added to the implant. After enough crimes in enough cities, the offender will be unable to enter civilization again.

▶ Prison Blues ◀

Prisons of the 2000s are horrendously overcrowded and deadly. After the riots of the '90s, prison authorities couldn't care less about rehabilitation—they're mostly interested in penning up society's "mad dogs" and keeping the streets clear. Most prisoners are relegated to Low Security Blocks.

Low Security Blocks are containment facilities for petty criminals and those convicted of moderate offenses. Prisoners often share cells with one or more other prisoners.

In many ways, Low Security facilities are very similar to prisons of the late 20th century. They're staffed by prison guards, either private or Corporate, who will not hesitate to shoot criminals who become a nuisance. Most prisoners are short-term; long-term prisoners can become Trustees and may even be deputized and allowed access to non-lethal weapons if their psych reports permit this. Low Security inmates are often required to work diligently at menial tasks. This can be likened to the chain gangs of long ago, where prisoners were worked so hard that they didn't have the energy to cause trouble. Some Low Security facilities maintain dormitories instead of cells.

Then there's Top Security. Top Security provides containment facilities for the baddest offenders. Most are locked down almost all of the time. Interpersonal interactions between inmates is forbidden. You do time in Top and you're on your own—for the duration. Automated sentries guard perps around the clock and no infringement of security is allowed—under penalty of death. Inmates come into contact with guards and other authorized personnel only when undergoing treatment of some kind.

▶ Braindance ◀

To cope with overcrowding, many prisons force inmates into "braindance"—they are placed in cryotanks, wired to interface loop programs, and "shut down" for periods of two or three years. Continuous braindance creates a nightmare of unending, bland horror, making it the thing cons fear most. Although Braindance therapy is often a common component of a criminal's sentence, most will do *anything* to avoid it.

Although the body is cooled and no physical exertion is possible, the perp's mind is fully active for the duration of the session. All they can really "see" is the endless blackness of total sensory deprivation. Fifteen years or more of this will cause even the most hardened perp to beg for a different sentence. But guards are on hand to deal with any difficulties that may arise from this.

Braindance is also seen as an excellent way of getting difficult prisoners out of the way in lieu of executions (which are not always good for public relations).

▶ Bang—You've Got Justice ◀

The simplest method of punishment is still execution. Most states have a State Executioner who administers justice with one well-placed .44 slug at point-blank range. They are also empowered to hunt down escapees from Death Row.

HOW YOU STAY IN TOUCH

MEET YOUR AGENT

In the Time of the Red, the cell phone of the 2000s has been replaced by a device a generational step beyond its predecessors. Even back in 2013, cellphones could make calls, record information, take pictures, and record music. Some could even download movies and TV. But the Agent is the new tech solution and goes a lot further than simply taking your calls.

▶ Agent AI ◀

What makes your Agent unique is its Self-Adaptive AI (SAAI)—the programming that operates your Agent. It's not a true AI, but rather a set of interlocking programs that manage data and "learn" how to do things by interacting with its owner. This allows the Agent to manage your life—to make sure you have the time to do what you need instead of going to the store or washing the laundry.

▶ What Your Agent Can Do ◀

Let's start with basic "phone" functions. Sure, you can use your Agent to make phone calls in voice, or flatscreen. You can record your calls, forward them, or even put them on answer mode. But why stop there? Like a real agent, your Agent can also manage your calls. If you're trying to locate a person, your Agent will not only scan the local Data Pool to get their location from their Agent but can also place the call for you. If you don't have time to talk, it can generate a realistic talking headshot of you compiled from the times you've used it; the headshot can deliver messages or act as an answering machine. Your Agent can also screen your calls, tailoring the headshot's response to each caller as needed (nice for a client, nasty for a solicitor) and telling you what's been done in each case, using one of the hundreds of possible downloadable "voices" it can access for itself.

Finally, your Agent can send or receive text messages as well as download screamsheet (news) updates keyed to particular subjects you want to keep track of.

DATA

Need to buy an Agent? Check out PAGE 351.

A lot of people also use old-fashioned flip phones. They're cheap, making them easy to dump if you're worried about being traced.

BY RICHARD BAGNALL

▶ Getting Personal ◀

Your Agent is also your backup memory. Not only can it keep appointments for you like an organizer, but it can act on them. Let's say you have an anniversary. Tell the Agent the person and date. Not only will it remind you, but you can set it up to scan its personal data base on the person in question and use the data to pick out a gift. It'll ask you ahead of time if the gift would be acceptable; if it is, the Agent orders the gift, pays for it out of your cred account, and has it delivered to the recipient—all via the Data Pool. Your Agent also acts as a portable "farley file"—compiling information about the people you associate with, either by noting your interactions with them, or by interrogating their Agents to ask for data (like phone numbers or personal preferences).

▶ Let's Get Even More Personal ◀

DATA

Feel free to assign your Agent a name and even a personality. They can make fun NPCs during a game!

Your Agent doesn't have to be a lifeless tool. With upgrades, you can give it a surrogate personality with a name, voice, and even a avatar in the form of a face and body. You can call it by name, ask it to do things, or even set it to call you and talk to you as though it were a real person. Some lonely souls stationed on distant transport runs or orbital stations have been known to reprogram their Agents to act as surrogate lovers as well as personal assistants (with the aid of specific cybernetically driven "enhancements" to meet very specific needs).

▶ Database ◀

DATA

Ziggurat's Ask Alex Anything app is specially designed to work with Agents for Data Pool searches.

Need information? Forget using a Data Term. Your Agent has autonomous search functions that let it do research for you. Ask your Agent to find you information on a topic, and it cruises the Data Pool looking for facts. It can compile those facts into a simplified report format (you choose the report parameters) that can be delivered through text, graphics, or voice. Your Agent can also scan the Data Pool to locate a person, place, or thing. You can tell it to display the result as a map, a GPS guide, or a vocal file.

▶ Lifestyle Manager ◀

Your Agent can be linked to most of the appliances in your Conapt. It talks to your fridge and your cupboards to ask them if you need food; if you're running out of items on your shopping list it can be set to order more supplies and have them delivered to your door. It even talks to the toilet paper roller to make sure you never run out. You can hook your Agent up to talk to your clothes—the digital fabric tells your Agent when it's getting worn out, lets the Agent know what it is, where it was purchased, and from where to order a replacement. You can hook your Agent into most of the devices in your life: if your fancar needs maintenance, it'll schedule an appointment with the mechanic; if your weapons need cleaning or repairs, it'll tell you that, too. The Agent even monitors your body signs if you ask; if you're wounded, it can scan your body and call the Trauma Team if you link it to a Biomonitor.

▶ Entertainment ◀

Your Agent is also your main entertainment conduit. Forget about lugging around those old-school music players, MPEG pods, or entertainment dataslivers. Your Agent can store thousands of hours of programming: music, video, movies, games. It can display them on its own onboard LCD or automatically seek out any unused video/audio screen in the area and project its programming though that. With digital fabrics, it can even project your favorite entertainment onto your clothes.

Your Agent takes note of the entertainment programs you watch; after the second time you watch, your Agent will automatically download future episodes for you from the DP. It'll also keep track of similar kinds of programs and flag a sample episode for you to watch. And if its storage memory gets overloaded, it can automatically download unused data into backup memory modules (which it can buy and have delivered to your Conapt) where it can access them at any time.

▶ What Your Agent Can Carry ◀

While not fully functional computers, Agents do have access to many computer program functions as well. They can word process using voice or a Virtuality keyboard, downloading the output to Data Pool or a hardcopy printer. They can record images in 2- or 3D (depending on the model) and upload the images to the Data Pool. Onboard programs can be used to mix music, create special effects, even generate CGI imagery. With links to flop-screens and music synths, you can even use an Agent to play a gig.

In short, having an Agent is like having a personal secretary equipped with a phone, TV, recording studio, entertainment system, computer, medical alert button, personal organizer, and online shopping service all in a box about the size of a pack of cigarettes.

▶ Agency and Data Pool Links ◀

But all this power isn't much use without a hookup, neh? And that means Agency. You'll need a service provider to sell you that Agency-connectivity. No one company owns connectivity; there are millions of providers and new ones rezzing in every day. They put up a few wireless nodes and link cheater software into the existing nodes that are already active. No one owns all the nodes, but since every new node simply increases the reach, existing providers are happy to let new guys link in. The cost of your Agency is included in any Lifestyle.

WHAT YOU'RE PACKING

By 1997, even the most well-intentioned gun-control statutes were buried under a wave of public protest as crime rates made America a siege state. Self-defense soon became an American lifestyle, and there was an explosive increase in light personal protection weapons.

By 1999, most gun-control statutes involved 1) filling out a "carry application" allowing you to carry a concealed handgun; 2) waiting four days for an extensive background check and approval, which could be refused on the basis of a criminal record or history of mental illness; and 3) paying the 25eb fee and having a serial number laser etched into the butt of the gun. This number is cataloged with the ballistics firing pattern of your weapon at FBI/CIA Headquarters in Washington D.C.

Everyone pretty much ignores all of the above.

The Rules

The Federal Weapons Statute of 1999 states that if a gun with your ID number is used in the commission a crime, you are liable for that crime unless you have previously reported the weapon as lost or stolen and have had this report filed with your local police agency.

Under the provisions of the Federal Weapons Statute, it is not legal to carry submachine guns and other fully automatic weapons; possession carries a stiff five- to seven-year mandatory prison sentence. Not that this stops anyone.

Getting the Goods

Where do you get weapons? There aren't any Militech showrooms these days. But any decent Fixer can hook you up at the local Night Market. There are a ton of options—after all, there was a war just a few years ago—but you'll have to take potluck. Who knows? You might score an old Malorian, or a classic wheellock.

Old Guns Still Work

There are still more than enough used models of venerable Berettas and Webleys for sale (particularly in Night Markets), and large numbers of "obsolete" weapons can be found at reasonable prices in any pawn shop. The tough part is finding ammunition; most modern guns are now caseless and if you have an old gun, you're going to have to load your own.

Military Surplus

One result of massive conventional war spanning five continents is that in the end there's going to be a lot of surplus and abandoned hardware just lying around. Handguns, rifles, fully automatic weapons, handheld missile launchers, flamethrowers—you're going to be spoiled for choice. If your Fixer can find it, you can probably buy it—and get the caseless ammo that fits it to boot.

Modern Stuff

While there's a certain panache in using an old model sidearm like a Colt .357 or .45, the sensible Cyberpunk knows that a modern pistol makes a good backup. Since the introduction of the Glock 17 automatic in the mid-1980s, most major handgun manufacturers now produce polymer resin pistols in a variety of calibers.

Polymer One-Shots

The most ubiquitous of these weapons are the various models of polymer plastic handguns (Poor Quality Pistols). Easily created using 3D printing, they're cheap

and available even from some Vendit machines. Manufactured in a variety of bright, designer colors, these so-called "Polymer One-Shots" come with easy-to-load caseless ammunition, retail at cheaper prices and are available in most Oasis Convenience stores. They combine practicality, durability, and style in potent little packages. The now dated Cyberteen™ line includes airbrushed casings with colorful shapes and artwork molded right in—the perfect gift for the young consumer interested in personal defense.

Ammo

No matter the type, most modern guns are primarily designed to use a specific class of ammunition based on the size of the gun. These are grouped by firepower: Light (equivalent to 6mm), Medium (9mm), Heavy (11mm), and Very Heavy (12mm) types. Generally, rifles fire a standardized round (based on the 7.62x39mm), allowing almost any local Tech to produce ammunition as needed.

BY HUNTANG

How You Get Around

Surprise, surprise. Contrary to expectations, the Dark Future has not yielded any staggering new developments in transportation. Years of economic strife and civil unrest have discouraged research into new ways to travel—in fact, the very act of travel has become very restricted. Don't expect the inner-city world of the Time of the Red to be much like the 20th century—a network of crowded freeways, packed trains, and swarming airports. Instead, think of it as a patchwork of badly up-kept roads, abandoned airports, and trains plagued by gangs and intermittent service.

Ground Transport

Groundcars

Various manufacturers

- **Powerplant**: $CHOOH^2$ or methane-fueled internal combustion
- **Top Groundspeed**: 100 to 300 MPH, depending on model
- **Structural Damage Points**: 50
- **Cost**: Varies depending on model

There haven't been any major changes in automobiles since the 1980s—externally. Most cars are still basically a box on wheels, with smooth or hard edges. The Cyberpunk ethos being, "If it works, keep it til it doesn't work." In the cash poor environment of the 2000s, auto manufacturers have kept to conservative, unimaginative designs, so that by today the average family car is little changed from its practically antique roots.

With the extremely high price of petroleum, almost all cars of the 2000s are powered by tanks of liquefied methane or meta-alcohol fuels such as $CHOOH^2$. Electric cars are the exception, not the rule, simply because the infrastructure for rapid charging is non-existent.

Cybercars

Cybercar control systems are roughly like those of the late 20th century but employ a few more digital displays and push-button controls. In addition to

control, most cars offer cybernetic control systems. These systems employ servos at the wheels, throttle, and transmission, which are controlled by a modified cybermodem in the dash.

The driver simply "studs" their Interface Plugs into the cybermodem and thinks the car through the motions. Vehicles without external controls are relatively uncommon, as the removal of external controls renders the vehicle useless to anyone but a cybered driver. So far, no major manufacturer has produced a purely cyber-driven automobile, although there are several after-market firms which will convert a car purely to cyber control.

Cyberbikes

Various manufacturers

- **Powerplant**: $CHOOH^2$ or hydro-fueled internal combustion
- **Top Groundspeed**: 100 to 300 MPH, depending on model
- **Structural Damage Points**: 35
- **Cost**: Varies depending on model

There's a huge number of bikes and trikes out there these days as well. Most are hydro or $CHOOH^2$ fueled. Models include Kundalini, Harlon-Dawson, Zondo, and Toyo-Tomo.

Sea Transport

Speedboats

Various manufacturers

- **Powerplant**: $CHOOH^2$ or hydro-fueled internal combustion
- **Top Surface Speed**: 60 MPH
- **Structural Damage Points**: 50
- **Cost**: 30,000eb (Super Luxury)

Any one of a number of small, light, mono-hulled performance craft designed for smuggling, rescue, law enforcement ops, piracy, or (rarely) water-skiing. Hulls are made primarily of a flexible dense polymer with titanium reinforcement. Common upgrades include onboard machine guns and other heavy weapons.

OTEC Hammerhead Multipurpose Minisub

- **Powerplant**: Battery, $CHOOH^2$ propulsion
- **Top Surface Speed**: 15 MPH (10 MOVE)
- **Top Submerged Speed**: 60 MPH (20 MOVE)
- **Structural Damage Points**: 100
- **Crew**: 3-8

The Hammerhead is an example of most "taxi" subs used throughout the oceans. Employed as a long-range shuttlesub, it was never intended for combat and has a notoriously "dirty" silhouette which makes it easy to spot on sonar. Still, it is functional and flexible, with two onboard Pseudo-AIs to assist the pilot and crew in their tasks.

Despite its apparent lack of combat utility, some have been armed with twin rocket pods and pushed into the fray as stop-gap patrol subs. Those who pilot these "torp-tubs" have developed a standard tactic of firing their torpedoes at any hostile bogey as soon as it enters their weapon's maximum range. They then turn and run back to their bases, avoiding any possible close encounter with undoubtedly better-equipped foes.

Air Transport

Gyrocopters

Various manufacturers

- **Powerplant**: $CHOOH^2$-powered rotary aircraft engine
- **Operational Radius**: 50 Miles
- **Top Airspeed**: 100 MPH
- **Structural Damage Points**: 35.
- **Cost**: 20,000eb (Super Luxury)

The riots of the late '90s required new tactics for operating in urban areas. Chief among these was the introduction of light, low passenger helicopters or "gyrocopters."

Currently used by police units, Corporate defense teams, Solo assault operations teams, and drug-running gangs. Unarmed versions are popular as recreational vehicles.

DATA
To find out how Vehicle Combat works see PAGE 189.

Helicopters

Various manufacturers

- **Powerplant**: CHOOH²-powered turboshaft engine gas turbine
- **Operational Radius**: 600 Miles
- **Top Airspeed**: 200 MPH
- **Structural Damage Points**: 60
- **Cost**: 50,000eb (Super Luxury)

Most helicopters mount two large, wide-propped engine nacelles at the ends of long, high-lift wings. The engines can be tilted from a forward-facing direction to a vertical position, allowing the aircraft to take off and hover vertically. The wings can also be folded back along the body for easy storage, making them a perfect vehicle to launch from rooftop helipads and airstrips.

A revolutionary concept when it was unveiled in 1988, the tilt rotor aircraft has become a standard vehicle throughout the 2000s. The military version served with distinction throughout the riots of the '90s and the Central American Conflicts. Various civilian manufacturers have licensed the tilt-rotor design and applied it to smaller commercial and business applications.

Helicopters are used as commuter vehicles for trips between city centers and hub airports, or as Corporate aircraft operating from rooftop pads atop starscrapers. Small versions such as the AE-800 Featherlite are popular light aircraft throughout the world, allowing flight operations in even the most remote and unprepared sites.

AV-4 Multipurpose Aerodynes

Various manufacturers

- **Powerplant**: Single vectored thrust turbofan
- **Operational Radius**: 400 Miles
- **Top Airspeed**: 200 MPH
- **Structural Damage Points**: 100
- **Price**: 50,000eb (Super Luxury)

The nearest thing to a science-fiction jet-car, the AV-4 was originally developed as a light assault aircraft capable of operation in close urban areas where rotary and tiltwing aircraft cannot penetrate. Short, bulbous, and equipped with only rudimentary maneuver wings, the AV-4 has the aerodynamic characteristics of a rock, relying on the brute force of its huge jet engine to keep it aloft (the original engine lifted a 19,550 lb. jumpjet, while a fully loaded AV-4 weighs about 8,600 lbs).

The AV-4 is used by police or Corporate troops for urban assault after being upgraded with a belly-mounted onboard machine gun. They are also used as emergency vehicles by the Trauma Team, and as Corporate vehicles for making special deliveries. The most common upgrade made to an AV-4 is to armor its chassis.

AV-9 Super Aerodynes

Various manufacturers

- **Powerplant**: Twin vectored thrust turbofans
- **Operational Radius**: 400 Miles
- **Max Airspeed**: 300 MPH
- **Structural Damage Points**: 60
- **Cost**: 100,000eb (Super Luxury)

A relatively recent development of the AV class, these are smaller aerodynes designed to fulfill the role of a sports car, with twin vectored thrust turbofans mounted in heavily armored side housings. In addition to the increase in thrust provided by the second fan, the reduction in weight gained from its minimal cabin allows the AV-9 to scream through the air at extreme speeds. They are primarily purchased for recreation by the wealthy, but a select few on the street have found their own uses for them.

Orbital Transport

Delta 4 Spaceplane

- **Powerplant**: Batteries, Hi-Lox fuel cells
- **Top Airspeed**: Mach 6
- **Structural Damage Points**: 40
- **Crew**: 1-2

A holdover from the 4th Corp War, Deltas are high-speed, suborbital spaceplanes designed for combat and interception. They usually have two engines: a

normal supersonic jet for reaching an altitude of 35,000 m/yds, and a solid-fueled rocket engine for boosting into orbit. Occasionally, deltas are carried piggyback by larger jet aircraft, or boosted into orbit by using disposable rockets. They can also be carried aboard deep space craft.

Once in orbit, deltas use maneuver thrusters to move in on orbital targets. Well-armed with twin smart rocket pods, deltas must strike quickly and then use their remaining fuel to reenter safely. Deltas are exceedingly rare; the EuroSpace Agency only had around 24, but recently discoveries of hidden space-plane attack wings stashed in remote airbases in the U.S. and the EuroTheatre have made them available to the most well-heeled Execs and Nomad Families through world-class Fixers.

Mega Vehicles for Maximum Transport

Light Rail Lev Train

Various manufacturers

- **Powerplant**: Electric third rail inductance field
- **Top Groundspeed**: 300 MPH (60 MOVE)
- **Structural Damage Points**: 100 per train car

Superconductor magnets have made it possible to build extremely cheap and durable "levitation trains." Riding on magnetic cushions, these "levs" have become one of the major transportation resources in the 2000s. Financed by Corporations or city governments, they are present in most major cities.

Levs are usually built underground within city limits, and run on high pillars out in the suburbs. Usually one line, headed out to the Executive Zone, is sealed off and requires an entry pass to get onto. Corporate lev stations are always clean, well-lit, and well-guarded by Corporate security. City lev stations are usually not up to these standards, although most cities run police patrols on the line to control crime and vandalism.

Lev tickets are charged at a rate of 1eb per station passed; a trip passing through three stations, for example, would cost 3eb. Tickets may be purchased from automatic ticket machines using cash. These machines are located in the stations themselves and in local convenience store outlets.

CINO RELaCS Cargo Sub

- **Powerplant**: Battery, $CHOOH^2$ propulsion
- **Top Surface Speed**: 15 MPH (10 MOVE)
- **Top Submerged Speed**: 60 MPH (20 MOVE)
- **Structural Damage Points**: 300
- **Crew**: 6-36

This cargo sub is perhaps the closest thing that any Nomad group will ever own that could hope to compare to the big governmental "boomers." Over one hundred m/yds long and more than ten decks high, the CINO cargo sub is the largest cargo submersible currently in production, and is always operated by a full Nomad clan. Designed by the Russians of the Neo-Sov, and affectionately known as the Really Exceptionally Large Cargo Sub (RELaCS), it is a fifty-year-old design that was refitted for the 2040s and beyond. A smooth hull layered with sound absorption tiles and oversized caterpillar drives makes the RELaCS an amazingly quiet sub (considering its size). Despite the ship's mass, it has a small crew and can be operated by only 6 people (depending heavily on its automated systems). Features include quad rocket pods and a Minisub bay, which these days typically houses a Hammerhead.

K151 AeroZep

- **Powerplant**: $CHOOH^2$ or hydro-fueled internal combustion
- **Top Airspeed**: 100 MPH (20 MOVE)
- **Structural Damage Points**: 300
- **Crew**: 2-36

Based on the pre-War U.S. Army's popular Overlord design, this Aerozep is now used primarily as a cargo hauler, redesigned to move up to ten cargo modules between staging areas. They are the primary heavy lift transports for aerial-based Nomad Families, and do not operate anywhere near a potential Combat Zone; they are always kept as far away as operationally possible, guarded by several fast-strike combat AVs or air-superiority fighters. The K151 can be piloted with a crew of 2, although this is rare; usually a K151 is the primary workhorse of a single Nomad Family with upwards of 30 people onboard, or sometimes more when cargo is not being carried.

HOW YOU GET THE WORD

Data Term

The **Data Term** is a street corner computer terminal, built into a heavily armored concrete post. Data Terms have a direct NET link to a central Data Term service in their home city and can provide maps of the area, information, news updates, phone numbers, current events, entertainment information, and shopping services. Data Terms may also be used to jack into the Data Pool. Rates are about 10eb (Cheap) per minute. Most Data Terms are operated by Ziggurat or a local DT service, which is often a subsidiary of a local newspaper or screamsheet publisher.

Screamsheets

DATA
You can find examples of screamsheets (and the missions that come with them) starting on PAGE 425

To stay competitive with television, most newspapers now use digital technology. Entire pages are typeset and laid out by computer, photos scanned into place, and the entire newspaper reduced to digital code. This code is transmitted to hundreds of newspaper boxes all over the area. The newsboxes reassemble the code and print the paper (using high speed replication) on the spot. The result is a slick, flimsy newspaper known in streetslang as a **screamsheet**.

Screamsheets have many advantages over previous newspapers. You can dial the newsbox to print only the sections of the paper you want, paying 0.1eb per page printed. New editions can be compiled in hours, allowing the public to keep abreast of a story even as it happens (although most screamsheets are updated at 6:00 a.m., 12:00 p.m., 5:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m.).

In addition, you can download a screamsheet to your Agent.

Top of the News Screamsheet Headline Generator

Top of the news gives you the biggest screamsheet headlines in a four-hour time period:

1d6	1	2	3	4	5	6
Category	International	National	State	Local	Financial	Gossip

Screamsheet Headlines (roll 1d10, or choose, on each column)			
1	(Pick A Corp)	Offers	Corporations
2	Senator	Threatens	City
3	President	Compromises	Compromise
4	Corporation(s)	Murders	Warning
5	City Council	Killed	Plan
6	Cyberpsycho	Dies	Scandal
7	Killer	Praises	Woman
8	Slayer	Announces	Man
9	Tragic	Reveals	Accident
10	Investigators	Continues	Hope

New Mediacorps

Mediacorps provide CGI or live action "shows" featuring variety, drama, comedy, etc. A New Mediacorp can be a huge multi-city operation, or as small as a dozen talented artists, techs, and producers.

Independents and Medias

Independents and Medias provide news, gossip, vid and braindance shows, investigative reporting, and commentary on current events. They also provide the format for most "talk" shows, as well as documentaries and informational programming—equivalent to the news anchors of the past.

The Data Pool

What makes PopMedia possible is the Data Pool—a Citywide LAN network that links the Red world together in lieu of the old NET. Usually built and maintained by Ziggurat, each City has its own version of a Data Pool, requiring the user to set up an account in order to log on and use its facilities.

Data Pools are also limited with their LAN structure, a requirement in a world where rampant NET sabotage is the rule—a hardwired system just doesn't have the same flexibility.

Since the Data Pool is an open-ended database, anyone can readily drop new PopMedia programming into it, with new entries easily found by Agent search functions. Getting a new PopMedia download is as easy as clicking a link—and once you've loaded it into your Agent once, it'll keep downloading that media (or similar ones) until you say stop. PopMedia is also flexible and viral—since the Data Pool has integrated feedback, this means that it can track how many times a program is accessed and react accordingly.

A PopMedia program may start out only occupying one time slot, but as subscribers mount and word gets around, it may end up dominating a huge percentage of the overall possible bandwidth. This also means that competing shows often find themselves battling for bandwidth, with small outfits going toe-to-toe (and gun-to-gun) with the giant Mediacorps that still remain.

What You Wear

Digital fabric integrates micro-circuitry into the weave of material, allowing the material to have other properties than mere adornment and protection. Others have heating or cooling abilities to alleviate the summer heat or winter chill. Most buttons and zippers incorporate microcomputers to control these functions.

DATA

To learn more about Ziggurat, check out their Corporate listing on PAGE 280.

Clothes in the Dark Future

- Know if they are ripped or dirty and can report this information to Agents or other readouts. Their "tags" not only contain cleaning and wear data, but also manufacturer's codes, order numbers, and sizes. The Agent can then order replacement clothing based on this data.
- Can adapt themselves to minor temperature changes by monitoring your body temp and tightening /relaxing the weave to let air in or out.
- Can change color or project 2D images on the cloth itself.

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

Styles of the Dark Future

DATA
Find out more about how much fashions cost on PAGE 356.

In the Time of the Red, clothing is wildly varied. You take what you can get and sometimes even the biggest bankroll can't score you that cool cyberjacket (with the lighted collar) that you're drooling over. Even so, fashion tends to follow trends, most of which we have listed here; each style tells other people on The Street about the kind of image you project.

Fashion Trend	Style and What it Says About You
Bag Lady Chic	Homeless Ragged Vagrant
Gang Colors	Dangerous Violent Rebellious
Generic Chic	Standard Colorful Modular
Bohemian	Folksy Retro Free-Spirited
Leisurewear	Comfort Agility Athleticism
Nomad Leathers	Western Rugged Tribal
Asia Pop	Bright Costume-like Youthful
Urban Flash	Flashy Technological Streetwear
Businesswear	Leadership Presence Authority
High Fashion	Exclusive Designer Couture

What You Eat

Pollution, toxic waste, and wanton resource stripping has left many croplands barren and many food staples are either endangered or outrageously expensive. America's response has been to create processed substitutes for whatever it needs. The patents for much of this technology are owned by Continental Brands.

SynthFood

▶ Kibble ◀

Kibble is the standard base-line food product. It is a mass-produced nutrient made primarily of kelp, plankton, and soy proteins (none of this "Kibble is *people*!" drek) that fulfills most nutritional requirements, but smells and tastes about as good as its canine namesake. Neocorps often dispense this to laborers as part of their "support" programs (of course, the cost is deducted from their pay). Most people in the urban zones have at least one meal a day of kibble, but try to have something with more variety as their main meal, if they can afford it.

BY EVE VENTRUE

▶ Prepack ◀

The next step up is Prepack: meals that can be microwaved or self-heated. They still tend to be largely soy and grain-based "faux food," but they are usually flavored more effectively and may have a few bits of real meat or veggies in there. Good Prepack has a higher percentage of natural food and is rather like restaurant fare, just in a bag. You press the tab and it's "heat and eat." A Prepack diet is significantly more expensive than kibble with Good Prepack pushing up the price still higher. Prepack is far more common in Executive and wealthy homes; if you want Prepack in Edgerunner turf, you'd better head out to a restaurant, choomba.

Fresh Food

Fresh food had always been standard fare for the City elite and a rare luxury for the average person, although some groups had an advantage in this area as they were living in environments where the food was processed.

▶ Guerrilla Gardening ◀

But right after the War, getting any kind of food into the Cities (and past the raiding gangs, the warring Megacorps, and the issues of just plain transportation) was nearly impossible. Faced with starvation, many Edgerunners suddenly developed green thumbs—tearing up previously abandoned lots and revealing the soil beneath—and transporting the materials to make rooftop gardens and water sprinkler systems powered by the intermittent rains. Within a couple years post-War, there were a lot of gardening sites that were small, carefully tended, and feeding the populations of local Conapts and neighborhood squats. It was actually good food for a change (if you didn't mind the radioactivity and toxic waste traces).

▶ Killing for Cabbages ◀

This didn't go unnoticed by the non-farming communities ... like the Boosters, gogangers, and anyone else not particularly interested in raising crops. Savage wars broke out over food-growing areas, with the body counts growing (only to be reprocessed into fertilizer when possible). Whole neighborhoods armed up and started patrolling their Upper Forties, ready to maim and kill anyone who had a hankering to steal a tomato.

▶ Meet the Meat ◀

Things got even more heated when some enterprising farmers began raising real chickens, dwarf pigs, and even goats (cows are still rare). Herds were shipped under Nomad protection with a heavy Solo element, creating a new form of "cattle drive." Needless to say, there were attempts to rustle the range that ended up with many of the rustlers buried in the Night City equivalent of Boot Hill.

DATA

Cloning is still too expensive a process to make cloned meat a viable food for the masses.

▶ The Market Price ◀

In the Time of the Red, things have died down a little. A tentative detente was reached, especially between the Growers and certain Neocorps. In exchange for some heavy security, the Growers traded fresh food, and both sides profited. This does not always hold up, however and there are still raids on individual city farms and rooftop gardens that come too close to the Oasis Markets operated by Continental Brands.

How You Have Fun

Broadcast

No longer as pervasive a force in the Time of the Red, television has moved into the lowest level of mass entertainment. Far fewer channels crowd the airwaves, and most are various cable and subscriber channels limited to a single city or to small audiences of cities within a few hundred miles of each other. These cover everything including sports, news, music videos, old movies, foreign shows, religious programming, debate, erotic and adult programming, business news, and weather. In addition, there are still many single-band pirate radio stations scattered throughout the post-War world.

DATA

For data on Network 54, one of the biggest broadcasters around, see PAGE 274

Network Programming

In the Euro and Asian theaters, most programming is still state-controlled—the BBC in Great Britain and NGK TV in Japan—for example. In the United States, three privately owned entertainment networks dominate: recent arrival New Century Broadcasting (NCB), World Broadcasting Network (WBN), and Network News 54. These networks are the broadcast divisions of three massive entertainment conglomerates, each

producing data chips, games, streaming content, videos, movies, and books for the masses. The product is bland, mindless, and caters to the lowest possible denominator. With the collapse of the NET and the Sat Nets, however, network programming faces fierce competition from new entertainment forms, such as the Data Pool and PopMedia.

SatFeeds

In addition to network programming, there are still a few satellite feeds, featuring programming from around the world (many of the SatFeeds of the late 2020s were casualties of the War). There are also a large number of "pirate" TV stations, operating out of hidden stations and through cable and pirate Highrider satellite patch-ups. These are often a major source of news and information untainted by Corporate or government interference.

In addition to the standard high definition flat screen TV of the pre-War era, experimental (and expensive—up to 10,000eb per set) 3-D holographic TV systems are available.

PopMedia

DATA

A lot of PopMedia is consumed via the Garden, an "all you can eat" content platform run by Ziggurat. Setting up your own "Garden Plot" is free!

By the mid-2020s, most media in America was controlled by one or more gigantic multimedia Megacorps, such as the ubiquitous Network 54 or its most aggressive rival, DNS. Even news was channeled through a Megacorporate filter, with World News Service (WNS) dominating the airwaves through its 22-channel, 24/7 news programming (heavily laden with subliminals and talking head commentary). The problem was that as the 21st century wore on, these mighty media megaliths became little more than house organs for their parent Corporations, or mouthpieces for the dominant political party of the time. With a corrupt FCC controlling access to the airwaves, there wasn't much chance that a dissenting voice could break through, so for most of the early Cyberpunk Age, people were resigned to a diet of insipid reality shows, mind-numbing entertainment vids, bad movies, and Corp-sponsored sports shows.

Then came the 4th Corporate War and the DataKrash. The Mediacorps were the hardest hit by these events, since they depended on the NET's instantaneous communication and access to huge TV/radio transmitters to broadcast their programming. But as established media outlets fell apart, new ways to disseminate information and programming arose to fill the gap. And the main format to make the cut was PopMedia.

PopMedia is entertainment and news programming created by independent producers instead of huge Mediacorps. Combining audio, data, and visual images in a podcast-like format, PopMedia provides most of the Red Era's programming (as well as an ungodly amount of trash), most coming from five main sources: New Mediacorps, Rockers, Idols, Independents, and Medias.

Rockerboys

Named after the famed rebel rock star of the late '90s with the stage name of Rockerboy Manson, today's Rockerboys are performers or agitators who operate without the support of a New Mediacorp. They provide performance shows: concert footage, music tracks with visuals, personal observations, even braindance experiences. Idols are similar to Rockers, but their programming tends to be equivalent to an old-style "reality" show of the 2000s—it's all about the Idol.

Braindance

An offshoot of the same neural interface technology that spawned the cyberware revolution (see above), braindance is considered the purest form of entertainment around. The braindance unit consists of a memory chip playback unit and a cable that can access an interface plug or convert to surface trodes. It plays chips which contain recorded experiences—not just visual and auditory info—but complete emotional and tactile info, as well.

Braindance chips let you feel what the performer was feeling at the time (albeit heavily edited so as not to discomfort the buying public). As with most tech, braindance is a double-edged sword: it's been used to pacify prisoners almost as much as to entertain the masses. In the 2010s, it looked as if braindance technology was to be the next great step in entertainment. However, psychological addiction and the expense of producing quality braindance chips has made this format less popular.

Body Lotto

The Night City "Body Lottery" is a regular nightly lottery where six winning numbers are chosen depending on how many corpses are found in areas of Night City. The numbers of the Body Lotto are taken from six random districts within the Night City Greater Metro Area. Numbers are derived from the locations that cadavers are found, not necessarily from where they were murdered.

All numbers are accumulated by the Night City Police Department (or what remains of it) and verified by the investment firm of Merrill, Asukaga & Finch. People holding a winning ticket must contact the downtown offices of MA&F by 10a.m. the next morning. If no one claims the winning ticket, the next night's winnings go up by 1,000eb.

Where You Get Stuff

When you need to make big purchases, there are very few stores around in the Cyberpunk future. And if you're looking for an old-fashioned grocery store for a bag of soy chips (or to hold it up for a few bucks), forget it.

Vendits

In the Time of the Red, most low-cost, day-to-day purchases are done via Vendits: self-contained vending machines that dispense everything from meals to clothing to weapons. All you have to do is swipe a cred-card over the scanner (Vendits do not trade in hard currency), press a few buttons or say a few words, and within moments your desired purchase drops out the slot.

A Vendit can be placed almost anywhere; they are self-powered using a small thermal battery good for five years, and use an onboard datalink to call for repairs, refills, or even protection (although most don't need much protection, a Vendit typically counts as Thick Steel cover and has an installed Automated Turret with a Flamethrower (SEE PG. 214).

DATA

The contents of a Vendit can range in price from 10eb (Cheap) to 100eb (Premium). Generally, a fresh meal or a living creature is on the more expensive side.

▶ What's in the Nearest Vendit?

Roll 1d6 (or choose) to determine the Vendit type and 1d10 (or choose) to determine the Vendit contents.

1d10	Food (1d6: 1 to 3)	Personal (1d6: 4 to 5)	Just Plain Weird (1d6: 6)
1	Ramen noodles	Canned T-shirts	Pet Wigs
2	Pizza	Sex Toys	Bug Snacks
3	Hamburgers	Umbrellas	Balls of Lettuce
4	Smash	Ties	Flying Fish Soup
5	Sushi	Surgical Masks	Vat-Grown Seafood
6	Hot Meat	Underwear	Canned Smells
7	1kg bags of kibble	Floral Arrangements	Live Rhinoceros Beetles
8	Canned Coffee	Guns & Ammo	Paper Cosplay Costumes
9	Canned Juice	Braindance Chips	Bizarre Capsule Toys
10	Canned Soft Drinks	Video Games	Used Panties

Bodegas

DATA

If your Players are getting bored, send them down to the corner bodega to get a carton of soy milk. That should un-bore them *real* fast.

A **bodega** is a small corner store or market that sells groceries and wine. A bodega is kind of like an off-brand convenience store, just smaller and more convenient than a supermarket. This isn't the 17-11. This is Bob's Dollarama. Thing is, bodegas are always a source of action in the City. They're open all night, they have alcohol and other things gangers really like, and the clientele are almost always colorful characters.

The Bodega's Clientele

Roll	Owner or Cashier	Colorful Character #1	Colorful Character #2
1	Maternal granny who treats you like one of her own kids and fusses over you.	The customer who mumbles a lot, then pauses to stare at you.	The yo-ganger who is casing the place trying to work up the nerve to rob it.
2	Bad-tempered retiree who hates everyone. Especially you.	The customer who obnoxious and drunk.	The ganger who is going to try and bust the place up in 1d6 turns.
3	Bored yo-ganger who got shackled to the register by their parents.	The stoned customer who "sees things" and keeps trying to bat them out of the air.	The small-time ganger who tries to rough the Owner up for "protection" money.
4	Overly friendly type that keeps trying to hit on you—badly.	The joygirl/boy who is short on cash but will "do you a favor" if you buy them some Smash.	The adorable runaway 4-year-old who has inexplicably wandered in looking for "Mommy."
5	The total stoner who just waves you through and says, "Whatever, man..."	Off-duty Lawman looking for a quick bite to eat and not in a chatty mood.	The couple who are having a loud fight as they enter the store, and it just gets louder.
6	Middle-aged person whom you can't understand, but who seems to always be arguing with you anyway.	The customer who is terrified to be down on The Street and is about to jump (and maybe pull a gun) on anyone who approaches them.	Wealthy couple wearing too much expensive stuff wandering in to pick up some booze after a night of high-class partying.

DATA

Continental Brands doesn't much like bodegas. They'd much rather have an Oasis on every corner. And they're willing to kill to get it!

BY EDDIE MENDOZA

BY RICHARD BAGNALL

THE NEW STREET ECONOMY

"The quintessential 'punk needs quintessential warez. It's a necessity, chombatta."

Gil Myxx

It's not post-holocaust, kids.
It's economic scarcity.

The cyberpunk writer and sage William Gibson once said, "The future is already here—it's just not evenly-distributed." And that's a pretty good way to describe the situation of life on The Street in the Time of the Red. All the cool tech and advancements of the Golden 2020s are still around; but thanks to a nasty global war and a total disruption of supply chains, it's just really hard to get your hands on it. You can't even go down to the store because the store has been blasted by an anti-tank round, the company that owned the store has gone belly-up, and the shelves would be empty anyway because no one's been able to get their inventory stocked since the cargo ship carrying it was sunk and the delivery truck was looted.

BEFORE THE WAR

In the time before the War, almost 90% of all raw materials and completed goods moved, not by train or by truck as many assumed, but by the use of huge "container" ships plying the world's extended sea lanes. These ships allowed a kind of economics that had previously been unknown (save perhaps in the Late Bronze Age of the Mediterranean). Raw materials were gathered in one place where they were common, then shipped to another place that would turn those raw materials into finished components, which then might be shipped to another distant location where a factory would install the components into a finished product, which would then be shipped to receiving ports all over the world and sold in local stores near those ports. This system was further enhanced by the lightning-fast communications of the NET, which allowed producers and consumers to coordinate production so that there was little or no waste—a system known as "just in time" inventory.

Before the War, there were literally thousands of these huge ships, all over the world, plying the sea lanes loaded with raw materials, partially finished materials, and completed, salable product. Each ship held thousands of identical metal transport containers called TEU's (twenty-foot equivalent unit) in the parlance of world shipping companies. Large container ships were able to transport up to 20,000 of these cargo containers, which would be loaded or offloaded in huge marshaling port yards by titanic giraffe-like cranes.

A WAR OF SUPPLY

Then came the Fourth Corporate War. This conflict was unique in that it occurred on both land and sea. Save for the Second Corporate War in which SovOil and Petrochem faced off in the South China Sea, previous Corporate wars were primarily land-based. But with AHAG and CINO being nautical-based Corps, the war took on an added dimension finally focusing on denial of supply lines; this meant stopping soldiers and material from getting to where they were needed. Most of the early war supplies were carried by cargo subs controlled by individual companies. However, as the War became hotter, the Corps were forced to use the same transport methods as the rest of the developed world: the huge container ships.

As part of their overall strategies, both sides in the War began to attack the supply lines of the other; starting with sabotage (and later full-on military attacks) of key ports. The conflict then escalated to attacks on individual ships suspected of carrying war materiel, which in turn lead to both sides deploying both well protected convoys and hunter/killer submarine packs.

By the end of the war, literally all inter-ocean transshipping was halted. Ships were trapped in harbors or abandoned at sea, unable to get though the submarine blockades to safe harbors. By the end of the War, there were literally millions of TEUs of cargo, in raw and finished states, scattered all over the planet; some still sitting unloaded in blockaded ports, some drifting in container ships abandoned by their crews, still others left loaded onto trucks and trains that never left for their final destinations.

And they're still out there, waiting for someone to get their hands on them.

The Specialists

So, here's the scoop. In a post-holocaust world, there's nothing left. Looters have stripped away all the food and gear they can get their hands on, or it's otherwise

lost to the rest of civilization. But in the Time of the Red, there's literally millions of tons of perfectly usable stuff out there, if you can just figure out where it is and get a salvage team to it. But a salvage team is going to need a few elements:

Netrunners: When the DataKrash started, almost every record of shipping manifests or bills of lading was obliterated by the virus. But a determined Netrunner might be able to track down the records in the architecture of their local Data Pool or in the storage archives of a local branch of a larger Megacorp. And a *truly* crazy Netrunner might even put their brain/life on the line to sneak into the remnants of the Old NET (assuming they can find a connection point) and seek out what scattered records could be assembled from the hash of false data and Black ICE. But if that risk netted you the location of a million brand new, unused Agents or a few dozen TEUs of raw lithium ore, you could become a billionaire overnight. If you could find someone to sell it to, that is.

Fixers: Selling the contents of these abandoned TEUs is one of the things Fixers excel at. With their wide network of clients and contacts, Fixers are the people to go to when you need something or want to sell something. Fixers also are great at hiring people to get the stuff from one customer to another, hiring Solos to protect the stuff, Techs to assess or break into a TEU to get to the stuff, Lawmen to clear the stuff that needs to get past the local authorities (who'll want their cut), and various other entities (Execs who want to buy it, Rockerboys and Medtechs who want to use it, etc.). About the only people that Fixers don't have a grip on are the **Nomads**.

RISE OF THE NOMADS

From their position as the refugees and riffraff of the Cyberpunk Golden Age, the fortunes of the Nomads have reversed, suddenly making them one of the most powerful groups around in the Time of the Red. They can be found in almost every environment and are

BY DARIUSK

involved in the transshipping and protection of almost all of the goods that keep things running in the Time of the Red. You need something? Chances are a Nomad will be the one who gets it to you.

Nomads in the Wet

Before the War, many Nomads were pirates, especially in the waters of the South China Seas, the Straits of Magellan, and the Red Sea. These bands were often nationally based but made up of loose coalitions of families from the same area. In prime positions to hijack abandoned or lightly defended shipping, these Nomads went for it, thinking, *"Well, there's half the Lawmen in the South China Sea after us already, so we might as well get paid for it."*

Shipping companies also hired other Nomads to defend ships against pirates. These too were family groups. Nomads were the perfect groups for this: familiar with transportation tech and weapons, and with a strong family loyalty. The battles between the Pirates and the "Ship Rats" were often long and personal feuds. As the 4th Corp War progressed, these Ship Rat Nomads came under attack by forces from rival Corps as well as Pirates. They were subsequently supplied with arms and gear by the shipping companies, who, while not optimized for combat, were quite capable of paying for the hardware that their Ship Rats needed to defend their cargoes. Many Ship Rat crews had no choice but to take over the ships they protected and act as free agents, especially as many worldwide shipping companies had collapsed during the War.

Gradually, the Ship Rats began to unite as family combines controlling more than one ship. Modeling themselves off the smuggling Families they interacted with on land, they created scattered shipping groups to replace the defunct world transhippers of the late 2020s. So, if you need to get to a ship, or get a ship into port, you're going to probably need a Ship Rat.

Nomads on the Dry Side

Meanwhile, on land, Nomads often picked up where their Ship Rat cousins left off at the beach. They took up truck and delivery convoy work all over the U.S. and the Americas. These convoys were heavily defended and capable of moving vast amounts of cargo. They often went up against Road Gangers and other land pirates, as well as whatever local "bosses" tried to extort fees from them for crossing their territories. Already familiar with their enemies, the land-based Nomads were the best equipped group to tackle these raiders or rivals, eventually establishing well-defended convoys and monitored roadways (nicknamed "Nomad High Roads") that allowed cargo to spread out from the reclaimed marshaling yards at the major seaports. Once the ports were secured, still other Families established heavily armed, long-haul trucking lines that carried smaller loads throughout the old highway system. Finally, several Nomad packs took over the long-abandoned maglev and other train systems, which they armored up and used to transport huge amounts of TEU, spreading out several rail corridors that reach distant Chicago and St. Louis.

Sky Pirates

The Nomads have also taken to the air, hijacking the few remaining large Aerozeps from the 2020s and pressing them into intermittent service as cargo and passenger ships. These also require Nomad protection in the form of armed small aircraft, aerodynes, and auto-gyros. There are still other Nomads who prey on these passenger ships, but no matter what their business all of these aerial Nomads are generally nicknamed "Sky Pirates" by those outside of their close-knit Family groups.

The appellation of Sky Pirates is also applied to the Nomad Deltajocks who use the remaining military high orbital scramjets to deliver small, expensive and high value cargoes like medicine, tech parts, or even important passengers. These Deltajocks have a passing accommodation with the Highriders of the Low Earth Orbit Zone, but since they rarely stay in orbit for long, are considered to be a better type of "groundpounder" by the space-living group.

Why it isn't post-holocaust!

When people outside of the un-United States think of the Time of the Red, they invariably think of a post-holocaust world—guys wearing hockey masks and assless chaps storming down desert roads in a convoy of spike-covered hot rods. But the reality of

this period is far different. It's not like there isn't anything out there for people to live on. There's plenty of water, food, weapons, and $CHOOH^2$ for anyone who wants them. But they have to have the money to buy the goods, and someone (usually a Fixer) to locate them.

Or to put it another way: although the huge Sammtung factories in Korea have fallen silent from a current lack of silicon microchips and lithium batteries, that just means no one in the Time of the Red is making *new* phones or Agents (it's going to take some time before the supply lines allow those factories to start up again). But in thousands of TEUs and storage warehouses (as well as abandoned stores) all over the planet, there are hundreds of millions of perfectly good phones and Agents stored away in bright shiny store packaging, complete with operators' manuals. You just have to link up with someone who knows where they are, and is willing to provide a place for you to buy one. You need a Fixer—and a **Night Market**.

NIGHT MARKETS

Night Markets spring up all over the City, often without warning; whenever a good shipment comes in off a transport or something really useful is uncovered by the Nomads or Fixers. Similar to the old swap meets held in the 20th century, Night Markets are mobile shops mounted on trailers, vehicles, shipping containers, and whatever else has mobility and some spare volumetric to display stuff. Getting to a Night Market is as much about connections as it is about money. Some of the best markets are top secret affairs, which require connections or access codes just to find them. Night Markets can pop up for a few hours, then vanish forever, or regularly show up at specific sites where they can depend on enough security and space to set up shop over time.

DATA

To find a Night Market, you can start asking around or find your local Fixer to see if they'll hook you up.

BY RICHARD BAGNALL

Night Market Generator

What kind of Night Market is it?

Use the following tables to generate a Night Market on the spot.

First, roll 1d6 twice on the table below to determine what is found at the Night Market. If you roll the same result twice, reroll until you get a different result.

Roll	Type of Goods Sold	Description
1	Food and Drugs	Processed foods, fresh vegetable, live animals, and sometimes fresh street drugs.
2	Personal Electronics	Gizmos and gadgets galore. You can even find Black ICE if you hit the shadier stalls.
3	Weapons and Armor	Everything you need to cause some chaos on The Street.
4	Cyberware	The best cybertech on Street; probably not stolen or harvested. **If you roll a Cyberware Option, any Foundational Cyberware (for example, a Cybereye or Neural Processor) required to install that Option is also available at the Night Market. Cyberware bought at a Night Market is not installed at the Night Market but the seller will send you to their preferred local Ripperdoc for a free installation.**
5	Clothing and Fashionware	All the hottest street fashion in one place plus some chrome to accent. **Fashionware can be installed at the Night Market.**
6	Survival Gear	All the practical gear you need to survive the Time of the Red.

▶ On the Shelves ◀

Next, roll 1d10 for each category included in the Night Market to determine how many types of items are available. Then roll d100 that many times on the appropriate columns below to see what's there. If you roll the same result twice, reroll until you get a different result. If you roll an item that has multiple Quality Ratings, all Quality Ratings are present in the Night Market. This is not the total inventory, but a general listing of types of things available in the Market.

DATA

d100: Roll two d10s. Use one for the 1s place and one for the 10s place to get a number between 1 and 100.

Roll d100	Food and Drugs	Personal Electronics	Weapons and Armor	Cyberware	Clothing and Fashionware	Survival Gear
0-5	Canned Goods 10eb (Cheap)	Agent 100eb (Premium)	Medium Pistol 50eb (Costly)	Cybereye 100eb (Premium)	Bag Lady Chic	Anti-Smog Breathing Mask 20eb (Everyday)
6-10	Packaged goods 10eb (Cheap)	Programs or Hardware of 100eb or less	Heavy Pistol or Very Heavy Pistol 100eb (Premium)	Cyberaudio Suite 500eb (Expensive)	Gang Colors	Auto Level Dampening Ear Protectors 1,000eb (Very Expensive)
11-15	Frozen Goods 10eb (Cheap)	Audio Recorder 100eb (Premium)	SMG 100eb (Premium)	Neural Link 500eb (Expensive)	Generic Chic	Binoculars 50eb (Costly)
16-20	Bags of Grain 20eb (Everyday)	Bug Detector 500eb (Expensive)	Heavy SMG 100eb (Premium)	Cyberarm 500eb (Expensive)	Bohemian	Carryall 20eb (Everyday)
21-25	Kibble Pack 10eb (Cheap)	Chemical Analyzer 1,000eb (Very Expensive)	Shotgun 500eb (Expensive)	Cyberleg 100eb (Premium)	Leisurewear	Flashlight 20eb (Everyday)

Roll %	Food and Drugs	Personal Electronics	Weapons and Armor	Cyberware	Clothing and Fashionware	Survival Gear
26-30	Bags of Prepak 20eb (Everyday)	Computer 50eb (Costly)	Assault Rifle 500eb (Expensive)	External Cyberware of exactly 1,000eb	Nomad Leathers	Duct Tape 20eb (Everyday)
31-35	Street Drugs of 20eb or less	Cyberdeck 500eb (Expensive)	Sniper Rifle 500eb (Expensive)	External Cyberware of 500eb or less	Asia Pop	Inflatable Bed & Sleep-bag 20eb (Everyday)
36-40	Poor Quality Alcohol 10eb (Cheap)	Disposable Cell Phone 50eb (Costly)	Bows or Crossbow 100eb (Premium)	Internal Cyberware of exactly 1,000eb	Urban Flash	Lock Picking Set 20eb (Everyday)
41-45	Alcohol 20eb (Everyday)	Electric Guitar or Other Instrument 500eb (Expensive)	Grenade Launcher or Rocket Launcher 500eb (Expensive)	Internal Cyberware of 500eb or less	Businesswear	Handcuffs 50eb (Costly)
46-50	Excellent Quality Alcohol 100eb (Premium)	Programs or Hardware of exactly 500eb	Ammunition of 500eb or less	Cybereye Option of exactly 1,000eb	High Fashion	Medtech Bag 100eb (Premium)
51-55	MRE 10eb (Cheap)	Medscanner 1,000eb (Very Expensive)	A Single Exotic Weapon of GM's choice	Cybereye Option of 500eb or less	Biomonitor 100eb (Premium)	Tent and Camping Equipment 50eb (Costly)
56-60	Live Chicken 50eb (Costly)	Homing Tracer 500eb (Expensive)	Light Melee Weapon 50eb (Costly)	Cyberaudio Option of exactly 1,000eb	Chemskin 100eb (Premium)	Rope (60m/yds) 20eb (Everyday)
61-65	Live Fish 50eb (Costly)	Radio Communicator 100eb (Premium)	Medium Melee Weapon 50eb (Costly)	Cyberaudio Option of 500eb or less	EMP Threading 10eb (Cheap)	Techtool 100eb (Premium)
66-70	Fresh Fruits 50eb (Costly)	Techscanner 1,000eb (Very Expensive)	Heavy Melee Weapon 100eb (Premium)	Neuralware Option of exactly 1,000eb	Light Tattoo 100eb (Premium)	Personal CarePak 20eb (Everyday)
71-75	Fresh Vegetables 50eb (Costly)	Smart Glasses 500eb (Expensive)	Very Heavy Melee Weapon 100eb (Premium)	Neuralware Option of 500eb or less	Shift Tacts 100eb (Premium)	Radiation Suit 1,000eb (Very Expensive)
76-80	Root Vegetables 20eb (Everyday)	Radar Detector 500eb (Expensive)	Armor of 100eb or less	Cyberlimb Option of exactly 1,000eb	Skinwatch 100eb (Premium)	Road Flare 10eb (Cheap)
81-85	Live Pigs 100eb (Premium)	Scrambler/ Descrambler 500eb (Expensive)	Armor of exactly 500eb	Cyberlimb Option of 500eb or less	Techhair 100eb (Premium)	Grapple Gun 100eb (Premium)
86-90	Exotic Fruits 100eb (Premium)	Radio Scanner/ Music Player 50eb (Costly)	Armor of exactly 1,000eb	Fashionware of GM's Choice	Generic Chic	Tech Bag 500eb (Expensive)
91-95	Exotic Vegetables 100eb (Premium)	Braindance Viewer 1,000eb (Very Expensive)	Weapon Attachments of 100eb or less	Borgware of GM's Choice	Leisurewear	Shovel or Axe 50eb (Costly)
96-100	Street Drugs of exactly 50eb	Virtuality Goggles 100eb (Premium)	Weapon Attachments of 500eb or higher	Any Cyberware of GM's Choice	Gang Colors	Airhypo 50eb (Costly)

Midnight Markets

DATA

You must be at least a Rank 9 Fixer to set up a Midnight Market. You need to be a real bonafide badass to earn an invitation to one.

Besides Night Markets, there's another, even more secretive level of Market—the Midnight Market. Midnight Markets are flash markets open, only by invitation, to a select clientele: the extremely wealthy, powerful, or influential. That velvet painting of the cats playing poker? That's a Night Market find. That Mona Lisa you wanted? Midnight Market. Only the very top Fixers host Midnight Markets, and it's the dream of every ambitious Fixer to one day reach the exalted realms where they can host their own. A Midnight Market contains 1d10 + 5 rare and sought-after items of the GM's choice. Additionally, a Midnight Market gathers the leadership of the criminal underworld to make deals, discuss operations, and recruit new blood.

Night Market Appendix

Here's a list of everything you could possibly buy at a Night Market. It even includes options not shown during in *Fitted for the Future* (PG. 71) but available to Characters during Character Generation if they can afford it.

Looking for a specific section? Here's a handy index.

Melee Weapons ..... PAGE 340
Ranged Weapons ..... PAGE 341
Weapon Qualities & Examples ..... PAGE 342
Weapon Attachments ..... PAGE 342
Ammunition ..... PAGE 344
Exotic Weapons ..... PAGE 347
Armor ..... PAGE 350
General Gear ..... PAGE 351
Fashion ..... PAGE 356
Street Drugs ..... PAGE 357
Cyberware ..... PAGE 358
Cyberdeck Hardware ..... PAGE 368
Programs ..... PAGE 368
Home Defenses ..... PAGE 372
Services & Entertainment ..... PAGE 376
Lifestyle & Housing ..... PAGE 377

Melee Weapons

Melee Weapon Type	Example Melee Weapons	# of Hands Required	Damage	ROF	Can be Concealed?	Cost
Light Melee Weapon	Combat Knife, Tomahawk	Varies by type	1d6	2	YES	50eb (Costly)
Medium Melee Weapon	Baseball Bat, Crowbar, Machete	Varies by type	2d6	2	NO	50eb (Costly)
Heavy Melee Weapon	Lead Pipe, Sword, Spiked Bat	Varies by type	3d6	2	NO	100eb (Premium)
Very Heavy Melee Weapon	Chainsaw, Sledgehammer, Helicopter Blades, Naginata	Varies by type	4d6	1	NO	500eb (Expensive)

Ranged Weapons

Weapon Type	Weapon Skill	Single Shot Damage	Standard Magazine	Rate of Fire (ROF)	Hands Required	Can be Concealed?	Cost
Medium Pistol	Handgun	2d6	12 (M Pistol)	2	1	YES	50eb (Costly)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: None							
Heavy Pistol	Handgun	3d6	8 (H Pistol)	2	1	YES	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: None							
Very Heavy Pistol	Handgun	4d6	8 (VH Pistol)	1	1	NO	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: None							
SMG	Handgun	2d6	30 (M Pistol)	1	1	YES	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Autofire (3) • Suppressive Fire							
Heavy SMG	Handgun	3d6	40 (H Pistol)	1	1	NO	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Autofire (3) • Suppressive Fire							
Shotgun	Shoulder Arms	5d6	4 (Slug)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Shotgun Shell							
Assault Rifle	Shoulder Arms	5d6	25 (Rifle)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Autofire (4) • Suppressive Fire							
Sniper Rifle	Shoulder Arms	5d6	4 (Rifle)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: None							
Bows & Crossbows	Archery	4d6	N/A (Arrow)	1	2	NO	100eb (Premium)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Arrows							
Grenade Launcher	Heavy Weapons	6d6	2 (Grenade)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Explosive							
Rocket Launcher	Heavy Weapons	8d6	1 (Rocket)	1	2	NO	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Alt. Fire Modes & Special Features**: Explosive							

Justice comes from the barrel of a gun, and my Militech Urban Missile Launcher's bigger than your pea shooter, punk.

— General Exec C. Lance

Star of the Militech Action Hour

Weapons of Excellent or Poor Quality

Melee and Ranged Weapons often vary by the quality of their construction. You can find cheaper versions of more weapons that are prone to jamming. But you can also find high quality version that improve your capabilities.

Poor Quality Weapon

Poor Quality Weapons malfunction whenever you roll a Critical Failure (a 1 on your Attack Check), requiring you to use an Action to reverse the malfunction before they can be used again. Unjamming your weapon doesn't require a Check. Cost varies based on the weapon's base cost.

DATA

Exotic Weapons are always Average Quality unless their description says otherwise.

Excellent Quality Weapons

When attacking with an Excellent Quality Weapon you add a +1 to your Attack Check with it. Cost varies based on the weapon's base cost.

Standard Quality Weapon Cost	Poor Quality Weapon Cost	Excellent Quality Weapon Cost
50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	100eb (Premium)
100eb (Premium)	50eb (Costly)	500eb (Expensive)
500eb (Expensive)	100eb (Premium)	1,000eb (Very Expensive)

Ranged Weapon Brand Examples

Ranged Weapon Type	Poor Weapon Quality Example	Standard Weapon Quality Example	Excellent Weapon Quality Example
Medium Pistol	Dai Lung Streetmaster	Federated Arms X-9mm	Militech "Avenger"
Heavy Pistol	Dai Lung Magnum	Mustang Arms "Mark III"	Nova "Cityhunter"
Very Heavy Pistol	Federated Arms "Super Chief"	Sternmeyer P-35	Militech "Boomer Buster"
Bow	GunMart "Sherwood"	Eagletech "Tomcat"	Eagletech "Bearcat"
Crossbow	GunMart "Hunter"	Eagletech "Striker"	Eagletech "Scorpion"
SMG	Federated Arms Tech-Assault III	Militech "Mini-Gat"	Arasaka "Minami 10"
Heavy SMG	Chadran Arms "City Reaper"	Sternmeyer SMG-21	Militech "Viper"
Shotgun	GunMart "Home Defender"	Arasaka "Rapid Assault"	Militech "Bulldog"
Assault Rifle	Chadran Arms "Jungle Reaper"	Militech "Ronin"	Militech "Dragon"
Sniper Rifle	GunMart "Snipe-Star"	Nomad "Long Rifle"	Arasaka WSSA Sniper System
Grenade Launcher	Towa Manufacturing Type-G	Militech "Mini-Grenade"	Tsunami Arms Type-18
Rocket Launcher	Towa Manufacturing Type-R	Militech "Urban"	Militech "Hotshot"

Weapon Attachments

Each Non-Exotic Ranged Weapon has 3 Attachment Slots that can be upgraded with attachments. You can combine multiple attachments that take up the same physical location, but you must pay the slot cost of both attachments independently. Equipping the same attachment twice does nothing. Attachments are made for specific weapon types and cannot be easily retrofitted for other weapon types.

Attachment	Cost
Bayonet	100eb (Premium)
Drum Magazine	500eb (Expensive)
Extended Magazine	100eb (Premium)
Grenade Launcher Underbarrel	500eb (Expensive)

Attachment	Cost
Infrared Nightvision Scope	500eb (Expensive)
Shotgun Underbarrel	500eb (Expensive)
Smartgun Link	500eb (Expensive)
Sniping Scope	100eb (Premium)

Bayonet

Cost: 100eb (Premium) • **Eligible**: All Non-Exotic Ranged Weapons fired with the Shoulder Arms Skill.

When wielded, this weapon can also be used as a Light Melee Weapon. While this is attached to a weapon, it cannot be concealed under clothing.

Drum Magazine

Cost: 500eb (Expensive) • **Eligible**: All Non-Exotic Ranged Weapons except Bows/Crossbows.

The weapon holds a maximum number of shots equal to its Drum entry on the Clip Chart below. Only one clip can be attached to a weapon at a time. While this is attached to a weapon, it cannot be concealed under clothing.

Extended Magazine

Cost: 100eb (Premium) • **Eligible**: All Non-Exotic Ranged Weapons except Bows/Crossbows.

The weapon holds a maximum number of shots equal to its Extended entry on the Clip Chart chart below. Only one clip can be attached to a weapon at a time. While this is attached to a weapon, it cannot be concealed under clothing.

Grenade Launcher Underbarrel

Cost: 500eb (Expensive) • **Eligible**: All Non-Exotic Ranged Weapons fired with the Shoulder Arms Skill.

When wielded in two hands, the weapon can also be used as a Grenade Launcher, with only 1 grenade in its magazine. While this is attached to a weapon, it cannot be concealed under clothing. **Requires 2 Attachment Slots.**

Infrared Nightvision Scope

Cost: 500eb (Expensive) • **Eligible**: All Non-Exotic Ranged Weapons.

Reduces penalties imposed on your firing at a target obscured to you by darkness, smoke, fog, etc. to 0. Looking through the scope, you can distinguish hot meat from cold metal, but not more specifically than that. You can't tell the brand of their Cyberarm from a distance, or see any of its internal surprises, for example.

Shotgun Underbarrel

Cost: 500eb (Expensive) • **Eligible**: All Non-Exotic Ranged Weapons fired with the Shoulder Arms Skill.

When wielded in two hands, the weapon can also be used as a Shotgun, with only 2 shots in its magazine. While this is attached to a weapon, it cannot be concealed under clothing. **Requires 2 Attachment Slots.**

Smartgun Link

Cost: 500eb (Expensive) • **Eligible**: All Non-Exotic Ranged Weapons.

Installing or uninstalling a Smartgun Link takes an hour. A weapon is a Smartgun only when it has a Smartgun Link attached to it. Special Cyberware is required to take advantage of a Smartgun. A Smartgun Link must be connected to you with Interface Plugs or a Subdermal Grip in order to operate, both of which require you to have a Neural Link. A Subdermal Grip connects a Smartgun held in it automatically. You can plug in Interface Plugs as part of drawing a Smartgun into a free hand, as long as your Interface Plugs aren't already plugged into something else. Being disarmed of your Smartgun doesn't snap your cables, it just unplugs them from the Smartgun. Plugging them back in isn't an Action should you have the Smartgun in your hand, as their ports are designed for ease-of-use. *Why go through all this trouble? Because when making Ranged Attacks with one, you add a +1 to your Check.* **Requires 2 Attachment Slots.**

Sniping Scope

Cost: 100eb (Premium) • **Eligible**: All Non-Exotic Ranged Weapons.

Looking through the scope, user can see detail up to 800m/yds away. When attacking a target 51m/yards or further away with either a weapon's single shot firing mode or an Aimed Shot, you can add a +1 to your Check. Does not stack with TeleOptics Cyberware.

Clip Chart

Type	Standard	Extended	Drum
Medium Pistol	12	18	36
Heavy Pistol	8	14	28
Very Heavy Pistol	8	14	28
SMG	30	40	50
Heavy SMG	40	50	60
Shotgun	4	8	16
Assault Rifle	25	35	45
Sniper Rifle	4	8	12
Grenade Launcher	2	4	6
Rocket Launcher	1	2	3

DATA

Grenade ammunition can be either thrown or loaded into a Grenade Launcher.

Ammunition

- Ammunition comes in many varieties: Bullet (Medium, Heavy, & Very Heavy Pistol, Slug, or Rifle), Shotgun Shell, Arrow, Grenade, and Rocket and must be bought for the ammunition type of the weapon.
- Grenades and Rockets are purchased individually. All other ammunition is purchased in increments of 10.

Ammunition Type	Cost
Basic Ammunition	10eb (Cheap)
Armor-Piercing Ammunition	100eb (Premium)
Biotoxin Ammunition	500eb (Expensive)
EMP Ammunition	500eb (Expensive)
Expansive Ammunition	100eb (Premium)
Flashbang Ammunition	100eb (Premium)
Incendiary Ammunition	100eb (Premium)
Poison Ammunition	100eb (Premium)
Rubber Ammunition	10eb (Cheap)
Sleep Ammunition	500eb (Expensive)
Smart Ammunition	500eb (Expensive)
Smoke Ammunition	50eb (Costly)
Teargas Ammunition	50eb (Costly)

Basic Ammunition

Cost: 10eb (Cheap) • **Ammo Types Available**: All except Grenades and Rockets.

This is the standard ammunition for the weapon. It has no special features.

Armor-Piercing Ammunition

Cost: 100eb (Premium) • **Ammo Types Available**: All except Shotgun Shells

When using this ammunition, you ablate armor by 2 instead of 1 whenever you would ablate armor.

Biotoxin Ammunition

Cost: 500eb (Expensive) • **Ammo Types Available**: Arrows and Grenades only.

When using this ammunition, you deal no damage with your attack. Anyone meat hit by your attack must instead attempt to beat a DV15 Resist Torture/Drugs Check. Anyone who fails is dealt 3d6 damage directly to their HP. Their armor isn't ablated because it wasn't interacted with.

EMP Ammunition

Cost: 500eb (Expensive) • **Ammo Types Available**: Grenades only.

When using this ammunition, you deal no damage with your attack. Anyone hit by your attack must instead attempt to beat a DV15 Cybertech Check. If they fail, the GM chooses 2 pieces of their Cyberware or carried electronics to become inoperable for 1 minute. Cyberlimbs that are rendered inoperable act as their meat counterparts do when they have been dismembered, but they still hang loosely. See Critical Injuries on **PG. 187** .

Expansive Ammunition

Cost: 100eb (Premium) • **Ammo Types Available**: Arrows, Bullets, and Slugs.

When using this ammunition, whenever you cause the Foreign Object Critical Injury, the victim rolls again on the Critical Injury table (**SEE PG. 187**) until they roll a Critical Injury that isn't Foreign Object. The victim then suffers that Critical Injury as well. This second injury deals no Bonus Damage.

Flashbang Ammunition

Cost: 100eb (Premium) • **Ammo Types Available**: Grenades only.

When using this ammunition, you deal no damage with your attack. Anyone hit by your attack must instead attempt to beat a DV15 Resist Torture/Drugs Check. Anyone who fails suffers the Damaged Eye and Damaged Ear Critical Injuries (**SEE PG. 188**) for the next minute. You do not take the Bonus Damage from the Critical Injuries.

Incendiary Ammunition

Cost: 100eb (Premium) • **Ammo Types Available**: Arrows, Bullets, Grenades, and Shotgun Shells.

When using this ammunition, whenever you deal damage to a target through their armor, you ignite the target. Until your target spends an Action to put themselves out, they take 2 damage directly to their HP whenever they end their Turn. Multiple instances of this effect cannot stack.

Poison Ammunition

Cost: 100eb (Premium) • **Ammo Types Available**: Arrows and Grenades only.

When using this ammunition, you deal no damage with your attack. Anyone meat hit by your attack must instead attempt to beat a DV13 Resist Torture/Drugs Check. Anyone who fails is dealt 2d6 damage directly to their HP. Their armor isn't ablated because it wasn't interacted with.

Rubber Ammunition

Cost: 10eb (Cheap) • **Ammo Types Available**: Arrows, Bullets, and Slugs.

Damage dealt using this ammunition cannot cause a Critical Injury. Additionally, attacks made with this ammunition cannot ablate armor. If damage dealt by this ammunition would reduce a target with more than 1 HP to less than 0 HP, they are instead left at 1 HP.

Sleep Ammunition

Cost: 500eb (Expensive) • **Ammo Types Available**: Arrows and Grenades

When using this ammunition, you deal no damage with your attack. Anyone meat hit by your attack must instead attempt to beat a DV13 Resist Torture/Drugs Check. Anyone who fails is now Prone (**SEE PG. 169**) and Unconscious for 1 minute or until they are woken by taking damage, or by someone else using an Action that touches them.

Smart Ammunition

Cost: 500eb (Expensive) • **Ammo Types Available**: Arrows, Bullets, and Rockets

Targeting Scope Cyberware is required in order to make use of Smart Ammunition. When fired by a User without Targeting Scope Cyberware, Smart Ammunition won't fire even when the trigger is pulled, as a safety feature. When using this ammunition, whenever you miss a shot by 4 or less when using a weapon's single shot firing mode, your missed shot immediately has a second chance to hit your target. This second chance to hit is made by rolling again to hit the exact same shot DV on the range table which you missed, except that you add 10 to the d10 instead of anything you would typically add to the Check, with the only exception being LUCK. A target that can dodge bullets can choose to dodge this ranged attack as normal.

Smoke Ammunition

Cost: 50eb (Costly) • **Ammo Types Available**: Grenades only.

Obscures a 10m/yd by 10m/yd area with smoke for a minute on impact. The typical penalty for trying to perform a task obscured by smoke is -4.

Teargas Ammunition

Cost: 50eb (Costly) • **Ammo Types Available**: Grenades only.

When using this ammunition, you deal no damage with your attack. Anyone with meat eyes hit by your attack must instead attempt to beat a DV13 Resist Torture/Drugs Check. Anyone who fails suffers the Damaged Eye Critical injury (**SEE PG. 188**) for the next minute. You do not take the Bonus Damage from the Critical Injury.

Exotic Weapons

Exotic weapons are weapons that are overly specialized or too unique to be easily described. They are typically variants of existing weapon types. **All Exotic Weapons are Average Weapon Quality and are incompatible with all Weapon Attachments and Non-Basic Ammunition unless otherwise noted**.

Weapon	Cost
Air Pistol	100eb (Premium)
Battleglove	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Constitution Arms Hurricane Assault Weapon	5,000eb (Luxury)
Dartgun	100eb (Premium)
Flamethrower	500eb (Expensive)
Kendachi Mono-Three	5,000eb (Luxury)
Malorian Arms 3516	10,000eb (Super Luxury)

Weapon	Cost
Microwaver	500eb (Expensive)
Militech "Cowboy" U-56 Grenade Launcher	5,000eb (Luxury)
Rhinemetall EMG-86 Railgun	5,000eb (Luxury)
Shrieker	500eb (Expensive)
Stun Baton	100eb (Premium)
Stun Gun	100eb (Premium)
Tsunami Arms Helix	5,000eb (Luxury)

Air Pistol

Cost: 100eb (Premium)

An Exotic Medium Pistol. Fires paint balls, which are typically filled with paint, and thus deal no damage. If you filled the paint balls with Acid however, each Acid Paintball still deals no damage, but lowers the SP of the target's armor (worn in the location shot) by one with each successful hit. Great for trying to capture someone alive. Damage dealt by this weapon cannot cause a Critical Injury. Ammunition costs the same as for a normal Medium Pistol, even if filled with Acid.

Battleglove

Cost: 1,000eb (Very Expensive)

A heavy gauntlet covering the hand and forearm. Contains three option slots for Cyberarm or Cyberlimb options. When worn, the options stored in the glove's slots can be accessed. Putting on a Battleglove and taking one off is an Action. The cost to purchase and install a Cyberarm option into the Battleglove is the same cost as doing so in a Cyberarm. Any options stored in a Cyberarm or meat arm the Battleglove is being worn over are inaccessible while the Battleglove is being worn. Cannot be concealed.

Constitution Arms Hurricane Assault Weapon

Cost: 5,000eb (Luxury)

An Exotic 2 ROF Shotgun. It cannot make Aimed Shots. Its drum holds 16 shots. Reloading this weapon requires using two Actions, and thus can only be done over the course of two turns. Firing this weapon requires BODY 11 or higher unless it is mounted.

Dartgun

Cost: 100eb (Premium)

An Exotic Very Heavy Pistol that can only load Non-Basic Arrow Ammunition. Unlike other weapons that fire Arrows, a Dartgun has a clip of 8 Non-Basic Arrows and must be reloaded just like a typical Very Heavy Pistol.

Flamethrower

Cost: 500eb (Expensive)

An Exotic Shotgun fired with the Heavy Weapons Skill instead of the Shoulder Arms Skill. Mechanically, the flamethrower is a Shotgun that can only fire incendiary shotgun shells (ammunition cost is also the same as Incendiary Shotgun Shells), except that while your targets are ignited, until they spend an Action to put themselves out, they take 4 damage to their HP at the end of their turns. If they were already on fire, this fire effect replaces one that would deal less damage. Damage dealt by this weapon cannot cause a Critical Injury, and it cannot be used to make Aimed Shots.

Kendachi Mono-Three

Cost: 5,000eb (Luxury)

An Excellent Quality Two-Handed Exotic Very Heavy Melee Weapon. With the correct biometric key, damage dealt by this weapon ignores the target's armor entirely if it is lower than SP11. Armor with a higher SP is still interacted with as normal. A high-tech katana with a nearly transparent crystal blade. Orbital crystal reinforces its redesigned microscopically serrated edge which vibrates four thousand times a minute when its handle is gripped by a user with a correct biometric key. In the hands of a user without the correct biometric key, the blade will not vibrate, leaving it only an Excellent Quality Two-Handed Exotic Very Heavy Melee Weapon. At no additional cost, any color of laser can be installed into the hilt to refract within the crystal blade, giving it a flaring neon glow. The most popular color is red.

DATA

Kendachi is a Japanese Corp specializing in glass and crystal production. Most of their weapons were made in orbital factories.

Malorian Arms 3516

Cost: 10,000eb (Super Luxury)

An Excellent Quality Exotic Very Heavy Pistol. It deals 5d6 damage with a single shot, and comes permanently installed with the Smartgun Link weapon attachment which must be connected (via Interface Plugs or a Subdermal Grip) in order for the weapon to operate. Extremely rare and sought after, this weapon is even more expensive today than it was in the past, when one even can be found for sale.

DATA

To learn more about the Tech who designed the 3516, go to PAGE 307

Microwaver

Cost: 500eb (Expensive)

An Exotic Very Heavy Pistol. Instead of dealing damage, on a hit it forces the target to try to beat a DV15 Cybertech Check. If they fail, the GM chooses two pieces of their cyberware or carried electronics to become inoperable for a minute. Cyberlimbs that are rendered inoperable act as their meat counterparts do when

they have been dismembered, but they still hang loosely. See Critical Injuries. Ammunition is costless, as it runs off easily rechargeable (1 hour) battery packs that need to be replaced after 8 shots. Extra battery packs are 50eb (Costly).

Militech "Cowboy" U-56 Grenade Launcher

Cost: 5,000eb (Luxury)

An Exotic 2 ROF Grenade Launcher. Its magazine holds four grenades. Despite being an Exotic Weapon, it is capable of firing all forms of Grenade Ammunition. Reloading this weapon requires using two Actions, and thus can only be done over the course of two turns. Firing this weapon requires BODY 11 or higher unless it is mounted.

Rhinemetall EMG-86 Railgun

Cost: 5,000eb (Luxury)

An Exotic Assault Rifle that is incapable of Autofire and Aimed Shots. It is fired with the Heavy Weapons Skill instead of the Shoulder Arms Skill. The weapon holds 4 shots. Damage dealt by this weapon ignores the target's armor entirely if it is lower than SP11. Armor with a higher SP is still interacted with as normal. Reloading this weapon requires using two Actions, and thus can only be done over the course of two turns. Firing this weapon requires BODY 11 or higher unless it is mounted.

DATA

Weapons like the Cowboy and the EMG-86 were designed to be used by heavily cybered individuals.

Shrieker

Cost: 500eb (Expensive)

An Exotic Very Heavy Pistol. Whenever a user fires this weapon without some form of ear protection, they suffer the Damaged Ear Critical Injury. Instead of dealing damage, on a hit it forces the target to try to beat a DV15 Resist Torture/Drugs Check. If they fail, they suffer the Damaged Ear Critical Injury. Ammunition is costless as it runs off of easily rechargeable (1 hour) battery packs that need to be replaced after 8 shots. Extra battery packs are 50eb (Costly).

Stun Baton

Cost: 100eb (Premium)

A One-Handed Exotic Medium Melee Weapon. If damage dealt by it would reduce a target to under 1 HP, they are instead Unconscious at 1 HP. Damage dealt by this weapon cannot cause a Critical Injury and doesn't ablate armor.

Stun Gun

Cost: 100eb (Premium)

An Exotic Heavy Pistol. If damage dealt by it would reduce a target to under 1 HP, they are instead Unconscious at 1 HP. Damage dealt by this weapon cannot cause a Critical Injury and doesn't ablate armor. Ammunition is costless as it runs off easily rechargeable (1 hour) battery packs that need to be replaced after 8 shots. Extra battery packs are 50eb (Costly).

Tsunami Arms Helix

Cost: 5,000eb (Luxury)

An Exotic Assault Rifle, fired entirely with the Autofire Skill. It can only be fired using Autofire and it cannot make Aimed Shots or fire in single shot. It holds 40 bullets. When fired, the Helix consumes 20 bullets with every attack. If you hit, you roll 2d6 for damage, and multiply it by the amount you beat the DV to hit your target, up to a maximum of 5. Reloading this weapon requires using two Actions, and thus can only be done over the course of two turns. Firing this weapon requires BODY 11 or higher unless it is mounted.

DATA

Tsunami Arms is a bespoke weapons manufacturer based out of Japan.

Master Armor List

Armor Type	Damage Stopping Power (SP)	Armor Penalty (Minimum 0)	Cost
Leathers	4	None	20eb (Everyday)
Kevlar®	7	None	50eb (Costly)
Light Armorjack	11	None	100eb (Premium)
Bodyweight Suit	11	None	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Medium Armorjack	12	-2 REF, DEX, and MOVE	100eb(Premium)
Heavy Armorjack	13	-2 REF, DEX, and MOVE	500eb (Expensive)
Flak	15	-4 REF, DEX, and MOVE	500eb (Expensive)
Metalgear®	18	-4 REF, DEX and MOVE	5,000eb (Luxury)
Bulletproof Shield	10 HP which is reduced by damage	None, but always takes up one arm	100eb (Premium)

Leathers: Thin leather with reinforced pads at shoulders, hips, and gut. Favored by Nomads and other 'punks who ride bikes. This also includes all those road-warrior wannabes wearing open-butt chaps and random sports equipment.

Kevlar®: The favored protection for the past 90 years. To quote DuPont: *Kevlar® is a heat-resistant, synthetic, lightweight fiber that delivers high tensile strength that brings improved protection and performance across a range of industries and applications*. Like when people are trying to stab or shoot you. Can be made into clothes, vests, jackets, business suits, and even bikinis.

Light Armorjack: A combination of Kevlar® and plastic meshes inserted into the weave of the fabric. Armorjack provides superior protection, especially against high-velocity bullets.

Bodyweight Suit: Skinsuit with impact absorbing, sintered armorgel layered in key body areas. Surprisingly, they are also breathable and quite comfortable. Besides giving you a measure of protection, a Bodyweight Suit also has a place to store your Cyberdeck and supports your Interface Plugs so they stay out of the way while you're busy brain-burning that fool who just dared to pop a Hellhound on you. Many Netrunners wear clothing over their Bodyweight Suits, but plenty don't. It's a matter of personal style. **Unlike other armor, a Bodyweight Suit isn't bought in two pieces, and must always be worn on both your body and head location**. Each location has its own SP11. When repaired, both pieces are repaired at the same time. You can't wear more than one Bodyweight Suit. **Wearing a Bodyweight Suit adds one Hardware only Option Slot to a Cyberdeck connected to it**. Hardware installed in the Bodyweight Suit cannot be accessed if the armor isn't worn and can only take up 1 Option Slot.

Medium Armorjack: Heavier Armorjack, with solid plastic plating, reinforced with thicker Kevlar® mesh. Typical Street wear, this combines decent protection with a decent ost.

Heavy Armorjack: The thickest Armorjack, combining denser Kevlar® and a layered mix of plastic and mesh weaves. It stops all but the heaviest attacks, but costs a pretty eb.

Flak: This is the 21st century version of the time-honored flak vest and pants with metal plates designed to provide protection from high explosive weaponry, artillery, grenades, shotguns, and anti-personnel mines. Modern flak will also stop many of the higher caliber rounds from automatic rifles.

Metalgear®: You know how Evil Empire Storm Troopers just seem to stand there and take the hit? Metalgear® is the Dark Future equivalent of that type of armor: solid metal and plastic plates on a mesh body cover. Metalgear® will stop almost anything, but you're going to be easier to hit than a one-legged bantha in a potho race.

Bulletproof Shield: A transparent polycarbonate shield that can protect you in a firefight. See Using a Shield in the Friday Night Firefight Section (PG. 183)

Master Gear List

Item	Cost
Agent	100eb (Premium)
Airhypo	50eb (Costly)
Anti-Smog Breathing Mask	20eb (Everyday)
Audio Recorder	100eb (Premium)
Auto Level Dampening Ear Protectors	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Binoculars	50eb (Costly)
Braindance Viewer	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Bug Detector	500eb (Expensive)
Carryall	20eb (Everyday)
Chemical Analyzer	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Computer	50eb (Costly)
Cryopump	5,000eb (Luxury)
Cryotank	5,000eb (Luxury)
Cyberdeck (Excellent Quality)	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Cyberdeck (Poor Quality)	100eb (Premium)
Cyberdeck (Standard Quality)	500eb (Expensive)
Disposable Cell Phone	50eb (Costly)
Drum Synthesizer	500eb (Expensive)
Duct Tape	20eb (Everyday)
Electric Guitar or another Instrument	500eb (Expensive)
Flashlight	20eb (Everyday)
Food Stick	10eb (Cheap)
Glow Paint	20eb (Everyday)
Glow Stick	10eb (Cheap)
Grapple Gun	100eb (Premium)
Handcuffs	50eb (Costly)
Homing Tracer	500eb (Expensive)

Item	Cost
Inflatable Bed & Sleep-bag	20eb (Everyday)
Kibble Pack	10eb (Cheap)
Linear Frame ß (Beta)	5,000eb (Luxury)
Linear Frame ∑ (Sigma)	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Lock Picking Set	20eb (Everyday)
Medscanner	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Medtech Bag	100eb (Premium)
Memory Chips	10eb (Cheap)
MRE	10eb (Cheap)
Personal CarePak	20eb (Everyday)
Pocket Amplifier	50eb (Costly)
Radar Detector	500eb (Expensive)
Radio Communicator	100eb (Premium)
Radio Scanner/ Music Player	50eb (Costly)
Road Flare	10eb (Cheap)
Rope (60m/yds)	20eb (Everyday)
Scrambler/ Descrambler	500eb (Expensive)
Smart Glasses	500eb (Expensive)
Tech Bag	500eb (Expensive)
Techscanner	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Techtool	100eb (Premium)
Tent & Camping Equipment	50eb (Costly)
Vial of Biotoxin	500eb (Expensive)
Vial of Poison	100eb (Premium)
Video Camera	100eb (Premium)
Virtuality Goggles	100eb (Premium)

Agent: Self-adaptive-AI powered smartphone; that "learns" how best to fit your needs simply by interacting with you. While not a true AI, it is more than capable of replacing any need for a secretary. When you sit back and allow your Agent to manage your life, everything is easier, including making sure you have time to do what you need to do (crimes, killing people, getting away with it, and so forth) instead of going to the store to get something you forgot. There are many reasons why almost everyone has one.

Things your Agent can do:

- Make phone calls in voice or video and record them, forward them, or send them to voicemail, which pretty much only Agents actually end up listening to nowadays.
- Surf the Data Pool.
- Scan the Data Pool to locate a known location and bring up directions.
- Keep your schedule for you and act independently on events, like ordering a gift and having it delivered to the recipient.
- Maintain a personality complete with name, voice, and virtual body. Some particularly lonely individuals reprogram their Agents to act as surrogate lovers or friends.
- Suggest clothes for you to buy.
- Record audio and video to the Agent's standard Memory Chip.
- Link to your Cyberware to share data storage with them and the Agent's Memory Chip.
- Link to most appliances in your living space.
- Monitor your use of easily acquired resources (Cheap, Everyday, or Costly) and automatically reorder them when you get low at market price.
- Recommend a future course of action based on your personal goals. AI may suggest unwise actions.

In addition to all this, **an Agent gives the user +2 to their Library Search Skill and +2 to their Wardrobe & Style Skill**, but only if you wear the clothes your Agent suggests for you, which change every season. Multiple Agents don't multiply these bonuses.

Airhypo: Easy to use drug distribution platform which uses a quick burst of compressed air to force a drug through the skin. Allows user to use an Action to administer a single dose of a desired drug to a willing target, or try to make a Melee Weapon Attack to administer a single dose to an unwilling target on a hit instead of dealing damage. Reloading the Airhypo with a dose of your desired drug isn't an Action. (**SEE PG. 357** to score some street drugs).

Anti-Smog Breathing Mask: Useful for filtering out toxins and smoke from the local environment. User is immune to the effects of toxic gasses, fumes, and all similar dangers that must be inhaled to affect the user.

Audio Recorder: Device records up to 24 hours of audio before its output fills up a standard Memory Chip stored in the device.

Auto Level Dampening Ear Protectors: Compact ear protection. When worn, user is immune to deafness or other effects caused by dangerously loud noises, like those produced by a flashbang.

Binoculars: You look through them. They double or triple the size of what you are seeing.

Braindance Viewer: Allows the user to experience braindance content. Braindances are digital recordings of an experience which you view through the eyes of the actor. The experience includes all the subject's senses, and you feel every emotion felt, for better or worse.

Bug Detector: Device beeps when user is within 2m/yds of a tap, bug, or other listening device.

Carryall: Heavy ripstop nylon bags of varying sizes, from messenger to nearly man-sized duffel bags.

Chemical Analyzer: Can test substances as an Action to find their precise chemical composition, identifying most substances instantly from a wide database of samples.

Computer: Laptop or desktop computer, used mostly for comfortable word processing and surfing the Data Pool.

Cryopump: A Cryopump is a briefcase-sized tool containing a body bag hooked up to a powerful pump. Once willing/unconscious targets have been placed into the bag and hooked up to the pump as an Action, the pump forces a hyper-cooled chemical fluid into the bag, draining one of the Cryopump's charges per target put in stasis (one per person, if the Cryopump can accept multiple people). While in stasis, targets are unconscious and no longer roll any Death Saves for up to a week, as long as they remain inside the bag and the bag has at least 1 HP. A Character in a cryopump bag is considered to be behind a piece of cover that has 15 HP. The bag's transparent top and gloves molded into the lining allow the target to undergo surgery and be stabilized while in stasis, which is much less dangerous to the patient. A standard Cryopump has only 1 charge and can only hold a single roughly human-sized target. Refueling a Cryopump costs 50eb (Costly) per charge. **A Character who is not a Medtech cannot operate a Cryopump**.

Cryotank: A Cryotank is a human-sized container which can hold a fully grown adult. Assuming the Medtech succeeds at a DV13 Medical Tech Check, the Cryotank keeps 1 person in stasis as long as desired. While in the Cryotank, they are considered to be unconscious, but they heal at double the normal rate as long as they remain inside the tank and the tank has at least 1 HP. A Character in a Cryotank is considered to be behind a piece of cover that has 30 HP. **A Character who is not a Medtech cannot operate a Cryotank**.

Cyberdeck (Excellent Quality): A high-end modular platform that Programs and Hardware are installed on for the purpose of Netrunning. **This cyberdeck has 9 slots to install Programs and Hardware**. Requires Interface Plugs and Neural Link for a Netrunner to operate. See Netrunning Section on **PG. 195**.

Cyberdeck (Poor Quality): A cheap modular platform that Programs and Hardware are installed on for the purpose of Netrunning. **This cyberdeck has 5 slots to install Programs and Hardware**. Requires Interface Plugs and Neural Link for a Netrunner to operate. See Netrunning Section on **PG. 195**.

Cyberdeck (Standard Quality): Modular platform that Programs and Hardware are installed on for the purpose of Netrunning. **This cyberdeck has 7 slots to install Programs and Hardware**. Requires Interface Plugs and Neural Link for a Netrunner to operate. See Netrunning Section on **PG. 195**.

Disposable Cell Phone: There are still billions of the things around. A good choice for Fixers and other people who don't want to be tracked.

Drum Synthesizer: Flat plastic pads of varying sizes, linked by cables to a central processor. Can simulate almost any kind of drum. Requires some type of amplification to be heard.

Duct Tape: Comes in many colors and optionally can glow in the dark. Glowing duct tape is often used to mark tunnels, dead drops, or caches. It glows in the dark even if there has been no light exposure.

Electric Guitar or another Instrument: Use your imagination. But remember that you will need an amp to be heard with any electronic-based instrument.

Flashlight: Rechargeable. 100m/yd beam, lasts up to 10 hours on a charge.

Food Stick: Grainy, dried food bar that comes in a variety of (awful) flavors. One meal.

Glow Paint: Glow in the dark paint for marking locations and creating art. Comes in a spray can. Also good for tagging.

Glow Stick: Light tube to illuminate a 4m/yd area for up to 10 hours. One use only.

Grapple Gun: When wielded in a hand, user as an Action can fire a rocket propelled grapple that will attach securely to any "thick" cover up to 30m/yds away. Line can only support two times the user's body weight, and has 10 HP. The user negates the normal movement penalty for climbing when they climb this line, and can retract the line without an Action, including as they climb. When used as a grapple, user can't hold anything in the hand used to wield the grapple gun. Ineffective as a weapon, and cannot be used to make the Grab Action.

Handcuffs: Book 'em, Danno. Can be broken easily if your BODY is higher than 10.

Homing Tracer: Device can follow a linked tracer up to 1-mile away. Comes with a free button sized linked tracer. Replacement linked tracers are 50eb.

Inflatable Bed & Sleep-bag: It's a self-inflating air mattress than comes packed with a thin sleeping bag. The whole thing folds to a 6"x6" package for easy storage.

Kibble Pack: One foil package of dry, pet food-like cereal or wafers equivalent to a single meal. Usually identified by number rather than the fake appetizing label and description.

Linear Frame ß (Beta): Powered exoskeleton, giving the user even more tremendous strength.

- User increases their BODY to 14 while plugged into the frame. This cannot increase the user's BODY to 15 or higher. This increase in BODY **does not** increase the user's HP or change their Death Save.
- Requires 2 installation of Interface Plugs to operate.

Linear Frame ∑ (Sigma): Powered exoskeleton, giving the user tremendous strength.

- User increases their BODY to 12 while plugged into the frame using two installations of Interface Plugs. This cannot increase the user's BODY to 13 or higher. This increase in BODY **does not** increase the user's HP or change their Death Save.
- Requires 1 installations of Interface Plugs to operate.

Lock Picking Set: A small pouch of tools for cracking mechanical locks.

Medscanner: Scanner with external probes and contacts that diagnoses injury and illness, assisting user in medical emergencies not requiring Surgery. User adds +2 to their First Aid and Paramedic Skills. This doesn't stack with itself.

Medtech Bag: Medical toolkit that includes everything from dermal staplers to spray skin applicators to sterile scalpels. All you need to save lives using your skills and training.

Memory Chips: Thin wafers of doped plastic that store information in all forms. Some of these are larger than others.

MRE: Self-heating plastic and foil meal bag. Add water, snap the tab on the top, and in 2 minutes you have something that resembles a single hot, nourishing meal.

Personal CarePak: Toothpaste-loaded toothbrush, all body wet-wipes, depilatory paste, comb, etc.

Pocket Amplifier: About the size of a large book, this rechargeable amplifier delivers sound up to 100m/yd for up to 6 hours. Can support two instruments.

Radar Detector: Device beeps if an active radar beam is present within 100m/yds.

Radio Communicator: Earpiece allowing user to communicate via radio, 1-mile range.

Radio Scanner/Music Player: Music player can link to the Data Pool to listen to the hottest music, or play directly from a Memory Chip. User can also scan all radio bands within a mile that are currently being used and tune into them, though some channels might require a Descrambler to understand.

Road Flare: Lights an area of 100m/yards for 1 hour. Different colors. One use.

Rope (60m/yds): Nylon rope. Can come in colors if desired. Holds up to 800lbs (360kg).

Scrambler/Descrambler: Allows user to scramble outgoing communications so they cannot be understood without a descrambler, which is also included at no extra charge.

Smart Glasses: Contains two option slots for Cybereye options. When worn, Smart Glasses give the user access to the benefits of these options. When cybereye options are installed into the glasses, they always count as if they were paired, and it costs the same as installing the option once in a cybereye. You can only wear a single pair at a time. Enthusiasts often replace the frames of their Smart Glasses with nicer ones, as they aren't the prettiest out of the box.

Tech Bag: Small bag of tools for fixing electronics and machines. Includes a Techtool, electrical parts like tape and wire wraps, asst. screws and bolts, plug in modules for repairs, heat torch, 2 small prybars, and hammer.

Techscanner: Scanner diagnoses a wide variety of machinery and electronics, assisting the user in repairs, or other technical work. User adds +2 to their Basic Tech, Cybertech, Land Vehicle Tech, Sea Vehicle Tech, Air Vehicle Tech, Electronics/Security Tech, and Weaponstech Skills. This doesn't stack with itself.

Techtool: Small bag of tools for fixing electronics and machines. Includes a Techtool, electrical parts like tape and wire wraps, asst. screws and bolts, plug in modules for repairs, heat torch, 2 small prybars, and hammer.

Tent and Camping Equipment: Small one-person tube tent with plastic stakes, one self-heating, rechargeable pot to boil water (takes 5 min to recharge, lasts 2 hours) and a cheap metal spork that couldn't hurt a fly.

Vial of Biotoxin: An entire vial of biotoxin can be smeared on any Light Melee Weapon as an Action. For the next 30 minutes after application, instead of dealing the weapon's typical damage, anyone meat hit by the biotoxin-coated Light Melee Weapon must instead attempt to beat a DV15 Resist Torture/Drugs Check. Anyone who fails is dealt 3d6 damage directly to their HP. Their armor isn't ablated because it wasn't interacted with.

Vial of Poison: An entire vial of poison can be smeared on any Light Melee Weapon as an Action. For the next 30 minutes after application, instead of dealing the weapon's typical damage, anyone meat hit by the poisoned Light Melee Weapon must instead attempt to beat a DV13 Resist Torture/Drugs Check. Anyone who fails is dealt 2d6 damage directly to their HP. Their armor isn't ablated because it wasn't interacted with.

Video Camera: When held in a hand, user can record up to 12 hours of video and audio before its output fills up a standard Memory Chip stored in the device.

Virtuality Goggles: Headset that projects cyberspace imagery over your view of the world around you. Highly advised for Netrunners. See Netrunning Section on **PG. 195** for more info.

DATA

Virtuality isn't just for Netrunners. Many people with Interface Plugs use Virtuality to better visualize control panels and displays for the machines they connect to.

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

Fashion

	Bottoms	Top	Jacket	Footwear	Jewelry	Mirrorshades	Glasses	Contact Lenses	Hats
Bag Lady Chic *Homeless Ragged Vagrant*	20eb (Everyday)	10eb (Cheap)	20eb (Everyday)	20eb (Everyday)	20eb (Everyday)	20eb (Everyday)	10eb (Cheap)	10eb (Cheap)	10eb (Cheap)
Gang Colors *Dangerous Violent Rebellious*	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	20eb (Everyday)	10eb (Cheap)	10eb (Cheap)
Generic Chic *Standard Colorful Modular*	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	20eb (Everyday)	10eb (Cheap)	10eb (Cheap)
Bohemian *Folksy Retro Free Spirited*	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	50eb (Costly)	50eb (Costly)	100eb (Premium)	50eb (Costly)	50eb (Costly)	10eb (Cheap)	10eb (Cheap)
Leisurewear *Comfort Agility Athleticism*	100eb (Premium)	20eb (Everyday)	100eb (Premium)	50eb (Costly)	100eb (Premium)	50eb (Costly)	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	50eb (Costly)
Nomad Leathers *Western Rugged Tribal*	100eb (Premium)	20eb (Everyday)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	50eb (Costly)	50eb (Costly)	20eb (Everyday)	100eb (Premium)
Asia Pop *Bright Costume-like Youthful*	100eb (Premium)	20eb (Everyday)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)
Urban Flash *Flashy Technological Streetwear*	100eb (Premium)	20eb (Everyday)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)	100eb (Premium)
Businesswear *Leadership Presence Authority*	500eb (Expensive)	50eb (Costly)	500eb (Expensive)	500eb (Expensive)	5,000eb (Luxury)	500eb (Expensive)	500eb (Expensive)	100eb (Premium)	500eb (Expensive)
High Fashion *Exclusive Designer Couture*	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	500eb (Expensive)	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	5,000eb (Luxury)	50,000eb (Luxury)	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	5,000eb (Luxury)

Street Drugs

Drug	Primary Effect Duration	Secondary Effect DV	Cost per Dose
Black Lace	24 Hours	17	50eb (Costly)
Blue Glass	4 Hours	15	20eb (Everyday)
Boost	24 Hours	17	50eb (Costly)
Smash	4 Hours	15	10eb (Cheap)
Synthcoke	4 Hours	15	20eb (Everyday)

Black Lace

Cost per Dose: 50eb (Costly)

Primary Effect

- Lasts 24 Hours.
- User takes 2d6 Humanity Loss upon taking a dose, which is returned if the user isn't affected by Black Lace's Secondary Effect.
- For the duration of the Primary Effect, the user ignores the effects of the Seriously Wounded Wound State.

Secondary Effect (DV17)

- Humanity Loss from Primary Effect isn't returned.
- If the user wasn't already addicted to Black Lace, they are now. While addicted, unless the user is currently experiencing the Primary Effect of Black Lace, their REF is lowered by 2 points.

Blue Glass

Cost per Dose: 20eb (Everyday)

Primary Effect

- Lasts 4 Hours.
- For the duration of the Primary Effect, The GM will occasionally tell you when you are "flashing out," meaning you are hallucinating swirls of vibrant colors in short, powerful bursts. You lose your ability to do an Action on a Turn while in this state.

Secondary Effect (DV15)

- If the user wasn't already addicted to Blue Glass, they are now.
- While addicted, The GM will occasionally tell you when you are "flashing out," hallucinating in short powerful bursts that cause you to lose your ability to do an Action on a Turn while in this state.
- A Blue Glass Junkie will typically "flash out" once every hour, but this can vary heavily from person to person.
- While addicted to Blue Glass, its Primary Effect changes: Instead of causing you to "flash out", you are instead immune to "flashing out" while experiencing the Primary Effect of Blue Glass. Now, you take it for stability.

Boost

Cost per Dose: 50eb (Costly)

Primary Effect

- Lasts 24 Hours.
- For the duration of the Primary Effect, the user's INT increases by 2 points. This can raise your INT above 8.

Secondary Effect (DV17)

- If the user wasn't already addicted to Boost, they are now. While addicted, their INT is lowered by 2 points.

Smash

Cost per Dose: 10eb (Cheap)

Primary Effect

- Lasts 4 Hours.
- Yellow, foamy, and sold in cans everywhere.
- For the duration of the Primary Effect, the user feels euphoric, loose, happy, and ready to party. In game terms this gives the user +2 to the following Skills: Dance, Contortionist, Conversation, Human Perception, Persuasion, and Acting.

DATA

Lawmen in Night City usually won't hassle you over drugs unless they're looking for an excuse to mess up your day.

Secondary Effect (DV15)

- If the user wasn't already addicted to Smash, they are now. While addicted, the user feels a loss of interest in normally enjoyable activities and has -2 to the following Skills: Dance, Contortionist, Conversation, Human Perception, Persuasion, and Acting.
- While addicted to Smash, your GM will occasionally tell you when you crave more Smash, and you should do your best to roleplay accordingly.

Synthcoke

Cost per Dose: 20eb (Everyday)

Primary Effect

- Lasts 4 Hours.
- For the duration of the Primary Effect, the user's REF increases by 1 point. This can raise your REF above 8. In addition, they are prone to paranoid ideation.
- For the duration of the Primary Effect, your GM will occasionally tell you when you feel paranoid, and you should do your best to roleplay accordingly.

Secondary Effect (DV15)

- If the user wasn't already addicted to Synthcoke, they are now. While addicted, their REF is lowered by 2 points, unless the user is currently experiencing the Primary Effect of Synthcoke.
- While addicted to Synthcoke, your GM will occasionally tell you when you crave more Synthcoke, and you should do your best to roleplay accordingly.

Cyberware

Fashionware (7 Fashionware Option Slots available)

DATA

A piece of Cyberware only takes up one Option Slot unless otherwise noted.

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Biomonitor	Mall	Subdermal implant which generates a constant LED readout of pulse, temperature, respiration, blood sugar, etc. You can link your Biomonitor to your Agent to allow it to track your wellness.	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)
Chemskin	Mall	Dyes and pigments infused into the skin to permanently change its hue, the applications of which can range from hiding blemishes to the desire for neon-green skin. Pigments can optionally be temperature-sensitive or reactant to hormone changes in the body. **A user with Chemskin and Techhair adds +2 to their Personal Grooming Skill for having both. (This bonus only applies once)**	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)
EMP Threading	Mall	Popularized by the media sensation UR, these thin silver lines run in circuit-like patterns across the body. Many people believe they act as a "Faraday cage" to protect you from radiation and EMP effects but so far there's no scientific backing to these claims. But they sure do look cool. Most people wear EMP Threading as a fashion statement.	10eb (Cheap)	0 (N/A)
Light Tattoo	Mall	Subdermal patches store light and project colored tattoos under the skin. The larger the piece, the more installations of this fashionware you need to complete it. **A user with a three or more Light Tattoo installations adds +2 to their Wardrobe & Style Skill. (This bonus only applies once.)**	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)
Shift Tacts	Mall	Color-changing lenses implanted into the eye. Several patterns are also available. Lenses can optionally be temperature-sensitive or reactant to hormone changes in the body. Only one choice of color and pattern can be made, but the user can deactivate the color change at any time desired without an Action.	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Skinwatch	Mall	Subdermal implant generates a constant LED readout of the current time and date visible through the skin.	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)
Techhair	Mall	Color-light-emitting artificial hair. Hair can optionally be temperature sensitive, motorized to extend/retract, or reactant to hormone changes in the body. **A user with Chemskin and Techhair adds +2 to their Personal Grooming Skill for having both. (This bonus only applies once.)**	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)

Neuralware (Foundational Cyberware: Neural Link)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Neural Link	Clinic	Wired artificial nervous system, required to use Neuralware, and Subdermal Grips. **System has 5 Option Slots for Neuralware options.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Braindance Recorder	Clinic	Neuralware Option. Share your story from your point of view! Records braindance content to a standard Memory Chip or a linked Agent. Braindances can be viewed using a Braindance Viewer. **Requires Neural Link**.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Chipware Socket	Clinic	Neuralware Option. A single socket installed in the back of the neck that allows quick installation of a single piece of Chipware, of which there are many varieties. Installing or uninstalling a single piece of Chipware from a Chipware Socket is an Action. The first time you install a piece of Chipware you've never used before, you always accrue Humanity Loss. Re-installing Chipware you've already used doesn't do this. **Chipware does not take up a Neural Link Option Slot**. Multiple sockets may be installed, but each must be paid for individually. **Requires Neural Link**.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Interface Plugs	Clinic	Neuralware Option. Plugs in the wrist or head that allow user to jack into and make use of Smartguns, Cyberdecks, heavy machinery, and drive vehicles with no hands! Multiple installations allow user to be plugged into multiple things at the same time. **Requires Neural Link**.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Kerenzikov	Clinic	Neuralware Option. Always-on Speedware that provides consistently improved reaction time. User adds +2 to their Initiative Rolls. Only a single piece of Speedware can be installed into a user at a time. **Requires Neural Link**.	500eb (Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Sandevistan	Clinic	Neuralware Option. Speedware that provides short boosts of highly improved reaction time. When activated as an Action, the user adds +3 to any Initiative Roll they make in the next minute, after which Sandevistan cannot be activated again for an hour. Only a single piece of Speedware can be installed into a user at a time. **Requires Neural Link**.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Chemical Analyzer	N/A	Chipware. While installed into a Chipware Socket, allows user to test substances to find their precise chemical composition as an Action, identifying most substances instantly from a wide database of samples. **Requires Chipware Socket**.	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Memory Chip	N/A	Chipware. The standard for data storage. While installed into a Chipware socket, the user's cyberware can store data on it or access data stored on it. **Requires Chipware Socket**.	10eb (Cheap)	0 (N/A)
Olfactory Boost	N/A	Chipware. While installed into a Chipware Socket, the user's sense of smell is boosted, allowing them to use the Tracking Skill to track scent in addition to visual clues. **Requires Chipware Socket**.	100eb (Premium)	7 (2d6)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Pain Editor	N/A	Chipware. While installed into a Chipware Socket, a Pain Editor shuts off the user's pain receptors dynamically, allowing them to ignore the effects of the Seriously Wounded Wound State. **Requires Chipware Socket.**	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Skill Chip	N/A	Chipware. While installed into a Chipware Socket, a Skill Chip makes the Skill it was made for trained for the user at +3, unless the user's Skill was already trained higher than +3, in which case it does nothing. Skill Chips for (x2) cost Skills are 1,000eb, chips for all other skills are 500eb. **Requires Chipware Socket.**	500eb (Expensive) or 1,000eb (V. Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Tactile Boost	N/A	Chipware. While installed into a Chipware Socket, it boosts the user's sense of touch, allowing them to detect motion within 20m/yds of them, as long as their hand is touching a surface. While in use as a motion detector, that hand can't be used to do anything else. **Requires Chipware Socket.**	100eb (Premium)	7 (2d6)

▶ Cyberoptics (Foundational Cyberware: Cybereye)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Cybereye	Clinic	All following options are installed in an artificial eye that replaces a meat one. Each Cybereye has 3 Option Slots for Cybereye Options. Some options must be paired to work properly (purchased twice and installed in two different Cybereyes on a user. Humanity Loss is calculated separately for each purchase).	100eb (Premium)	7 (2d6)
Anti-Dazzle	Mall	Cybereye Option. User is immune to blindness or other effects caused by dangerous flashes of light, like those of a flashbang. **Requires two Cybereyes and must be paired.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Chyron	Mall	Cybereye Option. Projects a tiny subscreen into user's normal field of vision for messages, video, etc. from a user's other cyberware or electronics. Picture in a picture for real life. **Requires a Cybereye.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Color Shift	Mall	Cybereye Option. Cosmetic upgrade allows unlimited color and pattern changes to be made as an Action. Eye can optionally be temperature sensitive or reactant to hormone changes in the body. **Requires a Cybereye.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Dartgun	Clinic	Cybereye Option. Dartgun Exotic Weapon, with only a single shot in the clip, concealed inside the Cybereye. **Requires a Cybereye and takes 3 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Image Enhance	Mall	Cybereye Option. User adds +2 to their Perception, Lip Reading, and Conceal/Reveal Object Skills for Checks which include sight. **Requires two Cybereyes and must be paired.** Multiple installations of this option provide user no additional benefit.	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Low Light/ Infrared/ UV	Mall	Cybereye Option. Reduces penalties imposed by darkness and other intangible obscurement, like smoke, fog, etc. to 0. User can distinguish hot meat from cold metal but cannot see through anything that could provide cover. **Requires two Cybereyes, must be paired, and takes 2 Option Slots per Cybereye.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
MicroOptics	Clinic	Cybereye Option. Microscope providing user up to 400x magnification. **Requires a Cybereye.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
MicroVideo	Clinic	Cybereye Option. Camera in eye records video and audio to a standard Memory Chip or a linked Agent. **Requires a Cybereye and takes 2 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Radiation Detector	Clinic	Cybereye Option. Radiation readings within 100m/yds of the user are displayed in user's vision hovering over their source in the form of a blue glow. **Requires a Cybereye.**	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Targeting Scope	Clinic	Cybereye Option. User gets a +1 to their Check when making an Aimed Shot. Multiple installations of this option provide user no additional benefit. **Requires a Cybereye.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
TeleOptics	Clinic	Cybereye Option. User can see detail up to 800m/yds away. When attacking a target 51m/yds or further away with either a weapon's single shot firing mode or an Aimed Shot, you can add a +1 to your Check. Multiple installations of this option provide user no additional benefit. Does not stack with Sniping Scope Weapon Attachment. **Requires a Cybereye.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Virtuality	Mall	Cybereye Option. Projects cyberspace imagery over user's view of the world. Never forget your Virtuality Goggles again. **Requires two Cybereyes and must be paired.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)

Cyberaudio (Foundational Cyberware: Cyberaudio Suite)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Cyberaudio Suite	Clinic	Cyberaudio Suite is installed invisibly in the inner skull. System has 3 Option Slots for Cyberaudio Options. User can only have one Cyberaudio Suite installed.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Amplified Hearing	Mall	Cyberaudio Option. User adds +2 to their Perception Skill for Checks which include hearing. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.** Multiple installations of this option provide user no additional benefit.	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Audio Recorder	Clinic	Cyberaudio Option. Records audio to a standard Memory Chip or a linked Agent. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Bug Detector	Mall	Cyberaudio Option. Beeps when user is within 2m/yds of a tap, bug, or other listening device. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Homing Tracer	Clinic	Cyberaudio Option. Can follow a linked tracer up to 1 mile away. Comes with a free button-sized linked tracer. Replacements are 50eb. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Internal Agent	Mall	Cyberaudio Option. Fully functional Agent (See Gear Section PG. 352), controlled entirely via voice commands. Images are described, but output can be linked to a Cybereye with Chyron or a nearby screen if visual output is desired. The implanted Agent's Memory Chip cannot be removed without surgery. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite**.	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Level Damper	Mall	Cyberaudio Option. Automatic noise compensation. User is immune to deafness or other effects caused by dangerously loud noises, like those produced by a flashbang. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite**.	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Radio Communicator	Mall	Cyberaudio Option. User can communicate via radio, 1-mile range. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite**.	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Radio Scanner/ Music Player	Clinic	Cyberaudio Option. User can use an Action to scan all radio bands within a mile that are currently being used and tune into them. Music player can link to the Data Pool to listen to the hottest music or play directly from a Memory Chip. Understanding scrambled channels requires a Scrambler/Descrambler. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite**.	Costly (50eb)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Radar Detector	Clinic	Cyberaudio Option. Beeps if active radar beam is present within 100m/yds. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite**.	500eb (Expensive)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Scrambler Descrambler	Mall	Cyberaudio Option. Allows user to scramble outgoing communications so they cannot be understood without a descrambler, which is also included at no extra charge. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite**.	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Voice Stress Analyzer	Mall	Cyberaudio Option. User adds +2 to their Human Perception and Interrogation Skills User can activate a special lie-detecting function for a minute with an Action, during which time the GM rolls all your Character's Human Perception and Interrogation Checks privately, beeping once whenever it detects a lie, or whenever they desire after a failed roll. Beware of false positives and negatives. **Requires a Cyberaudio Suite**. Multiple installations of this option provide user no additional benefit.	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)

▶ Internal Body Cyberware (7 Internal Body Option Slots available)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
AudioVox	Clinic	Vocal synthesizer. User adds +2 to their Acting skill and also adds +2 to their Play Instrument Skill while singing. Multiple installations of this option provide user no additional benefit.	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Contraceptive Implant	Mall	Implant prevents undesired pregnancy.	10eb (Cheap)	0 (N/A)
Enhanced Antibodies	Mall	After stabilization, the user heals a number of Hit Points equal to twice their BODY for each day they spend resting, doing only light activity, and spending the majority of the day taking it easy until returning to full HP, instead of at their typical rate.	500eb (Expensive)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Cybersnake	Hospital	Horrifying throat/esophagus-mounted tentacle weapon. A Very Heavy Melee Weapon (4d6, 1 ROF) that can be successfully concealed without a Check.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Gills	Hospital	User can breathe underwater.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Grafted Muscle and Bone Lace	Hospital	User increases their BODY by 2. This increase in BODY changes a Character's HP and Death Save. This cannot increase the user's BODY to 11 or higher.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Independent Air Supply	Hospital	Contains 30 minutes of air, before the user needs to refill the tank from the ambient air, which takes an hour. Alternatively, replacing an empty tank with a full one (50eb), takes an Action.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Midnight Lady™ Sexual Implant	Clinic	Be a Venus, be the fire. Be desire.	100eb (Premium)	7 (2d6)
Mr. Studd™ Sexual Implant	Clinic	All night, every night. And they'll never know.	100eb (Premium)	7 (2d6)
Nasal Filters	Clinic	User is immune to the effects of toxic gasses, fumes, and all similar dangers that must be inhaled to affect the user. User can deactivate nasal filters, if desired, without an Action.	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Radar/Sonar Implant	Clinic	Constantly scans terrain within 50m/yds of user, including underwater, for new threats. Scan does not include anything behind cover, like the contents of a room behind a closed door. User receives a beep from the GM along with the direction of its source whenever a new moving object is detected on the scan. Multiple installations of this option provide user no additional benefit.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Toxin Binders	Clinic	User adds +2 to their Resist Torture/Drugs Skill. Multiple installations of this option provide user no additional benefit.	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Vampyres	Clinic	Fangs implanted in the user's mouth. An Excellent Quality Light Melee Weapon (1d6 damage, 2 ROF) that can be successfully concealed without a Check. A Vial of Poison or Biotoxin (purchased separately, see Gear List on PG. 355) can be safely stored and concealed in a compartment in the roof of the mouth near the fangs without a Check. The contents of the stored vial can then be applied to the Vampyres silently anytime without an Action. Each application uses an entire vial and lasts for 30 minutes. Installation of Vampyres includes a complete rework of the user's mouth which prevents the possibility of poisoning yourself accidentally with your fangs halfway through a slice of pizza or due to a bad Check.	500eb (Expensive)	14 (4d6)

DATA

There's full data on Weapon Quality on PAGE 342

External Body Cyberware (7 External Body Option Slots available)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Hidden Holster	Clinic	Holster inside the user's body can store a weapon already capable of concealment so that it can be successfully concealed without a roll. Weapon can be drawn from the hidden holster without an Action, as long as it is implanted in an easily accessible place on the user's body. You don't want one in your thigh unless you don't wear pants.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Skin Weave	Hospital	User's body and head are armored at SP7. Your SP in any location is determined by your highest source of SP in that location. Additionally, whenever your armor is ablated in a location, all your sources of SP in that location are ablated at the same time. Whenever the user successfully completes a day of natural healing, nanomachines present in the Skin Weave repair both the body and head location of the Skin Weave for one point of its lost SP.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Subdermal Armor	Hospital	User's body and head are armored at SP11. Your SP in any location is determined by your highest source of SP in that location. Additionally, whenever your armor is ablated in a location, all your sources of SP in that location are ablated at the same time. Whenever the user successfully completes a day of natural healing, nanomachines present in the Subdermal Armor repair both the body and head location of the Subdermal Armor for one point of its lost SP.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Subdermal Pocket	Clinic	2"x4" (5cm x 10cm) space with a Realskinn™ zipper. Contents can be successfully concealed without a Check.	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)

Cyberlimbs (Foundational Cyberware: Cyberarm or Cyberleg)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Cyberarm	Hospital	Replacement arm. Does not have to be paired. **A Cyberarm has 4 Option Slots for Cyberarm or Cyberlimb Options**, and each comes pre-installed with a Standard Hand that doesn't cost any Humanity Loss or take up a Cyberarm Option Slot.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Standard Hand	Clinic	Resembles a normal hand. If installed into a meat arm, a standard hand doesn't count towards the number of pieces of cyberware installed in a meat arm. **Doesn't take up a Cyberarm Option Slot.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Big Knucks	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. Armored knuckles. A Medium Melee Weapon (2d6 damage, 2 ROF) that can be successfully concealed without a Check. When wielded as a weapon, user can't hold anything in this arm's hand. **Can be installed as the only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm.**	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Cyberdeck	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. Cyberdeck permanently installed into the user's Cyberarm. A Cyberdeck must be provided by the user at the time of installation. In addition to never accidentally misplacing your Cyberdeck, integration into a Cyberarm gives any Cyberdeck 1 extra slot that can be used for either Programs or Hardware. This is a permanent upgrade. Attempting to uninstall the Cyberdeck from the Cyberarm breaks it beyond repair, but any Programs or Hardware on it could be easily recovered. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes 3 Option Slots.** Cyberdeck still requires Interface Plugs and Neural Link to be operated by the user.	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Grapple Hand	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. User, as an Action, can fire a rocket propelled grapple that will attach securely to any Thick cover up to 30m/yds away. Line can only support two times the user's body weight, and has 10 HP. The user negates the normal movement penalty for climbing when they climb this line, and can retract the line without an Action, including as they climb. When used as a grapple, user can't hold anything in this arm's hand. Ineffective as a weapon and cannot be used to make the Grab Action. **Requires a Cyberarm**.	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Medscanner	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. Scanner with external probes and contacts diagnoses injury and illness, assisting user in medical emergencies not requiring the Surgery Skill. User adds +2 to their First Aid and Paramedic Skills. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes 2 Option Slots**. Multiple installations of this option provide user no additional benefit.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Popup Grenade Launcher	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. A One-Handed Grenade Launcher with only a single grenade in its magazine that is incompatible with all Weapon Attachments except Smartgun Link is installed into the Cyberarm. Launcher can be successfully concealed without a Check and can be drawn and stowed without an Action. While the weapon is "popped up," the user can't hold anything in this arm's hand. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes 2 Option Slots**.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Popup Melee Weapon	Clinic	Cyberarm Option A One-Handed Light, Medium, or Heavy Melee Weapon (that need not be concealable before its installation) is installed in a Cyberarm so that it can be successfully concealed without a roll, and can be drawn and stowed without an Action. While the weapon is "popped up," the user can't hold anything in this arm's hand. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes 2 Option Slots**.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Popup Shield	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. A Bulletproof Shield which is concealed while it is folded inside the Cyberarm. It can be drawn or stowed without an Action, provided that the shield has more than 0 HP. When extended, you can't use the Cyberarm to do anything else other than serve as a shield, and you can't hold anything in that Cyberarm's hand other than the shield. The Bulletproof Shield installed inside your Cyberarm is easily removable and replaceable with another Bulletproof Shield, for ease of cleaning and repair. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes 3 Option Slots**. See Using Shields in the Combat Section on PG. 183.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Popup Ranged Weapon	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. A One-Handed Ranged Weapon (that need not be concealable before its installation) provided by the user is permanently installed into the Cyberarm (along with any weapon attachments attached to it) so that it can be successfully concealed without a Check, and can be drawn and stowed without an Action. While the weapon is "popped up," the user can't hold anything in this arm's hand. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes 2 Option Slots**.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Quick Change Mount	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. Cyberarm can be installed in an open socket or uninstalled with an Action. The first time you install a brand new Cyberarm, whether using a Quick Change Mount or otherwise, you always accrue Humanity Loss. Reattaching one you've already used before with a Quick Change Mount does not do this. **Requires a Cyberarm**.	100eb (Premium)	7 (2d6)
Rippers	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. Extendable Carbo-glass fingernails. A Medium Melee Weapon (2d6 damage, 2 ROF) that can be successfully concealed without a Check. When wielded as a weapon, user can't hold anything in this arm's hand. **Can be installed as the only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm**.	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Scratchers	Mall	Cyberarm Option. Carbo-glass artificial fingernails that cut on a diagonal slice. A Light Melee Weapon (1d6 damage, 2 ROF) that can be successfully concealed without a Check. When wielded as a weapon, user can't hold anything in this arm's hand. **Can be installed as the only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Shoulder Cam	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. Camera in a popup in the user's shoulder that tracks independently of the user and records video and audio to an onboard Memory Chip or a linked Agent. Camera can be successfully concealed without a Check and can be drawn and stowed without an Action. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes 2 Option Slots.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Slice 'N Dice	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. Monofilament whip implanted in the user's thumb. A Medium Melee Weapon (2d6 damage, 2 ROF) that can be successfully concealed without a Check. When wielded as a weapon, user can't hold anything in this arm's hand. **Can be installed as the only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Subdermal Grip	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. Neuralware Option. Subdermal plate under the palm allows user to make use of Smartguns. A cost-effective alternative to Interface Plugs. **Can be installed as the only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm. Requires Neural Link and takes up a Neuralware Option Slot.**	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Techscanner	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. Scanner diagnoses a wide variety of machinery and electronics, assisting the user in repairs or other technical work. User adds +2 to their Basic Tech, Cybertech, Land Vehicle Tech, Sea Vehicle Tech, Air Vehicle Tech, Electronics/ Security Tech, and Weaponstech Skills. **Requires a Cyberarm and takes 2 Option Slots.** Multiple installations of this option provide user no additional benefit.	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Tool Hand	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. Fingers contain screwdriver, wrench, small drill, etc. Never be without your Techtool! **Can be installed as the only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm.**	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Wolvers	Clinic	Cyberarm Option. Extendable Carbo-glass claws in the knuckles. A Heavy Melee Weapon (3d6 damage, 2 ROF) that can be successfully concealed without a Check. When wielded as a weapon, user can't hold anything in this arm's hand. **Can be installed as the only piece of Cyberware in a meat arm.**	500eb (Expensive)	7 (2d6)
Cyberleg	Hospital	Replacement leg. Does not have to be paired. A **Cyberleg has 3 Option Slots for Cyberleg or Cyberlimb Options** and each comes pre-installed with a Standard Foot that doesn't cost any Humanity Loss or take up a Cyberleg Option Slot. Most Cyberleg options must be paired to work properly (purchased twice and installed in two different Cyberlegs on a user. Humanity Loss is calculated separately for each purchase).	100eb (Premium)	3 (1d6)
Standard Foot	Clinic	Resembles a normal foot. If installed into a meat leg, a Standard Foot doesn't count towards the number of pieces of cyberware installed in a meat leg. **Doesn't take up a Cyberleg Option Slot.**	100eb (Premium)	2 (1d6/2 Round up)
Grip Foot	Clinic	Cyberleg Option. Feet are coated with state-of-the-art traction material. The user negates the normal movement penalty for climbing. **Requires two Cyberlegs and must be paired.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Jump Booster	Clinic	Hydraulics in legs. Negates movement penalty when jumping. **Requires two Cyberlegs, takes up 2 Option Slots, and must be paired.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Skate Foot	Clinic	Inline skates built into feet. Can be concealed. Increases movement by 6m/yds when using Run Action. **Requires two Cyberlegs and must be paired.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Talon Foot	Clinic	Blade mounted in foot. Light Melee Weapon. Can be concealed without a Check. **Can be installed as the only piece of Cyberware in a meat leg.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Web Foot	Clinic	Thin webbing between toes. Negates movement penalty when swimming. **Requires Two Cyberlegs and must be paired.**	500eb (Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Hardened Shielding	Clinic	Cyberlimb Option. Cyberlimb and installed options cannot be rendered inoperable by EMP effects, like Microwaver pulses, or Non-Black ICE Program effects. **Requires Cyberarm or Cyberleg.**	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	3 (1d6)
Plastic Covering	Mall	Cyberlimb Option. Plastic coating for Cyberlimb. Available in wide variety of colors and patterns. **Requires a Cyberarm or Cyberleg but does not take an Option Slot.**	100eb (Premium)	0 (N/A)
Realskinn™ Covering	Mall	Cyberlimb Option. Artificial skin coating for Cyberlimb. **Requires a Cyberarm or Cyberleg but does not take an Option Slot.**	500eb (Expensive)	0 (N/A)
Superchrome® Covering	Mall	Cyberlimb Option. Shiny metallic coating for Cyberlimb. +2 to Wardrobe and Style. This bonus only applies once. **Requires a Cyberarm or Cyberleg but does not take an Option Slot.**	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	0 (N/A)

Borgware

Name	Install	Description & Data	Cost	HL
Artificial Shoulder Mount	Hospital	User can mount 2 Cyberarms under first set of arms. User can only have one Artificial Shoulder Mount installed.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Implanted Linear Frame ∑ (Sigma)	Hospital	An enhanced skeleton and support structure with hydraulic and myomar muscles. • User increases their BODY to 12. • This increase in BODY changes a Character's HP and Death Save. • This cannot increase the user's BODY to 13 or higher. • **Installation requires BODY 6 and Grafted Muscle and Bone Lace.**	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Implanted Linear Frame ß (Beta)	Hospital	A heavily enhanced skeleton and support structure with even more hydraulic and myomar muscles. • User increases their BODY to 14. • This increase in BODY changes a Character's HP and Death Save. • This cannot increase the user's BODY to 15 or higher. • **Installation requires BODY 8 and Two Grafted Muscle and Bone Lace.**	5,000eb (Luxury)	14 (4d6)
MultiOptic Mount	Hospital	User can mount up to 5 additional Cybereyes into the MultiOptic Mount. **Cybereyes sold and installed separately.** User can only have one MultiOptic Mount installed.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)
Sensor Array	Clinic	Twin flattened antennae protruding from the user's head improving their Cyberaudio Suite, sometimes referred to as "Rabbit Ears." User can install up to 5 additional Cyberaudio Options into their Cyberaudio Suite. User can only have one Sensor Array installed. **Requires Cyberaudio Suite but doesn't take up a Cyberaudio Option Slot.**	1,000eb (V. Expensive)	14 (4d6)

Cyberdeck Hardware

DATA

A piece of Cyberdeck Hardware only takes up one Option Slot unless otherwise noted.

Name	Data	Cost
Backup Drive	While installed on a Cyberdeck, a Backup Drive "saves" Non-Black ICE Attacker, Defender, or Booster Programs that are destroyed by pulling them into the Backup Drive the instant before they meet their end. As a Meat Action, a Netrunner can re-install all Programs "saved" by the Backup Drive onto their deck, if they have the Slots for them. If removed from a Cyberdeck, the Backup Drive erases its contents automatically. Restored Programs with once-per-Netrun restrictions and the like are restored in the exact state they were saved in, so you can't kill your own Armor to refresh it. Yeah, that means you. **Takes 2 Hardware Option Slots.**	100eb (Premium)
DNA Lock	A Cyberdeck with a DNA Lock can be locked and unlocked using a thumbprint, iris scan, blood sample, or any other biometric method desired. The method varies depending on the model of the DNA Lock. A locked Cyberdeck cannot be accessed without either its biometric key or a DV 17 Electronics/Security Tech Check. **Takes 2 Hardware Option Slots.**	100eb (Premium)
Hardened Circuitry	A Cyberdeck with Hardened Circuitry cannot be rendered temporarily disabled, rendered inoperable, or destroyed by EMP effects like pulses, or Non-Black ICE Program Effects.	100eb (Premium)
Insulated Wiring	A Cyberdeck with Insulated Wiring cannot catch fire or cause the user's clothing to catch fire as the result of a Program effect.	100eb (Premium)
KRASH Barrier	A Cyberdeck with a KRASH Barrier is immune to any Program Effect that force the Netrunner to Jack Out, safely or unsafely. **Takes 2 Hardware Option Slots.**	100eb (Premium)
Range Upgrade	A Cyberdeck with a Range Upgrade can connect to an access point from up to 8m away.	100eb (Premium)

Programs

Boosters

Name	Class	ATK	DEF	REZ	Effect	Cost
Eraser	Booster	0	0	7	Increases all Cloak Checks you make by +2 as long as this Program remains Rezzed.	20eb (Everyday)
Icon: A pink glob exuding tiny soap bubbles.						
See Ya	Booster	0	0	7	Increases all Pathfinder Checks you make by +2 as long as this Program remains Rezzed.	20eb (Everyday)
Icon: Shimmering silver magnifying glass spinning slowly in place.						
Speedy Gonzalvez	Booster	0	0	7	Increases your Speed by +2 as long as this Program remains Rezzed.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: A trail of dust appearing behind the Netrunner as they move.						
Worm	Booster	0	0	7	Increases all Backdoor Checks you make by +2 as long as this Program remains Rezzed.	50eb (Costly)
Icon: A golden mechanical worm with neon green eyes.						

Defenders

Name	Class	ATK	DEF	REZ	Effect	Cost
Armor	Defender	0	0	7	Lowers all brain damage you would receive by 4, as long as this Program remains Rezzed. Only 1 copy of this Program can be running at a time. Each copy of this Program can only be used once per Netrun.	50eb (Costly)
Icon: Transparent golden armor worn by the Netrunner.						
Flak	Defender	0	0	7	Reduces the ATK of all Non-Black ICE Attacker Programs run against you to 0 as long as this Program remains Rezzed. Only 1 copy of this Program can be running at a time. Each copy of this Program can only be used once per Netrun.	50eb (Costly)
Icon: A cloud of blinding, glowing, multi-colored lights swirling around the Netrunner.						
Shield	Defender	0	0	7	Stops the first successful Non-Black ICE Program Effect from dealing brain damage. After stopping this damage, the Shield Derezzes itself. Only 1 copy of this Program can be running at a time. Each copy of this Program can only be used once per Netrun.	20eb (Everyday)
Icon: Flickering silver energy barrier surrounding the Netrunner.						

Attackers

Name	Class	ATK	DEF	REZ	Effect	Cost
Banhammer	Anti-Program Attacker	1	0	0	Does 3d6 REZ to a Non-Black ICE Program, or 2d6 REZ to a Black ICE Program.	50eb (Costly)
Icon: A giant glowing white sledgehammer wielded by the Netrunner.						
Sword	Anti-Program Attacker	1	0	0	Does 3d6 REZ to a Black ICE Program, or 2d6 REZ to a Non-Black ICE Program.	50eb (Costly)
Icon: Glowing energy katana appearing from the Netrunner's hand.						
DeckKRASH	Anti-Personnel Attacker	0	0	0	Enemy Netrunner is forcibly and unsafely Jacked Out of the Architecture, suffering the effect of all Rezzed enemy Black ICE they've encountered in the Architecture as they leave.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: Cartoon stick of dynamite thrown by the Netrunner.						
Hellbolt	Anti-Personnel Attacker	2	0	0	Does 2d6 Damage direct to the enemy Netrunner's brain. Unless insulated, their Cyberdeck catches fire along with their clothing. Until they spend a Meat Action to put themselves out, they take 2 damage to their HP whenever they end their Turn. Multiple instances of this effect cannot stack.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: Bolt of crimson fire launched from the Netrunner's hand.						
Nervescrub	Anti-Personnel Attacker	0	0	0	Enemy Netrunner's INT, REF, and DEX are each lowered by 1d6 for the next hour (minimum 1). The effects are largely psychosomatic and leave no permanent effects.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: Chrome ball thrown by the Netrunner that sparks with electricity.						

Name	Class	ATK	DEF	REZ	Effect	Cost
Poison Flatline	Anti-Personnel Attacker	0	0	0	Destroys a single Non-Black ICE Program installed on the Netrunner target's Cyberdeck at random.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: Beam of neon green light shot from the Netrunner's finger.						
Superglue	Anti-Personnel Attacker	2	0	0	Enemy Netrunner cannot progress deeper into the Architecture or Jack Out safely for 1d6 Rounds (enemy Netrunner can still perform an unsafe Jack Out, though). Each copy of this Program can only be used once per Netrun.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: A mass of sticky red goop fired from the Netrunner's hand.						
Vrizzbolt	Anti-Personnel Attacker	1	0	0	Does 1d6 Damage direct to a Netrunner's brain and lowers the amount of total NET Actions the Netrunner can accomplish on their next Turn by 1 (minimum 2).	50eb (Costly)
Icon: A double helix comprised of flickering neon light appearing from the Netrunner's finger.						

Black ICE

DATA

Black ICE takes up 2 Option Slots in a Cyberdeck. All other Programs take 1 Option Slot.

Name	Class	PER	SPD	ATK	DEF	REZ	Effect	Cost
Asp	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	4	6	2	2	15	Destroys a single Program installed on the enemy Netrunner's Cyberdeck at random.	100eb (Premium)
Icon: Golden Egyptian cobra, spitting beams of neon green light.								
Giant	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	2	2	8	4	25	Does 3d6 damage direct to an enemy Netrunner's brain. The Netrunner is forcibly and unsafely Jacked Out of their current Netrun. They suffer the effect of all Rezzed enemy Black ICE they've encountered in the Architecture as they leave, not including the Giant.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Icon: A massive pair of feet and ankles towering above the enemy Netrunner.								
Hellhound	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	6	6	6	2	20	Does 2d6 damage direct to the Netrunner's brain. Unless insulated, their Cyberdeck catches fire along with their clothing. Until they spend a Meat Action to put themselves out, they take 2 damage to their HP whenever they end their Turn. Multiple instances of this effect cannot stack.	500eb (Expensive)
Icon: A huge, black metal wolf. Its eyes glow white and fire runs in ripples all over its body. It speaks in a grating, metallic voice, repeating the enemy Netrunner's name.								
Kraken	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	6	2	8	4	30	Does 3d6 damage direct to an enemy Netrunner's brain. Until the end of the Netrunner's next Turn, the Netrunner cannot progress deeper into the Architecture or Jack Out safely (The Netrunner can still perform an unsafe Jack Out).	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
Icon: A mass of thrashing, orange tentacles protruding from the walls. Their suckers are covered in sticky red goop.								

Name	Class	PER	SPD	ATK	DEF	REZ	Effect	Cost
Liche	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	8	2	6	2	25	Enemy Netrunner's INT, REF, and DEX are each lowered by 1d6 for the next hour (minimum 1). The effects are largely psychosomatic and leave no permanent effects.	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Icon**: Metallic skeleton draped in black robes. Its hands are studded with blackened rings that spark with electricity.								
Raven	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	6	4	4	2	15	Derezzes a single Defender Program the enemy Netrunner has Rezzed at random, then deals 1d6 damage direct to the Netrunner's brain.	50eb (Costly)
→ **Icon**: Raven adorned in plate armor wielding a glowing white lance.								
Scorpion	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	2	6	2	2	15	Enemy Netrunner's MOVE is lowered by 1d6 for the next hour (minimum 1). The effects are largely psychosomatic and leave no permanent effects.	100eb (Premium)
→ **Icon**: A tiny black scorpion that hisses very loudly whenever the enemy Netrunner speaks.								
Skunk	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	2	4	4	2	10	Until this Program is Derezzed, an enemy Netrunner hit by this Effect makes all Slide Checks at a -2. Each Skunk Black ICE can only affect a single Netrunner at a time, but the effects of multiple Skunks can stack.	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Icon**: Cartoon skunk that walks on its hind legs, following the Netrunner much too closely.								
Wisp	Anti-Personnel Black ICE	4	4	4	2	15	Does 1d6 damage direct to the enemy Netrunner's brain and lowers the amount of total NET Actions the Netrunner can accomplish on their next Turn by 1 (minimum 2).	50eb (Costly)
→ **Icon**: Orb of light with a single minuscule eye crackling with energy.								
Dragon	Anti-Program Black ICE	6	4	6	6	30	Deals 6d6 damage to a Program. If this damage would be enough to Derezz the Program, it is instead Destroyed.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
→ **Icon**: Golden-scaled dragon robot wreathed in electrical discharges.								
Killer	Anti-Program Black ICE	4	8	6	2	20	Deals 4d6 damage to a Program. If this damage would be enough to Derezz the Program, it is instead Destroyed.	500eb (Expensive)
→ **Icon**: Robotic samurai with red eyes wielding a glowing katana.								
Sabertooth	Anti-Program Black ICE	8	6	6	2	25	Deals 6d6 damage to a Program. If this damage would be enough to Derezz the Program, it is instead Destroyed.	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
→ **Icon**: Immense hulking cat with glowing white tusks.								

Buying a NET Architecture

Number of Floors

Number of Floors	Maximum Control Nodes	Portable?	Cost per Floor
3 to 6	2	Yes	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
7 to 12	3	No	5,000eb (Luxury)
13 to 18	N/A	No	10,000eb (Super Luxury)

Adding Passwords, Control Nodes, and Files

Netrunner DV to Beat Feature	Cost
DV6	500eb (Expensive)
DV8	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
DV10	5,000eb (Luxury)
DV12	10,000eb (Super Luxury)

Adding Demons and other Black ICE

You can place 2 or 3 Black ICE on the same Floor but the cost multiplies. If you have 2 Black ICE on a Floor, double the cost of both. If you have 3 Black ICE on a Floor, triple the cost of each. You cannot put more than one Demon on the same Floor and no more than one Demon per six floors of NET Architecture.

Name	REZ	Interface	NET Actions	Combat Number	Cost
Imp	15	3	2	14	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
	Icon: Small orange sphere of light with red horns.				
Efreet	25	4	3	14	5,000eb (Luxury)
	Icon: Tall, powerfully built Black man, dressed in elegant evening clothes completed with a fez and dagger.				
Balron	30	7	4	14	10,000eb (Super Luxury)
	Icon: Huge humanoid monster in futuristic black arm or covered with hissing green glowing tentacles.				

Adding Defenses to Control Nodes

DV to Counter with Electronics/Security Tech	Price
DV9	500eb (Expensive)
DV13	1,000eb (V. Expensive)
DV17	5,000eb (Luxury)
DV21	10,000eb (Super Luxury)

Active Defenses

Type	Description	Default Trigger	Data
Air Swarm Drone Cloud	Tiny flying drones about the size of gnats, with nanowire cutting surfaces. Treat the cloud as a single entity wielding a Very Heavy Melee Weapon. **DV17 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target enters area without wearing proper pass or badge.	8 MOVE • 15HP Perimeter of Defended Area
Ground Drone	Comes in various forms, including Rolling Ball, Tracked, Wheeled, or Snake Form. Ground Drones are equipped with 2 of the following: • Very Heavy Pistol with 8 Armor Piercing Bullets • Medium SMG with 30 Basic Bullets • Observation camera **DV21 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target enters area without wearing proper pass or badge.	4 MOVE • 30HP Perimeter of Defended Area
Large Air Drone	Large Air Drones are equipped with 2 of the following: • Dartgun with 8 Poison Arrows • Very Heavy Pistol with 8 Armor Piercing Bullets • Observation camera **DV21 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 mins to counter.**	Target enters area without wearing proper pass or badge.	6 MOVE • 20HP Perimeter of Defended Area
Mini Air Drone	Mini Air Drones are equipped with 1 of the following: • Dartgun with 8 Poison Arrows • Very Heavy Pistol with 8 Armor Piercing Bullets • Observation camera **DV17 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target enters area without wearing proper pass or badge.	6 MOVE • 15HP Perimeter of Defended Area
Spider Walking Drone	Spider drones may be equipped with 2 of the following: • Grenade Launcher with 2 Teargas Grenades • Very Heavy Melee Weapon • Heavy SMG with 40 Basic Bullets • Observation camera **DV21 Electronics/Security Tech, 5min to counter.**	Target enters area without wearing proper pass or badge.	4 MOVE • 40HP Perimeter of Defended Area

▶ Emplaced Defenses ◀

Type	Description	Default Trigger	Data
Automated Blood Swarm	Automated weapon disperses a swarm of nanites into the room as a red fog. The nanites, when inhaled, attack their victim from within by binding the hemoglobin in their blood into clots. Anything that filters gas attacks blocks the Automated Blood Swarm. Everyone Meat within the Defended Area must succeed at a DV15 Resist Torture/Drugs Check. Anyone who fails is dealt 3d6 damage directly to their HP. Their armor isn't ablated. **DV21 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter**.	Target enters room without wearing proper pass or badge.	Single Attack on all targets Perimeter of Defended Area
Automated Melee Weapon	An automated Very Heavy Melee Weapon, typically attacking from one corner of a room. Often, it takes the form of an industrial-grade water cutter or spinning Monofilament wire. **DV17 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target enters room without wearing proper pass or badge. Melee Weapon continues to attack until all targets are dead or no longer in range, or proper badge is presented.	Combat Number 14 25HP Perimeter of Defended Area
Automated Turret	This is an automated weapon, usually implanted in the ceiling of a room for best coverage. Most Ranged Weapons can be installed as an Automated Turret, although typically they will be equipped with 1 of the following: • Assault Rifle with 25 Basic Bullets • Flamethrower with 4 Incendiary Shotgun Shells • Dartgun with 8 Poison Arrows • Very Heavy Pistol with 8 Armor Piercing Bullets • Heavy SMG with 40 Basic Bullets **DV17 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target enters room without wearing proper pass or badge. Turret continues to fire until target is dead, or no longer in range, or proper badge is presented.	Combat Number 14 25HP Perimeter of Defended Area

▶ Environmental Defenses ◀

Type	Description	Default Trigger	Data
Observation Cameras	These cameras can see in Low Light, Infrared, and UV, and report images for a Demon or security personnel to act on. **DV9 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target enters room.	5HP Perception DV17 to spot Can see one entire room or corridor
Tanglefoot Flooring	This is a network of nanowire concealed in a seemingly normal carpet. When triggered, the wires extend and wrap around the feet and legs of the target, reducing their MOVE by 1d6 until the carpet is destroyed or they get off the carpet. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target steps onto the carpet.	20HP Perception DV17 to spot 1 ROF Perimeter of Defended Area
Electrical Flooring	This is a grid wired into a standard floor, which, when triggered, delivers a shocking 6d6 damage to the target's body, reduced by armor which it doesn't ablate. Target is shocked again at the end of their next Turn and each of their additional Turns until they get off the flooring. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target steps onto the grid area.	20HP Perception DV17 to spot Perimeter of Defended Area

Type	Description	Default Trigger	Data
Laser Grid	Laser grid projected from the ceiling and walls in a tight pattern. Treat touching one of the lasers like getting hit in the body with a Very Heavy Melee Weapon. If perceived, the Laser Grid can be crossed safely with a DV17 Contortionist Check, touching a laser on a failure. **DV17 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target steps into the Defended Area or moves 2m/yds within the Defended Area.	Perception DV17 to spot Perimeter of Defended Area
Tip-floor	A section of this floor is counter-weighted to drop the target into a pit trap below the floor. Targets can attempt to save themselves from falling with a DV15 Athletics Check. No Check is required if target has a Grapple Hand or Grapple Gun easily accessible. The bottom of the pit may have a grid of nanowire or spikes delivering 6d6 damage to the target's body. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target steps onto the tip-floor.	Perception DV17 to spot Perimeter of Defended Area
Goop	This is a series of sprayers that when triggered project a thick goo around the feet and legs of the target, reducing their MOVE by 2d6 until the goop is destroyed or they otherwise escape the Defended Area. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target steps into the spray area.	10HP Perception DV17 to spot 1 ROF Perimeter of Defended Area
Ceiling/Wall Punchers	Steel rods that slam down in a grid from the ceiling, or out from the wall crushing targets beneath/between them with 6d6 damage to their body, which is reduced by armor. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target steps onto the grid area.	20HP Perception DV17 to spot 1 ROF Perimeter of Defended Area
Slip-floor	This is a series of sprayers that when triggered projects a super slick liquid across the floor of the area. Anyone who takes a Movement Action in this area must succeed at a DV15 Athletics Check or fall Prone. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target steps onto the spray area.	10HP Perception DV17 to spot Perimeter of Defended Area
Stun Panels	These are panels embedded in the walls and designed to look like art or whiteboards. When triggered, they deliver a stunning blast of blinding light and sound. Anyone caught in their area of effect must succeed at a DV 15 Resist Torture/Drugs Check or suffer the Damaged Eye and Damaged Ear Critical Injuries for the next minute. They do not take the Bonus Damage from these Critical Injuries. **DV13 Electronics/Security Tech, 1 min to counter.**	Target steps within 2m/yds of a panel. Area of Effect 10m/yd by 10m/yd square centered on the panel.	5HP Perception DV17 to spot Perimeter of Defended Area
Sleep Gas Elevator	When triggered, all openings in the space seal hermetically. Place the trap at the top of the Initiative Queue. On the trap's Turn, everyone in the space must attempt to beat a DV13 Resist Torture/Drugs Check. Anyone who fails is now Unconscious, but only until they are woken by taking damage, or by someone else using their Action to wake them. The trap can be defeated by reducing its HP to 0 before everyone falls unconscious or by disarming it through other means. **DV17 Electronics/Security Tech, 5 min to counter.**	Target steps into the enclosed space or area.	60HP Perception DV17 to spot Perimeter of Defended Area

Services and Entertainment

Service/Entertainment	Cost
Bodysculpting (Standard)	500eb (Expensive)
Bodysculpting (Exotic)	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Braindance	20eb (Everyday)
Drink, Dive Bar	10eb (Cheap)
Drink, Good Bar	10eb (Cheap)
Drink, Excellent Bar	20eb (Everyday)
Drink, Executive Bar	50eb (Costly)
Found Cyberware Installation (Mall)	100eb (Premium)
Found Cyberware Installation (Clinic)	500eb (Expensive)
Found Cyberware Installation (Hospital)	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Hospital Treatment (DV10)	50eb (Costly)
Hospital Treatment (DV13)	100eb (Premium)
Hospital Treatment (DV15)	500eb (Expensive)
Hospital Treatment (DV17+)	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Hotel, Per Night	100eb (Premium)
Hotel, Luxury, Per Night	500eb (Expensive)
Interactive Braindance	50eb (Costly)
Live Concert / Sporting Event	100eb (Premium)
Movie	20eb (Everyday)
Professional Services, Good, Per Hour	100eb (Premium)
Professional Services, Excellent, Per Hour	500eb (Expensive)
Professional Services, World Class, Per Job	5,000eb (Luxury)
Restaurant Meal, Fast Food	10eb (Cheap)
Restaurant Meal, Good	20eb (Everyday)
Restaurant Meal, Excellent	50eb (Costly)
Restaurant Meal, World Class	500eb (Expensive)
Taxi	20eb (Everyday)
Therapy (Standard Humanity Loss)	500eb (Expensive)
Therapy (Extreme Humanity Loss)	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Therapy (Addiction)	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Trauma Team (Silver), Per Month	500eb (Expensive)
Trauma Team (Executive), Per Month	1,000eb (Very Expensive)
Video Game	50eb (Costly)

LIFESTYLE AND HOUSING

Your Lifestyle determines how you live, what you eat, and how you have fun. **Whenever you live beyond the Lifestyle you paid for at the beginning of the month, the GM will charge you separately for your expenditures**.

If you don't pay for your lifestyle at the start of a month, you have one week to do so before you roll a Death Save at the start of each day you don't. A kibble lifestyle is only 100eb a month. You shouldn't starve ... but the only difference between some brands of Kibble and dog food is cheeseburger flavoring.

Lifestyle	What it Entails	Monthly Cost
Kibble	You eat horrible food that you might not buy for a dog you liked. Once a month, you can see a movie or braindance.	100eb
Generic Prepak	You eat food which tastes much better than kibble, by comparison. Each weekend, you can afford to go out to a good bar and party or have a sit-down meal at a good restaurant.	300eb
Good Prepak	Your food is the same quality as most restaurants, and while still artificial it tastes almost exactly the same as real food. You frequent excellent bars and restaurants when you go out. Once a month, you can see a Live Concert or Sporting Event.	600eb
Fresh Food	You eat real food. Once per month if you are tired and too far from home, you can get a nearby hotel room and not worry about your budget. You frequent an executive bar. Once a month, you can eat at a world class restaurant.	1500eb

Housing

You have to sleep sometime. A safe and comfortable place is preferable.

At the beginning of every month, you'll have to settle your Housing and Lifestyle Costs. If you must pick one or the other, it's better to be evicted than to starve to death.

Going without at least 6 hours of sleep a day will give you a -2 to everything you attempt for each day since you've last slept a full 6 hours.

Sleeping in an uncomfortable situation will leave you fatigued the next day, which will penalize you an additional -2 to everything you attempt while fatigued. This won't kill you, but it doesn't feel good, either.

What does sleeping uncomfortable mean?

1. **Being crammed**: sleeping in housing with a number of persons greater than 1 + the number of bedrooms. Persons unconscious in Cryo-stasis and corpses do not count toward this limit. A Cube Hotel is the only exception. Sleeping with more than one person in a cube is always sleeping uncomfortable and will leave you fatigued the next day.
2. **Sleeping on the street**. Unless you make a successful DV15 Endurance Check, sleeping on the street will leave you fatigued. Sleeping on the street is also asking for trouble.
3. **Sleeping in the wilderness**. Unless you make a successful DV15 Wilderness Survival Check, sleeping in the wilderness will leave you fatigued. Unlike sleeping on the street, other persons can roll this Wilderness Survival Check for you. Nomad friends are nice to have.

▶ The Big Money: Real Estate ◀

Likely, where you sleep will be your largest monthly expense. You may start out in a cargo container located outside of the city, but if you start saving up, you'll be able to move to a more secure arrangement in no time.

Or you could become an Exec, never have to pay rent, and live in comfortable security from the beginning ... just by selling your soul into Corporate slavery!

Just remember, the game is rigged.

Real Estate	Cost to Rent (per month)	Cost to Buy
Living on The Street	N/A	N/A
Living on The Street in a Vehicle	N/A	N/A
Cube Hotel	500eb	N/A
Cargo Container	1,000eb	15,000eb
Studio Apartment	1500eb	25,000eb
Two-Bedroom Apartment	2500eb	35,000eb
Corporate Conapt	Given to you by a Corp	N/A
Upscale Conapt	7500eb	85,000eb
Luxury Penthouse	15,000eb	50,0000eb
Corporate Beaverville House	Given to you by a Corp	200,000eb
Corporate Beaverville McMansion	Given to you by a Corp	500,000eb

Living on The Street

Every night, unless you make a successful DV15 Endurance Check, sleeping on the street will leave you fatigued the next day (You have -2 to everything you attempt while fatigued). Sleeping on the street is also asking for trouble. You have no security, heating, or electricity to speak of, and you can't realistically have more things than you could carry at any given time. You wouldn't be doing this if you owned a car.

Living on The Street in a Vehicle

Living on the street is asking for trouble. Your vehicle requires fully enclosed glass to do this. You will have limited security unless your vehicle has a Security upgrade and Bulletproof windows. You have enough room to store your stuff, and with a bed, inflatable or otherwise, you can sleep comfortably. **Otherwise, unless you make a successful DV15 Endurance Check, sleeping in your car will leave you fatigued the next day (You have -2 to everything you attempt while fatigued)**. You've got Electricity, but no Water unless your Vehicle is designed to be lived in. You can't sleep in your car in Corporate, Executive, or Moderate Zones without being forced to leave at gunpoint by security forces. Either you park in the Combat Zone to sleep, or you stick to the city's Outskirts.

Cube Hotel

Cube Hotels are located in Zones with Corporate, Moderate, and Combat Threat Ratings. This is by far the cheapest way to live in the city. You live in a single windowless room with a nice strong lock where you can touch both walls if you spread your arms. Flatpack furniture folds out of the walls, converting your cell from a chair with a desk to a bed with a small television. Living here, you can't realistically have more things than you could carry at any given time, plus the contents of a backpack you can safely store behind the bed when it folds into the wall. **Sleeping with more than one person in a cube is always sleeping uncomfortable and will leave you fatigued the next day (You have -2 to everything you attempt while fatigued)**. Down the hall, past all of your equally compacted neighbors, there is a common room that has running water and a bathroom with a shower. Even going near this common room is a bad idea unless you are properly gang affiliated. Most people keep three water bottles in their rooms just to avoid entering the common room. There's a single window on the opposite side of the cell block where these bottles are emptied. If you own a vehicle and you live here, you likely park it on the street.

Cargo Container

Cargo Containers are located in the Suburbs, Reclaimed Perimeter, and the Combat Zone. You'll have plenty of places to store your things, a bed to sleep comfortably, a desk, electricity, a refrigerator, microwave, and sink, protected by the security of a strong lock. In the Combat Zone, you'll be in danger the second you step outside, but if you live in the Outskirts, you'll be much safer. Restrooms, Showers, and Laundry are located in facilities you'll share with the residents of other Cargo Containers stacked nearby your container. If you own a vehicle and you live here, you likely park it on the street. If you live in the Combat Zone, it will probably get broken into on occasion. If you chose the Outskirts, it will *probably* be fine.

DATA

The trend of using Cargo Containers as housing started with Nomads who used them to help shelter the refugees fleeing the 4th Corporate War.

Studio Apartment

Studio Apartments are located in Zones with a Corporate, Moderate, or the Combat Threat Rating. The typical Studio is not spacious by any stretch of the imagination but is the first housing option that truly feels like your own private space. You'll have a bed to sleep comfortably, and a small kitchen, with range, oven, microwave, and a large refrigerator. You'll have your own private bathroom, with a shower where you can't be attacked. You'll have a tiny living room to decorate as you see fit. Laundry facilities are still shared with your neighbors, however. The Studio Apartment comes with a single space of protected parking, meaning your vehicle *will* be safe.

Two-Bedroom Apartment

Two-Bedroom Apartments are located in Zones with a Corporate, Moderate, or the Combat Threat Rating. This comfortable apartment has enough space for two people to live together without ripping each other's cybereyes out. Two Bedrooms, a full-size kitchen, one bathroom you'll probably squabble over, a living room with enough space for a comfortable couch, and laundry in the unit make this apartment seem like luxury when compared to a cargo container or a disgusting cube. The apartment comes with two spaces of protected parking, meaning your vehicles *will* be safe.

Corporate Conapt

Corporate Conapts are located in the Zones with a Corporate Threat Rating, in buildings controlled by individual Corporations. You can't rent or buy a Corporate Conapt, but you might be able to live in one if you know an Exec. The Conapts are luxury accommodations; two bedrooms, two bathrooms, a full-size kitchen, dining room, and large living room that opens up into a small balcony that usually smells like smoke. Laundry is in the unit. Surveillance by the Corp that controls the building should be expected in every room except the bathrooms. Messing with Corporate employee surveillance equipment will lead to a 50eb (Costly) fine if discovered, but the sound of the laundry machine is well known to interfere with their ability to record audio. Plenty of Execs treat a monthly 50eb fine as a cheap price to pay for privacy, and nobody has ever really gotten fired for it. Every Corporate Conapt comes with two spaces of protected parking, meaning your vehicles *will* be safe.

Upscale Conapt

Upscale Conapts are located in the Zones with a Corporate or Moderate Threat Rating. These are spacious two floor apartments with two bedrooms and bathrooms, in addition to a luxurious master bedroom and master bathroom on the second floor. Other amenities include a full kitchen, dining room, two living rooms, and a balcony with a nice view of the city. An Upscale Conapt comes with three spaces of protected parking, one of which can be located on the roof, perfect for an Air Vehicle. Your vehicles *will* be safe.

Luxury Penthouse

Luxury Penthouses are located on the tops of buildings in Zones with a Corporate Threat Rating. The height of luxury in city living. Two floor layout includes three bedrooms and two bathrooms on the first floor with a master bedroom and bathroom on the second floor. Other amenities include two living rooms, an entertainment room, facilities room, full kitchen, and palatial dining room. The Luxury Penthouse also spills out onto a private roof, on which is located an infinity pool, sitting area, and barbecue for entertaining, in addition to a private helipad. In addition to the helipad, the penthouse comes with four spaces of protected parking, accessible via private elevator. Your vehicles will be safe. Complementary maid service is also included, courtesy of the building management.

Corporate Beaverville House

A Beaverville House is located in the Executive Zone, in an area known affectionately by many as Beaverville. You can't rent one, because renters drive down property values and introduce strangers into the community. The streets are patrolled by Lazarus Corp private security. Owning a home in Beaverville gives you four security badges that grant access to the bullet train connecting it to the Corporate Zone, as well as the freedom to not be harassed by security while jogging in Beaverville. Aside from the security presence, Beaverville is a charming community full of freshly mown lawns, white picket fences, and culs-de-sac. It's the perfect place for the Corporate elite to raise a family. These smaller homes in Beaverville are quaint and neighborly. Two floors, three bedrooms, two bathrooms, with a master bedroom and bathroom on the second floor. The bottom floor contains a sunken living room that connects sidelong into a full-size kitchen, which exits onto a charming patio, like the set of a sitcom. The backyard and lawn are synthetic, constructed of Realtree™ and Realgrass™, the latest from Biotechnica. Complementary maid service is also included. Your Beaverville security badges will also grant you access to the country club located in the more well-appointed district of Beaverville. That is, assuming you are invited by an existing member. The country club is replete with facilities, including a world class restaurant, bar, world class gym, paddleball and tennis courts, golf, croquet, heated indoor pool, dedicated lap pool, hot tubs, sauna, and steam room. The country club also contains a business lounge that's considered neutral ground in the Corporate world, a place where even rival companies can meet and discuss terms. These are the closed doors behind which business really gets done.

Corporate Beaverville McMansion

In addition to the benefits of living in Beaverville in the Executive Zone, **which are listed above in the description of a mere Beaverville House**, living in a Beaverville McMansion means living there in a suburban castle of splendorous proportions. You'll have three floors, four bedrooms, five bathrooms, a master bedroom and bathroom, a four-car garage and a helipad. Three living rooms with vaulted ceilings, a bar in the basement, a personal gym, and a poolside patio. Your lawn is real grass. Your backyard is meticulously landscaped every season of the year by staff paid by the Homeowner's Association. Beaverville can't have their best looking less. Complementary maid service is also included. Living in a Beaverville mansion isn't just about living there, it's also a way to declare that you've arrived in the community. You have either paid enough to earn this recognition, or instead demand it by having very powerful friends, and the greater community recognizes both as being equally impressive. You can expect preferential treatment in the Country Club, which you live within walking distance to, whether it be on the golf course, its world class restaurant, or behind the natural leather doors of the business lounge. Your McMansion comes with six Beaverville security badges, but if you live like this, you'll hardly ever need to flash them.

MAKING A LIVING IN A CYBERPUNK WORLD

It's not easy. Survival is a good starting goal, but *you* don't want to *just* live. You want to thrive and buy ammunition. The game is rigged against almost everybody, and the only way to win is to get rich, quickly. Everything has a price, and when you are just starting out you are going to have to snatch every last eurobuck you can get your hands on just to pay up when the rent is due to stay off the street.

Working for a Eurobuck (Ways to Make Money)

An Edgerunner in the Time of the Red makes most of their scratch one of three ways:

- Doing jobs
- Hustling
- Buying and selling

▶ Doing Jobs ◀

You, like most, work for a living. Except, unlike most other people, your job can get you killed in messy ways. Often, the pay you can expect to receive for a job, after you fence everything and divide up the spoils, is roughly equal to the amount of mortal danger you signed up for. This is of course, assuming you don't take bad jobs that are way too dangerous for what they pay.

Okay, let's stop pretending. You make this mistake all the time. Treat this as a guideline for the best-case scenario.

Job Type	Explanation & Example	Pay for Job (Per Person)
Easy Job	Armed resistance is not expected. But you never know. *Protect this VIP from a possible threat to their life.*	500eb
Typical Job	Armed resistance is expected, but you can be prepared for it. *Every four hours the guards change their patrols. I need that diamond.*	1,000eb
Dangerous Job	Armed resistance is overwhelming. Without heavy preparation, you die. *Sneak into the military facility and blow up the armory, then escape.*	2,000eb

▶ The Hustle ◀

Whenever you have a full seven days free (*this will often happen because the rest of your friends are healing from gunshot wounds*), you can work to earn a little eb. The amount you are paid is dependent on your Role, your Role Ability Rank, and the outcome of rolling 1d6.

You'll notice that your pay seems pretty low. Don't worry. As an Edgerunner, this isn't your primary stream of income. The real way to get paid is to get a crew together to do a Job.

What is a Eurobuck, Anyway?

At the basic level, a eurobuck is the currency currently in use among the nations who are part of the European Union. It's blue, comes in various denominations and has embossed national symbols of all the member nations brightly shining on each bill.

It's also formally called a Eurodollar, but nobody in Night City ever calls it that.

But since the European Union is one of the most stable economies on the planet in the Time of the Red, the eurobuck (or eb for short) become the "gold standard" to which all other currencies are currently pegged (much as the American Dollar was before the Collapse). Even if you're not physically exchanging eurobucks for most transactions chances are your purchases or sales, whether handled via credit chips, downloads, or digital accounts, are measured in Eurodollars as they are the standard of exchange almost everyone can agree on.

Rockerboy Hustle

Roll	What you did to make bank that week	Role Ability Rank 1 to 4	Role Ability Rank 5 to 7	Role Ability Rank 8 to 10
1	Played a small local gig.	200eb	300eb	600eb
2	No gigs or jobs to be had this week.	0eb	100eb	300eb
3	Played a big gig for a rich Corporate or Local Personality.	300eb	500eb	800eb
4	Got some royalties in for your most recent Data Pool download.	300eb	500eb	800eb
5	Opening act for a Big-Name group.	300eb	500eb	800eb
6	Personal appearance netted you a large fee.	200eb	300eb	600eb

Solo Hustle

Roll	What you did to make bank that week	Role Ability Rank 1 to 4	Role Ability Rank 5 to 7	Role Ability Rank 8 to 10
1	Bodyguard work, low-end client.	100eb	200eb	500eb
2	Bodyguard work, high-end client.	200eb	300eb	600eb
3	Difficult hit or extraction.	200eb	300eb	600eb
4	Hired out as muscle to a Fixer, Corp, or Gang.	100eb	200eb	500eb
5	Attracted undue attention, had to lay low.	0eb	100eb	300eb
6	Basic enforcer or hitman work for a local Corp.	100eb	200eb	500eb

Netrunner Hustle

Roll	What you did to make bank that week	Role Ability Rank 1 to 4	Role Ability Rank 5 to 7	Role Ability Rank 8 to 10
1	Cracked a small system and sold the data.	100eb	200eb	500eb
2	Cracked a major Corporate system and sold the data.	200eb	300eb	600eb
3	You got sidetracked and didn't hack anything this week.	0eb	100eb	300eb
4	Found a valuable data cache in an abandoned system and sold it.	200eb	300eb	600eb
5	Brought down a major system with ransomware and got paid off to uninstall it.	200eb	300eb	600eb
6	Sabotaged or otherwise disabled a major system for a faceless client.	200eb	300eb	600eb

Tech Hustle

Roll	What you did to make bank that week	Role Ability Rank 1 to 4	Role Ability Rank 5 to 7	Role Ability Rank 8 to 10
1	No jobs this week.	0eb	100eb	300eb
2	Rebuilt some tech you scavenged in the Combat Zone.	100eb	200eb	500eb
3	Helped a client break into some place or installed security systems for a client.	200eb	300eb	600eb
4	Did some modifications or repairs to some cybertech.	100eb	200eb	500eb
5	Did some modifications or repairs to some weapons.	100eb	200eb	500eb
6	Sabotaged or otherwise disabled something for a client.	100eb	200eb	500eb

Medtech Hustle

Roll	What you did to make bank that week	Role Ability Rank 1 to 4	Role Ability Rank 5 to 7	Role Ability Rank 8 to 10
1	Patched up someone after a firefight.	100eb	200eb	500eb
2	Sold cyberware from a "failed" medical case.	200eb	300eb	600eb
3	Helped Trauma Team on some backup work when they were overloaded.	100eb	200eb	500eb
4	Did some minor "free clinic" work for locals. You can't eat goodwill though.	0eb	100eb	300eb
5	Did a major medical procedure for a very well-heeled client.	200eb	300eb	600eb
6	Designed and delivered medicines or street drugs to a client.	100eb	200eb	500eb

Media Hustle

Roll	What you did to make bank that week	Role Ability Rank 1 to 4	Role Ability Rank 5 to 7	Role Ability Rank 8 to 10
1	Wrote an expose that covered a major topic, made a big sale.	300eb	500eb	800eb
2	Wrote a popular "puff piece" that got you some notice and some cash.	200eb	300eb	600eb
3	Did some boring ad writing to pay the bills.	200eb	300eb	600eb
4	Exposed a big story that got you a few enemies and some cash.	200eb	300eb	600eb
5	No good stories or leads this week.	0eb	100eb	300eb
6	Wrote an expose that blew the lid off a major topic.	300eb	500eb	800eb

Lawman Hustle

Roll	What you did to make bank that week	Role Ability Rank 1 to 4	Role Ability Rank 5 to 7	Role Ability Rank 8 to 10
1	Made a few minor busts, business as usual.	100eb	200eb	500eb
2	Got a reward from a grateful citizen. Or was it a bribe?	200eb	300eb	600eb
3	Bust went bad, and it came out of your salary.	0eb	100eb	300eb
4	Nothing much happened this week. Collected a paycheck and that was it.	100eb	200eb	500eb
5	Pulled off a major drug or smuggling bust and gained a bonus from the boss.	200eb	300eb	600eb
6	Took down a big gang and got some of a "civil seizure" bonus.	200eb	300eb	600eb

Exec Hustle

Roll	What you did to make bank that week	Role Ability Rank 1 to 4	Role Ability Rank 5 to 7	Role Ability Rank 8 to 10
1	Landed a moderate success on a project, earned a reward bonus.	300eb	500eb	800eb
2	Nothing much happened, and Corporate was unimpressed. Lost a bonus.	0eb	100eb	300eb
3	Collected a paycheck and that was it.	200eb	300eb	600eb
4	Got some dirt on a rival and used it to score a bonus.	300eb	500eb	800eb
5	Pulled off a major project success and gained a bonus from the Head Office.	300eb	500eb	800eb
6	Took out a legitimate target that was threatening a job and took their funding.	200eb	300eb	600eb

Fixer Hustle

Roll	What you did to make bank that week	Role Ability Rank 1 to 4	Role Ability Rank 5 to 7	Role Ability Rank 8 to 10
1	Got a Media some information for a good bribe.	200eb	300eb	600eb
2	Got a Rocker a good Gig for your 12% fee.	200eb	300eb	600eb
3	Helped a client locate a desirable item they needed and got a cut.	200eb	300eb	600eb
4	Deal went south; you're keeping your head down till it blows over.	0eb	100eb	300eb
5	Got a Solo or Netrunner a profitable "job" and took your agency fee.	200eb	300eb	600eb
6	Brought in a rare, illegal, or very hard to get item for a client.	300eb	500eb	800eb

Nomad Hustle

Roll	What you did to make bank that week	Role Ability Rank 1 to 4	Role Ability Rank 5 to 7	Role Ability Rank 8 to 10
1	Made a legit shipment.	100eb	200eb	500eb
2	Protected a shipment.	100eb	200eb	500eb
3	Smuggled some small contraband.	100eb	200eb	500eb
4	Smuggled a huge shipment.	200eb	300eb	600eb
5	Delivered a client safely to destination.	100eb	200eb	500eb
6	Couldn't find work this week, legit or otherwise.	0eb	100eb	300eb

Buying and Selling

Whenever you buy or sell something, you aren't doing it alone. First off, you're always selling it to someone, or buying it from someone, and you two aren't the only people in the city. All transactions happen in the context of an economy, which determines the current Market Price for an item. The economy of the Time of the Red is one of scarcity where more often than not supply is low, and demand is high.

Without the help of an experienced Fixer or one of their Night Markets, only items up to Premium can be purchased.

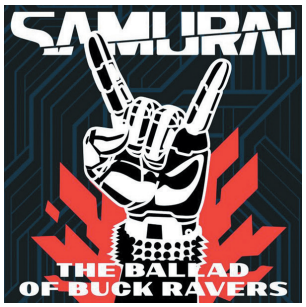
Everything you buy in ***Cyberpunk RED*** falls into one of eight Price Categories, which determines their Market Price. If you aren't a Fixer, forget about getting it cheaper. If it's Expensive and you don't know a Fixer, forget about getting it at all.

EVERYTHING IS WORTH WHAT ITS PURCHASER WILL PAY FOR IT, CHOOMBA.

— PUBLILIUS SYRUS
FIXER

Price Category	Market Price
Cheap	10eb
Everyday	20eb
Costly	50eb
Premium	100eb
Expensive	500eb
Very Expensive	1,000eb
Luxury	5,000eb
Super Luxury	10,000eb and up

since you enjoyed *Never Fade Away* by Samurai...



The Ballad of Buck Ravers
by Samurai
402 copies available!

The Ballad of Buck Ravers isn't as well-known as *Never Fade Away* or *Chippin' In* but many hardcore Samurai fans consider it to be the band's angriest and most cyberpunk song.

Friday Night Firefight
by the Rubicones
15 copies available!

A classic somehow both chipper and violent. As Ripperjack said, "This is music I can shoot to!"

Heave Ho
by XerzeX
142 copies available!

A piece of hip hop history. In *Heave Ho*, XerzeX paints an intense picture using pigments of pain, anger, and trauma to create an anthem for anyone locked in combat with their mental demons.

Not Ashamed
by Maz Despair
27 copies available!

In her comedy career, Maz Despair spoke truth to power no matter the cost. The same's true with her music.

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

RUNNING CYBERPUNK

SO... HOW DO I RUN THIS GAME, ANYWAY?

Glad you asked. Cyberpunk is a challenge for even an experienced Gamemaster, in that you must create the right atmosphere of grunginess, sleek technology, and pervasive paranoia throughout your entire game.

Cybperunk Players Read This!

*This chapter's mostly about running **Cyberpunk RED** as the Gamemaster. If that doesn't interest you, we recommend you skip to the one part that pertains specifically to Players, the rules for "leveling up" your Characters via earning and spending Improvement Points. You can find those rules on* **PAGE 408**.

You can also turn to **PAGE 435**, *where you'll find Black Dog, a fictional story that shows what the world's like in the Time of the Red.*

*If you're not planning on running **Cyberpunk RED**, it is a good idea to avoid* **PAGES 425 THRU 433**, *as those contain adventures your GM might be using for your game.*

You do want to be surprised, don't you?

The classic Cyberpunk environment is almost always exclusively urban. Its landscape is a maze of towering skyscrapers, burned out ruins, dingy tenements, and dangerous alleyways. In short, any major city in the world at about 2:30 in the morning when the lowlifes come out in force.

The Urban Environment

The urban environment is critical to your Cyberpunk world. Whether you use our Night City or create your own, remember that your setting has to have all the right elements. There should be garbage-strewn alleyways. There should be bodies lying in the gutters. There should be wild-eyed lunatics, staggering through pre-dawn streets, muttering darkly and clutching sharp knives. Taxis won't stop in the Combat Zones. There are firefights at the street corner as the local gangs slug it out. Players should find their apartments regularly broken into, their cars vandalized, their property stolen. Crossing town should be like crossing a battlefield, filled with looters, riots, crazies, and muggers.

But it doesn't always rain. At least, not since the Time of the Red messed up the upper atmosphere (this is what you get when you throw Lunar rocks into the Earth). Expect wild shifts in weather patterns as things are still settling down. The ozone layer decayed, the greenhouse effect took over, the sky is full of hydrocarbons and the ocean full of sludge. Nice place.

But what about those classic, rain-wet, neon streets we see in all good Cyberpunk movies? Yeah, it does rain a lot. Most days should be grim, gloomy, and overcast. When the sun does come out, it should be the overly bright gold of a smoggy Los Angeles day, with brilliant (heavily polluted) sunrises and sunsets. And the stars never come out, because of the smog.

There are no singing birds in a Cyberpunk world (the last unmodified bird died sometime around 2008), at least not in the city—but they're starting to creep back into the outer areas as some of Biotechnica's more ... experimental projects come to fruition (hint: some of those things are not birds—at least as we know them).

There are laughing children these days, but they may be laughing over things you and I would be kind of appalled at. Growing up in a nuclear bomb zone gives you an odd perspective on life. Kids don't get much raising on The Street, and what raising they do get usually involves drugs, guns, and unhealthy extracurricular activities. There are no day-cares other than kid gangs.

Trust No One

Keep your ... er ... Minami 10 handy

Paranoia is important in a ***Cyberpunk*** run. Players shouldn't be able to tell who are the good guys and who are the bad just by looking at them. Choices between sides should be ambiguous—there should be no clear-cut sense of good and evil, much like real life. Sworn enemies may be thrown together without notice or preparation. Heroes may have to do something illegal or distasteful to accomplish something good; villains may have to do a little good once in a while. It's the breaks.

CONTRAST

Your world should have staggering contrasts. In the glittering citadels of the rich there should be fine food, expensive vices, and beautiful scenery. On The Street, things should be cold, hungry, and desperate. There's no middle ground between the haves and have-nots. It's all or nothing.

KNOW THE WORLD

First trick to running ***Cyberpunk***: Immerse yourself in the genre. We've given you a start with the stories scattered throughout this book: ***Never Fade Away*** (ON PG. 5) sets the tone of a Cyberpunk world, ***Fall of the Towers*** (ON PG. 121) shows you how a good covert (and not so covert) op should feel, and ***Black Dog*** (ON PG. 435) should give you the differences in style between a purely urban setting and the new "death-road highway" settings the Time of the Red has brought to the game table. All of these should give you the style of speech, the feel, and the hard-edged realities of a Cyberpunk world. But you should also hit the local video-store, the library, and the record shops (or, you know, the Internet) for source material. We've included a bibliography of places to start in the sidebar.

PLAY FOR KEEPS

Second trick to running ***Cyberpunk***: Play hard and fast. You should not be afraid to kill off Player Characters. You should constantly be getting them into fights, traps, betrayals, and other soap operas. There should be no one they can trust entirely, no place that's absolutely safe. Never let 'em rest. This doesn't mean you shouldn't play fair. But you should always play for keeps. If they cache weapons somewhere, steal them. If they stop for a rest, mug them. If they can't handle the pressure, they shouldn't be playing ***Cyberpunk***. Send them back to that nice roleplaying game with the happy elves and the singing birds. We've given you some great encounter tables which we suggest you use every time the action drags (SEE PG. 417).

SET THE MOOD

The third trick to running ***Cyberpunk***: Atmosphere. Get out your heaviest rock tapes and play them during your run. Encourage your Players to wear leather and mirrorshades. Adopt the slang and invent your own. Replace all the lights in your room with dim blue bulbs. This is the Dark Future here; and it can't be accurately portrayed in a brightly lit room with milk and cookies on the table. We've listed a few tricks in the sidebars of this chapter.

TEAMWORK

THE MORE THE BLOODIER

Fourth and last trick to running ***Cyberpunk***: Teams. You'll notice that ***Cyberpunk*** groups are not social. The Players will have no reason to trust anyone, and the conventional reasons (stop evil, kill bads) for a Crew won't work. A bar isn't a place to meet new Edgerunners—it's a place to scope out potential victims. Crews are more likely to kill each other in a firefight than divide the spoils fairly.

THE TEAM IS THE HOOK

For this reason, you'll need a more solid "hook" on which to hang a ***Cyberpunk*** adventure. Our hook is the team. A team is a group of people who are already

CYBERPUNK BIBLIOGRAPHY

Synners by Pat Cadigan

Do Androids Dream of Electric Sheep by Phillip K. Dick

When Gravity Fails & A Fire in the Sun by George Alec Effinger

Neuromancer, Count Zero, Mona Lisa Overdrive, & Burning Chrome by William Gibson

Trouble and Her Friends by Melissa Scott

Snow Crash by Neal Stephenson

The Artificial Kid & Islands in the Net by Bruce Sterling

Hardwired, Voice of the Whirlwind, & Angel Station by Walter Jon Williams

CYBERPUNK FILMOGRAPHY

Akira

Alien & Aliens

Appleseed

Altered Carbon

Blade Runner & Blade Runner 2045

The Expanse

Ghost in the Shell

Max Headroom

The Matrix Trilogy

Overdrawn at the Memory Bank

Robocop 1 & 2

Road Warrior (original and remake)

thrown together by Fate in some way that forces them to cooperate. They don't have to like each other, but they have to work together. Besides giving the Party a springboard from which to work, the team also makes the adventure easier to run. Players can be given assignments from a "higher power," or the entire group can be faced with a problem which requires cooperation to solve. The group stays together, or it dies. Simple.

MEET THE TEAMS

We've given you several Teams which might naturally evolve in the Cyberpunk world. Each proposes a good mix of Character Roles and offers many ways in which all the Players can become equally involved.

NEOCORPORATE TEAMS

Corporate teams are groups that are oriented around a specific Corporation, working together to accomplish the company's goals. The main base of operations is the Corporation's offices or security areas. A good Corporate team might consist of one or more Execs (an executive and an assistant), a Netrunner (who runs the team's intrusion and computer systems), a Fixer (who deals with the team's Street contacts), a Tech (either medical or mechanical), and two to three Solos (who handle the combat).

BANDS

Bands are any group of Rockerboys who have gotten together to play music. The band travels from place to place, getting into trouble at each new gig, holding concerts and raising hell. Their main base of operations can be a practice hall, a club, or a road bus. There may be any number of Rockerboys in the band itself (although three to four is considered best). In addition, there will be at least one Fixer (who acts as manager), a possible Tech (to handle equipment needs), and several Solos (who are both bodyguards and roadies). Various other slots such as groupies and tour personnel can be Nomads, Execs (playing record execs), and Medias (as rock-reporters or reviewers).

BY HUNTANG

Cults and Boostergangs

Not just for NPCs these days, any group of Players can aspire to be in a boostergang or other cult. The Players may have ended up on The Street through job loss, personal tragedy, or just from a desire to find a socially acceptable outlet to kill, loot, and pillage.

Reclaimers

Reclaimers are a new thing in the Time of the Red. Pioneering sorts with a desire to carve homes out of the abandoned cities of Old America, Reclaimers come from all walks of life and have all kinds of reasons why they have banded together to rebuild their homestead. A Nomad leading the group on its journey to the new location is an excellent idea, and Solos and Fixers will be needed to protect the supplies and group while they work. Netrunners may want to exploit any abandoned NET nodes or Corporate/military systems lying in wait.

Trauma Teams

Trauma Teams are groups of licensed paramedics who patrol the city looking for accident victims. They operate from an AV-4 Urban Assault Vehicle, redesigned into an ambulance configuration and armed with a belly-mounted minigun. A typical Trauma Team would include a driver (Exec, Fixer or Solo, although Nomad is best), one or more Medtechs, and two or more Solos acting as "security." The team may also have a Dispatcher (Exec or Fixer) in charge of sending them on their missions. A Media might also tag along with the team, writing stories about their adventures.

Mercenaries

Mercs are often hired throughout the Cyberpunk world when more powerful people don't want to get their hands dirty. A typical merc group could include at least one Fixer (to handle contracts), one Netrunner (to handle security systems, computer assault, etc.), one Tech (for weapons), one Medtech (for wounded), and any combination of Solos or Nomads (as grunt soldiers). It wouldn't be out of line to have a Media there, writing as a war correspondent. A merc group could operate out of a club, a bar, or a well-hidden paramilitary base camp.

Gangs

Gangs and countergangs are usually the enemy in ***Cyberpunk***. But why not turn the tables? Gangs can also be created for positive purposes: neighborhood defense, to stop other more violent gangs, or to resist a major invasion by government or the Corps.

In this context, you could look at Robin Hood or the WWII Resistance as gangs. A typical gang would have lots of Solos, Nomads, and Fixers. There might be a Medtech or Tech around, and possibly even an Exec if the gang is one of those controlled by a covert organization. A Media could be covering the gang from The Street angle. Gangs operate out of clubs, bars, and deserted buildings.

Setting the Mood

*In a lot of ways, setting up a good **Cyberpunk** game is like going on a date. You pick a time and a place to go to (yours?), you provide a sophisticated meal (okay, so it's soy chips and the brew of your choice), and your goal is to show your guests a good time. But what's missing? The answer is ambiance.*

You wouldn't start a date in a room lit by bright florescent lights, would you? Naw, you're going to want to set the mood. Swap out the bright room lamps for dimmer ones, or even a few colored bulbs (violet and blues are best). Scatter the occasional flashing strobe in the mix (make sure it isn't a health risk first, though) and you're golden.

*And play some romantic music; in **Cyberpunk**, this means jarring atonal rock, solid hip hop, heavy metal, or various types of techno and digital music (Kandinsky or Vangelis are among our faves).*

Last but not least, instead of spraying perfume around the room, open a bag of week-old garbage. That'll get them in the proper mood!

Play Your Enemies Smarter

Don't think of your bad guys as mere obstacles for your players. Sit down a moment and put yourself in their heads. What do they fear? What are their desires? What do they value?

For starters, they fear getting killed. That means they will do just as much as any Character to prevent this from happening. If Characters wear armor, the bad guys will wear armor. If the Characters set traps, the bad guys will set traps.

If your NPCs are smart, they'll make the PCs work to kill them. They'll boobytrap doors instead of just locking them. They'll hide in ambush with long-range weapons. They'll crash AVs through the sides of the Crew's hideout. They'll send out decoys bioscupted to look like them. They'll find out who the players value most and use them as hostages. In short, they will never, ever just walk into a room without armor, carrying a big gun, and expect to survive.

Make your NPCs real, three-dimensional people. A few smart baddies will go a lot farther than a million dumb ones.

Nomad Packs

Nomad packs are natural teams; they're already together in one group and everyone knows each other. A good Nomad pack could include a few Fixers (to handle in-town negotiations), a Netrunner (who handles the pack's intelligence work), a mixture of Techs and Medtechs, and any number of Nomads and Solos. The pack operates from the caravan, an assemblage of RVs, trailers, buses, and cars moving across the blasted landscape of freeway America. The pack members could travel with the main caravan, or as scouts traveling ahead in their own vehicles.

Lawmen

The Lawman team could operate out of a seedy, heavily fortified police station. They might include a few Fixers on the Vice Squad, a Netrunner on counter intelligence, a Captain (Exec) who handles connections with the City government, and a large number of grunt cops. Don't forget a few maddened Solos on the Psycho Squad. A Media might also choose to follow the cop team, looking for hot stories on the crime beat. But a Lawman team might also be a band of hard driving/riding marshals who scour the open road seeking out the gogangs and roadwarrior wannabes who infest the highway or a private investigation firm.

Media Teams

Media teams go anywhere, and do anything to get the story. A Media team can operate out of a TV or radio station, a newspaper office, or even a major network news bureau. A good Media team might include two or three Medias (as hard-hitting reporters), a Netrunner (running communications, information gathering, and computer snooping), a Tech for the equipment, and a couple Solos or Nomads to provide muscle and protection. A good newsroom also has at least one harried Exec who has to cover the team with the bosses upstairs.

Don't Give Up Your Day Job

Any one of these Teams can fit a Character role that isn't described. A low-level Rockerboy could moonlight as a Trauma Teamer while waiting for that big score. A Netrunner might do a little time with a Corporate team, while sneaking into the Company mainframe at night. A Nomad might do almost anything to earn money while his pack is in town. In these cases, the main Character role should be treated as an interest, which may become more important to the team as time passes.

A CYBERPUNK MASTERCLASS

Or how Maximum Mike builds his missions at RTG.

It's Always Street Level

A good ***Cyberpunk*** game isn't about saving the world: it's about saving yourself. This basic principle shows up throughout the genre. The heroes are not super heroic; at best they're low to medium successful professionals (Humphrey Bogart's portrayals

of Philip Marlowe and Sam Spade on the Silver Screen are good examples) who are often prone to having shady pasts and failures to live down. A good GM should assume the Players have basic skills but are not totally badass.

It's Always a Caper

A "Caper" is a time-honored part of the crime genre, although sometimes (like in the venerable *Mission Impossible* franchise) it can be in the spy genre instead. The Caper involves getting a team of professionals with rather dubious skills together to steal, kidnap, sabotage, or even assassinate a particular person, place, or thing. Sometimes called "The Heist," a Caper is the best way to get a play group together, keep them focused, and make sure they all get a great payoff at the end.

Capers almost always involve a Caper Crew: a team assembled to pull off the Job. Often a Caper Crew will get a rep and be hired over and over by a succession of clients, with the terms worked out by their Fixer. A good Caper should use as many Character Roles as possible in their Caper Crew. Good Role choices include:

The Mastermind: This is the Player organizing the Job. Most often a Fixer as they have the cash to bankroll under the table jobs, but an Exec can fill this slot too. Either way, a Caper Crew often has *someone* paying to get the job done. The Mastermind may not be going along on the Job, but they have a stake and they're not going to be happy if it all goes sideways.

The Runner: This is the Player who provides your NET cover, opening remote doors, spying out cyberspace traps, taking control of security systems, and always scanning ahead of the Caper Crew for problems.

The Tech: This is the Player who brings the Gear. It can be specialized stuff, or off the rack—no matter; this is the Player who keeps it running and comes up with on the fly solutions when unexpected tech problems crop up.

The Medtech: Because sometimes things *do* go wrong, and you end up full of holes this Role needs to patch up. The Job may also involve kidnapping, extraction or some other element that will have a medical function. (Like how much sodium pentathol should we give this guy to find out where he hid the microchip we want?)

BY EDDIE MENDOZA

Side Quest Ideas

Here are a few good Side Quest concepts to get your brain churning.

Perhaps the Characters come into possession of a piece of experimental tech and quickly discover that the Corp—or Tech—who built it has hired a Crew of Solos to get it back. Now the PCs get to decide what to do with it.

Maybe the Crew gets hired by the NCPD to help hunt down a dangerous cyberpsycho who's been killing civilians across Night City. The problem? This psycho's stealthy and methodical.

If you happen to have a Nomad in the Crew, they could receive word from their Pack that a close family member's gone rogue and must be hunted down. Now the Nomad Character has to decide whether they're going to hunt down their packmate or try to figure out what happened.

A new musical act hits Night City and hires the PCs to act as muscle and support while they play their gigs. Build two or three interesting Rockerboys and their manager and let your Crew get to know them as they defend the band from the dangers of Night City.

The Ninja: This role is usually a variation of a Solo, but one who specializes in getting into places and silently taking out the opposition. They're also competent muscle, but they're usually sneakier about it.

The Face: This Role is the Player who deliberately puts themselves out in front of the target of a Job. Sometimes they're there as a distraction. Sometimes they're there to pump the opposition for info. Sometimes they're the one to smooth talk the bad guys into doing something advantageous for the team. Rockers are naturally good at playing the Face role; they can often rely on a guard or secretary to be too starstruck by their arrival to think clearly.

The Driver: This is the Player who provides the transport. Probably best as a Nomad, as that's the Role with the most vehicular options. You may also have to drive several types of vehicles in a single caper.

The Muscle: This Player provides raw strength and violence. Often whomever is best at hand-to-hand beatdowns. If a Player doesn't fit one of the other Roles on the Caper Crew, they can probably find something to do as the Muscle.

The Killer: This Role also deals with violence, but usually using guns, swords, or other types of weapons. They're the snipers, hit men, and drive-by guys who take out the guards or the rival gangs.

The Scrounger: This Player is there to come up with whatever the Caper Crew is going to need; a good place for a Fixer, a Tech, or an Exec. He always has a cousin who knows a guy who has a brother, who knows a guy whose uncle can turn up with something useful, no matter how obscure it is. How they got it? Don't ask.

Add Some Twists

A good adventure will have many twists, turns, and unexpected events. We use an ascending arc of danger/opportunity as the way to propel the Main Plot.

It's Always Personal

The Main Plot should always be personal, but may eventually involve larger world threats. In other words, the Crew might find themselves involved in a major fight between two Corps but they should have an intimate and personal reason for getting involved. If you need a hook, don't forget their Lifepaths. Those are full of good ways to snag a Character.

The start of each "story spike" can begin based on orientation of individual Character roles.

Technical: New technology or using Tech Skills to fix a problem.

Combat: A threat or other physical danger (like in an action movie)

Persuasion: Conning or otherwise getting around danger without throwing fists or playing with gadgets.

Don't Lose the Main Plot

No matter how big the plot gets, Jabba the Hutt still wants his 5,000 credits.

And he will keep showing up with bigger and bigger threats to get it. (After all, it is personal.)

Something for Everyone

Side Quests are linked to main plots for each Player Type. However, you can also look at doing Side Quests that fall between two or more Types. Side Quests are a great way to add depth to a story and help it extend beyond a basic plotline. Who knows, you might even get some Character development out of it!

BEAT CHARTS

Maximum Mike's Secret Weapon

You've got Edgerunners and an idea for your *Cyberpunk RED* campaign. Now it's time to write the Script.

Scripting the Game

Whether for a show, movie, or RPG adventure, you need a script to tell you where the action's going. And pacing is the most important part of that script. You not only have to tell a story, but also break it up into manageable chunks for your Edgerunners. Each "chunk" of story should convey information, be entertaining, and help provide excitement by pushing the plot along in some visible way. One way to do this is by using a writing trick called a Beat Chart; a framework in which certain actions or scenes take place in a certain order. The order of the scenes helps both maintain dramatic tension and allows the storyline to make sense.

Each Beat Chart has five aspects, or Beats: the Hook, the Development, the Cliffhanger, the Climax, and the Resolution.

Some Beats, like the Hook, Climax, and Resolution occur only once. Other Beats, like the Development and the Cliffhanger, are used over and over, but in alternating order.

There are Three Rules for Setting up a Beat Chart

1. **The story always begins with a Hook.** The Hook is a short piece of action or suspense that is used to involve the reader, viewer, or Edgerunner in the story.
2. **The story always ends on a Climax, followed by a Resolution.** The Climax is the big finale of the story—the battle where the protagonists complete their mission (maybe), or where the murderer is revealed. The Resolution is the tag line: it's the part at the end that tells what happens as a result of the Climax. It's the part in the show or movie where we see the supposedly dead antagonist flying away in their AV, the Nomad Pack driving off into the night, or the protagonists living (as much as anyone can in the Time of the Red) happily ever after.
3. **Alternate Developments and Cliffhangers throughout the story.** Developments are basically non-action Beats that move the story along; they involve clues, revelations, conversations, and Character Developments. Cliffhangers are always action scenes: chases, dogfights, battles, and so on. Developments and Cliffhangers always appear in alternating order; you should never have two Cliffhangers or two Developments in a row. As a general rule, if your Hook has a lot of action and battle, you'll start the rest of the story with a Development; if the Hook was more cerebral and inactive, you'll want to start with a Cliffhanger to liven things up. You also want to make sure to end on a Development if your Climax is on active one, and a Cliffhanger if your Climax is more mental.

A Beat Chart Example

Let's take a look at a Beat Chart with the Beats in place, in this case, from the opening story of this book, *Never Fade Away*. You can reread it on **PG. 5**.

Hook: The story starts with a *Cliffhanger*, in which Johnny and Alt are attacked. Johnny goes down and Alt is *Kidnapped*.

Development: After he's patched up, Johnny meets Thompson who provides information in the form of a *Revelation*. Johnny learns who kidnapped Alt (Arasaka) and why (they want her to make a new Soulkiller).

Cliffhanger: Johnny and Thompson travel to the Atlantis to recruit Rogue and Nomad Santiago. The meet gets interrupted by Arasaka agents and a *Battle* breaks out.

Development: The focus switches to Alt, who wakes up in the office of Toshiro, an Arasaka exec who launches into a *Monologue* about why she was kidnapped.

Cliffhanger: While they fought off the first wave of attackers, Johnny and crew know they are the subject of a *Pursuit* by a force much bigger than

theirs. They run away and take refuge on a fire escape and try to figure a way out of their present predicament.

Development: Alt and Johnny hit the *Advantage Revealed Development* at the same time. He shows how his music can inspire and direct legions by raising a mob and unleashing them on Arasaka Tower. Alt, meanwhile, cooperates with Arasaka and creates a new Soullkiller, but ensures it will remain loyal to her.

Climax: The *Final Battle* happens on two fronts. Johnny and friends take advantage of the chaos to slip into the building and fight their way to where Alt's being held. Alt, meanwhile, uses Soulkiller to brain fry the Techs watching her and steal a whole lot of money.

Resolution: Johnny arrives, and; in the commotion, connections are cut. Alt can't return to her body and becomes a ghost in the machine. Johnny kills Toshiro but, in the end, this is a *Pyrrhic Victory*.

As you can see, the Beat Chart for a story is designed to make sure all the scenes happen in an orderly manner, and that things stay interesting throughout. If our protagonists moved from fighting one group of opponents in the Atlantis to fighting another group of opponents on the street, you'd groan and ask, "Is that all they ever do?" Likewise, if Johnny spent the entire first half of the episode staring at a screen while he researched Arasaka, you'd get bored and wander off. A good Beat Chart keeps a balance of action to introspection and makes everything flow smoothly.

Making a Beat Chart

Grab a scrap of paper (or the digital equivalent), and quickly jot down a rough idea of the Beat Chart for your adventure. You know you'll start with a Hook, and end on a Climax and a Resolution. But how many Developments and Cliffhangers are you going to need? One way to determine this is to decide just how long you want your adventure to be. A good rule of thumb is that each Beat in the chart should take about one half-hour of game play. Your Hook, Climax, and Resolution automatically account for one-and-a-half-hours; subtract this from the total hours of play, then divide this remainder between Developments and Cliffhangers.

1 Beat = ½ Hour of Real-World Time

BY NEIL BRANQUINHO

For example, say your typical one-night game is about six hours. Subtracting one-and-a-half-hours from this gives you four-and-a-half-hours remaining; enough for several Developments and/or Cliffhangers. Decide (in a general way, since you haven't started to plot things out yet), whether you want to start on a Development or Cliffhanger, and which type of Beat you want to end on. Number the list in order of appearance and you've got a Beat Chart.

A Few Good Beats

In this section, we've listed some of the all-time best Beats; Beats found in shows, movies, books, and plays throughout entertainment history. Start by picking the type of Beat (Hook, Cliffhanger, Development, Climax, or Resolution) that you'll need for each part of your Beat Chart. Next, read each Beat listed under that area for ideas and possible directions to take that Beat. With a little imagination, you'll be surprised at how fast you can construct an interesting story line!

▶ The Hook ◀

The Hook is how you get your Edgerunners involved. It can involve any type of situation which poses an immediate threat or interest to the Edgerunners. An ambush could be a Hook. So could finding a suitcase full of Eurobucks. Both situations get the Edgerunners involved and moving. A Hook need not be directly connected to the main plotline; it can be a self-contained scene, just as long as it does its job: wake the Edgerunners up. For example: in the movie *Raiders of the Lost Ark*, the opening scene where the hero breaks into the tomb is a Hook. It tells the audience that Indy does interesting things, that he has enemies, and that the pace of action will be fast and frenetic. No one ever leaves *Raiders* to get some popcorn in the lobby after this scene.

The Hook is what you'll use to get your Edgerunners into the adventure fast. Its sole reason for existence is to start the action rolling and make things interesting from the beginning of the Game. You don't want to waste time with all the Edgerunners fumbling around trying to decide what to do. Instead, you Hook them and reel in the line.

▶ Coronet Blue

The name of this Hook is taken from on old '60s TV show in which the hero wakes up to find he cannot remember his identity, yet everyone he meets knows him and assumes he knows the score.

In this Hook, the Edgerunners awake in some type of dangerous or difficult situation. They have no memory of how they got there or who they are expected to be. Meanwhile, friends and enemies alike treat them as though the Edgerunners know the whole thing.

▶ Crisis

The Edgerunners are immediately embroiled in an ongoing crisis; a disaster that extends beyond just their immediate sphere of influence to the whole city or maybe even the entire world. A war between Corps has spilled out onto the streets, booster gangs are spilling out of the Combat Zone in an orgy of destruction, an earthquake is shaking everything to the ground, or plague is killing everyone in sight.

The Crisis begins the moment the Edgerunners walk into the Game and doesn't let up for a moment until they either escape or set out to stop it. Once again, it's important that the Crisis Hook relate directly to the Game; the boostergangers are being goaded by the Edgerunner's enemies, or the Antagonist has caused the earthquake using a new Corp-funded drilling device.

An Example Beat Chart

My Beat Chart
by CyberBob

***HOOK**: How about we start with a **Discovery**? The Edgerunners find an encrypted Memory Chip in a bar.*

***CLIFFHANGER**: Oh no! An **Ambush**! Some booster gangers attack!*

***DEVELOPMENT**: Now, a **Warning**. An old but Skilled Netrunner joins the fight. Once the gangers are mopped up, she tells the Edgerunners the Memory Chip contains information that'll take down the local branch of Biotechnica. They'll need to take it to a data specialist on the outskirts of the city to decrypt it. She's willing to pay them to accompany her.*

***CLIFFHANGER**: Time for a good old **Pursuit**. The Edgerunners are chased by booster gangers riding some sweet motorcycles.*

***DEVELOPMENT**: Give the PCs an **Advantage** to help them out. Following instructions from the old Netrunner, the Edgerunners discover a pre-War cache full of supplies and weapons.*

Continued on **PAGE 398**.

An Example Beat Chart (continued)

CLIFFHANGER: *Doesn't a* ***Confrontation*** *sound good? A Biotechnica Operative contacts the Edgerunners and tells them to hand over the Memory Chip or something terrible will happen.*

DEVELOPMENT: *Now for the twist! Dun. Dun. Dun!!!* ***A Lie Revealed****! The Edgerunners overhear the old Netrunner talking to someone on her Agent. It turns out the Memory Chip is actually an electronic key to a buried vault where samples of a nasty bioweapon were stored during the 4th Corporate War. The Netrunner is a nihilist cultist and wants to release the bioweapon into the city.*

CLIMAX: ***Final Battle****! The Edgerunners fight the Netrunner and her drone army just outside the vault, defeating her and preventing the bioweapon from being released.*

RESOLUTION: *A* ***Happy Ending****. The Biotechnica Operative offers to pay the Edgerunners well for the Memory Chip and lets them watch as the vault's last-resort mechanism is activated, and the bioweapon is destroyed by an intense blaze.*

Discovery

This Hook marks an adventure started by an important discovery. The Edgerunners might find a lost piece of pre-War tech, or a datafile filled with dangerous information. In all cases, the Discovery Hook should directly link into some important element of the later Game (the datafile is the key to unlocking a vault that belonged to a Crew member's parent, or that long-lost tech they found is something their Corp Antagonist wants, badly).

False Accusation

In this Hook, the Edgerunners are falsely accused of a heinous (or not so heinous) crime. A Fixer sends goons after them because "They stole from my Night Market!" A seemingly terrified Corp rushes up to one of the Edgerunners and points him out to a nearby NCPD officer as their attacker. A man falls dead in an Edgerunner's arms, a monoblade sticking out of his body. Anything that could get the Edgerunners into major trouble is laid (undeservingly) at their doorstep. The important part is that the accusation be unfounded and that the Edgerunner be given only a limited number of options: fight (against impossible odds) or flee (with everyone in the world after them).

Kidnapped

In this Hook, the Edgerunners are either kidnapped by an unknown force, or one of their friends is kidnapped. The unknown force should be mysterious and far more powerful than the Edgerunners (the idea here is to begin the Game with the kidnapping, setting the Scene for the next actions).

Looming Threat

This Hook immediately places the Edgerunners in a situation similar to the Crisis Hook. However, in the Looming Threat the actual danger hasn't broken over their heads yet. There are mysterious portents, and an aura of dread pervades the air. In the Looming Threat Hook, the Booster Gangs haven't hit the streets yet, but they're all massing in their strongholds, psyching themselves up. The Corps are massing armies in their headquarters, and everyone knows it's just a matter of time. The plague hasn't started yet, but dozens of people have all died from a mysterious and horrible disease. Once again, the Threat should be directly related to the Game's plotline.

Murder

This Hook begins with a murder, either of a friend/relative/ally of the Edgerunners, or of an obviously innocent victim. The murder can occur either near the Edgerunners, or the victim can be discovered by them. In no case may you allow the Edgerunners to actually capture the murderer in question; the aim is to link the murder into the subsequent Game.

Play a Cliffhanger

A Hook can also begin with a furious action scene (most action shows begin like this). The best Cliffhanger Beats to play are Confrontation, Ambush, or Fist Fight. A Cliffhanger Beat should serve to propel the Edgerunners immediately into the Game's plotline, by introducing them to either their opposition or their allies.

Play a Development

You can also elect to play a Development Beat as a Hook (this is a common tactic in mystery and crime shows). The best options for this are: Secret Meeting, Mistaken Identity, Romance, or Treachery. Once again, your choice should immediately propel the Edgerunners into the Game's plotline and introduce major allies or opponents. For example, an Edgerunner could fall in love with a

Nomad they'll ally with later, be betrayed by a friendly force, or find themselves en route to a secret meeting with their opponent.

Revelation

The Revelation Hook represents a previously hidden fact that will dramatically change the Edgerunners' lives. A Revelation could include an unexpected inheritance, a secret past, mysterious parentage revealed, or an unpurgeable virus in their cyberware. In this Hook, the revelation will directly be linked to the Game in some way or another. ("You're probably wondering why I called you all here...")

Cliffhanger

A Cliffhanger is defined as: "A contest whose outcome is in doubt up to the very end." All Cliffhangers involve physical conflict or peril of some sort. A Cliffhanger can take many forms: a car chase, a dogfight, a sword duel, or even a fist fight. Cliffhangers serve two purposes in your script: they speed up the plotline by increasing the pace, and they wake up the audience by interjecting a note of danger. Sure, it may be important that the hero discover the secret mind control weapon in the basement, but the monster guarding the secret mind control weapon is a far more exciting problem. A problem only combat can resolve.

You don't want to pile Cliffhanger on top of Cliffhanger; your audience will get tired of unrelenting battles pretty fast. Also, Cliffhanger after Cliffhanger begins to dull the impact of danger and excitement. The best rule of Cliffhangers is to keep them short, deadly, and with the threat of defeat (or death) right up front.

Another ground rule of Cliffhangers is to save the best for last. At the start of a script, the Edgerunners are unknown quantities—a few short battles will tell both them and their opponents, their strengths and weaknesses. This is when you send out a reasonable force of bad guys that the Edgerunners can defeat unless they do something stupid. Once they've got the hang of it, you want to raise the ante enough to make the Edgerunners and the audience a little more worried; can they defeat this stronger foe? By the end of the script, you want to hit them with the toughest thing you've got; but hopefully, they've now defeated the Antagonist's henchmen and have the anti-FBC gun they need in order to defeat (barely) the Big Threat.

Ambush

Generally, this Cliffhanger is much like a Battle: two sides meet and have a fight. But in an Ambush, one side always gets a first free shot before its opposition can respond. There are two ways to play this. If the intent is to have the Edgerunners stage an Ambush, the Gamemaster should set the stage so that it's obvious that their opposition is nearby and completely unaware of the Edgerunners' presence. Whatever happens after this is up to them. In most cases, however, when this Cliffhanger is played against the Edgerunners the opposition drops out of nowhere, and the Edgerunners must make a successful Awareness check against their opponent's Stealth to know the Ambush is coming.

Battle

This Cliffhanger is played when a full-out, formal combat is staged. A Battle differs from an Ambush in that both sides are fully aware of the battle to come and meet openly. Unlike a Duel, all the participants can join in at any time: it's a combat free for all. When playing this Cliffhanger, you'll want to scale each subsequent Battle (you might have several in the course of a Game) at higher and higher levels.

For example, if you have three battles, the first one should be with mere Mooks, the next with Lieutenants, and the next one with the Mini Boss. To make this easier, we have set up the following examples of battles in order of appearance:

Battle 1: *Mooks*. These types are usually of lesser Skill than the Edgerunners and it's safe to throw an equal number of Mooks at the Crew (if there are 4 Edgerunners, there are 4 Mooks). If the Crew has several combat-oriented Characters, you can generally have the Mooks outnumber the Crew 2-to-1.

Battle 2: *Lieutenants*. These enemies are usually of equal or slightly greater Skill than the Edgerunners. For every 2 Edgerunners there should be 1 Lieutenant. If you need to make things interesting, have the Lieutenants round out their forces with Mooks so there's a number of antagonists equal to the number of Edgerunners (keep in mind that each Lieutenant counts as 2 Edgerunners).

Battle 3: *Mini Bosses*. The best the opposition can throw at the Edgerunners now makes their appearance. They are always substantially more powerful, skill-wise, than the Edgerunners. Each Mini Boss counts as 3 Edgerunners making them a very difficult fight. Generally, a Mini Boss will be accompanied by a number of Lieutenant and Mooks needed to make the opposition equal the Crew.

DATA

GMs, you can find stats for Mooks, Lieutenants, and Mini Bosses on PAGE 412

1 Mook = 1 Edgerunner
1 Lieutenant = 2 Edgerunners
1 Mini Boss = 3 Edgerunners

Keep in mind that sometimes the answer isn't throwing more enemies at your Players but giving the enemies you're using better gear. A Mook can be far more dangerous if they trade in their Poor Quality Pistol for a Malorian Arms 3516. This can also go in the other direction. When your Players start getting ahold of high powered gear they'll probably be able to punch above their weight. You may want to start treating Characters with powerful weapons or cyberware as 2 or even 3 Edgerunners for the purposes of building encounters.

Chase

The Crew engages in a hot pursuit of the opposition. Obviously, you aren't going to be able to get the Edgerunners to follow anyone unless they've got a good reason. This Cliffhanger is best used right after a Kidnapping or Revelation.

Confrontation

A Confrontation is a non-physical fight—a scene where the Edgerunners face the opposition on a verbal combat level. Threats are exchanged and intimidation resorted to. Either one side backs down or both do. The Confrontation Cliffhanger is a tough one to play; the opposition should have an overwhelming advantage over the Edgerunners yet choose not to exploit it in combat. A good example is the scene where the Antagonist's minions come to the Edgerunners and tell them to "Get outta town by sundown, or else." Unless the Edgerunners push it, the opposition isn't going to attack just then. The idea is to simply lean on the Edgerunners and give them a reason to want to beat up their enemies when they finally get the chance.

Contest

A contest is some type of ritualized confrontation, in which one side wins and one side loses. A Contest could involve riddles, feats of strength, feats of memory, or cleverness, or any other type of one-on-one competition. Note: You may not use a Gamemaster fiat to allow the NPC to win a Contest; this should come down to roleplay and the rolls and the Edgerunners should always have a chance at victory.

Dogfight

A Dogfight is any Cliffhanger that involves vehicular combat; this could be a battle of flying vehicles like the name suggests, but also motorcycles, cars, or even boats. A Dogfight Action gets played when you want to have the opposition attempt to shoot down the Edgerunners.

Duel

A Duel is a one-on-one combat between two participants. Weapons are usually of equal power and lethality (for example, a sword vs. a dagger would be considered a Battle, not a duel). Duels do not have to be to the death in most cases, the object is to prove who's the better combatant between the two parties. A Duel can also be used to ritually decide the outcome of a situation: if A wins, B agrees to do something A wants. In the world of Cyberpunk, some bars have combat pits to help settle things between individuals, so violence doesn't erupt in the streets.

Fist Fight

In this Cliffhanger, the Edgerunners (or a single champion of the Edgerunners) meets the Opposition in hand-to-hand combat. This doesn't have to be an actual fist fight; it can be any contest where physical, weaponless combat can take place. Wrestling, kung fu, and fisticuffs are all acceptable. The rules of the combat are often ritualized in some way (inside a circle, one hand behind the back, salt thrown at the opponent).

Monster

Monsters are a special type of Cliffhanger. Monsters are non-intelligent threats to the Edgerunners: the drone guarding the office building, the automated turrets on the wall, or the horde of mini drones in the hallway.

Obstacles

Obstacles are traps, hazards, or other dangers the Edgerunners must physically overcome. The great part about obstacles is that they're pretty generic—you can move them from adventure to adventure with only a little window dressing.

Obstacles can be lethal or non-lethal. Non-lethal obstacles are usually deadfalls, snares, or another type of confinement designed to capture the Edgerunners or subject them to a situation in which they must either perceive and defeat the trap before it is sprung, or escape the trap after they have walked into it. Examples include a booby-trapped hallway with dropdown walls or a closed room filling with knockout gas. Lethal obstacles are similar but can cause real harm and even death. Lethal obstacles include an electrified fence, the crumbling floor of an old building, and a timebomb that started ticking down the moment the Edgerunners entered the room.

It must be possible to overcome an Obstacle. In the case of traps set by enemies, clues to help the Edgerunners overcome them must be present, either in the scene in which the Obstacle is played or in an earlier scene.

Pursuit

The Edgerunners are chased by the opposition, who have superior force on their side. This Cliffhanger works best when you make it really obvious that the enemy has far superior numbers and will do bad things to the Edgerunners if they don't run.

Race

The Edgerunners must race the opposition to reach a goal first. The goal can be a person, place, or thing. This is best played after some type of Revelation or Discovery Development, which gives the Edgerunners a better sense of the stakes and a reason to win the race.

BY ADRIAN MARC

Skirmish!

The Crew engages in a small battle with the opposition. If the Crew is winning, the opposition escapes via trickery (smoke bombs, leaping onto the back of a passing truck, etc.). If the Crew is losing, the opposition is content to capture them or leave them wounded but alive.

Development

A Development is a scene where the plot moves ahead without a physical conflict. Also known as the "bump," it is the part of the script that sets the direction of action until the next big Development. For example, in *Lord of the Rings*, Gandalf the Wizard's visit to Frodo to tell him about the Ring is a Development. The direction of action is set; Frodo and his companions must find a way to destroy the Ring or face the destruction of Middle Earth.

A Development can also be used to give the Edgerunners a clue, pass on information, warn of danger, or reveal a previously unknown aspect of the plot. For example, in the movie *Casablanca*, the return of Ilse Lund to Rick's Cafe is a Development that forces the cynical Rick to help the Resistance.

Another way Developments are used is to give the Edgerunners clues on how to gain advantage against their foes. In the movie *Star Wars IV: A New Hope*, meeting Obi Wan Kenobi is the Development Luke Skywalker must pass through in order to learn the ways of the Force, and thus be able to blow up the Death Star.

Developments can also lead to new Developments: Luke meeting Ben in order to learn about the Force leads him to eventually travel to Dagobah in order to train under Yoda, which in turn leads to his discovery that Darth Vader is indeed his father.

Advantage Revealed

The Edgerunners uncover a previously unknown ability, advantage, tool, or weapon in their quest. Examples are the piece of pile that is really a powerful weapon when assembled, a new, specialized piece of cyberware, or knowledge of a technique that didn't seem all that important at first (how to weave baskets under water).

Alliance

This Development represents gaining help from outside sources: an experienced Solo takes up your cause, the locals are swayed into giving you aid, etc.

The Alliance Development will always give the Edgerunners a new "manpower" resource to use in their mission. Allies should be powerful, but not enough to tip the battle's outcome by themselves.

Back from the Dead

An old opponent returns from a supposed death. Like the Second Chance, this is a tough Beat to play: you must devise a reasonable excuse for how the old enemy escaped their doom (the AV crashed in the water, the wound only looked like a death stroke, etc.).

Only use this once, and it's best used when the Edgerunners have overwhelmingly defeated the bad guys early in the game and you want the Final Battle to be a challenge.

Betrayal

The Party's been betrayed! It could be a trusted ally, a lover, or their local bartender. A Betrayer can be anyone involved with the Party. What form will the Betrayal take? Maybe the Party's plans are revealed to the opposition. Maybe the betrayer helps the opposition set up an ambush (or drugs the Edgerunners so that they can be captured). Maybe they kidnap an important NPC and turn them over to the Antagonists as a hostage. Or even steal the gadget needed to defeat the enemy.

A Betrayal should always allow the Edgerunners a chance to catch the Betrayer in the act or find them soon afterward to enact revenge.

Clue

An ambiguous Revelation. One part of the puzzle is revealed, but not the whole thing. With a Clue, the Edgerunners learn only that ''Someone is buying or stealing up all the loose radioactive material in the city," instead of "Inquisitors are acquiring all the radioactive material they can find because they've decided to cleanse the city in fire by building and detonating a nuclear device."

Foreshadowing

Like Warnings, the foreshadowing Development gives warning of events to come. However, the warnings are always ambiguous and hazy: instead of saying "Watch out for Corp agents," Foreshadowing says "Be wary of anyone with an expensive haircut." This Development can be played at almost any time but shouldn't be played immediately before the event (as you're going to want some time for the suspense to build). Foreshadowing can be used in a number of ways: the Antagonists may meet the Edgerunners in a non-threatening situation, or someone may warn the Edgerunners about the Antagonist. Foreshadowing is unique in that it can encompass messages from the NET and obscure hints. The nature of the threat is not obviously explained.

Framed!

The Party (or a member of the Party) is set up for a crime they didn't commit. The frame should be obvious to everyone except the authorities (who will have convincing evidence to the contrary).

Gain Mastery

This Development represents a period of learning or improvement: a long session with a teacher or master, special training from a skilled source, study, or long practice. The Edgerunners spend weeks in a training camp with an old Militech Drill Sergeant, or travel to a Nomad encampment to learn to drive from Nomad Santiago himself. At the end of the Mastery period, they will possess the skills needed to win the Game, if they use them wisely. It's best to compress time in this Development: don't cover each moment of every day, just the high spots (training montage!).

Hazardous Quest

The Edgerunners are forced to embark on a journey of hazardous proportions to destroy, find, or recover something. The way will be long and arduous, with obstacles everywhere. There may be terrible storms or other deadly environmental conditions. In the Hazardous Quest Beat, any combat or attacks will be of a minor nature unrelated to their Opposition: wild animals, old drones, random gangers. A hazardous

BY RICHARD BAGNALL

journey can, however, start, be interrupted by, or end with a Battle, Ambush, Trap, or other combat-related Beat.

Hesitation

The Hesitation Development is much like the Retreat; the opposition breaks off its attack without warning. However, they do not quit the field. Instead, they may pause to negotiate a temporary truce. A typical version of this is the old, "Hrrmm. You guys are a lot better than I expected. I'm impressed. Perhaps you would be willing to work with me." Note that in most cases, should the Edgerunners go along with them, the Antagonist will betray or backstab them at the earliest opportunity.

Lie Revealed

Something previously thought to be true turns out to be a lie! This could be a clue, a piece of information, the identity of an NPC, or any other vital fact. The Revealed Lie does not automatically reveal the truth; it just becomes clear to the Edgerunners that what they were originally told is untrue.

Mistaken Identity

One (or more) of the Edgerunners is mistaken for (or poses as) someone else. The identity will always be that of on important person; however, it may be a good or bad guy. "Aren't you the PopMedia celeb/the Boss's kid/my old lover?" With the mistaken identity can come problems, advantages, or information, which can be played as Developments after this is played. For example, if everyone thinks an Edgerunner is the Long-Lost, Presumed Dead Rache Bartmoss, this may provoke Rache's (many) enemies to attack as soon as possible. Later, Rache's romantic (?) interest may show up with information for the same Edgerunner. Use this Development carefully—it's dynamite.

Monologue

The leader of the opposition is in a talkative mood. Like Antagonists everywhere, they have the need to brag about the Master Plan; what the Goal is, how it will be accomplished, etc. This Development is only played when the Edgerunners are totally in the Antagonist's control, after a Kidnapping, Trap, or Confrontation. The bad guys feel like it won't matter: the Edgerunners are going to die or serve them anyway, so why not make them sweat?

Not What it Seems

An action in a previous Beat is not as it was originally perceived. Friends may turn out to be enemies, something harmful is actually good, etc. A classic example is the ally who changes sides in one Beat, then is discovered to be infiltrating the opposition as a double agent. This is a tough Development to play, as it requires that the Gamemaster knows the true meaning of the original action and makes it obvious that the change was intended all along.

Obsession

A member of the Party is the target of another Character's obsession. This obsession may be for love, hate, or curiosity. The obsessed Actor will do their best to follow the object of obsession around, trying to stay close to them. They will not attack the Edgerunners and will avoid confrontation whenever possible.

Personal Stake

This Development raises the ante of the Game by interjecting a Personal Stake into the action. Examples would include one of the Edgerunners being poisoned, with the only vial of the antidote being in the hands of the opposition; an Edgerunner's friend or lover being kidnapped by the Antagonist; the Edgerunners learning that their enemy set them up in some way and the only way to clear their names is to get the real culprit, etc.

Puzzle

A riddle is posed to the Edgerunners—something that must be solved before they can move on. It can be any type of riddle or puzzle. Unlike a Contest, a Puzzle does not involve two sides, it is merely placed before the Edgerunners, who must then solve it before they can escape, get into the Corp HQ, learn the Antagonist's secret, etc. Like a Trap, a Puzzle must always have a solution, and clues to that solution must either be present in the same Scene or in a Scene that has already occurred.

Rescuers!

The Edgerunners must save someone from capture, death, or confinement. The important part of this Beat is to provide a compelling reason for the rescue to take place. Maybe the victim is a friend or has information the party needs to succeed.

Retreat

Usually played after a Cliffhanger. For an unknown reason, the Edgerunner's opponents are suddenly forced to break off an Attack, Ambush, or other action, and retreat to their current stronghold. As a Gamemaster, it's up to you to decide the reasons for this sudden reversal. Perhaps there has been a setback or betrayal in the enemy camp, a hostile third party is on their way, or the opposition has realized that the fight will not serve its original purpose. When a retreat is played, the enemy will always seek to cover their tracks with some delaying tactic that makes it impossible for the Edgerunners to immediately follow: collapsing a stairway, dropping a cluster of grenades, or weaving into impossible to navigate traffic.

Revealed Weakness

A Revealed Weakness shows the Edgerunners some previously unknown weakness of their opposition. The weakness could be physical, mental (a hidden fear or phobia), a special weapon or Tool which can be used against the opposition, or a traitor within the enemy's camp.

A Revealed Weakness is always clearly described: "The Dragoon Full Body Conversion unit is a combat monster but there's a flaw in the casing around the power core that can be penetrated by a solid shot."

Revelation

A Revelation is played when a key piece of information is uncovered. Revelations don't tell the Edgerunners the same things as a Hidden Weakness or Clue. Instead, in a Revelation, they discover the entire story—all of what's going on in one shot. It's not merely a clue, like "Someone is buying up or stealing all the radioactive material in the city," but rather, "The Inquisitors are acquiring all the radioactive material they can find because they've decided to cleanse the city in fire by building and detonating a nuclear device." Revelations should only be used when you really want the Edgerunners to know the whole story and this knowledge won't affect the outcome in any critical way.

Romance

Ah, love! (We couldn't resist.) In this Development, Romance comes to one or more of the Edgerunners when someone takes a strong liking to them.

This doesn't have to be all hearts and flowers, though: a new lover can come complete with secret alliances to the Edgerunner's enemy, jealous suitors, angry parents, hidden secrets, or a lethal and incurable disease.

Sabotage!

An important weapon, piece of cyberware, or vehicle of the Party's is disabled by sabotage. Like the Betrayal Development, the party should have a chance to detect the sabotage and avert/repair it.

Second Chance

This represents another crack at the problem. The Edgerunners have suffered a major setback in some way (they were unprepared or just missed the clues). This Development can be played to "save" a disintegrating game; Allies appear with new information, new clues are revealed, or comrades previously thought dead may be brought back by an act of divine intervention (or scriptwriting; i.e.; "When Harry's AV crashed, he ejected at the last moment, but was knocked out and lost his memory, but then he recovered and has rejoined the Crew.").

This is a very powerful Development to play, and should be deployed with extreme care.

Secret Meeting

A secret meeting is called, in which the Edgerunners can gain new allies or information. Secret Meetings are usually played before a Clue, Revelation, or Alliance Development. A Beat can be played between the two Developments (the Meeting is broken up by an Ambush or some other type of conflict). Most of the action in this Development comes from setting up, reaching, and meeting people at the Meeting.

Strange Bedfellows

A common threat suddenly forces the Crew to ally with the opposition. This works best when the enemy suddenly shows up and says, "We have a common problem and need to work together." The common threat must be both compelling and convincing for this Beat to work.

Turnabout!

One member of the opposition decides (for their own reasons), to aid the Crew. Classic examples of this would be the underling who betrays the Antagonist in order to get their job, or the opponent who joins the Edgerunners because they fall in love with one of them. This is a good way to balance the odds when the Crew has been reduced in strength and needs some support.

Vengeance!

One member of the Crew becomes the target of the opposition's vengeance. Maybe it's something the Edgerunner did. Maybe the bad guy just doesn't like the Edgerunner's face. In any conflict, this enemy will make a point of attacking or challenging this Edgerunner, no matter what the risk.

Warning

The Warning Development tells the Edgerunners of something to come, or of a threat they may not be aware of. Warnings are mysterious voices in the NET, notes slipped under doors, or allies coming to the Edgerunners to tell them what's about to happen. The main difference between a Warning and a Foreshadowing is that a Warning is always explicit: it tells the nature of the threat or problem, while a Foreshadowing gives only vague hints.

Climax

Climaxes are scenes that happen near the end (or sometimes *at* the end) of the Game. Thus, they are played last. The only other Scene that can follow a Climax is a Resolution.

Final Battle

This is the big megillah, the last showdown between the Edgerunners and the enemy. In this one, you can feel free to bring in the Antagonist, their Henchmen, assorted Minions, and whatever Monsters or other Opposition forces you can muster. A Final Battle should be a dramatic free-for-all, with destruction meted out on a grand scale. Like the Final Revelation, the Final Battle wraps up the Game for the most part, the enemies are beaten, the love interest rescued, and the neighborhood saved.

Final Revelation

In the Final Revelation, the Edgerunners (and appropriate NPCs) are gathered together in one place, and, like the participants in an Agatha Christie novel, must decide what is going on and expose the true facts. What has been going on must finally be revealed in its entirety: the Edgerunner's learn about the Inquisition's nuclear bomb plot, the murderer is revealed, or the enemy's secret identity exposed. The outcome of this Revelation is already decided; once the killer is revealed, the police will arrest them, or once the Corp exec's illicit business affairs are uncovered, they will slink away in disgrace. The goal of the Final Revelation is to merely uncover the underlying mystery.

Final Act

Not every mission ends in a big reveal or a huge battle. Sometimes Edgerunners try for stealth and guile and actually succeed. This is especially true in heist adventures. In the Final Act Revelation, the Edgerunners enact their big plan to accomplish their goal. Example goals include stealing a piece of tech, planting a crippling virus in a Corp's network, or placing the bomb that'll wipe out an enemy gang's headquarters once and for all. While the Final Act might involve fights or obstacles, they aren't the main focus. Instead, the focus should be on how the pieces of the plan come together to help the Edgerunners complete the job.

Resolution

Resolutions are like the "tag line" of a show: they're a tiny denouement in which plot ends are neatly tied up (or the possibilities of a sequel revealed). They may only be played as the final Beat in your script and are the result of all the other Beats. But how can that be, you ask? Didn't the Final Battle Beat resolve things? Not necessarily. The Resolution Beat can overturn all other results of the Final Battle.

Antagonist Escapes

The Antagonist is Beaten, but not killed or locked away. They've got a secret bolt hole, or it really wasn't them at all—it was a bodysculpted double. If this Scene is played, the Antagonist gets clean away: the Edgerunners have no way of tracing them and no way of recapturing them. They're out there, waiting. A great way to re-use a major opponent, assuming that you don't do it all the time.

Antagonist is Killed

Take that, you slimy Corp Exec! Bang! Snicker-snack! The Antagonist is dead and the Gamemaster gets to hand out I.P.. A fairly common Resolution, especially if your Edgerunners are a bloodthirsty lot.

Antagonist Toppled

Another common resolution. The Edgerunners win and, while the Antagonist survives, the threat is neutralized. The murderer goes to prison, the Corp Exec gets transferred to a remote posting in shame, or the gang leader loses all their followers. This resolution offers a chance to use the Antagonist down the road but either as a minor threat (perhaps working for a new Antagonist) or as a different sort of challenge.

Edgerunners Captured

This Beat is best played when the Edgerunners have really messed up, but you don't want to kill them outright. Instead, they're captured, and the adventure ends with them in durance vile, locked in a Corp jail or left adrift on the ocean. At this point, you have the option of starting a new Game or picking up where the old one left off. A hot Gamemaster tip: don't immediately start the next Game. Instead, put the PCs in limbo, make them create all new Edgerunners, and run a totally different game first. Not only does this make the Players sweat out the fate of their Edgerunners, it buys you time to decide how you want to proceed after their upcoming daring escape!

Edgerunners Escape

This Beat is best used when your Edgerunners are on the ropes and you don't feel like killing them. Instead, you allow them to escape: an earthquake interrupts their losing battle, another force attacks and distracts the opposition, or an AV lands on the battlefield and an unknown person motions for them to hop in. The object is to save the Edgerunners for another round, because they really did do a good job. Like the Edgerunners Captured Resolution, you should make the Players sweat out another game first. Not a commonly used option, and one to apply with great care.

Ending Cliffhanger

So, they beat the rival gang and kicked them out of their territory, huh? Just as the Edgerunners are about to break out the Smash and celebrate, a Nomad convoy rolls down the street and announces they're taking over the neighborhood!

The Ending Cliffhanger is another way to set up for a sequel but keep the tension on all the way. As with the Edgerunner Captured Resolution, you might consider spacing out the sequel with another, different game first.

Greater Threat

So, you thought getting rid of the Antagonist ended the problem, eh? No; behind them stands a far greater threat! Sure, you took down the local Zhirafa head of security but that means you've attracted the attention of their boss or the gang leader you deposed was working for the Yakuza and now you have to deal with them.

In this Scene, you discover that this is only the beginning, and another game lurks in the offing.

Happy Ending

The Edgerunners win the day! In ***Cyberpunk***, this could be a major victory like toppling a Corporation or minor victory like getting paid after finishing a mission. Any job you can walk away from, choomba.

Pyrrhic Victory

The Edgerunners won, technically. They finished the job and they killed the Antagonist, but their victory came at a hefty price. Their HQ burned to the ground or an important NPC died during the final confrontation. Whatever the case, while they're walking away winners, the Edgerunners shouldn't feel like it. Be careful—while this victory feels very Cyberpunk it can be a tough act to follow.

BY ANSELM ZIELONKA

Losing the Beat

In your average movie, the actors stick to the script and everyone knows what will happen next. Players in an RPG, on the other hand, are famous for surprising the GM. Just because you've set up a Beat Chart doesn't mean the Players will follow it step by step. And trying to force them to, usually called "railroading," isn't much fun for you *or* them. Not to mention, RPGs like ***Cyberpunk*** rely on a certain amount of random luck to adjudicate the action. All it takes is a few bad rolls and suddenly your carefully planned Beat Chart might fall apart. What do you do then?

Improvise.

A good Beat Chart should be flexible. Sure, your Players might have lost a fight and not gotten the briefcase filled with secrets they needed from the enemy, but that doesn't have to end the adventure. Ask yourself, can the Edgerunners find that information somewhere else? Is there a Fixer with the same data who'll sell it at a cost? Or did some gangers ambush the enemy with the briefcase after the fight and steal it? With a stroke of a pen (or a few clicks of a keyboard) you can change your Clue Development from "The Edgerunners find important documents in a briefcase they got from the baddies," to "The Edgerunners have to track down the ganger who stole the briefcase and negotiate (or fight) for it."

Just stay calm, be willing to change things up and, if you need it, call for a bio break to buy yourself time and rethink your Beat Chart. Who knows? Maybe the new direction will open up new possibilities as well! Remember, a ***Cyberpunk*** adventure isn't "GM Storytime" but a collaborative effort everyone contributes to.

Getting Better

Learning new Skills and improving old ones

Assuming you live through everything the City has thrown at you, you're going to need to get better at what you do. Players can improve their Skills (or begin new ones) and Role Abilities by accumulating what we call Improvement Points (I.P.). As you gain more I.P., you'll record these points in the Improvement Point area of your character sheet. When you have collected enough Improvement Points you can raise the Level of a Skill or the Rank of your Role Ability.

Playstyle-Based Improvement

Unlike other tabletop games, ***Cyberpunk RED*** uses a system called Playstyle Improvement. This type of Improvement allows the GM to reward each player based on their preferred type of gameplay and their level of participation in that gameplay type. In classic Bartle Taxonomy, these types are Socializers, Explorers, Achievers and Killers. But in ***Cyberpunk RED***, we describe the types as:

- **Warriors**: Combat oriented Players like to engage in tests of skill against adversaries. They want to build the strongest fighter in the group, as well as have the best weapons or combat abilities.
- **Socializers**: Social-oriented Players are all about the overall game experience. They like to tell jokes, record stories, and contribute in ways that are not directly within the game. In and out of the game, they tend to take supportive roles.
- **Explorers**: Exploration oriented players like to find new things in the world. They like to make friends and alliances and find new places and things to experience. They also love to solve non-combat related puzzles and mysteries.
- **Roleplayers**: Roleplay oriented Players like to concentrate on playing their character as accurately to type as possible. They enjoy constructing elaborate backgrounds for the character, often including personal props, pictures and even special diaries. They enjoy "acting out" important scenes with speeches or elaborate descriptions.

▶ What Type of Player Am I? ◀

But what kind of playstyle is yours? We figure this out by having each Player take a small quiz after they finish character creation. This helps both the GM and the Player to determine what playstyle best approximates their type.

In the boxes below, the Player should choose the 5 things they find **most important** when playing. The box with the most circles is their **primary** play style. The box with the second most circles is their **secondary** play style.

WARRIORS	Defeat an enemy in battle. Gain a powerful tool or weapon. Prove your Skill in battle. The thrill of the hunt. Make the most powerful Character/tool. Establish a stronghold. Have a nemesis to beat.	Find a new place on the map. Meet someone new in the world. Solve a difficult puzzle. Learn about the world and its Lore. Establish a place or alliance. Contribute to the history of the world.	EXPLORERS
SOCIALIZERS	Reminice about a favorite game moment. Tell other people about the games you're in. Contribute to the success of the group. Team up to beat a challenge. Make friends outside of the game. Be part of the group.	Have a picture of your Character. Write up your Character's background. Create extended family around your Character. Know about pets, favorite things, friends, and enemies. Act out the accents and mannerisms of your Character.	ROLEPLAYERS

Earning Improvement Points

After each game session, the GM awards all Players Improvement Points based on how successful they were in their mission. If the mission was finished (successfully or unsuccessfully), the Players gain Improvement Points based on their Group's success (taking the value from the Group Column) unless they did something that the GM considers stand out from one of the other playstyles that would award them more points.

If the players didn't finish the mission, they are awarded I.P. based on either their Primary or Secondary Playstyle, unless they did something that the GM considers stand out from one of the other playstyles that would award them more points.

For instance, if Bob Jones is a Warrior Type and he manages to defeat all of the dreaded Team X by luring them into a crossfire trap, that would fall under the "very effective or clever use of combat skills, defeating several opponents in unexpected or unusual ways" category. So, Bob would get 50 Playstyle I.P. for that feat.

Playstyle Improvement Point Table

I.P. Earned	Group	Warrior	Socializer	Explorer	Roleplayer
10	Group did not succeed in mission, but tried valiantly	Used combat Skills often, even if not to exceptional effective.	Was a supportive and helpful part of the party, in or out of game.	Attempted to investigate or explore the world/ situation often, even if not to exceptional effect	Attempted to roleplay character often
20	Group barely accomplished mission goals	Used combat Skills often and effectively, often taking out important opponents.	Supportive actions were helpful in maintaining Player/party unity and cohesion (quote lists, game notebooks, etc)	Used exploration effectively to learn about the world/situation	Roleplayed in character all the time, often effectively
30	Group worked together well, accomplishing most of the mission goals with everyone taking part in the adventure.	Frequent and effective use of combat Skills, defeating the most dangerous opponents in a given combat challenge.	Frequent and effective use of supportive or helpful activities were beneficial in maintaining Player/party unity and cohesion (Character pictures, extensive diaries, etc.)	Frequent and effective use of exploration and investigation to further personal and party goals	Frequent and effective use of roleplaying to accomplish a goal (acted, not rolled to accomplish task)
40	Group accomplished most of the mission goals well, showing strong cooperative skills.	Did something out of the ordinary with use of combat Skills, defeating an opponent in an unexpected or unusual way.	Did something out of the ordinary that encouraged or helped the group overall (extensive diaries, special events)	Discovered something out of the ordinary or exceptional through exploration and investigation activities	Did something out of the ordinary roleplaying wise (a clever speech or interaction in game)
50	Group accomplished most of the mission goals extremely well, with a few stellar moments.	Very effective or clever use of combat Skills, defeating several opponents in unexpected or unusual ways.	Did something very effective or clever that encouraged or helped the group overall.	Very effective or clever use of investigation or exploration activities to uncover an important person, place, clue, or thing	Very effective or clever use of roleplaying (a clever interaction or important roleplaying moment)

I.P. Earned	Group	Warrior	Socializer	Explorer	Roleplayer
60	Group's mission was a strong success, accomplishing all of the mission goals set forth with several stellar moments in the adventure	Combat Skills were absolutely critical to the Character in this game session, allowing the Character to defeat a major opponent or long-term nemesis single-handedly	Player's participation in supporting the group was a very important part of helping the group work together to accomplish its goals	Player's use of investigation or exploration to uncover an important person, place, clue, or thing was critical to the Character in this game session	Roleplaying actions were critical to the Player in this game session (changed personal game outcome through convincing roleplaying)
70	Group's mission was a resounding success, accomplishing all of the mission goals set forth and also several side goals of the session. Group also showed strong cooperation and teamwork	Combat Skills were absolutely critical to entire party in this game session (without Character's help, party would have been totally defeated)	Player's participation in supporting the group was a critical part of helping the group work together to accomplish its goals	Player's use of investigation or exploration to uncover an important person, place, clue, or thing was critical to entire party in this game session	Roleplaying actions were critical to entire party in this game session (changed entire game outcome through convincing roleplaying)
80	Group's mission was legendary, accomplishing all of the mission goals set forth and also all side goals of the session. Group also showed exceptional cooperation and teamwork	Did something really incredible in a combat encounter (hole in one shot, took down impossible enemy or nemesis, saved entire party)	Did something really incredible to support the group and help it work together to accomplish its goals	Player's use of investigation or exploration uncovered something really incredible in this game session	Did something really incredible in roleplaying, such as a heroic speech, star moment, or amazing influence on game outcomes through roleplaying

Spending Improvement Points

Players can spend their earned Improvement Points to better their Character. To raise a Skill or Role Ability, they must spend a number of Improvement Points based on the Skill or Ability's **next** Level/Rank.

Typical Skill Improvement

Level	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
I.P. Cost	20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200

Difficult (x2) Skill Improvement

Level	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
I.P. Cost	40	80	120	160	200	240	280	320	360	400

Role Ability Rank Improvement

Rank	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
I.P. Cost	60	120	180	240	300	360	420	480	540	600

DATA

Even if you have the Improvement Points, you can't skip Levels/Ranks. You should spend some time at your new Level/Rank before advancing to the next one.

MOOKS AND GRUNTS

DISPOSABLE BADDIES FOR EVERY OCCASION

Gamemasters, you can use the following NPCs to flesh out their encounters. Feel free to change them to suit you needs. The Skill Bases presented here combine STAT + Skill + any modifiers from cyberware, Role Abilities, and gear already. These NPCs do not have Roles, or Role Abilities, or LUCK, unless otherwise noted.

BODYGUARD

INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL
3	6	5	2	4

WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
4	—	4	6	3

Hit Points	Seriously Wounded	Death Save
35	18	6

Weapons	
Poor Quality Shotgun	5d6
Very Heavy Pistol	4d6

Armor: Kevlar®	
Head	7 SP
Body	7 SP

Skill Bases Athletics 9, Brawling 11, Concentration 6, Conversation 5, Drive Land Vehicle 10, Education 5, Endurance 9, Evasion 7, First Aid 4, Handgun 10, Human Perception 5, Interrogation 6, Language (Native) 5, Language (Streetslang) 5, Local Expert (Your Home) 5, Perception 9, Persuasion 6, Resist Torture/Drug 8, Shoulder Arms 10, Stealth 7

Cyberware & Special Equipment Slug Ammo x25, Very Heavy Pistol Ammo x25, Radio Communicator

BOOSTERGANGER

INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL
2	6	5	2	4

WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
2	—	4	4	3

Hit Points	Seriously Wounded	Death Save
20	10	4

Weapons	
Poor Quality VH Pistol	4d6
Rippers	2d6

Armor: Leather	
Head	4 SP
Body	4 SP

Skill Bases Athletics 9, Brawling 9, Conceal/Reveal Object 4, Concentration 4, Conversation 5, Drive Land Vehicle 10, Education 4, Endurance 6, Evasion 7, First Aid 4, Handgun 12, Human Perception 5, Interrogation 6, Language (Native) 4, Language (Streetslang) 4, Local Expert (Your Home) 4, Melee Weapon 11, Perception 6, Persuasion 6, Resist Torture/Drugs 4, Stealth 7

Cyberware & Special Equipment VH Pistol Ammo x30, Disposable Cellphone, Rippers, Techhair

DATA
Info on Weapon Quality can be found on PAGE 342

ROAD GANGER

INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL
4	6	4	4	3

WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
3	—	3	3	3

Hit Points	Seriously Wounded	Death Save
25	13	3

Weapons				Armor: Leather	
Very Heavy Pistol	4d6	Light Melee Weapon	1d6	**Head**	4 SP
Crossbow	4d6			**Body**	4 SP

Skill Bases Archery 10, Athletics 10, Brawling 6, Concentration 5, Conversation 6, Drive Land Vehicle 12, Education 6, Endurance 5, Evasion 6, First Aid 6, Handgun 10, Human Perception 5, Land Vehicle Tech 10, Language (Native) 6, Language (Streetslang) 6, Local Expert (Your Home) 6, Melee Weapon 8, Perception 6, Persuasion 5, Stealth 8, Tracking 8, Wilderness Survival 8

Cyberware & Special Equipment VH Pistol Ammo x20, Arrow Ammo x20, Rope, Flashlight, Neural Link (Interface Plugs)

Bodyguards, Boostergangers, Road Gangers, and Security Operatives as presented here are considered Mooks (low level adversaries). In general a group of Player Character Edgerunners should be able to battle an equal number of Mook NPCs and have a good chance of coming up on top.

SECURITY OPERATIVE

INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL
3	7	4	2	2

WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
3	—	3	5	3

Hit Points	Seriously Wounded	Death Save
30	15	5

Weapons				Armor: Kevlar®	
Poor Quality Assault Rifle	5d6	Medium Melee Weapon	2d6	**Head**	7 SP
Very Heavy Pistol	4d6			**Body**	7 SP

Skill Bases Athletics 8, Autofire 10, Brawling 6, Concentration 7, Conversation 5, Education 5, Evasion 6, First Aid 4, Handgun 10, Human Perception 5, Interrogation 6, Language (Native) 5, Language (Streetslang) 5, Local Expert (Your Home) 5, Melee Weapon 6, Perception 5, Persuasion 4, Resist Torture/Drugs 5, Shoulder Arms 10, Stealth 6

Cyberware & Special Equipment Rifle x40, VH Pistol Ammo x20, Radio Communicator

DATA

Info on Weapon Quality can be found on PAGE 342

NETRUNNER

INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL
7	5	4	7	4

WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
5	—	5	3	4

Hit Points	Seriously Wounded	Death Save
30	15	3

Weapons	
Very Heavy Pistol	4d6

Armor: Bodyweight Suit	
Head	11 SP
Body	11 SP

Skill Bases **Interface 4**, Athletics 9, Basic Tech 13, Brawling 6, Conceal/Reveal Object 11, Concentration 9, Conversation 6, Cryptography 11, Deduction 11, Education 11, Electronics/Security Tech 11, Evasion 6, First Aid 9, Forgery 13, Handgun 10, Human Perception 6, Language (Native) 9, Language (Streetslang) 9, Local Expert (Your Home) 13, Library Search 9, Perception 11, Persuasion 6, Pick Lock 11, Resist Torture/Drugs 7, Stealth 8

Cyberware & Special Equipment VH Pistol Ammo x50, Flashlight, Virtuality Goggles, Neural Link (Interface Plugs)

Cyberdeck Programs Banhammer, DeckKRASH, Eraser, Hellbolt, Shield, Sword, Worm

The Netrunner, Reclaimer Chief, and Security Officer as presented here are considered Lieutenants (mid-level adversaries). A good rule of thumb is to throw out 1 Lieutenant for every 2 Edgerunners in the Crew.

RECLAIMER CHIEF

INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL
3	6	6	5	4

WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
5	—	4	6	4

Hit Points	Seriously Wounded	Death Save
40	20	6

Weapons			
Shotgun	5d6	Light Melee Weapon	1d6
Heavy Pistol	3d6	Heavy Melee Weapon	3d6

Armor: L Armorjack	
Head	11 SP
Body	11 SP

Skill Bases Athletics 12, Basic Tech 9, Brawling 8, Concentration 7, Conversation 6, Deduction 7, Drive Land Vehicle 10, Education 5, Electronics/Security Tech 9, Endurance 11, Evasion 8, First Aid 7, Handgun 10, Human Perception 6, Land Vehicle Tech 7, Language (Native) 5, Language (Streetslang) 5, Local Expert (Your Home) 5, Melee Weapon 10, Paramedic 7, Perception 8, Persuasion 6, Pick Lock 7, Resist Torture/Drugs 10, Shoulder Arms 10, Stealth 10, Weaponstech 9, Wilderness Survival 7

Cyberware & Special Equipment Slug Ammo x25, H Pistol Ammo x25, Agent, Grapple Gun, Radio Communicator, Tent & Camping Equipment, Nasal Filters, Neural Link (Chipware Socket, Tactile Boost)

SECURITY OFFICER

INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL
4	8 (6)	6 (4)	4	6

WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
5	—	6 (4)	7	4

Hit Points	Seriously Wounded	Death Save
40	20	7

Weapons				Armor: M Armorjack	
Assault Rifle	5d6	Medium Melee Weapon	2d6	**Head**	13 SP
Very Heavy Pistol	4d6			**Body**	13 SP

Skill Bases Athletics 10 (8), Autofire 12 (10), Brawling 10 (8), Concentration 7, Conversation 6, Deduction 6, Drive Land Vehicle 12 (10), Education 6, Evasion 10 (8), First Aid 6, Handgun 10 (8), Human Perception 6, Interrogation 8, Language (Native) 6, Language (Streetslang) 6, Local Expert (Your Home) 6, Melee Weapon 10 (8), Perception 6, Persuasion 8, Resist Torture/Drugs 10, Shoulder Arms 10 (8), Stealth 6 (4), Tactics

Cyberware & Special Equipment Rifle Ammo x50, VH Pistol Ammo x30, Bulletproof Shield (10 HP) Binoculars, Disposable Cellphone, Flashlight, Handcuffs x2, Radio Communicator, Radio Scanner/Music Player, Neural Link (Kerenzikov Speedware)

The Outrider and Pyro as presented here are considered Mini Bosses (high level adversaries). A good rule of thumb is to throw out 1 Mini Boss for every 3 Edgerunners in the Crew.

OUTRIDER

INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL
6	8	8	3	5

WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
6	—	6	6	6

Hit Points	Seriously Wounded	Death Save
40	20	6

Weapons				Armor: L Armorjack	
Assault Rifle	5d6	Light Melee Weapon	1d6	**Head**	11 SP
Very Heavy Pistol	4d6			**Body**	11 SP

Skill Bases **Moto Family 4**, Animal Handling 8, Athletics 14, Autofire 12, Basic Tech 5, Brawling 14, Concentration 10, Conversation 6, Criminology 10, Drive Land Vehicle 14, Education 8, Endurance 10, Evasion 14, First Aid 5, Handgun 14, Human Perception 8, Land Vehicle Tech 7, Language (Native) 8, Language (Streetslang) 8, Local Expert (Badlands) 10, Local Expert (Your Home) 8, Melee Weapons 12, Perception 14, Persuasion 7, Resist Torture/Drugs 12, Shoulder Arms 14, Stealth 12, Streetwise 9, Tracking 10

Cyberware & Special Equipment Rifle Ammo x60, VH Pistol Ammo x40, Handcuffs x2, Homing Tracers, Radio Communicator, Cyberaudio Suite (Amplified Hearing), Cybereye (Targeting Scope, TeleOptics), Neural Link (Interface Plugs)

PYRO

INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL
5	8	6	7	4

WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
4	—	6	5	3

Hit Points	Seriously Wounded	Death Save
35	18	5

Weapons				Armor: L Armorjack	
Flamethrower	3d6	Heavy Melee Weapon	3d6	**Head**	11 SP
Heavy Pistol	3d6			**Body**	11 SP

Skill Bases **Combat Awareness 4**, Athletics 11, Basic Tech 12, Brawling 10, Concentration 8, Conversation 5, Demolition 13, Drive Land Vehicle 10, Education 7, Evasion 13, First Aid 9, Handgun 14, Heavy Weapons 14, Human Perception 5, Interrogation 10, Language (Native) 7, Language (Streetslang) 7, Local Expert (Your Home) 7, Melee Weapon 13, Perception 12, Persuasion 6, Resist Torture/Drugs 14, Science (Chemistry) 10, Stealth 10, Streetwise 8, Tactics 8

Cyberware & Special Equipment Flamethrower Ammo (Incendiary Shotgun Shells) x8, VH Pistol Ammo x50, Incendiary Grenade x1, Flashbang Grenade x1, Cyberaudio Suite (Level Dampners), Cybereye x2 (Anti-Dazzle x2), Nasal Filters

The Cyberpsycho is built to be a full on boss battle. Don't put them on the board unless you're sure your Edgerunners are up for the challenge!

CYBERPSYCHO

INT	REF	DEX	TECH	COOL
5	8	8	5	4

WILL	LUCK	MOVE	BODY	EMP
7	—	8	10	0

Hit Points	Seriously Wounded	Death Save
55	28	10

Weapons				Armor: Subdermal	
Popup Grenade Launcher	6d6	Cybersnake	4d6	**Head**	11 SP
Popup Heavy SMG	3d6	Wolvers	3d6	**Body**	11 SP

Skill Bases Athletics 16, Autofire 14, Basic Tech 11, Brawling 15, Concentration 6, Conversation 2, Drive Land Vehicle 10, Education 7, Endurance 10, Evasion 13, First Aid 6, Handgun 12, Heavy Weapons 14, Human Perception 2, Interrogation 13, Language (Native) 7, Language (Streetslang) 7, Local Expert (Your Home) 7, Melee Weapon 17, Perception 9, Persuasion 6, Resist Torture/Drugs 15, Stealth 10, Tracking 10

Cyberware & Special Equipment Armor Piercing Grenade x2, Heavy Pistol Ammo x100, Cyberarm x2 (Popup Grenade Launcher x2, Popup Heavy SMG, Wolvers), Cyberleg x2 (Jump Boosters x2), Cybersnake, Grafted Muscle & Bone Lace, Neural Link (Chipware Socket, Pain Editor), Subdermal Armor

ENCOUNTERS IN THE RED

Welcome to the mean Streets of the City. These encounter tables are fast and nasty ways to keep your Players moving, thinking, and living in ***Cyberpunk RED***. Just roll a percentage (2d10, with one representing the tens' place) to determine the outcome. Each listing refers to one of the ten NPCs on the previous section, sometimes with modifications. Remember, just because we give you STATS doesn't mean each encounter should result in combat; use these as role-playing opportunities whenever possible. Feel free to alter the participants or the locale for extra variety.

Regional Variation

When using these Encounter Tables it's important to keep in mind what part of the City you're in. If you're in a zone with a Moderate Threat Rating then it's free game and any of these encounters could happen. But in the safer Zone with a Corporate Threat Rating you're not gonna be running into gang wars and cyberpsychos. And if you wander into the Combat Zone or the Hot Zone you're far more likely to run into trouble.

When rolling for an encounter in a zone with a **Corporate Threat Rating** you'll want to avoid Encounters at the higher end of the scale (Above 50) unless you really want a shake-up. Also keep in mind that in most cases, if a fire fight breaks out in these zones the Corporate police will arrive shortly. When combat breaks out in one of these zones roll 1d10. In that many rounds a group of Corp cops will arrive to kill or detain everyone on the scene with a weapon (see the appropriate Corporate Guards encounter).

Likewise, when rolling for an encounter in the more lawless zones (**Combat and Hot Threat Ratings**) you may want to avoid using encounters from the lower end of the scale (Below 50) unless it's a slow day in the zone. Combat is more likely and a peaceful resolution is harder to come by.

The exception to these tables is the Executive Zone, which acts as a haven for high-level Corporates and their families. The Executive Zone is outside the City and locked off by the highest security money can buy. If your Players ever make it to the Executive Zone they won't run into encounters and will instead have to deal with the constant, paranoid, surveillance of Corporate security. If you even draw a gun in the Executive Zone the Corp cops will be on you in seconds and they'll arrive in greater numbers, with better weaponry.

Daytime Encounters in Night City

(1-5) Local Law: A number of patrol officers equal to half the Players, armed with Assault Rifles, Very Heavy Pistols, and heavy batons and armored in Kevlar®. If you're wearing visible weapons or armor, they stop you and demand identification. If you're argumentative, they call for backup (3 officers) to take you in. If you reach for a weapon, they'll shoot first, fill out the paperwork later. (Use **Security Operatives**.)

(6-11) Corporate Guards: A number of low-level Corporate guards equal to the Players patrolling the area, wearing Light Armorjack and carrying SMGs. Unless you work for their Corporation, they don't think you have any business hanging around where they're operating. Move it, punk. (Use **Security Operatives**; Replace Kevlar® with Light Armorjack and Poor Quality Assault Rifles with Poor Quality SMGs.)

(12-13) **Techs**: A number of Techs equal to half the Players, with Shotguns, wearing Kevlar® vests. Roll 1d10. 1-2, they're lugging a crate of tools into an AV-4. 3-5, they're working on a City system in your path. 6-10, they're walking toward you on their way to work. (Use **Bodyguards**; Add Tool Hand and a MicroOptics Cybereye.)

(14-17) Private Investigator: A PI armed with a Very Heavy Pistol and a heavy baton and wearing a Medium Armorjack. Roll 1d10. On 1-3, they are ahead of you, hassling an informant on the street corner for the whereabouts of a suspect. 4-7, they're shadowing someone ahead of you. 8-10, they stop you and ask you whether you've seen the person they're following. (Use **Security Officers**; Remove Assault Rifle and Bulletproof Shield.)

(18-20) Corporates: A number of Corporates equal to the Players from a local firm, trying to find a taxi. They are wearing suits woven with Kevlar® and carrying Medium Pistols. Roll 1d10. 1-4,

they're being followed by a number of gangers equal to the players intent on robbery. 5-8, they think you're boosters and open fire at any provocation. 9-10, they think you're trouble and call for Corporate backup (see Corporate Guards, above). (Corporates; use Boosters; Remove Rippers; Replace Leather with Kevlar® and Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistols with Medium Pistols; Add Cyberaudio Suite and Radio Scanner/Music Player. Gangers; use Boosters.)

(21-27) Locals: Two young people from the local neighborhood. (Use **Boosters**; Remove Rippers and Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistols.) Roll 1d10. 1-5, they are being held up by a number of gangers equal to the Players from the Red Chrome Legion gang. 6-10, they are being beaten severely by a number of Inquisitor cultists equal to the Players for the sin of having designer eyes. (**Red Chrome Legion;** use **Boosters**; Replace Leather with Heavy Armorjack. **Inquisitors;** use **Boosters**; Replace Rippers with Medium Melee Weapons; Remove Techhair.)

(28-32) Reclaimers: You run across a well-equipped group of reclaimers equal to the Players minus 2 with 1 chief trying to hot-wire an abandoned building into the local power grid. Roll 1d10. On 1-5, they ignore you. 6-8, the chief and one of the reclaimers come over to "Check those guys watching us." 9-10, they blow out a local transformer and the entire block goes black. General panic ensues. (**Reclaimers;** Use **Road Gangers. Reclaimer Chief;** Use **Reclaimer Chief**)

(33-37) Medias: A 2-person camera and interviewer team, staking out a building on a hot assignment. Roll 1d10. On 1-5, they're spotted by their story-subject and a conflict ensues. You, of course, are right in the middle of it. (Media; use Boosters; Replace Leather with Kevlar® and Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistols with Heavy Pistols; Remove Rippers; Add MicroVideo Cybereye, Cyberaudio Suite, and Amplified Hearing. Story-Subject; Roll again on the Encounter Table.)

(38–41) Private Investigator: A PI armed with a Very Heavy Pistol and a heavy baton and wearing a Medium Armorjack. Roll 1d10. On 1–3, they are ahead of you, beating an informant on the street corner. 4–7, they are breaking into someone's car. 8–10, they stop you and demand answers regarding the whereabouts of their target. (use **Security Officers**; Remove Assault Rifle and Bulletproof Shield)

(42-46) Trauma Team: The AV-4 hits the ground in the middle of a recent firefight and the medics start tending to the half-dozen wounded gangers. Roll 1d10. On a 1-5, the Team decides you're

BY DARIUSK

bystanders and ignores you. On 6-10, they figure you're part of the problem and the 2 security officers open up with Assault Rifles. (See **Trauma Team on PG. 224** for Trauma Team Statistics.)

(47-57) Scavvers: A number of dirt-poor scavengers equal to the Players rooting through the ruins or garbage near one of the burned-out city blocks. All have filthy leathers and are armed with a variety of makeshift knives and Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistols. Roll 1d10. On a 1-6, they beg you for hard cash or anything you can spare. On 7-8, they ignore you. On 9-10, they try to rob you. At the GM's discretion, the scavvers may have up to a 6 fellow scavs nearby who come to assist if violence ensues. (Use **Boosters**; Replace Rippers with Light Melee Weapon.)

(58-63) Nomads: A group of Nomads equal to Players. Wearing Leather, carrying Crossbows, knives, and Very Heavy Pistols. Moderately drunk and looking for a fight. They hassle anyone they find attractive in your group. Face it: they want a fight. Give them one. (Use **Road Gangers**.)

(64-70) Boostergang: A number of low-level street punks equal to the Players from the Piranhas boostergang. If you look like easy prey and have money, they'll rough you up. They're armed with Very Heavy Pistols and Rippers. (Use **Boosters**.)

(71-76) Street Punks: A number of Smash-heads equal to the Players, looking for cash to feed their habit. If you're not wearing Corporate or gang colors, they try to rush you right on the street. Armed with knives and clubs; no armor. (Use **Boosters**; Replace Rippers with Light Melee Weapons, and remove Very Heavy Pistol and Leather Armor.)

(77-82) Culties: The Reckoners are out in force. A number of them equal to the Players, armed openly with knives, clubs, and Heavy Pistols, corner you to preach that the red sky is a sign of the End Times. If you just blow them off, they try to beat their truth into you. (Use **Boosters**; Replace Rippers with Big Knucks and Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistols with Poor Quality Heavy Pistols; Add a Light Melee Weapon.)

(83-88) Nomad Truck: A number of Nomads from the Steel Vaqueros equal to half the Players (Minimum 2) are dealing with a broken-down truck. Most of them are facing off with a group of local gangers equal to the Players while the last one tries to fix the motor. If you ignore them, they ignore you, but the Nomads may take an offer to help (Roll 1d10: 1-6, Yes; 7-10, No). (Nomads; use Road Gangers; Replace Leather with Kevlar®. Gangers; Use Boosters.)

(89-94) Boostergang: A number of members of the Iron Sights gang equal to the Players, armed with SMGs, Rippers, Low Light Cybereyes, and Speedware. They hassle anyone in the Crew who stands out, shake you down for money, and generally are spoiling for a fight. (Use **Boosters**; Replace Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistols with Poor Quality SMGs. Add Low Light/Infrared/UV Cybereyes, Neural Link, & Kerenzikov.)

(95-00) Major Criminal: You've walked into a major operation of the ruthless Vilshenko syndicate. A number of Solos equal to the Players minus 2 armed with Very Heavy Pistols and Shotguns and wearing Heavy Armorjack are unloading contraband cargo out of a truck. They're led by a veteran Solo. Roll 1d10. 1-4, they don't notice you. 5-8, they notice you and one warns you off. 9-10, they decide you're witnesses and ought to be totaled right now. (**Solos;** Use **Security Operatives**. **Veteran Solo;** Use **Security Officer**; Replace Poor Quality Assault Rifles and Assault Rifles with Shotguns.)

Evening Encounters in Night City

(1-5) City Police: A number of patrol officers equal to half the Players, armed with Assault Rifles, armored in Medium Armorjack. If you're wearing visible weapons or armor, they'll stop you and demand identity papers. If you're argumentative, they call for backup (3 **Security Operatives**) to take you in. If you reach for a weapon, they'll shoot first, fill out the paperwork later. (Use **Security Officers**.)

(6-11) Corporate Guards: A number of Corporate guards equal to the players patrolling the area. Armored in Heavy Armorjack carrying Heavy SMGs. Unless you're a Corporate, they don't think you have any business running around their

territory. Move it, punk. (Use Security Operatives; Replace Kevlar® with Heavy Armorjack; Replace Poor Quality Assault Rifles with Poor Quality Heavy SMGs.)

DATA

A lot of these entries refer to specific gangs in Night City. You can find out more on PAGE 308

(12-13) Corporate Techs: A number of Corporate Techs equal to half the Players with a number of heavily armed bodyguards equal to half the Players. Roll 1d10. 1-2, they are loading crates of parts into an AV-4. 3-5, they are working on a City system in your path. 6-10, they are fixing up a nice-looking car on the side of the road. (**Tech;** Use **Bodyguards**; Add Tool Hand and a MicroOptics Cybereye. **Bodyguards**: Use **Bodyguards**; Replace Kevlar® with Medium Armorjack and Poor Quality Shotgun with Shotguns; Add Targeting Scope Cybereye.)

BY ANSELM ZIELONKA

(14-17) Private Investigator: A PI armed with a Very Heavy Pistol and a machete and wearing a Light Armorjack. Roll 1d10. On 1-3, they're ahead of you, hassling an informant on the street corner for the whereabouts of a suspect. 4-7, they're shadowing someone ahead of you. 8-10, they'll stop you and ask whether you've seen the person they're following. The PI is armed with a heavy caliber revolver and wearing an armor jacket. (Use **Reclaimer Chief**; Remove Tent & Camping Equipment, Shotgun; Replace Heavy Pistol with Very Heavy Pistol and Heavy Melee Weapon with Medium Melee Weapon.)

(18-20) Corporates: A number of Corporates equal to the Players from a large firm, headed for the lev train station. All of them wear suits woven with Kevlar® and carry polymer one-shots. Roll 1d10. 1-4, they're being followed by a number of gangers equal to the Players intent on robbery. 5-8, they think you're boosters and will open fire at any provocation. 9-10, they not only think you're trouble, but will call for Corporate backup (see Corporate Guards, above). (Corporates; use Boosters; Remove Rippers; Replace Leather with Kevlar®; Add Cyberaudio Suite and Radio Scanner/Music Player. Gangers; use Boosters.)

(21-25) Rockerboys: You start to overtake a group of Rockers equal to half the Players minus 1on the way to a gig, backed by their Solo bodyguards (equal to half the Players) and their Fixer manager. Roll 1d10. On 1-4, they will invite you to join them. 5-8, they will send the Solos to "Deal with those guys following them." 9-10, they ignore you. (**Rockers;** Use **Boosters;** Add AudioVox, & Instruments. **Fixer;** Use **Boosters;** Add Cyberaudio Suite and Internal Agent. **Bodyguards;** use **Bodyguards**.)

(26-30) Medias: A 2-person camera and interviewer team, staking out a building on a hot assignment. Roll 1d10. On 1-5, they will be spotted by their story-subject and a firefight will ensue. You, of course, will be right in the middle of it. (Media; use Boosters; Replace Leather with Kevlar® and Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistols with Heavy Pistols; Remove Rippers; Add MicroVideo Cybereye, Cyberaudio Suite, and Amplified Hearing. Story-Subject; Roll again on the Encounter Table.)

(31-33) Philharmonic Vampires: The Philharmonic Vampires gang are up to some trouble again. Roll 1d10. 1-2, three of them are setting up for some kind of prank involving three or four unusual household items (your choice), but a group of gangers equal to the Players have caught on and conflict ensues. 3-4, three of them have hacked into the local streetlights to flash to the beat of a popular pop song. 5-6, three of them have hacked into the Data Terms to show a warning of an impending missile strike and panic is spreading. 7-8, three of them have released the contents of several huge bags of Eurobucks from the window of a stolen police cruiser. People are scrambling for the cash only to find it's all fake. 9-10, three of them have hacked into the local video boards and are broadcasting fake news. Undoing the Vamp's pranks requires a DV14 Electronic/Security Tech Check. (**Philharmonic Vampires;** Use **Boosters**; Add an Electronic/Security Tech Skill Base of 10. **Gangers;** Use **Bodyguards.**)

(34-40) Locals: One teen from a Beaverville. Probably snuck out to see the city. Roll 1d10. 1-4, they're being held up by a number of gangers equal to the Players from the Piranhas gang. 5-8, they're being beaten severely by a number of Inquisitors equal to the Players for the sin of having fashionware. 9-10: they are being held up by a Fixer they don't have the money to pay. (**Piranhas;** use **Boosters**; Replace Leather with Light Armorjack. **Inquisitors;** use **Boosters**; Replace Rippers with Light Melee Weapons; Remove Techhair. **Fixer;** use **Bodyguard**; Add Cyberaudio Suite, Internal Agent, and Voice Stress Analyzer; Add a Trading Skill Base of 10.)

(41-46) Roaming Netrunner: Two Netrunners armed with Very Heavy Pistols and armored in Light Armorjack. They're lingering around a small Corporate office trying not to get spotted as they break into the building's NET Architecture. Roll 1d10. On 1-5, they're spotted by a group of security guards equal to the Players and a conflict ensues. You, of course, are right in the middle of it. On 6-10, the Netrunners assume you're security and use the building's 2 security turrets to attack you. (**Netrunners;** use **Netrunner**; Replace Bodyweight Suit with Light Armorjack. **Security;** use **Security Operatives**. **Security Turret**; use Automated Turret on **PG. 214**)

(47-52) Nomads: A group of Nomads equal to the Players from the Roadrunners Pack. Wearing Medium Armorjack, carrying fighting knives, and rifles. Moderately drunk and looking for a fight. They'll hassle any attractive looking people in your group. Face it; they want a fight. Give them one. (Use **Road Gangers**; Replace Crossbows with Assault Rifles and Leather with Medium Armorjack. Swap Archery Skill for Shoulder Arms Skill.)

(53-58) Street Punks: A group of Smash-heads equal to the Players, looking for cash to feed their habit. If you're not wearing Corporate or gang colors, they try to rush you right on the street. Armed with knives and clubs; no armor. (Use **Boosters**; Replace Rippers with Light Melee Weapons, and remove Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistol and Leather Armor.)

(59–63) Trauma Team: The AV-4 hits the ground in the middle of a recent firefight and the medics start tending to the half-dozen wounded gangers. Roll 1d10. On a 1-5, the Team decides you're bystanders and ignores you. On 6-10, they figure you're part of the problem and the 2 security officers open up with Assault Rifles. (See **Trauma Team on** **PG. 224** for Trauma Team Statistics.)

(64-69) Chromers: A group of hardcore fans of a local Chromatic Rock band decked out with metal spiked leathers and metal arms covered with chrome and cyberweapons. They equal the Players in number. Roll 1d10. 1-5, they're hyped up on Smash and try to pick a fight. 6-7, they pass you by, maybe making a few rude comments. 8-10, they take a liking to one or more members of the Crew and invite you to tag along with them to get smashed and hit the concert. (Use Boosters; Add 2 Cyberarms with Superchrome® Covering; Replace Rippers with Wolvers and Leather with Light Armorjack.)

(70-72) Solo Team: A group of Solos equal to half the Players, armored in Light Armorjack, carrying swords and a Heavy Pistol. They're cybered up with boosted reflexes, cybereyes with IR, and cyberlegs. Obviously, a team of assassins looking for someone. Roll 1d10. 1-5, they dodge you and move on; 6-10, they decide you're witnesses and

ought to be totaled right now. (Use **Security Officers**; Add Low-Light/Infrared/UV Cybereyes, and two Cyberlegs with Jump Boosters; Remove Assault Rifle; Replace Very Heavy Pistol with Heavy Pistol.)

(72-77) Boostergang: A group of Iron Sights gangers equal to the Players armed with automatic weapons, cyberweapons, Low-Light/Infrared/UV cybereyes, boosted reflexes. They will hassle any attractive people in the Crew, shake you down for money, and are generally looking for a fight. This group is tougher than the daylight crowd was. (Use **Bodyguard**; Replace Poor Quality Shotgun with Heavy SMGs; Add two cyberweapons of your choice; Add Low Light/Infrared/UV Cybereyes, Neural Link, and Kerenzikov.)

(78-83) Solo Team: A group of Solos equal to half the Players, carrying Smartgun Linked Assault Rifles. Boosted reflexes, boosted hearing, cybereyes with IR and targeting. Obviously up to some grey operation. If you are wearing a rival Corporate uniform or patch, they will: 1-5, dodge you and move on; 6-10, decide you're witnesses and ought to be totaled right now. (Use **Security Officers**; Add Smartgun Link, Interface Plugs, Cyberaudio Suite, Amplified Hearing, Low-Light/Infrared/UV Cybereyes, and a Targeting Scope in one eye.)

(84-90) Boostergang: A group of low-level street punks from the Piranhas equal to the Players plus 2. If you look like easy prey and have money, they'll rough you up. They're armed with Medium Pistols, knives, and boosted reflexes. (Use **Boosters**; Replace Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistols with Poor Quality Medium Pistols; Add Neural Link and Kerenzikov.)

(91-93) Major Criminal: You've walked into a major operation of the notorious Scagattalia Family. A number of cybered-up Solos armed with cyberweapons, Heavy Pistols, and Smartgun Linked Assault Rifles are unloading a drug cargo out of a truck. Roll 1d10. 1-4, they don't notice you. 5-8, they notice you and one warns you off. 9-10, they decide you're witnesses and ought to be totaled right now. (Use a number of **Security Operatives** equal to half the players and 2 **Security Officers**; Replace Poor Quality Assault Rifles with Smartgun Linked Assault Rifles; Add Wolvers, Neural Link, Interface Plugs, Smartgun Link, and a Targeting Scope Cybereye.)

(94-100) Firefight: Great. You just walked into a major altercation between the Maelstrom and the Red Chrome Legion. Each side has a number of members equal to the Players who are wearing Light Armorjack and firing Very Heavy Pistols. Cyberweapons are everywhere. Each side is led by 1 leader armed with heavier weapons. Pick a side or pick a target. (**Grunts;** use **Boosters**; Replace Leather with Light Armorjack. Keep Rippers or replace with other cyberweapons as desired. **Leaders;** use **Security Officers**; Add a cyberweapon of your choice.)

Midnight Encounters in Night City

(1-10) City Police: A number of patrol officers equal to half the Players, armed with Smartgun Linked Assault Rifles. If you're wearing visible weapons or armor, they'll stop you and demand identity papers. You've got no business running around after midnight and they know it. They'll stop you and look for any pretext to make a bust. If you're wearing visible weapons, consider yourself detained. If you go for a weapon, they'll shoot first and forget the paperwork. (Use **Security Officers**; Add Interface Plugs and Smartgun Link.)

(11-22) Corporate Guards: A group of Corporate guards equal to the Players patrolling the area, carrying Smartgun Linked Heavy SMGs. "What are you doing on the property after midnight? Can't have a good reason!" (Use **Security Officers**; Replace Assault Rifles with Heavy SMGs, Add Interface Plugs and Smartgun Link.)

(23-24) Private Investigator: A PI armed with a Very Heavy Pistol and a machete and wearing a Light Armorjack. Roll 1d10. On 1-3, they're ahead of you, hassling an informant on the street corner for the whereabouts of a suspect. 4-7, they're shadowing someone ahead of you. 8-10, they'll stop you and ask whether you've seen the person they're following. The PI is armed with a heavy caliber revolver and wearing an armor jacket.

(Use **Reclaimer Chief**; Remove Tent & Camping Equipment, Shotgun; Replace Heavy Pistol with Very Heavy Pistol and Heavy Melee Weapon with Medium Melee Weapon.)

(25) Medias: A 2-person camera and interviewer team, looking for a story. Roll 1d10. On 1-5, they'll be spotted by their story-subject and a firefight will ensue. You, of course, will be right in the middle of it. On a 6-10, they'll decide you're the story and follow you. (Media; use Boosters; Replace Leather with Kevlar® and Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistols with Heavy Pistols; Remove Rippers; Add MicroVideo Cybereye, Cyberaudio Suite, and Amplified Hearing. Story-Subject; Roll again on the Encounter Table.)

(26-29) Chromers: A group of hardcore fans of a local Chromatic Rock band decked out with metal spiked leathers and metal arms covered with chrome and cyberweapons. They outnumber the Players by 2. Roll 1d10. 1-5, they're coming back from a concert, hyped up on Smash, and try to pick a fight. 6-7, they drunkenly pass you by, maybe making a few rude comments. 8-10, they take a liking to one or more members of the Party and invite you to tag along with them to the after party. (Use Boosters; Add 2 Cyberarms with Superchrome® Covering; Replace Rippers with Wolvers and Leather with Light Armorjack.)

(30-39) Edgerunner Team: A small team of Edgerunners. One Netrunner, 1 Solo, and a Nomad. They're on the street in an old Ground Car preparing to break into a small Corporate office. Outside, 6 security guards are on patrol. Roll 1d10. On 1-5, they're spotted by security and a conflict ensues. You, of course, are right in the middle of it. On 6-10, they spot you and offer you a piece of the action. (**Netrunner;** use **Netrunner**. **Solos;** use **Security Officer**. **Nomad;** use **Reclaimer Chief**. **Security;** use **Security Operatives.**)

(40-42) Trauma Team: The AV-4 hits the ground in the middle of a recent firefight and the medics start tending to the half-dozen wounded gangers. Roll 1d10. On a 1-5, the Team decides you're bystanders and ignores you. On 6-10, they figure you're part of the problem and the 2 security officers open up with Assault Rifles. (See **Trauma Team on PG. 224** for Trauma Team Statistics.)

(43-45) Ranger: A Lawman and their deputized partner are in town looking for a local gang of 6 scavengers hiding out in the City. Roll 1d10. 1-5, the gunfight has already broken out by the time you get there, blocking your path. The Lawman calls to the Players to join them. There's a high bounty on the 6 lowlifes. 6-10, the Lawman and their deputy are about to go into the gang's hideout and flush them out. They've blocked off the street with the help of the local cops and the Lawman offers the Players part of the bounty to go in and help bring the scavengers out dead or alive. (**Lawman;** use **Outrider**. **Deputy;** use **Road Ganger**. **Scavengers;** use **Boosters**.)

(46-58) Nomads: A group of Nomads equal to the Players plus 2 from the Wildman Pack are currently beating a Corporate couple bloody for looking at them wrong. The Nomads are sporting light tattoos, and leather pants, carrying fighting knives, clubs, and rifles. As long as you stay clear of them and their bikes, they'll ignore you and concentrate on beating the Corporates to mush. (**Nomads**: Use **Road Gangers;** Add Light Tattoos, Replace Crossbows with Assault Rifles. Swap Archery Skill for Shoulder Arms Skill. **Corporates**: Use **Boosters;** Remove Rippers)

(59-63) Culties: It's Inquisition time! The Inquisitors are out in maximum force. A group of them equal to the Players, armed openly with nunchaku, handguns, and whips corner you. Two more Inquisitors armed with Air Pistols with Acid Rounds stand back, ready to pepper the more heavily armored Players. "Only a servant of the Metal Demons would be awake at this hour. Any decent citizen would be at home, asleep. Hack, slay, and maim the heretics!" (**Inquisitors;** use **Boosters**; Remove Leathers and Techhair; Replace Rippers with Medium Melee Weapons; Add Air Pistols with 20 Acid Paintballs to two of them.)

(64-73) Street Punks: A group of lace addicts equal to the Players plus 2, looking for cash to feed their habit. Even if you're wearing Corporate or gang colors, they try to rush you right on the street. They're boosted up on Black Lace and armed with knives and clubs; no armor. (Use **Boosters**; Replace Rippers with Light Melee Weapons and

remove Very Heavy Pistol and Leather Armor. They're all under the influence of Black Lace [SEE PAGE 227] and are unaffected by the Seriously Wounded Wound State.)

(74) Major Criminal: You've walked into a major operation of the notorious Scagattalia Family. A group of cybered-up Solos equal to the Players armed with cyberweapons, Heavy Pistols, and Smartgun Linked Assault Rifles are unloading a drug cargo out of a truck. Roll 1d10. 1-4, they don't notice you. 5-8, they notice you and one warns you off. 9-10, they decide you are a witness and ought to be totaled right now. (Use **Security Officers**; Add Wolvers, Interface Plugs, Smartgun Link, and a Targeting Scope Cybereye)

(75-79) Turf War: Great. You just walked into an all-out turf war between the two of the largest gangs in the area. Roll 1d10 for each of the sides. 1-2, it's the Tyger Claws, wearing light armored biker jackets, with Katanas and Very Heavy Pistols. 3-4, it's the 6th Street, armored in Medium Armorjack and carrying Heavy SMGs. 5-6, it's the Piranhas armed with Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistols and ripped leather jackets. 7-8, it's the Iron Sights, armed with various cyberweapons and SMGs. 9-10, it's NCPD Patrol Officers in Medium Armorjack uniforms with Assault Rifles. Each side has a number of members equal to the Players (Minimum 4) who have gear according to their affiliation. Cyberweapons are everywhere. Pick a side or pick a target. (**Tyger Claws;** use **Boosters**; Add Heavy Melee Weapons; Replace Leather with Light Armorjack. **6th Street;** use **Boosters**; Replace Leather with Medium Armorjack. Replace Rippers with Heavy SMGs. **Piranhas;** use **Boosters**. **Iron Sights;** use **Boosters**; Replace Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistols with SMGs; Replace Rippers with Cyberweapons as desired. **NCPD Patrol Officers;** use **Boosters**; Replace Leather with Medium Armorjack; Add Assault Rifles and a Shoulder Arms Skill Base of 10.)

(80-87) Arsonists: A small group of radical anarchists with a grudge against somebody local. One cybered up ganger wielding a Flamethrower, an Axe, and a Heavy Pistol, and leading a group of Boosters equal to the Players minus 3 (Minimum 2) each armed with 1 Incendiary Grenade, Rippers, and a Poor Quality Very Heavy Handgun. They aren't looking for a fight but they're burning down the block and they'll kill anybody who gets in their way, or happens to *be* in the way. (**Flamethrower Ganger;** use **Pyro**. **Gangers;** use **Boosters;** Add 1 Incendiary Grenade)

(88-92) Turf War: Great. You just walked into an all-out turf war between two of the largest gangs in the area. Roll 1d10 for each of the sides. 1-2, it's the Bozos, decked out in polka dot Light Armorjack, with giant mallets and colorful Very Heavy Pistols. 3-4, it's the Maelstrom, armored in Medium Armor Jack and bristling with cyberweapons. 5-6, it's the Primetime Players armed with old school shotguns and leather jackets with fringe. 7-8, it's the Voodoo Boys, armed with Teargas Grenades and SMGs. 9-10, it's the Red Chrome Legion in Medium Armorjack uniforms with Assault Rifles. Each side has a number of members equal to the Players (Minimum 4) who have gear according to their affiliation. Cyberweapons are everywhere. Pick a side or pick a target. (**Bozos;** use **Boosters**; Replace Leather with Light Armorjack; Replace Rippers with Big Knucks; Add Very Heavy Melee Weapons. **Maelstrom;** use **Boosters**; Replace Leather with Medium Armorjack. Replace Rippers with Wolvers. **Primetime Players;** use **Boosters**; Add Shotgun with 20 Slugs and a Shoulder Arms Skill Base of 10. **Voodoo Boys;** use **Boosters**; Replace Poor Quality Very Heavy Pistols with SMGs; Add 1 Teargas Grenade. **Red Chrome Legion;** use **Boosters**; Replace Leather with Medium Armorjack; Add Assault Rifles and a Shoulder Arms Skill Base of 10.)

(93-99) Major Criminal: You've walked into a major operation of the notorious Scagattalia Family. Six cybered-up Solos armed with cyberweapons, Heavy Pistols, and Smartgun Linked Assault Rifles are unloading a drug cargo out of a truck. Roll 1d10. 1-4, they don't notice you. 5-8, they notice you and one warns you off. 9-10, they decide you're witnesses and ought to be totaled right now. (Use 6 **Security Officers**; Add Wolvers, Interface Plugs, Smartgun Link, and a Targeting Scope Cybereye.)

(00) Cyberpsycho Rage: A single cyberpsycho, gleaming with metal and taking their fury out on a pedestrian who pushed them a little too far. The cyberpsycho is cybered up to the teeth with four cyberlimbs, Jump Boosters, multiple Popguns, Wolvers, and more. They don't look like they're going to calm down and it will be a little bit (1d6 + 1 rounds) before Psycho can get on the scene. What's worse, they just noticed you. (Use **Cyberpsycho**.)

SCREAMSHEETS

In the world of ***Cyberpunk RED***, screamsheets are custom-designed newspapers either printed on flimsy paper or downloaded to an Agent via the local Data Pool.

Screamsheets are also what we call something that pair a page of in-world text (in the form of a Night City Today screamsheet) and a page or two of instructions for running a scenario during a game. These Screamsheets are simple to setup, easy to customize, and, with just a little work on the part of the Gamemaster, easily a full session's worth of adventure.

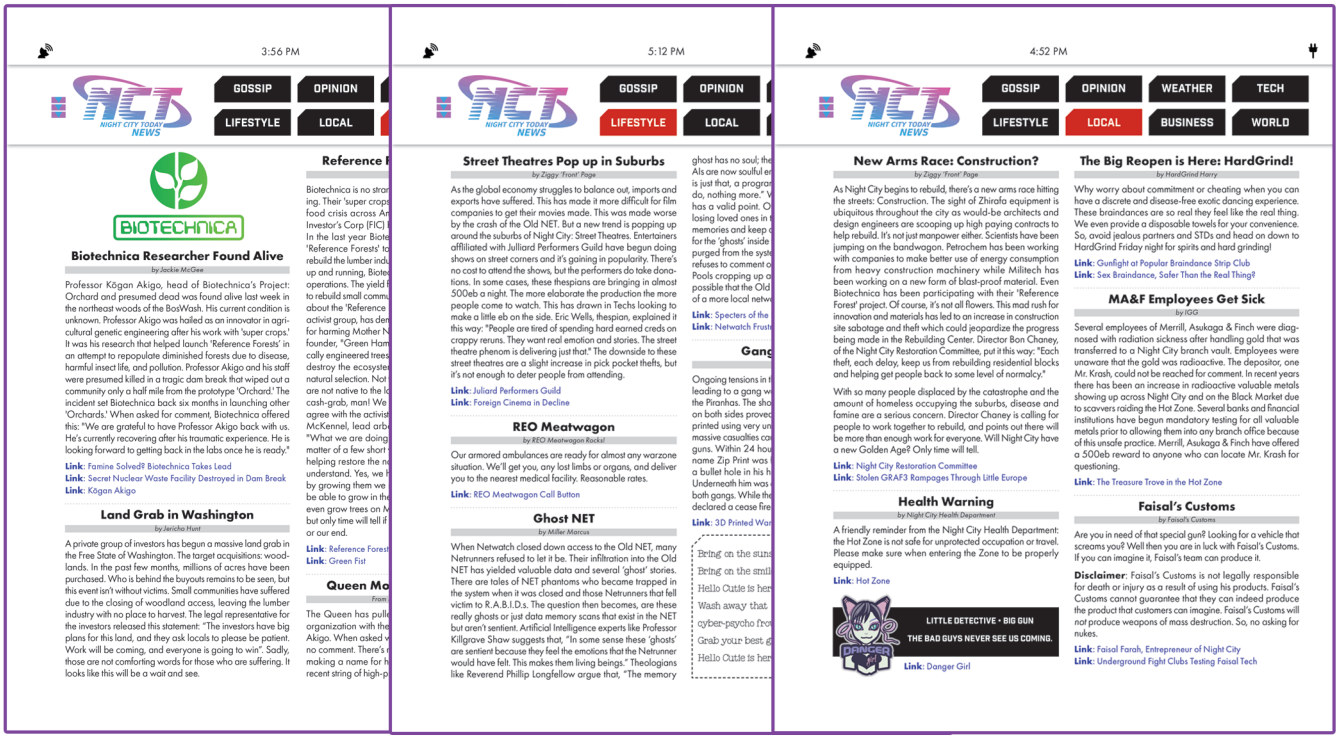
If you're a Player, we highly recommend you don't advance to the next few pages. Skip to **PAGE 435**, instead, and read *Black Dog*, a story about a group of Edgerunners who get a job that takes them from Night City to... well, we won't spoil the rest.

If you're a GM, read on. Don't be afraid to change things up to move a scenario to a different city, tie one into the Lifepaths of your Edgerunners, add in your own NPCs, throw in some random encounters from the previous section, or just make things more interesting for you and your Players. ***Cyberpunk*** really is what you make it.

BY EDDIE MENDOZA

NIGHT CITY TODAY NEWS

YOUR NEWS YOUR WAY



WHEN YOU NEED TO KNOW...

> THE LATEST BODY LOTTO NUMBERS...
> WHAT STREETS TO AVOID BECAUSE OF UNSCHEDULED DEMOLITIONS...
> A BLOW BY BLOW OF LAST NIGHT'S COMBAT BALL GAME...
> AN ACCURATE THREE DAY BLOOD RAIN FORECAST...
> STORIES ABOUT OTHER PEOPLE'S MISFORTUNES TO CHEER YOU UP...
> OR EVEN ACTUAL NEWS ABOUT LOCAL AND WORLD EVENTS...

ON YOUR DATA TERM, ON YOUR AGENT, OR DOWNLOADED DIRECTLY TO YOUR BRAIN

BIOTECHNICA

Biotechnica Researcher Found Alive

by Jackie McGee

Professor Kōgan Akigo, head of Biotechnica's Project: Orchard and presumed dead was found alive last week in the northeast woods of the BosWash. His current condition is unknown. Professor Akigo was hailed as an innovator in agricultural genetic engineering after his work with 'super crops.' It was his research that helped launch 'Reference Forests' in an attempt to repopulate diminished forests due to disease, harmful insect life, and pollution. Professor Akigo and his staff were presumed killed in a tragic dam break that wiped out a community only a half mile from the prototype 'Orchard.' The incident set Biotechnica back six months in launching other Orchards. When asked for comment, Biotechnica offered this: "We are grateful to have Professor Akigo back with us. He's currently recovering after his traumatic experience. He is looking forward to getting back in the labs once he is ready."

Link: Famine Solved? Biotechnica Takes Lead
Link: Secret Nuclear Waste Facility Destroyed in Dam Break
Link: Kōgan Akigo

Land Grab in Washington

by Jericho Hunt

A private group of investors has begun a massive land grab in the Free State of Washington. The target acquisitions: woodlands. In the past few months, millions of acres have been purchased. Who is behind the buyouts remains to be seen, but this event isn't without victims. Small communities have suffered due to the closing of woodland access, leaving the lumber industry with no place to harvest. The legal representative for the investors released this statement: "The investors have big plans for this land, and they ask locals to please be patient. Work will be coming, and everyone is going to win". Sadly, those are not comforting words for those who are suffering. It looks like this will be a wait and see.

Reference Forests: Controversy?

by Jackie McGee

Biotechnica is no stranger to cutting edge genetic engineering. Their 'super crops' and 'Orchards' are helping curb the food crisis across America. Organizations like the Food Investor's Corp (FIC) have fully endorsed these endeavors. In the last year Biotechnica has revealed what they call 'Reference Forests' to help restore decimated forests and rebuild the lumber industry. With three of these forests already up and running, Biotechnica has been working to grow their operations. The yield from each Reference Forest is enough to rebuild small communities. However, not everyone is happy about the Reference Forests. Green Fist, an environmental activist group, has demanded that Biotechnica be shut down for harming Mother Nature. In a statement from Green Fist's founder, "Green Hammer," he explains that, "These genetically engineered trees are an abomination to the Earth. They destroy the ecosystems around them and don't allow for natural selection. Not to mention that most of the trees grown are not native to the lands they're grown on. It's just one big cash-grab, man! We need to shut it down." Some scientists agree with the activist group, but most don't. Professor Geri McKennel, lead arborist for Biotechnica had this to say: "What we are doing here is rebuilding whole forests in a matter of a few short years. This is producing clean air and helping restore the natural order. These activists just don't understand. Yes, we have some trees that aren't native, but by growing them we may someday produce trees that will be able to grow in the most inhospitable places. We could even grow trees on Mars." The idea does sound amazing, but only time will tell if these Reference Forests are our friend or our end.

Link: Reference Forests
Link: Green Fist

Queen Morosha Does it Again!

From Solo of Fortune Magazine

The Queen has pulled off another amazing win for her organization with the recent recovery of Professor Kōgan Akigo. When asked who hired her services, the Queen had no comment. There's no denying that the Queen of Solos is making a name for herself and her organization with her recent string of high-profile successes.

▶ Player Information ◀

Biotechnica is looking for a team to stand guard over one of their Reference Forests in northern California. There has been a recent string of thefts from other sites and they believe that the next location to be hit will be Site RF003. The corporation isn't looking to hire people that will do more damage than good. They want people who will be sensitive to the ecosystem in the Reference Forest and leave a minimal footprint. Biotechnica will provide access to forest security drones, 1,000eb per person, and room and board while the team is there. Any team that accepts the job will receive this briefing from Professor Geri McKennel:

"As you are aware, in the last three months two of our Reference Forests have been hit by wood pirates. Whoever they are, they have cut down dozens of valuable trees and removed a few dozen burls. At first, we thought it was Green Fist, but it's looking more like someone out there doesn't want us cutting into their business ... no pun intended. These pirates have hit at night when the forests are unattended. Site RF003 is the next logical location for a hit. Your job is to go into the forest and set up an ambush. Find these pirates and find out who is funding them. As for dead or alive, Biotechnica doesn't want to know what happens after you get the intelligence."

The team is flown in via a VL-11 Corporate Bus (Helicopter) and dropped just outside of RF003 at a Biotechnica ranger station. The forest is dense and the trees tower over the surrounding region. It doesn't even look like RF003 was established in the last decade. A Biotechnica rep is waiting for the team at the station. He will point out the value of the forest, rambling on about Dalbergia which isn't even native to the region and how Biotechnica is able to acclimatize it to the region through genetic splicing. The forest is also densely populated with mahogany and oak. There is an access road that leads into the forest. The rep will give temporary access codes for the security drones (Use **Mini Air Drones** on **PG. 213**) to either a Netrunner or Tech. This will allow the team to control what they see and allow them to maneuver drones as needed. If there isn't a Netrunner or Tech, he will only offer a link for agents that offers a standard video security feed instead. The rep also provides the team with an access key to a firewatch tower located at the heart of RF003. He mentions that there is a decent supply of food inside along with hammocks. If there are any questions the rep will answer with vague responses and just point into the forest, wish everyone good luck and in a not-so friendly way emphasizes avoiding damage to the ecosystem.

It's about an hour hike to the firewatch tower and the site's nothing to brag about. It's constructed from fireproof materials and has a center lift, along with a ladder that goes to the top. In order to access the lift, the team will need to use the access key. The inside of the watchtower isn't very high tech, but it does offer a 360° view of the forest. There's a solar panel that provides basic power for meteorology computers and communications for the security monitors. There's even a seismograph. The hammocks are not well made and won't support the weight of anyone with more than one cyberlimb. There are two metal folding chairs next to the computer console. The food comes in the form of freeze-dried packets and there isn't even a sink. Water must be carried up from a rain catch basin at the bottom of the tower. As for a toilet, there is an old wooden outhouse that smells like death.

▶ Gamemaster Notes ◀

The 'pirates' hitting RF003 are actually working for one of the Biotechnica investors out of the Free State of Washington. The idea is to drive Biotechnica to move all their operations out of NorCal and solely invest in the Free State of Washington instead. That would make millions for all the investors.

There are two teams of pirates that will hit RF003. There are a number of pirates with chainsaws equal to half the number of Edgerunners and a number of pirates with SMGS equal to the half the number of Edgerunners. All of the pirates have Kevlar®. (Chainsaw Pirates: Use **Road Gangers**; Add Very Heavy Melee Weapon; Replace Leather with Kevlar®. SMG Pirates: Use **Road Gangers**; Add Heavy SMG and Heavy Pistol Ammo x50; Replace Leather with Kevlar®.)

The first team will strike from the east while the other attacks from the northeast. The seismographs will go nuts because each team is driving large logging trucks. The trucks are unmarked and don't have any forms of identification of ownership inside. With the seismographs going off it will give the Characters enough time to get close to where the trucks are going before the pirates can do too much damage. The drones will show the trucks going deep into RF003. The chainsaws are loud and will cover any approach by the Characters.

The trick here is to nail each team before they do any damage. Unfortunately, at least one tree is going to get cut down. If the Characters don't split up, the damage is going to be worse. The pirates aren't there to fight either, but they also won't let themselves just get taken. They will put up a serious fight to escape. If a pirate is captured and interrogated the prisoner's head will explode right as he starts spilling the beans... Damn undetectable micro bombs.

In the morning, the Biotechnica rep will show up to see how things went. If there was any damage to the forest, he'll throw a fit. Total Pay is reduced by -100 eb per tree lost. He's really not amused by the fact that they still don't know who is hitting the Reference Forests but it's a start. He'll offer the team an extended contract to guard RF003.

New Arms Race: Construction?

by Ziggy 'Front' Page

As Night City begins to rebuild, there's a new arms race hitting the streets: Construction. The sight of Zhirafa equipment is ubiquitous throughout the city as would-be architects and design engineers are scooping up high paying contracts to help rebuild. It's not just manpower either. Scientists have been jumping on the bandwagon. Petrochem has been working with companies to make better use of energy consumption from heavy construction machinery while Militech has been working on a new form of blast-proof material. Even Biotechnica has been participating with their 'Reference Forest' project. Of course, it's not all flowers. This mad rush for innovation and materials has led to an increase in construction site sabotage and theft which could jeopardize the progress being made in the Rebuilding Center. Director Bon Chaney, of the Night City Restoration Committee, put it this way: "Each theft, each delay, keep us from rebuilding residential blocks and helping get people back to some level of normalcy."

With so many people displaced by the catastrophe and the amount of homeless occupying the suburbs, disease and famine are a serious concern. Director Chaney is calling for people to work together to rebuild, and points out there will be more than enough work for everyone. Will Night City have a new Golden Age? Only time will tell.

Link: Night City Restoration Committee
Link: Stolen GRAF3 Rampages Through Little Europe

Health Warning

by Night City Health Department

A friendly reminder from the Night City Health Department: The Hot Zone is not safe for unprotected occupation or travel. Please make sure when entering the Zone to be properly equipped.

Link: Hot Zone

Link: Danger Girl

The Big Reopen is Here: HardGrind!

by HardGrind Harry

Why worry about commitment or cheating when you can have a discrete and disease-free exotic dancing experience. These braindances are so real they feel like the real thing. We even provide a disposable towels for your convenience. So avoid jealous partners and STDs and head on down to HardGrind Friday night for spirits and hard grinding!

Link: Gunfight at Popular Braindance Strip Club
Link: Sex Braindance, Safer Than the Real Thing?

MA&F Employees Get Sick

by IGG

Several employees of Merrill, Asukaga & Finch were diagnosed with radiation sickness after handling gold that was transferred to a Night City branch vault. Employees were unaware that the gold was radioactive. The depositor, one Mr. Krash, could not be reached for comment. In recent years there has been an increase in radioactive precious metals showing up across Night City and on the Black Market due to scavvers raiding the Hot Zone. Several banks and financial institutions have begun mandatory testing for all valuable metals prior to allowing them into any branch office. Merrill, Asukaga & Finch have offered a 500eb reward to anyone who can locate Mr. Krash for questioning.

Link: The Treasure Trove in the Hot Zone

Faisal's Customs

by Faisal's Customs

Are you in need of that special gun? Looking for a vehicle that screams you? Well then you are in luck with Faisal's Customs. If you can imagine it, Faisal's team can produce it.

Disclaimer: Faisal's Customs is not legally responsible for death or injury as a result of using his products. Faisal's Customs cannot guarantee that they can indeed produce the product that customers can imagine. Faisal's Customs will *not* produce weapons of mass destruction. So, no asking for nukes.

Link: Faisal Farah, Entrepreneur of Night City
Link: Underground Fight Clubs Testing Faisal Tech

▶ Player Information ◀

Taking to the streets usually offers some adventure, but today is special. The crew hits the asphalt looking for some action. As they hit their first local spot, they come across a Postal Service truck delivering a package to a shop on the corner. The truck is pretty tricked out with an Armored Chassis, Bulletproof Glass, and an Onboard Machine gun manned by a scrawny kid wearing a Flak vest and helmet that look about three sizes too big for him. The postal lady driving the truck is decked out in all black leathers and Kevlar®. Her Techhair is styled in a way that makes it look like she has cat ears. When she sees the crew, she'll wave and say "Hello," in her usually squeaky voice.

When it comes to knowing what is going on across the city, the mail lady sees a lot. If asked if there's anything fun happening, she tells the crew about some work being done two blocks down close to a gangland border. She also points out that she doesn't know why anyone would want to do work on the sidewalk there since the block usually gets shot up daily. After, she winks and struts back to the postal truck and speeds off, laying a rather large black strip.

Sounds like it might be fun to check out what's going on. It's sure better than sitting around being bored. As the crew gets to about four blocks away, they can hear the sound of gunfire. It looks like there's a party after all. At the one block mark the crew can see a large glass box sitting in the middle of the sidewalk. Inside there's a pile of neatly stacked currency, a pistol, a rifle, and a teddy bear.

Every few seconds someone runs up and tries to smash it, all while bullets ricochet all around them. The street and walkways are crowded with people, guns drawn, shooting at each other. Some of the people blazing away look like they might be gang connected, but there are about a dozen more that are just randomly shooting at the box or each other.

An older man dressed in casual attire approaches the crew and tells them that he could crack into that glass case easily, but there are too many trigger-happy choombas by it. He offers to split the swag if the crew clears out the crowd.

▶ Gamemaster Notes ◀

Militech is getting ready to launch their new Maximum Security Safe and wanted to do a little marketing. They hired street marketing guru Willy Maze to work his magic promoting it. The claim to fame for this safe is that it's indestructible (100 HP). When it comes to guerrilla marketing, Willy is the man. Without permission from the city, Willy took the Maximum Security Safe to a part of Night City known for gang activity and secured it to the sidewalk with massive iron bolts. Public works is going to be pissed, even though they refuse to go to that block because of the gangs. While his street crew installed the safe, his Tech crew set up cameras all around to film the chaos. The safe was left concealed until about mid-morning when one of his team ran by and removed the covering.

The safe is made from a transparent material, so the 5,000eb, along with a Militech Avenger (Excellent Quality Medium Pistol), a Militech Bulldog (Excellent Quality Shotgun), and a teddy bear holding an envelope are in full public view. Inside the envelope there is a private invite to a Militech job fair. There is a large decal on the safe that reads 'Maximum Security Safe.'

In addition to mounted street cameras, there are drones flying around recording the entire show (Use Mini Air Drones). Any time a shot misses a Character roll 1d10. On a 7-10 the shot hits a camera drone instead.

The two gangs involved are low level boostergangs. The first is a minor local gang called the Albino Alligators (5 total; Use **Boosters** stats). They're all wearing T-Shirts with a cartoon-like white alligator carrying an Assault Rifle. Some have the logo tattooed on their upper arms. The second gang is the Piranhas (5 total; Use **Booster** stats). The remaining people on the street are a variety of locals (10 + 1d6). The GM can arm these bystanders as they desire.

No one will attack the Characters unless they try to approach the safe or if they start shooting at people trying to get to the safe. If the Albino Alligators lose more than two members, they retreat. If the Piranhas lose three members, they retreat. Both gangs take their dead and wounded with them. The crowd will disperse after half of them are either incapacitated or wounded.

Once the area is secured, an old man will emerge with a large cylinder on his back and a hose that runs down to a nozzle. He will turn the release on the nozzle and a whitish aerosol sprays onto one edge of the safe. It will take about two minutes to do one side. 1d6 streetrats (Use **Booster** stats) will make one more attempt to take the safe from the Characters.

These attackers are easily scared and if one of them dies the rest will flee. When the old man finishes, he asks if he can borrow someone's piece. He'll take the gun and tap the side of the safe. While the glass-like material doesn't break, the sealant used to hold it together gives way and all the glory falls to the ground.

If more than half of the Characters are in the Seriously Wounded Wound State the old man then turns the gun on the them. Just goes to show you can't even trust an old choomba. If not, he takes his share and leaves.

Street Theaters Pop up in Suburbs

by Ziggy 'Front' Page

As the global economy struggles to balance out, imports and exports have suffered. This has made it more difficult for film companies to get their movies made. This was made worse by the crash of the Old NET. But a new trend is popping up around the suburbs of Night City: Street Theaters. Entertainers affiliated with Julliard Performers Guild have begun doing shows on street corners and it's gaining in popularity. There's no cost to attend the shows, but the performers do take donations. In some cases, these thespians are bringing in almost 500eb a night. The more elaborate the production the more people come to watch. This has drawn in Techs looking to make a little eb on the side. Eric Wells, thespian, explained it this way: "People are tired of spending hard earned creds on crappy reruns. They want real emotion and stories. The street theatre phenom is delivering just that." The downside to these street theaters is a slight increase in pick pocket thefts, but it's not enough to deter people from attending.

Link: Juliard Performers Guild
Link: Foreign Cinema in Decline

REO Meatwagon

by REO Meatwagon Rocks!

Our armored ambulances are ready for almost any warzone situation. We'll get you, any lost limbs or organs, and deliver you to the nearest medical facility. Reasonable rates.

Link: REO Meatwagon Call Button

Ghost NET

by Miller Marcus

When Netwatch closed down access to the Old NET, many Netrunners refused to let it be. Their infiltration into the Old NET has yielded valuable data and several 'ghost' stories. There are tales of NET phantoms who became trapped in the system when it was closed and Netrunners who fell victim to R.A.B.I.D.s. The question then becomes, are these really ghosts or just data memory scans that exist in the NET but aren't sentient? Artificial Intelligence experts like Professor Killgrave Shaw suggests that, "In some sense these 'ghosts' are sentient because they feel the emotions that the Netrunner would have felt. This makes them living beings." Theologians like Reverend Phillip Longfellow argue that, "The memory ghost has no soul; therefore it is not alive. Are we to say that AIs are now soulful entities like humans? Doubtful. A program is just that, a program. It does what it was programmed to do, nothing more." While it may sound cold, the Reverend has a valid point. Of course, it also means that instead of losing loved ones in the future we could just download their memories and keep an AI version of them on our Agents. As for the 'ghosts' inside the Old NET, could they be retrieved or purged from the system? It's a possibility, but one Netwatch refuses to comment on. With Data Pool access becoming more common around Night City, it's possible that the Old NET could very well be dumped in lieu of a more local network system with global access linkage.

Link: Specters of the NET
Link: Netwatch Frustrated Over R.A.B.I.D.S. in Old NET

Gang War Ends Early

by Jackie McGee

Ongoing tensions in the suburbs began to boil over this week leading to a gang war between The Primetime Players and the Piranhas. The shooting had only lasted one minute when guns on both sides proved to have one fatal flaw: they were 3D printed using very unreliable materials. Both gangs suffered massive casualties caused by these extremely cheaply printed guns exploding in user's hads.. Within 24 hours of the incident, a teen going by the name Zip Print was found hanging from a lamp post with a bullet hole in his head and "cheap" carved in his chest. Underneath him was a pile of broken guns that he had sold to both gangs. While the murder of the teen is tragic, both gangs have declared a cease fire until they could buy more reliable guns.

Link: 3D Printed Warriors

Bring on the sunshine,
Bring on the smiles,
Hello Cutie is here!
Wash away that
cyber-psycho frown,
Grab your best gat in town,
Hello Cutie is here!

SANROO
HelloCutie

Good for 5eb off your next Hello Cutie Purchase

Link: Sanroo HelloCutie

▶ Player Information ◀

When it comes to cult classic weapons, no one designs them like JayeZK. Her spin-offs of Sanroo's Hello Cutie line are everywhere. From the ShotFrog (Shotgun) to the Koi Kicker (Heavy Pistol), her creative endeavors have made a name for themselves. Anime fans can't get enough. With fame also comes things like big lucrative contracts and unwanted attention from unscrupulous con artists. JayeZK has reached out to the crew because over the last week she's been getting harassed by a rival 3D artist who goes by the name Gangster 3D. The guy has tried to break into her Agent, blackmail her with less than flattering pictures and vids, and generally shows up to every one of her outings looking for a fight. JayeZK has had enough. She asked the Characters to act as her protection next week during a street art show where she's presenting her new ideas to a rep from Sanroo. She offers a part of any commission that is offered by the company.

▶ Gamemaster Notes ◀

Gangster 3D (Use **Netrunner**) is a fake name, which becomes clear once Characters start digging for more information on the guy. If followed, he will lead the crew to the offices of DizCom, a fledgling design firm that specializes in peddling 3D print files. The DizCom office is located in a much larger building on the 20th floor. There's an elevator designated for the public to access the offices. There are a number of security officers at the front desk equal to half the Players (Use **Security Operative**; Add Cyberaudio Suite and Radio Communicators) and a number equal to the Players patrolling the building. They're all linked by an internal communications system. There is a private elevator and two sets of stairs, one on the north face and one on the east side, both with street access. The Ground Floor has a NET Architecture with an access point in the front desk and on the north face by the door. The exterior stair doors have cardkey locks which can be bypassed (Electronic/Security Tech DV10). The private elevator has a built-in defense system (**Sleep Gas Elevator**. See PG. 216). If the crew can access the private elevator, they find that it only has two buttons: Penthouse and Ground. Whoever this belongs to must have some serious creds.

The 20th floor stair access has the same security system as the exterior stairs and there is another NET Architecture which can be accessed from the 20th floor landing. This NET Architecture has 2 **Imps** present in it which won't attack the Characters unless they enter the lower right branch (the one with the Control Nodes) of the Architecture. If there are only 2 Characters, there is only 1 Imp. If the crew fails to bypass the door's security on the first try an alarm goes off (Electronic/Security Tech DV 12 to shut down). Alarms will summon the patrolling security guards who will promptly throw out the Characters unless they decide to shoot it out. If that happens, NCPD will show up in 2d6 turns (1d6 officers at first, Use **Security Operative** stats).

When the Characters eventually get to the 20th floor, be it by regular elevator or back stairs, they come out onto a level that has nice white vinyl flooring and several holo-posters on the walls showing off various properties of DizCom (Buster Swine, Electric Bunny, Hyper-Active Hyena, Captain Piranha). As the Characters walk by the frames the figures will stop dancing and singing as they gaze at the visitors with scowling faces. They have completely gone from happy and joyful to downright terrifying. The long hallway leads to an office door with the DizCom logo all in bright blue colors. It's an automatic door, which opens when anyone gets within 2 meters. As the door glides open it will let out a series of giggles that sound like children. Inside there is a single desk and behind it a door. A woman is sitting there with an over-exaggerated smile (she flickers slightly). She welcomes the Characters and asks if they have an appointment. If anyone says no, she will ask if they'd like to make one. If the Characters lie, she looks confused for a moment and then suggests that the Characters are jokers. She then asks them to leave. If they refuse, skip ahead to the Cartoon Battle.

Trying to set up an appointment is a hassle. The woman tells the Characters that there is a three-week waiting list. She doesn't budge.

If at any point things become hostile, a **Cartoon Battle** occurs:

The outer doors to the office open. In the hallway the cartoon characters are literally coming out of the frames. Their eyes are glowing bright red. The secretary's eyes are also glowing an angry red. The cartoon characters will start growling before opening fire on the Characters.

The cartoon characters are actually holograms that surround drones (Use **Large Air Drones** with Very Heavy Pistols and Observation Cameras, see PG. 213). Anyone firing at the cartoon characters will notice that the bullets are going right through the bodies and hitting the wall further down. The drones hover inside the heads of the cartoons. After discovering this, the Crew can fire on the drones without having to aim for the head. There is 1 cartoon character and 1 Drone Control Node for every Player Character (Maximum 4). They are controlled by 2 Imps (see PG. 212) in the top floor's NET Architecture who each trigger two on their turn.

After the drones are defeated the PCs can grill the secretary, who is a pseudo AI and won't say anything. She can't stop anyone from entering the management office. The door has an electronic lock (Electronic/Security Tech DV 12). When the office door opens it reveals a bizarre scene: A man's upper

torso is plugged into a massive rig of tubes and wires. He has nothing below the ribcage. There are two drones hovering next to him with little robotic arms. The man, a Netrunner named Winston Frumighter, doesn't want trouble and will confess to being behind the harassment of JayeZK. He reveals that he was trying to scare off the Sanroo rep and get the 3D artist for DizCom. Gangster 3D is just a paid face. Mr. Frumighter promises to leave JayeZK alone if the Players let him live. If the Players attack Mr. Frumighter, he will fight back (Use Netrunner; Reduce MOVE Statistic to 0). The two drones in his office have no weapons and do not attack.

Later that day, JayeZK meets with the Sanroo reps, who decide not to use her.

Ground Floor NET Architecture

Floor	On the Other Side of the "Door"	DV
1	Password	6
2	This Control Node controls the cardkey locks on the exterior doors.	6
3	This File contains the schedule of appointments for a Mr. Frumighter. There are a number of appointments with random people (a DV13 Local Expert Check reveals that they are all minor local artists). Additionally, Mr. Frumighter has had five appointments in the past two weeks with Gangster 3D.	6
4	Wisp	N/A
5	This Control Node controls the private elevator and can be used to operate it.	6
6	This Control Node can deactivate the Sleep Gas Elevator.	8

20th Floor NET Architecture

Floor	On the Other Side of the "Door"	DV
1	Password	8
2	Skunk, Killer	N/A
3	Hellhound	N/A
4	This Control Node controls the cardkey lock on the top floor as well as the building's alarm system.	8
5	Password. This floor splits into two branches	8

Floor	On the Other Side of the "Door"	DV
1	Asp	N/A
2	This file contains a comprehensive list of 3D artists and companies across Night City. There are notes about who has been contacted by DizCom and who needs to be "convinced" to join.	8

Note: There are 1 to 2 Imps, controling the drones, located in the right branch. See the Gamemaster Notes for more details.

Floor	On the Other Side of the "Door"	DV
1	This Control Node controls the electronic locks on Mr. Frumighter's office	8
2	This Control Node controls 1 of the Cartoon Drones (Buster Swine)	8
3	This Control Node controls 1 of the Cartoon Drones (Electric Bunny).	8
4	This Control Node controls 1 of the Cartoon Drones (Hyper-Active Hyena).	8
5	This Control Node controls 1 of the Cartoon Drones (Captain Piranha).	8

SANROO

HelloCutie

Bring on the sunshine, bring on the smiles,

HelloCutie is here!

Wash away that cyber-psycho frown,
grab your best gat in town!

The cutest pistol on the market!

So adorable they'll bleed pink!

SANROO

BY HÉLIO FRAZÃO

BLACK DOG

2045 (PRESENT DAY)

It starts with mysteries. A scrap of a song.
A story your dad told you. A search for a piece of the puzzle.
A tale of star-crossed lovers. A forbidden treasure.
And a legacy to live up to.

LILAYAH AND TRACE

a blind man lost, in the streets
a pattern here, I need to see
keep returning keep trying to leave
got a bad feeling that I need to feel
black dog runs at my side
down a road, no end in sight
the city sleeps but in my mind
got a knot that won't unwind...

"Unbind?

"Untie?"

"Frack." Lilayah wrinkles her nose as she tries to work out the next part of the verse. Sure, she can fill in the line with her own ideas, but that won't be *his*. It won't be what *he* would have said. And that's important. This might have been the last song ever. She needs to get it *right*. She owes him.

a blind man lost, in the streets
a pattern here, I need to see...

Trace looks up from his Agent and the half dozen screens he's got linked to it. "Ya know, that's about the two hundredth time you've sung that." He slides back in his chair and stares pensively out the sweeping glass window of the Conapt. "And you keep changing the tune. Fucking annoying, you know." He gives the Rocker a mildly pissed off look before he relents.

"I know, yah. But I don't *know* the tune. I don't have enough to work from. One crappy pirate datalink from a crappy bunch of old recordings from a studio session that happened how many years ago?" She looks up from her synth and glares at the Media, who shrugs.

"Your problem is obvious," he observes.

"Yah? You think?"

"You need more brains on the problem. Put it out on the Data Pool. See if anyone bites back. Maybe there was somebody at the studio session that night—someone who's still alive and didn't dump the memory."

Trace flips the screen view from the story he's been working on. He's not making much headway, anyway. Like Lilayah, he's only got fragments of the whole story, and the guy who told it to him—the Old Man—doesn't know the whole thing either. He taps the datacodes to open his personal Pool link to broadcast, holds his Agent up to face Lilayah. "Repeat it. Again. As much as I'm fucking sick of hearing it, repeat it." And Lilayah does.

It's hard to say who's more surprised when, twenty minutes later, there's a return ping on Trace's message link.

The voice is a smooth contralto, with a slight metallic undertone. Female. Or vodered to sound that way.

"I saw your post. I think I can help you out."

KEPLER AND PNEUMO

In another part of Night City, Kepler is loading the upper mini-gun. It's been jamming too much, and she doesn't want it to crank up when she's on the Road away from a source of spares. She wipes her face with the back of her hand—the augmented one—and leaves a trail of cosmoline across her nose. She hears Pneumo chuckle from the corner of the Kombi where he sits when he's running the Data Pool. He's working on his pet project—a code frag he's been tracing for almost half a decade.

"Wha?"

"Trace is posting some song Lilayah's working on. I think it's that thing she's been hammering on." His voice is rough: he doesn't use it much when he's in the Face. Kepler throws a rag at him, then turns back to the mini-gun. "I don't know why the frack those two haven't hooked up yet," she says absently. The Netrunner flips up his goggles and begins to work through a stack of data-chips. He's looking for something good he can turn into fast euro to fund their next trip on the Road. "Not everyone who works together has to hook up and get married, Kep," he replies, voice still thick with London drawl. "You and me are kind of unusual around these parts."

"Yeah, but..." Kepler pauses in mid conversation. She's spotted something. Multiple silhouettes moving through the trash piles towards the Kombi. "Sorry. Busy, Nu." she grunts as she hoists herself into the saddle of the mini-gun. *Good thing I just reloaded,*

she thinks as she triggers the IR in her left eye and links to the gun's processor. Her amped vision IDs the shapes as a group of boosters trying to flank the Kombi's position. Looks like the Iron Sights boys are back. She flips the safety off, swivels the gun, and cuts loose. The roar of the heavy mini-gun shakes the whole Kombi, knocking books off shelves and dishes across the kitchenette. Iron Sights gangers scatter, fall. Some drag their wounded out of her field of fire. She cuts the mini-gun—no sense in wasting ammo. Those guys aren't going to be coming back for a while.

"Hey, Kep." says Pneumo, unplugging his ears with his extended cyberdigits. "Trace just pinged me. Something interesting."

Kepler grins. She was starting to get bored.

DAMIEN AND ZARA

Damien's just finished replacing the pistons in the forearm when the ping comes. *Fracking Russian cyberware*, he thinks, turning and letting his drone crawl down his arm toward the Agent propped up on the workbench. The drone's mag clamp picks up the Agent and brings it back to him; he talks out of the side of his mouth as he struggles with the recalcitrant Russian arm. "Go ahead," he says. He doesn't actually *need* to talk to the Agent—he's wired for full radio/audio—but customers appreciate the personal touch of seeing your face. He listens to Trace for a few minutes, then puts down the cyberarm and shuffles out to the workshop door. "Yo, Zara!"

The Solo looks up from the target she's just been punching holes in. Not too many people practice archery these days, but she's always thought it was a useful skill: silent, well-ranged, and you almost always got your ammo back. "What?" she replies, slotting her optics back from targeting mode. "We in trouble or something?"

Damien stands in the door of the ramshackle metal container/office. "Nah." he says with a grin. "Just Trace and Lilayah. They want us to cover their high-priced butts while they check out one of Trace's story leads."

Zara pushes in the retainers and the bow folds down into an easy to carry package. The arrows are also collapsible and she keeps them in a holster across her back. The bow isn't her only weapon: as a professional, she's also a crack shot with the Kang Tao she keeps in her shoulder holster. She shrugs. Trace is a reliable source of income, and he's a lot smarter than most of the clowns she gets as her principals. She's good with anything he comes up with. "Let's roll," she says, picking up her go-bag and heading for her bike.

SAMANTHA

"So, like I said, I think I can help you," she says. "She" is named Samantha, and she's seven feet tall. Chromed from head to toe, she looks like a metal Amazon, down to the shaped metal muscles. Incongruously, she's wearing a tank top and warm leggings on a body that never feels pain or temperature unless she wants to. *Full Body Conversion*, thinks Damien. He's staring at her like a dog looking over a steak; not out of lust, but with the desire to get in there and dismantle her to see how she ticks. Her cool blue cyberoptics look him over, then through him, focusing on Lilayah. *"You're the Rockerboy?"* Samantha asks in that smooth contralto.

Lilayah nods and Samantha gestures to a couple of overstuffed leather sofas around a central coffee table. *"Grab a seat,"* she offers. They do.

Meet the Crew

The main Characters in Black Dog (Lilayah, Trace, Kepler, Pneumo, Damien, and Zara) were created with the help of six remarkable, real-life Cyberpunks we like to think of as "The Cyber6".

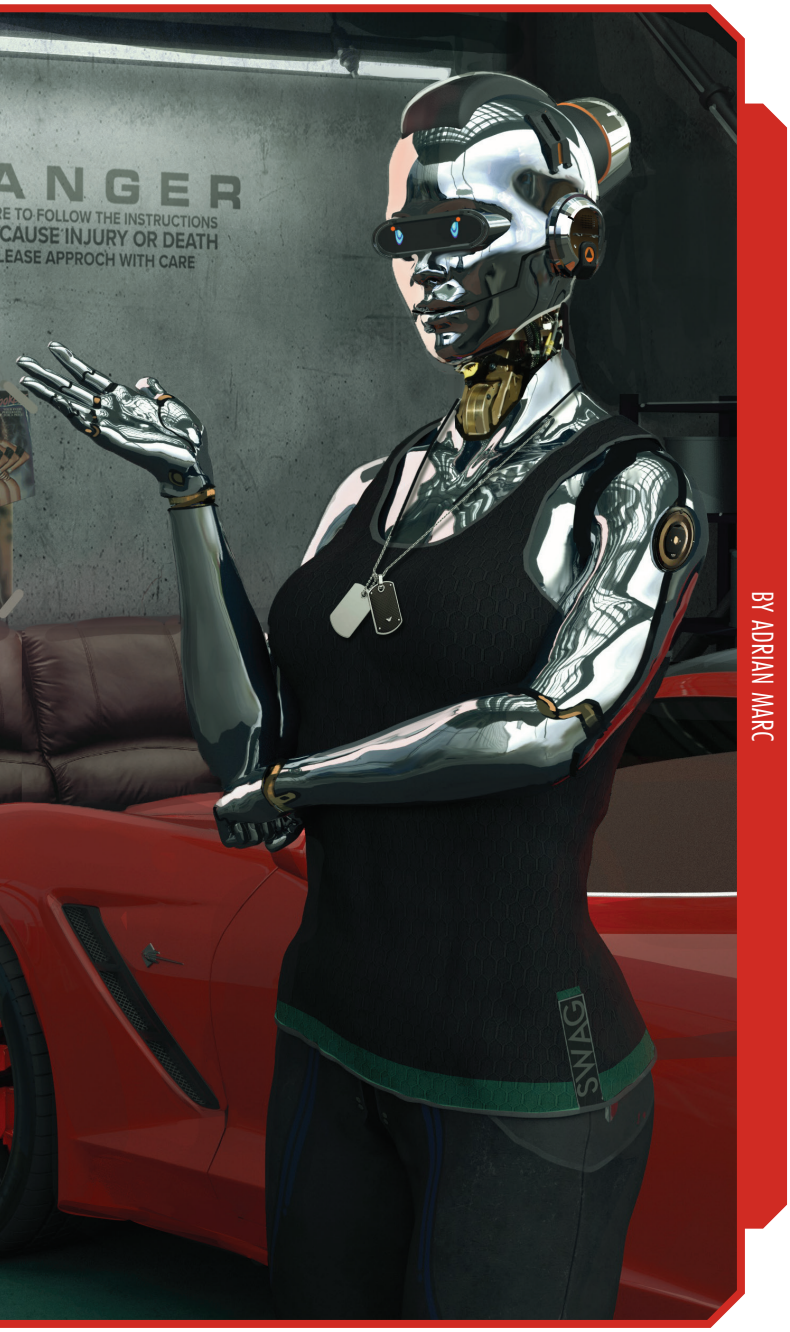
Five of the Cyber6 rock real world prosthetic limbs and that's something we thought a lot about as we wrote ***Cyberpunk RED****.*

Cyberpunk is closer than you think. Often, that idea's something to cause concern but when it comes to what has been accomplished in the world of prosthetic devices, that idea is one of joy and it was something we wanted to honor in this edition.

The Cyber6 aren't inspirational because they've got prosthetic limbs and live full lives. They're inspirational because they, each and every one of them, are a bright, shining example of how to make the world a better place. That'd be true no matter what.

We'll be introducing the Cyber6, and the Characters they created, in the sidebars in this story.

Trace's trained eyes scan the room. It's like a garage—no, it *is* a garage, except with a few pieces of overly comfy furniture set up in strategic spots; there's even a huge feather bed off to one side. But three things stand out in particular: One is a full-sized sports car parked in one of the vehicle bays—immaculately preserved for a vehicle two decades old. The second is a large framed holo of a Rockerboy—the legendary Johnny Silverhand, in an alcove surrounded by digital candles and assorted concert memorabilia.



BY ADRIAN MARC

The last thing is a large wooden crate. It's about eight feet long, four feet wide. It's bound with metal straps and has several sophisticated lock and defense devices bolted to it.

Samantha sits down gracefully. *Everything* she does appears to be graceful. As they join her, she reaches into her silvery cleavage; there's a soft pop and a small panel opens between her breasts. She extracts a slim plastic wafer: a datachip. She holds it up in front of Lilayah.

"What you have is just a fragment," Samantha explains. *"Someone was there that night after the club was closed; they grabbed a sample before the bouncers threw them out. But what I have,"* and here she gestures with the slim blue chip, *"is the complete song, recorded in his own voice. Johnny Silverhand."* There's something in her voice; something that penetrates even through the perfectly vodered tones: a sense of awe. Both Trace and Kepler's eyes meet as they catch it. *She's a Silverhand fangirl,* they think at the same instant. *She's been saving this chip like a memento all these years.*

Samantha continues. *"But before I give you this, I should tell you a couple things: The chip was recorded by Johnny just before his disappearance in 2023. But it's been damaged by—well, it's been damaged by an EMP blast."*

Damien scans the chip with his eyes cranked to maximum magnification. After a few seconds, he says, "Radiation, right?"

Samantha looks surprised. *"How did you know?"*

The Tech shrugs. "After the Nuke, there were tons of blasted chips and other electronics around town. I'm a Tech, right? I get people all the time bringing EMP damaged chips to me. I've gotten to know the signs."

Samantha sits back thoughtfully. *"Well, okay then. The whole song is there—I think. But part of it is garbled; like an encryption. I'm no Tech, I couldn't recover that part; I just made a copy of the original. This is one of those copies."* Her eyes close as though she's remembering something painful. "You can have it though," she finally says.

Trace watches Samantha's face as she hands Lilayah the chip. Finally, he says, "So what do you want in exchange?" Samantha looks surprised, then

resigned as the Media says, "This is Night City, choomba. In this City, *nobody* gives anyone *anything* without a price. So, name it."

The silver woman slowly nods. *"Okay, just one thing. But it's kind of a big thing."* She gestures to the large wooden crate nearby and says, *" I need you to deliver that to another place. A city. In New Mexico. To a place called Los Alamos Labs."*

CITY BATTLE

They're dragging the Crate towards the Kombi. Samantha is with them, but toward the back. The gang drops in all around them. They drop the Crate and a firefight ensues. In the staccato din of autofire weapons and the boom of the heavier guns, Kepler runs towards the Kombi, with Zara and Pneumo covering her back. Pneumo tosses a dazzler bomb at their pursuers. Reaching the driver's side, Kepler opens the cargo hatch in the Kombi's back.

Meanwhile, Samantha has manhandled the Crate up onto her shoulders. She staggers towards the Kombi just as the cargo hatch drops, slamming onto the street. She tells Zara to dump her bike out the back—she'll take care of it.

Pneumo pushes the bike out onto the street and Samantha almost throws the Crate into the cargo bay before staggering back. *"It's in!! Now get out of here!"* she yells at the full deafening volume of her voder.

Damien yells to Samantha: "You fireproof?"

"Be a pretty stupid firefighter if I wasn't!" she retorts, her over-stressed ventilation system wheezing.

"Groovy," he yells, then opens up with a long tank/hose unit he's pulled out of the back of the Kombi. A huge gout of fire streams out into the middle of the gangers. Napalm.

Kepler guns the Kombi, blasts right through the fire and over the debris toward the road, pausing only to let Trace and Lilayah clamber aboard through the open doors. They hurtle through the wreckage of the glowing Hot Zone, pursued by several road warrior vehicles packed with gangers. By now, everyone is shooting back at their pursuers. As they pass access points, Pneumo takes control of various cranes and other building machines, including a pair of huge GRAF3 construction mecha, which he uses to knock over one of the scaffolds surrounding a half-constructed building. The scaffold crushes one of the pursuing punknaughts, but the rest keep chasing.

Suddenly Kepler slams a hard right and tears down between a row of stacked cargo containers. Gangers still glued to her trail, she slams through a security fence and into a large open area framed by hundreds of containers. From all angles, leather clad Nomads rush out with weapons. They recognize the Kombi as one of theirs, and turn their fire on the gangers, who run from the fusillade of Nomad fire. Kepler slams on the brakes, kills the motor. She slumps back in the seat as a large Nomad with an immense handlebar mustache and a rakish Stetson cruises up to the driver's window. He's carrying a smoking M249 SAW. He smiles and says in a friendly drawl, "Little Lady, if you're planning to join up with the rest of this Convoy, you're cutting it a mite fine I'd say."

NOMAD HIGH ROAD

"Good thing the Kombi was big enough," comments Pneumo with four of them now crammed into the passenger compartment. The Kombi is twenty-nine feet

KEPLER

created w/ the help of Ashley Sherman

Kepler's family, a Florida Nomad Pack, was always scrambling to make ends meet. She was born missing the lower half of her right arm but due to her family's lack of money she wasn't able to get fitted with cyber until she ran off on her own to earn the ebs. These days she usually teams up with her husband, Pneumo.

Ashley Sherman was born in Chuluota FL, just outside of Orlando. Like Kepler, she was born missing the lower half of her right arm just below the elbow. Growing up, she lived on a farm riding and training horses, dancing, and scuba diving. Her first prosthetic arm was a gold i-Limb Quantum bionic arm by Össur. Today she lives in London pursuing her career in modeling and acting with her husband, James Young, and their child.

Pneumo

created w/ the help of James Young

Pneumo learned justice from his parents: honest cops in a corrupt system. He started Netrunning early to fight the powers that be and that eventually led to a chase and an accident that almost killed him. His family smuggled him out of the country, where he was rebuilt and met his wife and partner, Kepler.

A presenter on the BBC, double-amputee James Young is a passionate science communicator who earned the nickname "Metal Gear Man" after working with Japanese video game company Konami to design his own unique bionic arm. James' work, including "Can Robots Love Us?" can be seen on the BBC Three YouTube channel. He lives in London with his wife, Ashley Sherman, and their child.

long, shaped like a heavily armored, smooth sided box. It can sleep eight, ten in a pinch. It's a standard design used by Nomad families all over the Southwest: bathroom, kitchen, and storage spaces are crammed throughout its capacious roadframe. The Kombi is her home—the last thing Kepler ever got from her family in Florida.

It's blinding midday, heat shimmers rising off the line of endless asphalt headed East. Around them are dozens of vehicles: low slung cyberbikes, armed and armored ground cars of all makes and models, assorted Kombis similar to their own, and towards the middle the gigantic looming shapes of the Roadhaulers—the big, multi-jointed Nomad ground truck-trains that can carry tons of cargo containers as well as space for at least half a dozen families each. "We're lucky they let us in," comments Pneumo with a grin. Kepler shakes her head. "Not lucky, babe. It's thanks to Trace. The Aldecaldos are like, well, fucking Nomad royalty." She props her feet up against him—Pneumo is driving and she's taking the opportunity to rest her shoulders after her midnight helldrive. She adds: "You don't turn down the son of Old Man Aldecaldo if you still want a place in the Families." A clink interrupts her explanation: Damien is tinkering with some upgrade to the Kombi's engine he plans to install when they camp down for the evening. Over the rush of highway noise, she can also hear Lilayah's synth pinging as the Rocker tries to pin down the song she keeps working on.

a blind man lost, in the streets
a pattern here, I need to see
keep returning keep trying to leave
got a bad feeling that I need to feel
black dog runs at my side...

Running down the main storage bay of the Kombi, taking up the space that would normally hold Zara's bike, is the Crate. It's surprisingly heavy. It's also surprisingly well protected. Samantha has warned them in no uncertain terms not to open the Crate. "Open it and you'll be signing your own death warrants," she says. "Even I can't open the thing. Just haul it out to New Mexico, to the address I've downloaded to your Agents, and it's done." She's also given them several thousand eb for expenses, but that's not the point. In Night City, if you promise someone you'll do something, you just do it.

In the back of the Kombi Zara sits, staring at her hands pensively. She finally reaches into her go-bag and pulls out a large wrapped package. It stinks of cosmoline, and as she unwraps it, she can see that the big gun has seen a lot of use, but it's been well taken care of all the same. As she was heading out of the garage, Samantha took her aside and pressed the package on her. *"You should take this,"* the silver woman said. *"He's not ever going to use it again, and I think you're the right person to carry it for him."*

Like Samantha, the huge automatic is silver chromed. Zara lifts it, sights down the barrel. It seems very heavy. Heavy with some ineffable quality that's more than its weight.

She thinks she knows what it is, but she's afraid to find out.

GHOST STORIES

Evening in the desert.

While the rest of the group are gathering for food, Trace wanders over to the middle of the Nomad camp. He asks a few questions, then some more, until eventually, guided by the information he's gathered, he draws up to the fire next to a thin, long haired man roughly around forty. The Nomad raises a metal flask companionably at him. "You drink, young Aldecaldo?"

"You know me?" responds Trace, raising the flask and taking a swig. The Nomad nods. "I haven't seen you in a spell, but lessee ... you were about seventeen last time. I had a lot less grey in my hair then."

"You knew my old man, right?"

"Yes, I did."

"Mind if I ask you about something? The Nomad chuckles. "Fire away, young Aldecaldo."

"So, the Old Man told me a bit about the Arasaka thing. About the Bomb, the fight." Trace looks at the Nomad speculatively. "He said you were there." His companion nods, takes back the flask, and draws a swig. "Long time ago, that." Trace just looks at him, then to the fire, then back to the Nomad again.

"When you're young, choomba, you think you're immortal." The older Nomad reaches out, stirs the dying fire. Then he looks back at Trace. "So Old Man Santiago never told you what went down that day?"

"He told me some of it. But even he didn't know the end."

"Well, that's because he wasn't there. He'd moved on a bit from his days chasing around with Rogue and Johnny. Met your ma, settled down, ended up taking over the leadership of the Family. But me, I was there to the bitter end. Was a lot younger then, of course, about your age in fact. I was one of *El Lobos*—the Wolves—the warriors of the Aldecaldos. Wore a lot of leather and carried a long rifle; made a bit of a name for myself in fact.

"So ... lessee. We dropped out of the AV on the top floor. Shaitan covered the entry and Spider Murphy was hacking the cyberspace defenses. Johnny, I don't know why he was there. Maybe he was feeling bad about not having rescued his *compañera* after all those years. Anyway, he was there, with his big silver arm and his big silver gun. And we went in, all the way down to where the Ara's had their Lab—where they were keepin' Silverhand's lady friend. Ten floors down into the building.

"Then they jumped us. They got the reporter guy in the first attack. We Lobos were pinned down; I lost my brother Antonio that day. Then that big *bastardo*, the Smasher, he came rolling in like *la tormenta*. Would have killed all of us, but then Silverhand stands up and yells something at him and starts shooting. He had to know it wasn't going to do any good—even that big silver gun wasn't going to stop the Smasher, but he tried and got torn up for his trouble. But it gave Shaitan a chance to get a grip on the Smasher and hold him while we grabbed the reporter and piled for the elevator to the top. We had to leave the Rocker behind; we just ran out of time.

"Here's what I still don't get. We were carrying a suitcase. They didn't tell me what it was, but it was pretty heavy. And during the fight, I looked around for that Morgan guy, the head *cabrón*, but he was nowhere in sight. He just took off with the suitcase and I think he headed down the stairwell. I didn't see him until we were lifting off in the extraction AV, when he and that *bastardo* Smasher went at each other.

"About a minute or two later, as we were pretty far away from the building, that Nuke went off."

Trace's eyes narrow. This is what he's been looking for.

THUNDER ON THE ROAD

Early in the morning. Dawn. On the road. Kepler stays to the middle of the convoy, toward the back. After several hours, dry

TRACE SANTIAGO

created w/ the help of Trace Wilson

When your dad is the boss of an entire Nomad Nation, it can be hard to make your mark. Trace Santiago's doing that as a Media. He worked "legit" for a while but went solo after getting passed over for less "ethnic" reporters multiple times. Now he uploads his own reports directly to the Data Pool.

Trace Wilson is a children's author, bionics ambassador, and congenital amputee. Born without a right hand, Trace grew up with anxiety about being different. He published his first children's book at the age of 21, the same year he received his first bionic arm. The book, "Uniquely Me" and its sequel, "Uniquely Brave" help kids with disabilities learn to love the differences that make them unique and overcome their anxieties.

desert scrub hurtling by endlessly, they spot something, A dust cloud rising in the back, way back in the heat haze.

Trace pulls out his drone and deploys it. It streaks rearward, relaying its imagery back to the waiting Media. After a few minutes he grunts, "We got trouble coming. Bike gang."

But not the normal "road warrior" type bikers. These guys are anything but the typical gogang. It's nearly fifty *bosozoku* bikers—the dreaded Japanese bikers, heavily armed. These guys are elite. They have really good bikes armed with serious weapons: machine guns, grenade launchers, rockets.

They're also really good looking—Japanese idol singer good looking..

Lilayah is aghast. "We're gonna get killed by a fucking boy band?" she yells over to Zara.

Up to now, Zara hasn't jacked into the Gun. But this is a bad situation, no time to get warmed up on a new weapon. She pulls the link cable out of the butt of the big silver automatic, jacks it into her wrist. After a moment, her eyes blur; the targeting reticule with all of its accessory heads up displays overlay her vision.

"I'd rather die." yells the Solo back as she aims, fires, aims again in a ceaseless rhythm.

Damien cuts in. "Was that guy wearing *makeup*?"

Zara shakes her head. "Not well."

Lilayah snorts. "If you wanna *call* it that."

The *bosozoku* unfurl tall black flags from their rear fenders and move in at high speed. Kepler guns it, putting the Kombi further into the middle of the convoy. Then the horde of bikes are on all of them. Engines howling, the pack of bikers flank the convoy. The convoy opens up: weapons from Kombis and Roadhaulers hammering, spewing shell casings all over the road behind them.

Nomad gyrocopters sweep down from the sky, sweeping the horde with light autofire. But the bikes are hard to hit. They weave in and out of the convoy, looking for something, probing, until they eventually spot the team's Kombi.

BY SEBASTIAN SZMYD

While Kepler weaves in and out of the tightly packed mob of vehicles, trying to shake their pursuers, Pneumo mans the top turret, sweeping heavy .50 cal machine gun fire downrange while struggling to avoid hitting any other members of the convoy. Meanwhile, Zara and Lilayah lean out of the armored Kombi windows and start tagging targets as they move into range. A biker tries to cut in front of Kepler, aiming to block her. Kepler revs the Kombi and rolls over him. Another biker runs up the open ramp of a nearby Roadhauler and goes airborne, leaping over the Kombi and trying to drop a grenade on Pneumo.

Without thinking, Zara snapshoots the grenade out of the air—the Gun's interface seems to boost her situational awareness to absurd levels. It almost seems to take her over, giving her a seemingly supernatural accuracy and a palpably cold eagerness. Later, Damien will determine that the Gun's cyber interface has been modified to create almost cyberpsycho levels of feedback, damping down the user's normal emotional reaction to combat situations, and giving them a robot-like control. But there's no time for that now. She keeps firing.

Two bikers swing out to the driver's side, opening fire on Kepler's rear quarter. Damien pops up from one of the gun ports and dumps a combination of napalm and fire onto the road. The Kombi on the other side swerves and sprays the leading biker with autofire; the bike skids and almost crashes into Kepler, who yanks the wheel to the right to avoid the bullet spray. She slams into the biker flanking them on the passenger side, who spins out into his partner. They outpace the explosion as the Roadhauler runs down both fallen bikes.

The big Roadhaulers start dropping spike mats, disrupting the tight phalanx of the bosozoku. Then, there's a sound of jet engines getting louder, louder. With an ear shattering sound of thunder, three Nomad AV-4's drop in over the dry foothills, their red-eye directed mini guns hammering a high-pitched song of death. The big side doors roll back, revealing gimbal mounted .50 cals that sweep doom from all sides. The *bosozoku* try to rally, but the sheer volume of fire breaks their ranks.

Protected by their hovering AV escorts, the convoy powers on towards the relative safety of distant Albuquerque.

HOT POTATO

The Convoy has pulled over in the tiny, deserted ghost town of Grants New Mexico. There used to be a Walmart in Grants—its doors have since been busted out and the entire building has been well looted. But the immense parking lot is still there, covered in drifting sand in some places, and the Convoy is using it to take time to lick its wounds and reload its weapons. Overhead, the AVs orbit, watching the road in either direction.

But down in the Kombi, there's a new fight in progress.

"Okay. What the *hell* is going on?" shouts Lilayah, sounding—well, pissed isn't half of it.

Zara rubs her head angrily. "Yah. What's so important that someone's willing to send a whole fracking army of mercenary bikers after us? Guys like that aren't cheap. That's Corporate level shit."

Pneumo shrugs. "Are you sure we were the target?"

Trace shakes his head. "I had the drone out, watching. The bikers swept the whole convoy, then zeroed in on us. There's no doubt we were who they were looking for."

"Look, no one was trying to kill us before we took this job. Well, no one who wasn't usually trying to kills us." Lilayah gestures at the Crate. "And they didn't attack us on the way in—only on the way out."

DAMIEN

created w/ the help of Brian Marquez

Always fascinated with technology, when circumstances forced Damien to get a cyberarm at a young age, he wasn't upset. It was just one more toy to play with. Grown up now, he prefers work as a merc Tech instead of a Corp drone to earn the eb he needs to build what he sees in his mind's eye.

For as long as Brian Marquez can remember, he's been passionate about video games. Using that passion, he worked his way into a producer role in the industry and now fights to not only make games fun but playable by everyone. Having been born with one arm, he's always wanted to make sure he could play the games he loved and he's made a career out of making sure everyone else can, too.

Zara

created w/ the help of Angel Giuffria

Known for her discretion, Zara worked as a bodyguard for the criminal and wealthy and made good money doing it. When her identity got flashed onto the Data Pool by an enemy, she had to go underground to ensure she survived long enough to get revenge. Now, she's a hired gun for a group of Edgerunners.

An actress, model, and disability representation in the media advocate, Angel Giuffria was born missing her left arm below the elbow. The youngest person in the world to be fitted with a myoelectric prosthesis, Angel stays on the cutting edge of bionic technology because she believes it is important for users to be involved in the process. She can be seen in "Impulse" and "Chicago Med" and has a Masters Degree in Psychology.

"After we picked up the Crate," says Kepler.

"Yeah..." says Zara. "The Crate..."

Everyone stares at everyone else. No one wants to ask the next question. Finally, Trace looks over at Damien. "So ... you been snooping around like I suspect you've been?"

Damien looks a bit abashed. He spreads his hands. "Only external scans," he confesses.

"And...?" Trace prods.

"Umm. Yeah," says Damien. "Okay. It's using a lot of stored power. Pretty radioactive at one end. Won't kill us, but I'd say make sure your rad filters were working all the same."

"You want me to try and hack the protective systems?" offers Pneumo. Kepler shakes her head in the negative.

"I keep thinking about what the nice silver *señorita* said," says Trace. "The part about signing our own death warrants particularly stands out to my mind."

Zara grimaces. "Yeah, but someone's already tried to kill us twice to get this. That's what I call a pretty big hint." Pneumo laughs. Kepler folds her arms and glares at Pneumo. "I'm against this. There's a world of hurt in that crate, and I want nothing to do with opening it. We agreed to deliver it, and that's all we should do."

"On the other hand, if we're going to die," retorts Lilayah, "I'd really like to know what we're gonna be dying *for*."

"Hell. I already know what's in there," Trace asserts. The rest of the group stares at him expectantly. He shakes his head.

"It's Johnny Silverhand."

They stare at him as though he's just announced he's a space lizard from Planet X, and he raises a hand before the arguments start. "Look, it makes sense. I ran a search on our *patron*. She used to be a pararescue before the war. Firefighter. First into the wreckage when the Nuke went off. Already had history with Silverhand when she saved him from a studio fire back in 2015. And she's a Silverhand fangirl. Maybe a Silverhand groupie even—I hear he got around a lot and wasn't particularly picky.

"So Silverhand vanished right after the Nuke. No one's seen him since. Word on The Street was Johnny was working a big job with some of his old mates—a hit on Arasaka. You put the clues together and it's obvious: silver fan-girly found Johnny's body and put it on ice. And now we're moving it."

"I've got past the ICE," announces Pneumo suddenly. He's not one to wait around for the committee to decide. He looks over at Damien. "Your turn," he says. The Tech hunkers down, working with his tools until there's a distinct click. Meanwhile, Kepler watches them both, furious.

Damien and Pneumo stand back, removing the blocky protective locks as they do so. Then they punch the access switch. There's a dull *chuff* as the seals on the crate release. Damien slides back the top as Zara stands ready to open fire with the big silver automatic. The rest of the group peers over the lip of the Crate.

Packed tightly into the protective foam padding is an eight-foot-long, four-foot-wide, hi-vis grey cylinder, shaped like a torpedo. It's covered in numbers, letters, and many, many words in Japanese. Angry words. Largest, in the center, is a huge, yellow and black radioactive warning trefoil.

Everyone stands silent for a long, long time. Finally Trace clears his throat.

"Well, I guess *I'm* fucked," he says.

THE BROKEN WHEEL

They all stare at the Crate and its deadly contents for a long while. Then: "I'm gonna have to tell the Trailmaster," says Kepler. "They'll need to know." She sounds flat, almost defeated.

"But why?" asks Lilayah, looking up from the ominous orange shape in the Crate. Confusion is all over her face.

"Because of the Law of the Broken Wheel," replies Kepler.

There are blank faces all around, save Trace's. He nods his head slowly. "The Law of the Broken Wheel," he repeats. "Back even before the Bad Old Days, the people who built the nukes wanted to make sure that even a thousand years later, their descendants would know not to mess with the stashes and stockpiles of atomic weapons—old reactors—nuclear waste.

So, they spread the idea of the "Broken Wheel": a simple iconography that even a post-holocaust culture could remember. The atomic trefoil—it's the Broken Wheel. Every Nomad kid learns about it. It's one of our most important bits of culture.

Nomads run into old atomics all the time—the Law of the Broken Wheel is that when you find something with that symbol, you get out of there *fast*. And you *leave it alone*."

"It is forbidden to travel on the Broken Wheel," intones Kepler solemnly, like a small child reciting a catechism. "Convoys, scavengers, even pirate Families avoid it like the plague. You're not allowed to keep anything marked by the Wheel, and no Family will carry it. It's an absolute taboo."

She stands up, spreads her hands, face determined. "You wanna come with me, Trace? Just in..."

He also stands. "I helped you lug it in. Guess I'll take the hit with you. Only fair, choomba."

They both rise and climb out of the Kombi, moving to the head of the mass of parked vehicles.

...

"Looks like Trace's connections weren't enough to keep us in the Convoy after all," mutters Pneumo.

"Shut up," grates Kepler. "I'm still royally pissed at you," she adds as she powers the Kombi down a dusty highway.

The Trailmaster kicked them out at Albuquerque. The rest of the Convoy is still headed east on US 40 to Oklahoma City, but their group is now traveling north of Santa Fe on a dusty, potholed road framed by dismal and lonely signs for Highway 84 North. It's a ghost road; probably no one's come up here since the start of the War. Shifting sands cover parts of it, punctuated by cracked, overheated asphalt.

They've covered a fair distance by the time they hear the sound of jet engines. Over the hill sweeps what Night City inhabitants call a *panzer*: a light fan tank with Chobham armor and a large 30mm cannon. It's way out of their league.

And now it's blocking the highway.

"Well," grunts Trace. "Guess it's time to saddle up or die."

"Hey, so yeah, they have a tank. Big deal," says Damien. "We've got a nuke."

"Not funny," snaps Lilayah, slamming a clip into her Minami 10.

"They won't shoot at us," asserts Pneumo. "The whole point is to get the Bomb. We're secondary."

Kepler looks back at him momentarily. "Maybe we should just surrender, Nu."

LILAYAH

created w/ the help of Amelia Kołat

Like a lot of Rockerboys, Lilayah calls Seattle home. Or she did, before she moved to Night City. She sticks to her roots, though, and plays a style she likes to think of as cybergrunge. Lilayah also does jobs with her Edgerunner friends. After all, she won't change the world just by making music vids.

As Mike Pondsmith was working on this story, he realized he needed a Rockerboy to bring it together. That's why he asked Amelia Kołat, a friend whose posts influence hundreds of thousands of people daily, to help him make Lilayah. The grunge was entirely her idea. She's a big fan of it as well as of WoW. Amelia lives in Poland with her gorgeous cat.

But Trace shakes his head. "We're witnesses. They aren't going to want to leave anyone alive. Not if these guys are who I think they are."

"So we're screwed, blued, and tattooed," says Zara. She lifts the Gun, pulls out the interface cable and plugs in. "Might as well get ready for that Last Stand then..."

They're starting to take up positions when the panzer explodes.

Two attack AV-9s spiral out of the sun, mini-guns driving a hailstorm of death before them. The remnants of the panzer, victim of the lead AV-9's antitank missiles, is still a blazing inferno, its ammo cooking off as the second AV-9 settles down to earth in a swirl of jet engines and kicked up dust, right across their path.

The cockpit of the AV slides back. Flanked by an imposing pair of heavily armored guards, a small female figure climbs to the ground. She's dressed in black armor, but instead of a helmet she sports a cheerful pink beret. She waves to the dumbfounded group in the Kombi.

"Hi there!" she calls in a clear, girlish voice. "I'm Michiko! I'm here to rescue you!"

MY BROTHER'S KEEPER

"I owe you an explanation," Michiko begins as she sits down on the open Crate, treating its contents as though a multi-kiloton atomic weapon was everyday to her. "I've been following you for some time, but I first had to deal with a ... problem back in Night City that delayed me." There's a pregnant pause which seems to imply that someone, somewhere (or maybe even a large number of someones) are no longer among the ranks of the living.

"You're Michiko Arasaka, right?" avers Trace. His brow furrows, and Michiko smiles.

"I really haven't gone by that name since I married, but yes, I am Michiko Arasaka." She looks down at the orange cylinder she's sitting on and adds, "I suppose *technically* this bomb is mine, too."

She laughs a twinkly little laugh that from anyone else would seem like something out of an *anime*, but from her seems singularly appropriate. "You see," she continues in a quiet, purposeful voice, "as soon as an atomic weapon was detonated in the Towers, my father sent people in to examine the ruins. When they found that the weapon was actually a Militech device, they were both relieved and concerned. Relieved because this meant Arasaka wasn't the cause of so much death and destruction. But concerned because what only a few people in the Company knew was that Arasaka had also planted its own weapon in the Towers—a much more powerful one—in the event that Militech was able to overrun the Headquarters and take possession of the secrets inside."

"My father's men were especially concerned because when they searched for our bomb—the Arasaka weapon—it was missing. They determined that only a very strong person, or a full body conversion, could have moved it. So they used radiation scanners to track the trail and eventually found that the device had been hidden in the basement of a nearby garage. Owned by a firefighter paramedic named Samantha Stevens.

"Unfortunately, my father ... passed away... He died before he could give the location team further instructions. So the decision was made to just leave the bomb where it was, but to keep a watch on the garage and the firefighter unless it was moved. And it stayed in the garage for fifteen years. Until now."

"So, you had your own bomb?" presses Trace. But before Michiko can respond, Pneumo leans over, waving his Agent in front of her. "And these are the trigger codes, aren't they?" he says, his cool British tones laden with amusement. Michiko's eyes scan the Agent screen, and widen. "These could very well be them," she confesses. "It is one of my father's command codes." She looks up, and the large brown eyes narrow. "How did you get these?" she asks, the girlish voice shifting to a sharp staccato of practiced command.

Pneumo's grin is triumphant. "I've been trying to track down what these went to for the past five years. I pulled them out of a system that was later tracked to a drifting yacht. As it happens, a yacht owned by your late father." He and Michiko exchange smiles like friendly sharks, interrupted only when Kepler cuts in with a dry: "And he's been a regular pain about it too." She smacks Pneumo on the head with one hand, but not too hard.

"And that's why they've been tailing us," says Zara flatly. "Arasaka wants to make sure their nuke never makes the headlines."

"No, they want to make sure who ever does have it doesn't set it off," counters Pneumo. "I'm sure I'm not the only one who has the det codes by now. I know there were others looking, much as I tried to cover my tracks. In my case, I really didn't know what the codes went to. I just wanted the answers. But you can bet the other hunters do know, especially if they also worked for Arasaka."

"—And someone wanted this thing to be taken off the market before the other guys could find it," Damien cuts in, and his expression turns grim. "Los Alamos was a famous nuclear facility. Back before the Collapse even. Stands to reason if there's any place you could get a nuke dismantled safely, it would be there."

"I have renounced the name of Arasaka," says Michiko, her small voice still hard and flat. "But I have *not* renounced the *responsibility* of that name. Far from it. And there are factions in the Company that would use this weapon for their own ends. Some would use it to discredit what little good will Arasaka has rebuilt after the War. Some would use it as a threat to make Arasaka more powerful—able to blackmail cities; even governments. It was because I had to deal with those people first that I was delayed from coming to your aid sooner. And for that, I am truly sorry."

Michiko stands up, her girlish demeanor instantly gone as though a switch has been flipped. "I am the heir of Kei Arasaka," she continues. "No matter *what* I feel about my legacy. So, I will act and help you take this demon's tool to a place where it can be properly disposed of." She looks up at the group around her. "Will you agree?"

Damien chuckles. "We can be on the side with the big ass gunships or we can go up *against* the big ass gunships. Sounds like an easy choice to me." He raises an eyebrow, cyberoptic glinting in the harsh light. "Anyone think different?" There are various nods of assent. The die is cast.

JUST CALL ME ANGEL IN THE MORNING

The rest of the trip is uneventful as the black AVs hover overhead protectively. About midday, they peel off to the North. Michiko radios a cheery "Good luck!" And then, they reach the front gates.

Los Alamos Labs is huge, covering an infinity of acreage. Most of it is falling apart. No one's been here in a decade as far as Kepler can tell as she threads through the maze of rusting security gates and warning signs.

Over her shoulder, Trace is reading Samantha's directions from his Agent, while Pneumo tries to pick up any kind of NET system still active in the endless ghost town.

"There," gestures Trace at last, pointing to the left. Kepler makes the turn and comes to a stop in an outside lot filled with assorted derelict ground cars.

"*This* is Building PF-4?" says Damien in disbelief. "This is the 'heart of America's nuclear deterrent'?" He snorts. The Plutonium lab is a nondescript, two-story brown building in a clutter of nondescript buildings. If it wasn't so huge, you wouldn't even notice it.

"Is it safe to get out?" asks Lilayah.

Damien shrugs. "We've all got enough anti-rad drugs in our system to pretty much stop anything short of a gamma burst. But the counter reads low background—that thing in the Crate is probably emitting more heat than what's outside."

Zara climbs out of the Kombi, the big silver gun drawn. Then she freezes. A half dozen security cams are watching them. There's a tinny hum as two roof-mounted autoguns track in line with the cams. Frack.

Then a woman's voice comes out of hidden speakers: "I'll bet Sammy gave you that." Zara nods slowly, holding it up. The voice continues, "Hang tight; I'll be right down."

A long, long minute passes before one of the heavy shielded roll-up doors finally opens and a blonde woman in a battered work clothes emerges. She waves, and walks over to them. "Hey, you're the guys Sammy sent? Welcome to the Lab. I'm Angel." She offers Zara a slim, well-callused hand. "Glad to see you made it."

The blonde woman is tall and almost ethereally beautiful, but in a way that seems to reflect a life of hardship and pain. A large tech's toolbelt hangs loosely around her waist. As the rest of the group climbs out of the Kombi, weapons at the ready, she grins and walks over. "Rough trip?"

Pneumo shrugs. "Been better. You our drop-off?"

Angel nods. "Mind if I check it out before delivery?" Kepler punches the ramp button and the back of the Kombi whines open to reveal the loading bay. Angel walks over to the Crate and looks into it. "Looks like a bomb to me," she says finally, then slaps her hands together in a business-like way. "Well, let's roll it inside," she adds briskly. "so I can get the thing disarmed."

Trace raises an eyebrow. "*You're* going to disarm it?"

Angel nods. "Can't think of a better place to disarm a lost atomic warhead than a place that makes them." She whistles one short tone, and from the depths of the huge building a large powered transport cart emerges. Damien nods to himself. *Of course they'd use robotics here,* he thinks. *Place is probably too dangerous for most non-shielded people.* The cart rolls to a stop between them and Kepler maneuvers the Kombi's lift gate to slide the Crate onto it. It sags under the weight.

Angel gives a satisfied nod. "I'll have to thank Sammy for finding you. This thing has been on her mind since the day she found it. You've taken a real load off her shoulders." She turns back; raises a hand, exposing a thin blue plastic sliver—a cash chip. "You did a great job, and I want to thank you too." Angel hands the chip over to Kepler, whose eyes widen as she reads the amount on its display. "Sonova—"

"You earned it," says Angel. "Go buy yourselves another Kombi or something." She whistles at the cart, and it starts trundling back to the roll up door with the Crate aboard. Then she stops. "That's right," she says suddenly. "Sam told me you met because your Rocker was looking for something?"

"Samantha gave me this data chip," says Lilayah. Angel nods. She pulls out a second chip—this one is a match for the one in Lilayah's hand—and flips it to the startled Rocker. "Here," she says. "This is a full recording of the song you wanted. Made from the original studio session."

BY PEDRAM MOHAMMADI

Lilayah, protesting, says, "But how did you...?" And as Angel reaches the door she looks back and chuckles. Then says with a lilt in her voice: "Sammy isn't the only Johnny Silverhand fangirl out there, you know." And then she and the Crate are gone into the bowels of the huge brown building of PF-4.

There's a pause. Finally, Trace says, "So, now that we're filthy rich, wanna see if we can buy a drink somewhere?"

"Frack that," replies Zara. "Remember that place we passed outside of San Pueblo?" She drops the big silver gun into the holster at her back and smiles. "I think we should go back there and buy the whole fracking bar."

•••

"I'm dying," says Samantha over the comlink. *"All the dose I took when I moved the bomb has finally hit my spinal cord. Cancer."*

"You shouldn't have done it, Sammy," says Angel. "Or waited till I could have sent help." But Samantha shakes her head. *"We didn't know who or what owned the thing. And the rad detectors were going off all over the place from the last one. If I hadn't been full-body—if I hadn't been a rad-shielded firefighter—I would have been dead within the hour. As it was, I had enough time to clear all the important stuff out of that wrecked bunker. And to get rid of the hot stuff at the bottom of the Bay."*

"And I thank you for doing that," Angel replies. Then adds, sadly, "Are you sure I can't do anything to help?"

Samantha shakes her head. *"I promised I would get him to you in the end. Took me a while to find the right people—people I could trust—but they did the job. Now my bit is over. "* She sighs, breathes heavily as if blowing hair—hair that hasn't been there in three decades—out of the way. *"Gonna go get me a glass of good rye whiskey, sit back on the couch, and when I feel it's about time, I'll hit the kill switch and shut down my life support."*

Carefully, Angel rolls the heavy bomb casing over. She punches a code into the small keypad now exposed.

There's a hissing of compressed air, of utter cold that blows back her hair, as the casing splits to reveal the blue-white ice of the hidden cryo-chamber.

She looks tenderly down at the dark, frozen face behind its masking curtain of ice.

"Hello, my love." she says.

▶ Black Dog ◀

a blind man lost, in the streets
a pattern here, I need to see
keep returning keep trying to leave
got a bad feeling that I need to feel
black dog runs at my side
down a road, no end in sight
the city sleeps but in my mind
got a knot that won't unwind
tonight is the night that we run
the hunter becomes what he hunts
the escape and the chase become one
run run
tonight is the night that we run
the hunter becomes what he hunts
the escape and the chase become one
run run
in concrete canyons squinting neon eyes
black dog beside me, like shadow needing light
stalk the backstreets, never at ease
locked in a chase that'll never cease
a bloody moon, portending doom
another cruel day is coming soon
have to end this but it's just begun
a final charge, with the rising sun
black dog in my head
guiding me to the end
black dog in my head
guiding me to the end
black dog in my head
guiding me to the end
black dog in my head
in concrete canyons squinting neon eyes
black dog beside me, like shadow needing light
stalk the backstreets, never at ease
locked in a chase that'll never cease
a bloody moon, portending doom
another cruel day, coming soon
have to end this but it's just begun
a final charge, with the rising sun
tonight is the night that we run
the hunter becomes what he hunts
the escape and the chase become one
run run
tonight is the night that we run
the hunter becomes what he hunts
the escape and the chase become one
run run

Cyberpunk RED

HANDLE

ROLE

ROLE ABILITY RANK

NOTES

HUMANITY OUT OF

INT

REF

DEX

TECH

COOL

WILL

LUCK OUT OF

MOVE

BODY

EMP OUT OF

Awareness Skills	LVL	STAT	BASE
Concentration (WILL)			
Conceal/Reveal Object **(INT)**			
Lip Reading **(INT)**			
Perception (INT)			
Tracking **(INT)**			

Body Skills	LVL	STAT	BASE
Athletics (DEX)			
Contortionist **(DEX)**			
Dance **(DEX)**			
Endurance **(WILL)**			
Resist Torture/Drugs **(WILL)**			
Stealth (DEX)			

Control Skills	LVL	STAT	BASE
Drive Land Vehicle **(REF)**			
Pilot Air Vehicle (x2) **(REF)**			
Pilot Sea Vehicle **(REF)**			
Riding **(REF)**			

Education Skills	LVL	STAT	BASE
Accounting **(INT)**			
Animal Handling **(INT)**			
Bureaucracy **(INT)**			
Business **(INT)**			
Composition **(INT)**			
Criminology **(INT)**			
Cryptography **(INT)**			
Deduction **(INT)**			
Education (INT)			
Gamble **(INT)**			

Education Skills	LVL	STAT	BASE
Language **(INT)**			
→ **Streetslang**			
→			
→			
Library Search **(INT)**			
Local Expert **(INT)**			
→ **Your Home**			
→			
→			
Science **(INT)**			
→			
→			
Tactics **(INT)**			
Wilderness Survival **(INT)**			

Fighting Skill	LVL	STAT	BASE
Brawling (DEX)			
Evasion (DEX)			
Martial Arts (x2) **(DEX)**			
Melee Weapon **(DEX)**			

Performance Skills	LVL	STAT	BASE
Acting **(COOL)**			
Play Instrument **(TECH)**			
→			
→			

Ranged Weapon Skills	LVL	STAT	BASE
Archery **(REF)**			
Autofire (x2) **(REF)**			
Handgun **(REF)**			

Ranged Weapon Skills	LVL	STAT	BASE
Heavy Weapons (x2) **(REF)**			
Shoulder Arms **(REF)**			

Social Skills	LVL	STAT	BASE
Bribery **(COOL)**			
Conversation (EMP)			
Human Perception (EMP)			
Interrogation **(COOL)**			
Persuasion (COOL)			
Personal Grooming **(COOL)**			
Streetwise **(COOL)**			
Trading **(COOL)**			
Wardrobe & Style **(COOL)**			

Technique Skills	LVL	STAT	BASE
Air Vehicle Tech **(TECH)**			
Basic Tech **(TECH)**			
Cybertech **(TECH)**			
Demolitions (x2) **(TECH)**			
Electronics/Security Tech (x2) **(TECH)**			
First Aid (TECH)			
Forgery **(TECH)**			
Land Vehicle Tech **(TECH)**			
Paint/Draw/Sculpt **(TECH)**			
Paramedic (x2) **(TECH)**			
Photography/Film **(TECH)**			
Pick Lock **(TECH)**			
Pick Pocket **(TECH)**			
Sea Vehicle Tech **(TECH)**			
Weaponstech **(TECH)**			

HIT POINTS OUT OF

SERIOUSLY WOUNDED

-2 TO ALL ACTIONS WHEN SERIOUSLY WOUNDED

DEATH SAVE

CRITICAL INJURIES

ADDICTIONS

WEAPONS AND ARMOR

ARMOR	SP	PENALTY
Head		
Body		
Shield		

PENALTY APPLIES TO REF, DEX & MOVE

WEAPON	DMG	AMMO	ROF	NOTES

Aliases

Improvement Points OUT OF

Reputation Events

Reputation

LIFEPATH

Cultural Origins	**Personality**
Clothing Style	**Hairstyle**
What Do You Value Most?	**Feelings About People?**
Most Valued Person	**Most Valued Possession**
Family Background	**Childhood Environment**
Family Crisis	**Life Goals**

Friends

Tragic Love Affairs

Enemies	Who?	What Caused It?	What Can They Throw at You?	What's Gonna Happen?

Gear	**Notes**
Ammunition	
Cash	

Fashion

Housing	**Rent**	**Lifestyle**

Role Specific Lifepath

CYBERWARE

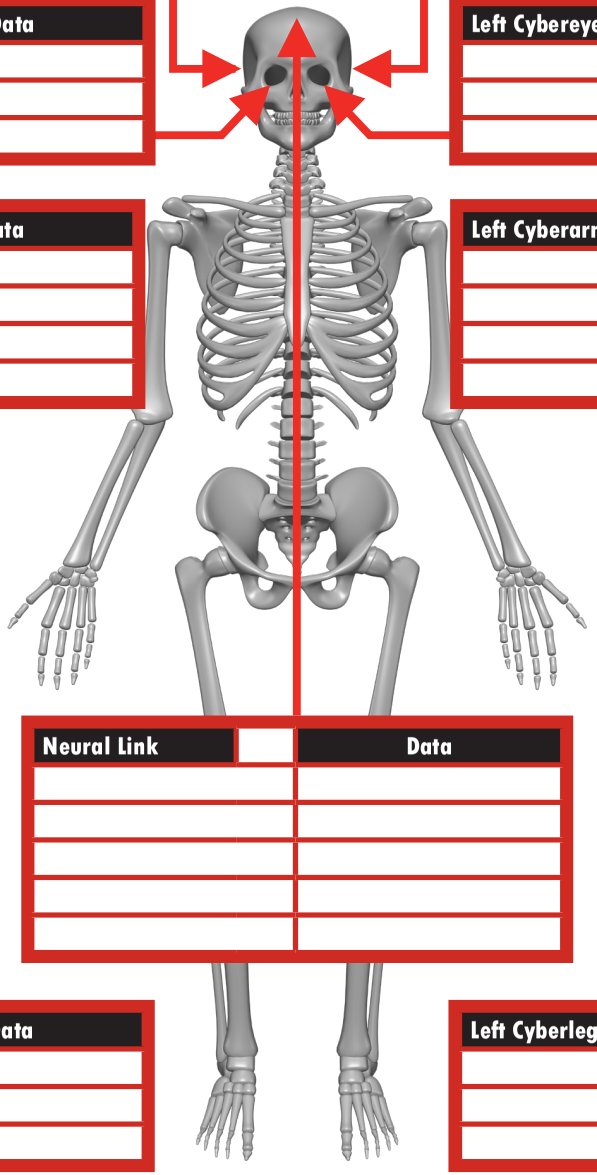
Cyberaudio Suite		Data

Right Cybereye		Data

Left Cybereye		Data

Right Cyberarm		Data

Left Cyberarm		Data



For cyberware with a foundational requirement (i.e. a Cybereye) check the box to indicate you have it. Options go in the slots below.

For cyberware without a foundational requirement (i.e. Internal Cyberware) just note each piece in the slots below the category name.

Neural Link		Data

Right Cyberleg		Data

Left Cyberleg		Data

Internal Cyberware	Data

External Cyberware	Data

Fashionware	Data

Borgware	Data

INDEX

#

1st Corporate War....249
2nd Corporate War....249
3rd Corporate War....250
4th Corporate War....251, 291

A

Actions....127, 168
  List....127, 168
  Move Action....127, 169
  Resolving Actions....128
Africa....243, 261
Agent....319. 352
AIDS II....244
Armor....96, 184, 350
  How You Get....98
Artificial Intelligence....263
Asia....243, 261

B

Beat Charts....395
  Cliffhanger....399
  Climax....406
  Development....402
  Making....396
  Resolution....406
  The Hook....397
Black ICE....204, 370
Bodega....332
Bodybank....226
Bodysculpting....226
Braindance....318, 330

C

Central and South America....243, 261
Character....23
  Non-Player Character (NPC)....23
  Player Character (PC)....23
Character Generation....27
  Complete Package Flowchart....42
  Streetrat/Edgerunner Flowchart....41
  The Three Methods....40
Character Sheet....450
  Breakdown....120
The Collapse....234
Combat....167
  Actions....127, 168
  Melee Combat....175
    Brawling....176
    Martial Arts....178
  Initiative....168
  Ranged Combat....170
    Arrows....174
    Autofire....173
    Explosives....173
    Shotgun Shells....173
    Suppressive Fire....173
Corporations and Organizations....264
  Arasaka....267
  Biotechnica....268
  Continental Brands....269
  Danger Girl....271
  Militech....272
  Netwatch....264
  Network 54....274
  Petrochem....275
  Rocklin Augmentics....276
  SovOil....277
  Trauma Team....223, 279
  Zhirafa....281
  Ziggurat....280
Cover....182
  Cover Hit Points....182
  Human Shields....184
  Shields....183
Crash of '94....19, 246
Crime and Punishment....301, 316
Critical Injuries....187, 220
  To the Body....187, 221
  To the Head....188, 221
Cyberdeck....196, 353
  Cyberdeck Hardware....208, 368
  Cyberdeck Programs....201,368
Cyberpsychosis....108, 230
  Mental Trauma....231
Cyberware....108,358
  Borgware....116, 367
  Cyberaudio....113, 361
  Cyberlimbs....115, 364
  Cyberoptics....112, 360
  External Body Cyberware....114, 364
  Fashionware....111, 358
  How You Get....117
  Internal Body Cyberware....114, 362
  Neuralware....112, 359

D

Damage....186
  Drowning....180

Electrocution 180
Exposure 181
Falling 181
Fire 180
Poison and Drugs 181
Radiation 181
Data Pool 327
Data Term 326
DataKrash 254
Death Save 79, 188
Deepdown 262
Distance and Movement 126
Drift Nation 262

E

Encounters in the Red 417
Daytime Encounters 417
Evening Encounters 419
Midnight Encounters 422
Europe 242, 260

F

Facedowns 194
Fiction .....
Black Dog 435
The Fall of the Towers 121
Never Fade Away 5
Found Cyberware 226

G

Gamemaster 23, 387
Gang of Four 244
Gangs 308

H

Highrider Confederation 262
Hustle 381

I

Improvement Points (I.P.) 408
Earning 410
Spending 411
Initiative 126, 168

J

K

Kibble 328

L

Lifepath 43
Role-Based Lifepaths 53
Exec 63
Fixer 66
Lawman 65
Media 62
Medtech 60
Netrunner 56
Nomad 68
Rockerboy 54
Solo 55
Tech 58
Lifestyle and Housing 105, 377

M

Megacorporation 248, 264
Middle East 243, 260
Midnight Market 340
Mooks and Grunts 412
Bodyguard 412
Boosterganger 412
Cyberpsycho 416
Netrunner 414
Outrider 415
Pyro 416
Reclaimer Chief 414
Road Ganger 413
Security Officer 415
Security Operative 413
Morro Bay 285

N

Neocorporation 264
NET Actions 197
NET Architecture 209
Active Defenses 213, 373
Building 209
Demons 212, 372
Emplaced Defenses 214, 374
Environmental Defenses 215, 374
Purchasing 217, 372
NET Combat 201
Netrunning 195
Night City 283
Before 2020 284
In 2020 288
In 2045 295
Key Locations 310
Political Powers 300
Public Services 300
Threat Ratings 296
Zones 295
Night Market 337

Nomads 335

O

Outfit 99
- Fashion 102, 327, 356
- Gear 100, 351
- How You Get 103

P

Pacifica Confederation 259
People .....
- Adam Smasher 123
- Alt Cunningham 6, 122
- Anatoly Novaragov 278
- Angus Youngblood 275
- Artyom Sokolov 282
- Bes Isis 304
- Blacklist 304
- Bob Jones 279
- Carrie Lachana 279
- Damien 443
- David Ling Po 304
- Dillon Murphy 306
- Edward Michaels 304
- Elizabeth Kress 258
- Eran Malour 307
- Father Kevin 307
- Fiona Hayes 304
- Fireman 304
- Fox 307
- Franklin M'bolu 305
- Garven Haakensen 305
- Green Thumb 307
- Hanako Arasaka 268
- Harold Harrison Hunt 245
- Hornet 305
- Jacinda Hidalgo 277
- James Richard Allen 245
- Johnny Silverhand 6, 122
- Kenshiro Saeba 307
- Kepler 436, 439
- Lilayah 436, 445
- Lucius Rhyne 305
- Michelle Dreyer 274
- Michiko Sanderson 272, 446
- Mister Kernaghan 305
- Morgan Blackhand 121, 293
- Nicolo Loggagia 269
- Nomad Santiago 9
- Nostradamus 305
- Olivia Forsythe 270
- Phoenix Redwyne 305
- Pneumo 436, 440
- Queen Morosha 306
- Rache Bartmoss 254
- Recluse 307
- Rex Royale 306
- Richard Night 284
- Rogue 9, 122, 306
- Samantha 437
- Samantha Lee Young 273
- Shaitan 122
- Spider Murphy 122
- The Knife 307
- The Other Doctor Bob 305
- Thompson 6, 122
- Trace Santiago 436, 441
- UR 281
- William Joseph "Billy Joe" Brentwood 306
- Woodchipper 308
- Wu Chii Lee 306
- Zara 444

Player 22
PopMedia 327, 330
Programs 201, 368

Q

R

R.A.B.I.D.S. 196
Reputation 193
Role Ability 29, 142
- Backup (Lawman) 153
- Charismatic Impact (Rockerboy) 144
- Combat Awareness (Solo) 146
- Credibility (Media) 151
- Interface (Netrunner) 147, 197
- Maker (Tech) 147
- Medicine (Medtech) 149
- Moto (Nomad) 162
- Operator (Fixer) 160
- Teamwork (Exec) 155

Roleplaying Game 22
Roles 29
- Exec 37
- Fixer 38
- Lawman 36
- Media 35
- Medtech 34
- Multiclassing 143
- Netrunner 32
- Nomad 39
- Rockerboy 30
- Solo 31
- Tech 33

Russia 242, 260

S

Screamsheet 326, 427
Services and Entertainment 376
Skill Checks 128
  Critical Failure 130
  Critical Success 130
  LUCK 130
Skills 81, 130
  Abbreviated List 82
  Full List 130
  How You Get 85
  Skill Base 128, 130
Healing 222
  Stabilization 222
  Treating a Critical Injury 223
Statistics (STATS) 72
  Derived Statistics 79
  How You Get 73
  List 72
Street Drugs 227
  List 227, 357
Streetslang 24

T

Therapy 229
Time and Initiative 126
The Time of the Red 257
Timeline 236

U

United States 234, 244, 258

V

Vehicle Combat 189
Vehicles 190, 322
Vendit 331

W

Wasting Plague 244
Weapons 91
  Ammunition 94
  Exotic Weapons 95
  How You Get 98
  Melee Weapons 91, 175, 340
  Ranged Weapons 93, 171, 341
  Weapon Attachments 343
  Weapon Quality 342
Wound States 186, 220

X, Y & Z

Cyberpunk RED

OFFICAL CYBERPUNK MINIATURES NOW AVAILABLE

Detailed plastic miniatures from Monster Fight Club

Talsorian Games

© 2020 by R. Talsorian Games, Inc., Cyberpunk is a registered trademark of CD Projekt Red S.A. All rights reserved.

Scan to check out the range!

MONSTERFIGHTCLUB.COM

MONSTER FIGHT CLUB®

Cyberpunk RED

Welcome to the Time of the Red, Choomba! The Megacorporations spent decades wrecking everything and in the aftermath of their last War, everyone has to fend for themselves.

But that's just fine. You can handle it. After all, in a world of vicious boostergangs, rampaging cyborgs, corporate assassins, and nihilistic doomsday cults, there's only one rule: Always take it to the Edge.

Take the big risks, get the big rewards. Be the action, start the rebellion, light the fire. Never drive slow when you can blaze a trail.

You've hooked your Militech pistol to the interface in your brain; upgraded your cybernetic fist with carbo-glas blades; and installed cybereyes that can pierce through the red haze like morning fog. There's a world full of opportunities out there, just waiting for the right Edgerunner. Maybe that's you.

Cyberpunk RED is the latest edition of the classic tabletop roleplaying game of the Dark Future and encompasses everything you need to explore the post-War world of the Time of the Red, including:

- A dense, deep-dive into the history and geography of Night City and the greater Cyberpunk world, and plenty of the lore about the Time of the Red.
- Ten unique Roles for you to play: charismatic Rockerboys, lethal Solos, quick-hacking Netrunners, inventive Techs, lifesaving (and taking) Medtechs, hard-hitting Medias, duty-bound Lawmen, scheming Execs, clever Fixers, and range-riding Nomads.
- A huge collection of useful tools, powerful weapons, protective armor, and gleaming cyberware to help you rule the Street.
- Three Screamsheet adventures to show you what Cyberpunk is all about.
- Pregenerated opponents perfect for populating the Combat Zones and Corporate compounds, plus encounters that use them to bring the City to life.

CR3001

Talsorian Games

To learn more, please visit rtalsoriangames.com

CD PROJEKT RED®